As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 15, 2021

Registration No. 333-

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM S-1
REGISTRATION STATEMENT

UNDER

THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

KORE Group Holdings, Inc.

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)

Delaware	7370	86-3078783
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code Number)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification Number)

3700 Mansell Road, Suite 300
Alpharetta, GA 30022
877-710-5673

(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of Registrant's principal executive offices)

Romil Bahl
President, Chief Executive Officer
3700 Mansell Road, Suite 300
Alpharetta, GA 30022
877-710-5673

(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

Copies to:

Joshua Korff, P.C.
Jennifer L. Lee
Kirkland & Ellis LLP
601 Lexington Avenue
New York, New York 10022
Tel: (212) 446-4800
Fax: (212) 446-4900

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale of the securities to the public: From time to time after this Registration Statement becomes effective.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933 (the "Securities Act") check the following box: ☒

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, please check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	☐	Accelerated filer	☐
Non-accelerated filer	☒	Smaller reporting company	☒
		Emerging growth company	☒

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act. ☐

CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE

Title of each class of securities to be registered	Amount to be registered	Proposed maximum offering price per security	Proposed maximum aggregate offering price	Amount of registration fee
Common stock(1)(2)	22,500,000	$6.32(3)	$142,200,000(3)	$13,181.94
Total			$142,200,000	$13,181.94

(1) Pursuant to Rule 416(a) of the Securities Act, there are also being registered an indeterminable number of additional securities as may be issued to prevent dilution resulting from stock splits, stock dividends or similar transactions.

(2) The number of shares of common stock being registered represents 22,500,000 shares of common stock issued to certain qualified institutional buyers and accredited investors in private placements consummated in connection with the Business Combination.

(3) Estimated solely for the purpose of calculating the registration fee, based on the average of the high and low prices of common stock, on the New York Stock Exchange on October 13, 2021 ($6.32 per share of common stock) (such date being within five business days of the date that this registration statement was first filed with the SEC). This calculation is in accordance with Rule 457(f)(1) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

The registrant hereby amends this registration statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this registration statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act or until this registration statement shall become effective on such date as the SEC, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.

Table of Contents

The information in this preliminary prospectus is not complete and may be changed. We may not sell these securities until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This preliminary prospectus is not an offer to sell these securities and it is not soliciting an offer to buy these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted.

SUBJECT TO COMPLETION, DATED OCTOBER 15, 2021

PRELIMINARY PROSPECTUS

KORE GROUP HOLDINGS, INC.

22,500,000 SHARES OF COMMON STOCK

This prospectus relates to the resale of 22,500,000 shares of common stock, par value $0.0001 per share (the "common stock") of KORE Group Holdings, Inc. issued in connection with the Business Combination (as defined below) by certain of the selling securityholders named in this prospectus. We collectively refer to the selling securityholders covered by this prospectus as the "Selling Securityholders."

On September 30, 2021, we consummated the transactions contemplated by that certain Agreement and Plan of Merger dated March 12, 2021, as amended on July 27, 2021 and September 21, 2021 (the "Merger Agreement"), by and among Cerberus Telecom Acquisition Corp. ("CTAC"), King Pubco, Inc. ("KORE"), a Delaware corporation and wholly owned subsidiary of Cerberus Telecom Acquisition Holdings, LLC (the "Sponsor"), an affiliate of CTAC, King Corp Merger Sub, Inc. ("Corp Merger Sub"), a Delaware corporation and direct, wholly owned subsidiary of the Sponsor, King LLC Merger Sub, LLC ("LLC Merger Sub"), a Delaware limited liability company and direct wholly owned subsidiary of KORE, and Maple Holdings Inc. ("Maple"), a Delaware corporation, which, among other things, provided for (i) the merger of CTAC with and into LLC Merger Sub (the "Pubco Merger"), with LLC Merger Sub being the surviving entity of the Pubco Merger and KORE as parent of the surviving entity, (ii) immediately prior to the First Merger (as defined below), the contribution by Sponsor of 100% of its equity interests in Corp Merger Sub to KORE (the "Corp Merger Sub Contribution"), as a result of which Corp Merger Sub became a wholly owned subsidiary of KORE, (iii) following the Corp Merger Sub Contribution, the merger of Corp Merger Sub with and into Maple (the "First Merger"), with Maple being the surviving corporation of the First Merger, and (iv) immediately following the First Merger and as part of the same overall transaction as the First Merger, the merger of Maple with and into LLC Merger Sub (the "Second Merger" and, together with the First Merger, being collectively referred to as the "Mergers" and, together with the other transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement, the "Transactions" and the closing of the Transactions, the "Business Combination"), with LLC Merger Sub being the surviving entity of the Second Merger and KORE being the sole member of LLC Merger Sub. In connection with the Business Combination, KORE changed its name to "KORE Group Holdings, Inc."

We will receive the proceeds from any exercise of the warrants for cash, but not from the resale of the shares of common stock or warrants registered hereby by the Selling Securityholders.

We will bear all costs, expenses and fees in connection with the registration of the shares of common stock and warrants. The Selling Securityholders will bear all commissions and discounts, if any, attributable to their respective sales of the shares of common stock and warrants.

Our common stock trades on the New York Stock Exchange (the "NYSE") under the ticker symbol "KORE" and our warrants trade on the NYSE under the ticker symbol "KORE WS". On October 13, 2021, the closing sale price of our common stock as reported by NYSE was $6.32 per share.

Investing in shares of our common stock or warrants involves risks that are described in the "Risk Factors" section beginning on page 5 of this prospectus.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of the securities to be issued under this prospectus or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The date of this prospectus is , 2021.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
SELECTED DEFINITIONS	iii
CAUTIONARY STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS	v
PROSPECTUS SUMMARY	1
RISK FACTORS	5
USE OF PROCEEDS	26
DIVIDEND POLICY	27
UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED FINANCIAL INFORMATION	28
BUSINESS	39
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS	50
MANAGEMENT	74
EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION	81
DIRECTOR COMPENSATION	85
PRINCIPAL STOCKHOLDERS	86
SELLING SECURITYHOLDERS	88
CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PERSON TRANSACTIONS	92
DESCRIPTION OF OUR SECURITIES	94
SECURITIES ACT RESTRICTIONS ON RESALE OF OUR SECURITIES	103
PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION	104
LEGAL MATTERS	107
EXPERTS	107
WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION	107
INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	F-1

You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus. No one has been authorized to provide you with information that is different from that contained in this prospectus. This prospectus is dated as of the date set forth on the cover hereof. You should not assume that the information contained in this prospectus is accurate as of any date other than that date.

ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS

This prospectus is part of a registration statement on Form S-1 that we filed with the SEC using the "shelf" registration process. Under the shelf registration process, the Selling Securityholders may, from time to time, sell the securities offered by them described in this prospectus. We will not receive any proceeds from the sale by such Selling Securityholders of the securities offered by them described in this prospectus. This prospectus also relates to the issuance by us of shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of warrants. We will receive proceeds from any exercise of the warrants for cash.

Neither we nor the Selling Securityholders have authorized anyone to provide you with any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this prospectus or any applicable prospectus supplement or any free writing prospectuses prepared by or on behalf of us or to which we have referred you. Neither we nor the

Selling Securityholders take responsibility for, and can provide no assurance as to the reliability of, any other information that others may give you. Neither we nor the Selling Securityholders will make an offer to sell these securities in any jurisdiction where such offer or sale are not permitted. No dealer, salesperson or other person is authorized to give any information or to represent anything not contained in this prospectus, any applicable prospectus supplement or any related free writing prospectus. You should assume that the information appearing in this prospectus or any prospectus supplement is accurate as of the date on the front of those documents only, regardless of the time of delivery of this prospectus or any applicable prospectus supplement, or any sale of a security. Our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may have changed since those dates.

The Selling Securityholders and their permitted transferees may use this shelf registration statement to sell securities from time to time through any means described in the section titled "Plan of Distribution". More specific terms of any securities that the Selling Securityholders and their permitted transferees offer and sell may be provided in a prospectus supplement that describes, among other things, the specific amounts and prices of the securities being offered and the terms of the offering.

We may also provide a prospectus supplement or post-effective amendment to the registration statement to add information to, or update or change information contained in, this prospectus. Any statement contained in this prospectus will be deemed to be modified or superseded for purposes of this prospectus to the extent that a statement contained in such prospectus supplement or post-effective amendment modifies or supersedes such statement. Any statement so modified will be deemed to constitute a part of this prospectus only as so modified, and any statement so superseded will be deemed not to constitute a part of this prospectus. You should read both this prospectus and any applicable prospectus supplement or post-effective amendment to the registration statement together with the additional information to which we refer you in the sections of this prospectus titled "Where You Can Find More Information".

Unless the context indicates otherwise, references in this prospectus to "KORE," "Company," "we," "us" or "our" refer to the business of KORE Group Holdings, Inc., and its subsidiaries following the closing of the Business Combination.

This prospectus contains summaries of certain provisions contained in some of the documents described herein, but reference is made to the actual documents for complete information. All of the summaries are qualified in their entirety by the actual documents. Copies of some of the documents referred to herein have been filed, will be filed or will be incorporated by reference as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, and you may obtain copies of those documents as described below under "Where You Can Find More Information".

MARKET, INDUSTRY AND OTHER DATA

This prospectus includes estimates regarding market and industry data and forecasts and projections, which are based on publicly available information, industry publications and surveys, reports from government agencies, reports by market participants and research firms and other independent sources, as well as our own estimates, forecasts and projections based on our management's knowledge of and experience in the market sectors in which we compete.

Certain monetary amounts, percentages and other figures included in this prospectus have been subject to rounding adjustments. Accordingly, figures shown as totals in certain tables or charts may not be the arithmetic aggregation of the figures that precede them, and figures expressed as percentages in the text may not total 100% or, as applicable, when aggregated may not be the arithmetic aggregation of the percentages that precede them.

TRADEMARKS

This prospectus also contains trademarks, service marks, copyrights and trade names of other companies, which are the property of their respective owners. We do not intend our use or display of other companies' trademarks, copyrights or trade names to imply a relationship with, or endorsement or sponsorship of us by any other companies. Solely for convenience, our trademarks and trade names referred to in this prospectus may appear without the ® or ™ symbols, but such references are not intended to indicate, in any way, that we will not assert, to the fullest extent under applicable law, our rights or the right of the applicable licensor to these trademarks and trade names.

SELECTED DEFINITIONS

Unless otherwise stated in this prospectus or the context otherwise requires, references to:

"*Backstop Agreement*" are to that certain backstop agreement dated July 27, 2021 between KORE Wireless Group, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of KORE, and Drawbridge Special Opportunities Fund LP, an affiliate of Fortress Credit Corp., in connection with the Backstop Financing.

"*Backstop Financing*" are to the backstop financing to be provided by an affiliate of Fortress Credit Corp. pursuant to the Backstop Agreement.

"*Backstop Notes*" are to the senior unsecured convertible notes in an aggregate principal amount of up to $120,000,000 to be issued, from time to time, by KORE Wireless Group, Inc. pursuant to the Backstop Financing.

"*business combination*" are to the Pubco Merger, First Merger and Second Merger;

"*CaaS*" are to Connectivity-as-a-Service;

"*CEaaS*" are to Connectivity Enablement-as-a-Service;

"*Closing*" are to the consummation of the Transactions;

"*Code*" are to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended;

"*Commitment Letter*" are to that certain commitment letter dated as of September 21, 2021, by and among an affiliate of Fortress Credit Corp., KORE, Corp Merger Sub and LLC Merger Sub.

"*Commitment Letter Financing*" are to the financing under the Commitment Letter;

"*Corp Merger Sub*" are to King Corp Merger Sub, Inc.;

"*COVID-19*" are to SARS-CoV-2 or COVID-19, any evolution or variations existing as of or following the date of the Merger Agreement, or any epidemics, pandemics or disease outbreaks;

"*DGCL*" are to the Delaware General Corporation Law, as amended;

"*eSIM*" are to embedded subscriber identity module;

"*Exchange Act*" are to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended;

"*GAAP*" are to generally accepted accounting principles in the United States;

"*Incentive Plan*" are to the KORE 2021 Incentive Award Plan;

"*IoT*" are to Internet of Things;

"*KORE Common Stock*" are to the shares of common stock of KORE, par value $0.0001 per share;

"*KORE Wireless*" are to Kore Wireless Group Inc., a Delaware corporation and wholly owned subsidiary of KORE;

"*LLC Merger Sub*" are to King LLC Merger Sub, LLC;

"*Merger Agreement*" are to that certain Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of March 12, 2021, as amended on July 27, 2021 and September 21, 2021, by and among CTAC, KORE, Corp Merger Sub, LLC Merger Sub and Maple;

"*Mergers*" are to the First Merger and Second Merger, collectively;

"*mPERS*" are to mobile Personal Emergency Response System;

"*PIPE Investment*" are to the private placement pursuant to which CTAC entered into subscription agreements (containing commitments to funding that are subject only to conditions that generally align with the conditions set forth in the Merger Agreement) with certain investors whereby such investors agreed to purchase an aggregate of 22,500,000 shares of KORE Common Stock at a purchase price of $10.00 per share for an aggregate commitment of $225,000,000;

"*PIPE Investors*" are to the investors participating in the PIPE Investment;

"*SaaS*" are to software-as-a-service;

"*SEC*" are to the United States Securities and Exchange Commission;

"*Shareholder Representative*" are to ABRY Partners VII, L.P., or such other person or entity who is identified as the replacement Shareholder Representative by the then existing Shareholder Representative giving prior written notice to KORE;

"*Sponsor*" are to Cerberus Telecom Acquisition Holdings, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company;

"*Subscription Agreements*" are to the subscription agreements entered into by and between CTAC and the PIPE Investors, in each case, dated as of March 12, 2021 in connection with the PIPE Investment;

"*Transactions*" are to, collectively, the business combination and the other transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement and the other related transaction agreements;

"*Treasury Regulations*" are to the regulations promulgated under the Code; and

"*Warrant Agreement*" are to a certain warrant agreement entered into by and between CTAC and Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, dated as of October 26, 2020.

CAUTIONARY STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. These statements express our opinions, expectations, beliefs, plans, objectives, assumptions, forecasts or projections regarding future events or future results and therefore are, or may be deemed to be, "forward-looking statements." These forward-looking statements can generally be identified by the use of forward-looking terminology, including the terms "believes," "estimates," "anticipates," "expects," "seeks," "projects," "intends," "plans," "may," "will" or "should" or, in each case, their negative or other variations or comparable terminology, but the absence of these words does not mean that a statement is not forward-looking. These forward-looking statements include all matters that are not historical facts. They appear in a number of places throughout this prospectus and include statements regarding our intentions, beliefs and current expectations and projections concerning, among other things, the Transactions, the benefits of the Transactions, including results of operations, financial condition, liquidity, prospects, growth, strategies and the markets in which we operate. Such forward-looking statements are based on available current market material and management's expectations, beliefs, forecasts and projections concerning future events impacting our business.

Forward-looking statements in this prospectus may include, for example, statements about:

- our ability to develop and introduce new products and services successfully;
- our ability to compete in the market in which we operate;
- our ability to meet the price and performance standards of the evolving 5G New Radio products and technologies;
- our ability to expand our customer reach/reduce customer concentration;
- our ability to grow the IoT and mobile portfolio outside of North America;
- our ability to make scheduled payments on or to refinance our indebtedness;
- our ability to introduce and sell new products that comply with current and evolving industry standards and government regulations;
- our ability to develop and maintain strategic relationships to expand into new markets;
- our ability to properly manage the growth of our business to avoid significant strains on our management and operations and disruptions to our business;
- our reliance on third parties to manufacture components of our solutions;
- our ability to accurately forecast customer demand and timely delivery of sufficient product quantities;
- our reliance on sole source suppliers for some products and devices used in our solutions;
- the continuing impact of uncertain global economic conditions on the demand for our products;

- the impact of geopolitical instability on our business;
- the emergence of global public health emergencies, such as the outbreak of the 2019 novel coronavirus, now known as "COVID-19," which could extend lead times in our supply chain and lengthen sales cycles with our customers;
- direct and indirect effects of COVID-19 on our employees, customers and supply chain and the economy and financial markets;
- the impact that new or adjusted tariffs may have on the costs of components or our products, and our ability to sell products internationally;
- our ability to be cost competitive while meetingtime-to-market requirements for our customers;
- our ability to meet the product performance needs of our customers in wireless broadband data access markets;
- demand for software-as-a-service telematics solutions;
- our dependence on wireless telecommunication operators delivering acceptable wireless services;
- the outcome of any pending or future litigation, including intellectual property litigation;
- infringement claims with respect to intellectual property contained in our solutions;
- our continued ability to license necessary third-party technology for the development and sale of our solutions;
- the introduction of new products that could contain errors or defects;
- conducting business abroad, including foreign currency risks;
- the pace of 5G wireless network rollouts globally and their adoption by customers;
- our ability to make focused investments in research and development;
- our ability to hire, retain and manage additional qualified personnel to maintain and expand our business;
- the projected financial information, anticipated growth rate, and market opportunity of KORE, and estimates of expenses and profitability;
- the potential liquidity and trading of public securities; and
- the ability to raise financing in the future.

These forward-looking statements involve a number of risks, uncertainties (some of which are beyond our control) or other assumptions that may cause actual results or performance to be materially different from those expressed or implied by these forward-looking statements. These risks and uncertainties include, but are not limited to, those factors described under the heading "Risk Factors." Should one or more of these risks or uncertainties materialize, or should any of the assumptions prove incorrect, actual results may vary in material respects from those projected in these forward-looking statements. We undertake no obligation to update or revise any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, except as may be required under applicable securities laws.

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

This summary highlights selected information from this prospectus and may not contain all of the information that is important to you in making an investment decision. Before investing in our securities, you should carefully read this entire prospectus, including our financial statements and the related notes included in this prospectus and the information set forth under the headings "Risk Factors" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations." See also the section entitled "Where You Can Find Additional Information."

We offer IoT services and solutions. We are one of the largest global independent IoT enabler, delivering critical services to customers globally to deploy, manage and scale their IoT application and use cases. KORE provide advances connectivity services, location-based services, device solutions, managed and professional services used in the development and support of IoT technology for the Machine-to-Machine market. KORE's IoT platform is delivered in partnership with the world's largest mobile network operators and provides secure, reliable wireless connectivity to mobile and fixed devices. This technology enables KORE to expand its global technology platform by transferring capabilities across the new and existing vertical markets and delivers complimentary products to channel partners and resellers worldwide. We began operations in 2003. Our predecessor entity, Maple Holdings Inc., was incorporated under the laws of the State of Delaware as a corporation on July 29, 2014. After the Closing, Maple Holdings Inc. ceased to exist as a separate legal entity.

KORE has operating subsidiaries located in Australia, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, the Dominican Republic, Ireland, Malta, Mexico, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Singapore, Switzerland, the United Kingdom and the United States.

We believe KORE is one of the largest global enablers of IoT, providing mission-critical CaaS (or simply referred to as "*Connectivity*" for reporting purposes) and IoT Solutions and Analytics (both collectively referred to as "*IoT Solutions*" for reporting purposes) to enterprise customers across five key industry verticals, comprising (i) Connected Health, (ii) Fleet Management, (iii) Asset Monitoring, (iv) Communications Services and (v) Industrial IoT (or "*IIoT*").

KORE has built a business at scale with revenues of $116 million for the six months ended June 30, 2021, $101 million for the six months ended June 30, 2020, $214 million for year ended December 31, 2020 and $169 million for the year ending December 31, 2019. KORE's net loss and adjusted EBITDA for the six months ended June 30, 2021 were $8 million and $31 million, respectively. KORE's net loss and adjusted EBITDA for the year ended December 31, 2020 were $35 million and $58 million, respectively. KORE's net loss and adjusted EBITDA for the year ended December 31, 2019 were $23.4 million and $51 million, respectively.

Already a large market, KORE believes that IoT shows the promise and potential to be a significant technological revolution. IoT adoptions often result in significant productivity increases while creating entirely new business models in many cases, and the Company believes that IoT has the ability to have a significant impact worldwide. KORE enables this IoT adoption and is at the center of this revolution.

Diverse, Blue-chip Customer Base

KORE enables mission-critical IoT applications for enterprise and solution provider customers across approximately 13 million and 12 million devices for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and year ended December 31, 2020, respectively. KORE provided connectivity to over 3,600 customers for the six months

ended June 30, 2021 and year ended December 31, 2020. Examples of how our customers use KORE's products and services across KORE's five key verticals are illustrated below:

- **Connected Health**: Remote patient monitoring and telemedicine enabled by connected medical devices, IoT device enabled clinical drug trials, mPERS connected emergency devices, connected medical equipment diagnostics, electronic visit verification.
- **Fleet Management**: Stolen vehicle recovery location tracking, connected cameras for tracking vehicle driving conditions and driver behavior, connected route optimization, fuel consumption optimization, connected preventive maintenance, usage-based insurance, connected cars.
- **Asset Monitoring**: Home/business security sensor and camera solutions, offender tracking through ankle bracelets, tank monitoring, supply chain inventory and asset tracking, fuel pipeline flow monitoring.
- **Communication Services**: IoT and consumer service providers, carrier IoT business units, enterprise connectivity / failsafe, private networking—KORE may provide CEaaS for some of these customers.
- **Industrial IoT**: Smart utilities / meters, smart cities / buildings, smart factories, field service automation, manufacturers of smart or connected products

Across the above-mentioned use cases and others, IoT is already a large and fast-growing industry comprised of IoT hardware, software, connectivity and services.

Customer and Key Partners

KORE enables mission-critical applications for over 3,600 customers comprising over 12 million devices. KORE is a leader in enablingend-to-end IoT Solutions for enterprises across high growth end markets including Connected Health, Industrial IoT, Fleet Management and Remote Asset Monitoring. KORE serves an expansive group of some of the largest blue-chip enterprises with low customer concentration (approximately 300 customers comprising approximately 89% and 87% of its revenue for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and year ended December 31, 2020, respectively).

KORE's customers operate in a wide variety of sectors, including healthcare, fleet and vehicle management, asset management, communication services and industrial/manufacturing. KORE's largest customer, comprising approximately 17% and 14% of KORE's revenue for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and year ended December 31, 2020, respectively, is a large-scale medical device manufacturer with worldwide reach.

KORE has a B2B (business to business) model where any given customer may have hundreds, or thousands of devices deployed in the field. The structure of KORE's relationships with its connectivity customers is "sticky," meaning that any exit by a connectivity customer from KORE's platform generally will take place over a period of time. Additionally, it may not be clear to KORE that a customer is exiting.

The speed at which a customer may exit the KORE platform depends upon many factors including the time and cost of switching SIM cards (generally one SIM card represents one connection), which are embedded in IoT devices deployed by customers. In many cases, the act of switching subscriber identity modules ("SIMs") for devices involves significant logistics at a high cost. For example, in order for a smart utility customer to leave KORE, a customer has to send a person to the location of the meter, access the meter, take it offline, remove KORE's SIM card and finally replace it with that of another provider. This process can cost more than one hundred dollars per device, after taking into account the costs of deploying a technician to the field and down-time of the connected device. Customers often prefer to phase out business as devices are replaced instead of conducting a wide-scale migration as a wide-scale migration may take months or years to fully transition all devices from KORE's services. Because customers are not required to notify KORE of an intention to exit the KORE platform, it is often difficult for KORE to judge whether a customer has made a decision to stop using its services.

The difficulty in determining if a customer is moving away from KORE is furthered by the fact that the number of Total Connections that KORE has with any particular customer can increase or decrease over time depending on a variety of factors, including pricing, customer satisfaction, fit with a particular customer product, etc. In some cases, customers may choose to allocate a portion of their business to other service providers alongside KORE. This allocation can change from period to period. As a result, a decline in Total Connections by a customer is not necessarily an indicator that the customer has decided to move away from KORE. Customers often keep their volume allocation decisions confidential in order to prevent KORE from making commercial adjustments (such as price increases).

KORE's strong customer and partner relationships provide it with the opportunity to expand its market reach and sales. KORE partners with leading cellular providers such as in relation to its CaaS business. KORE's IoT ecosystem partners include enterprise-level IoT software providers as application platform partners, top of the line commercial hardware manufacturers as hardware original equipment manufacturer ("OEM") partners, well-known electronics solutions providers as semi-conductor and module OEM partners, globally recognized cloud platforms as cloud providers as well as multinational system integrators as systems integration services partners. These partnerships allow KORE to enable its customers in deploying their IoT Solutions.

Risk Factors

Our business is subject to numerous risks and uncertainties, including those highlighted in the section entitled "Risk Factors" immediately following this prospectus summary, that represent challenges that we face in connection with the successful implementation of our strategy and the growth of our business. In particular, the following considerations, among others, may offset our competitive strengths or have a negative effect on our business strategy, which could cause a decline in the price of shares of our common stock or warrants and result in a loss of all or a portion of your investment:

- KORE is dependent on new products and services, and if it is unable to successfully introduce them into the market or to effectively compete with new, disruptive product alternatives, KORE's customer base may decline or fail to grow as anticipated.
- The 5G market may take longer to materialize than KORE expects or, if it does materialize rapidly, KORE may not be able to meet the development schedule and other customer demands.
- If KORE is unable to support customers with low latency and/or high throughput IoT use cases, its revenue growth and profitability will be harmed.
- If KORE is unable to effectively manage its increasingly diverse and complex businesses and operations, its ability to generate growth and revenue from new or existing customers may be adversely affected.
- The loss of KORE's largest customers, particularly its single largest customer could significantly impact its revenue and profitability.
- KORE's financial condition and results of operations have been and may continue to be adversely affected by theCOVID-19 pandemic.
- KORE's products are highly technical and may contain undetected errors, product defects, security vulnerabilities, or software errors.
- If there are interruptions or performance problems associated with the network infrastructure used to provide KORE's services, customers may experience service outages, this may impact its reputation and future sales.
- KORE's inability to adapt to rapid technological change in its markets could impair its ability to remain competitive and adversely affect its results of operations.

- The market for the products and services that KORE offers is rapidly evolving and highly competitive. KORE may be unable to compete effectively.
- If KORE is unable to protect its intellectual property and proprietary rights, its competitive position and its business could be harmed.
- Failure to maintain the security of KORE's information and technology networks, including information relating to its customers and employees, could adversely affect KORE. Furthermore, if security breaches in connection with the delivery of KORE's services allow unauthorized third parties to obtain control or access of its solutions, KORE's reputation, business, results of operations and financial condition could be harmed.
- KORE's internal and customer-facing systems, and systems of third parties they rely upon, may be subject to cybersecurity breaches, disruptions, or delays.
- KORE is subject to evolving privacy laws in the United States and other jurisdictions that are subject to potentially differing interpretations and which could adversely impact its business and require that it incur substantial costs.
- Some of KORE's products rely on third party technologies, which could result in product incompatibilities or harm availability of its products and services.
- KORE may not be able to maintain and expand its business if it is not able to hire, retain and manage additional qualified personnel.
- KORE faces risks inherent in conducting business internationally, including compliance with international and U.S. laws and regulations that apply to its international operations.
- KORE may be subject to legal proceedings and litigation, including intellectual property and privacy disputes, which are costly to defend and could materially harm its business and results of operations.
- KORE's management has identified internal control deficiencies that may be considered significant deficiencies or potential material weaknesses in its internal control over financial reporting.

Corporate Information

KORE began operations in 2003. KORE's predecessor entity, Maple Holdings Inc., was incorporated under the laws of the State of Delaware as a corporation on July 29, 2014. KORE and its subsidiaries offer IoT services and solutions. KORE, together with its subsidiaries, is one of the largest global independent IoT enabler, delivering critical services to customers globally to deploy, manage and scale their IoT application and use cases. KORE provides advances connectivity services, location-based services, device solutions, managed and professional services used in the development and support of IoT technology for the Machine-to-Machine market. KORE's IoT platform is delivered in partnership with the world's largest mobile network operators and provides secure, reliable wireless connectivity to mobile and fixed devices. This technology enables KORE to expand its global technology platform by transferring capabilities across the new and existing vertical markets and delivers complimentary products to channel partners and resellers worldwide.

The mailing address of KORE'S principal executive office is 3700 Mansell Road, Suite 300 Alpharetta, GA 30022. Its telephone number is 877-710-5673.

RISK FACTORS

An investment in our securities involves a high degree of risk. You should carefully consider the risks described below before making an investment decision. Our business, prospects, financial condition or operating results could be harmed by any of these risks, as well as other risks not currently known to us or that we currently consider immaterial. The trading price of our securities could decline due to any of these risks, and, as a result, you may lose all or part of your investment.

In the course of conducting our business operations, we are exposed to a variety of risks. Any of the risk factors we describe below have affected or could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. The market price of our securities could decline, possibly significantly or permanently, if one or more of these risks and uncertainties occurs. Certain statements in "Risk Factors" are forward-looking statements. See "Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements."

Risks Related to Our Products and Technology

The 5G market may take longer to materialize than we expect or, if it does materialize rapidly, we may not be able to meet the development schedule and other customer demands.

Growth of the 5G market and its emerging standards, including the newly defined 5G NR standard, is accelerating and we believe that we are at the forefront of this newly emerging standard. However, this market may take longer to materialize than we expect which could delay important commercial milestones. Even if the market does materialize at the rapid pace that we are expecting, we may have difficulties meeting aggressive timing expectations of our current customers and getting our target products to market on time to meet the demands of our target customers. We may have difficulties meeting the market and technical specifications and timelines. Additionally, our target customers have no guarantee that the configurations of their respective target products will be successful or that they can reach the appropriate target client base to provide a positive return on the research and development investments we are making in the 5G market. We are pursuing 5G opportunities in the United States and abroad. 5G markets outside of the United States will develop at different rates and we will encounter these challenges to varying degrees in different countries. Failure to manage challenges related to 5G markets and opportunities could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

If we are unable to support customers with low latency and/or high throughput IoT use cases, our revenue growth and profitability will be harmed

As wireless networks have evolved to support higher speeds, IoT devices have included more advanced capabilities such as video, real-time event logging, edge compute services and voice controls. As a result, customers have developed IoT applications that consume more network resources and require much lower network latency. In order to support these new customers and the increasing number of 5G use cases, we must continue to make significant investments in network capacity, infrastructure and edge virtualization solutions. The timely deployment of higher capacity infrastructure and edge virtualization to support high throughput, low latency IoT applications is critical to keeping and attracting key customers, the failure of which could result in reduced revenue and loss of market share.

Our products are highly technical and may contain undetected errors, product defects, security vulnerabilities, or software errors.

Our products and solutions, including our software products, are highly technical and complex and, when deployed, may contain errors, defects, or security vulnerabilities including but not limited to vulnerabilities resulting from the use of third party hardware and software. We must develop our products quickly to keep pace with the rapidly changing market, and we have a history of frequently introducing new products. Products and

services as sophisticated as ours could contain undetected errors or defects, especially when first introduced or when new models or versions are released. Such occurrences could result in damage to our reputation, lost revenue, diverted development resources, increased customer service and support costs, warranty claims, and litigation.

We warrant that our products will be free of defect for various periods of time, depending on the product. In addition, certain of our contracts include epidemic failure clauses. If invoked, these clauses may entitle the customer to return or obtain credits for products and inventory, or to cancel outstanding purchase orders even if the products themselves are not defective.

Errors, viruses, or bugs may be present in software or hardware that we acquire or license from third parties and incorporate into our products or in third party software or hardware that our customers use in conjunction with our products. Our customers' proprietary software and network firewall protections may corrupt data from our products and create difficulties in implementing our solutions. Changes to third party software or hardware that our customers use in conjunction with our software could also render our applications inoperable. Any errors, defects, or security vulnerabilities in our products or any defects in, or compatibility issues with, any third-party hardware or software or customers' network environments discovered after commercial release could result in loss of revenue or delay in revenue recognition, loss of customers, theft of trade secrets, data or intellectual property and increased service and warranty cost, any of which could adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Undiscovered vulnerabilities in our products alone or in combination with third party hardware or software could expose them to hackers or other unscrupulous third parties who develop and deploy viruses, and other malicious software programs that could attack our products. Actual or perceived security vulnerabilities in our products could harm our reputation and lead some customers to return products, to reduce or delay future purchases, or use competitive products.

If there are interruptions, outages or performance degradation problems associated with the network infrastructure used to provide our services, customers may experience service outages, this may impact our reputation and future sales

Our continued success depends, in part, on our ability to provide highly available services to our customers. The majority of our current and future customers expect to use our services 24 hours a day, seven days a week, without interruption or degradation of performance. Since a large majority of customer network traffic routes through hardware managed by us, any outage or performance problem that occurs within this infrastructure could impair the ability of our customers to transmit wireless data traffic to our destination servers, which could negatively impact the customers' IoT devices or solutions. Potential outages and performance problems may occur due to a variety of factors, including hardware failure, equipment configuration changes, capacity constraints, human error and introduction of new functionality. Additionally, we depend on services from various third parties to support IoT networks and platforms. If a third party experiences a service outage, a product defect or bug, or performance degradation, such failures could interrupt customers' ability to use our services, which could also negatively affect their perception of our service reliability. Our services are hosted in our 3rd party data centers and our any outages in these centers from any source including catastrophic events such as terrorist attack, flood, power failure, earthquake, etc. can impact the availability of our services.

Our internal and customer-facing systems, and systems of third parties we rely upon, may be subject to cybersecurity breaches, disruptions, ransom attacks or delays.

A cybersecurity incident in our own systems or the systems of our third-party providers may compromise the confidentiality, integrity, or availability of our own internal data, the availability of our products and websites designed to support our customers, or our customer data. Computer hackers, ransom attacks, foreign governments, or cyber terrorists may attempt to or succeed in penetrating our network security and our website.

The recent discovery of wide-scale cybersecurity intrusions into U.S. government and private company computer networks by alleged Russian state actors underscores the ongoing threat posed by sophisticated and foreign state-sponsored attacks. The frequency of ransomware and malware attacks has also been increasing over time. Unauthorized access and theft to our proprietary business information or customer data or rendering them unusable for our use through encryption, may be accomplished through break-ins, sabotage, theft of IoT data streams and transmissions, breach of our secure network by an unauthorized party, computer viruses, computer denial-of-service attacks, employee theft or misuse, ransomware attacks, breach of the security of the networks of our third-party providers, or other misconduct. Additionally, outside parties may attempt to fraudulently induce employees or users to disclose sensitive or confidential information in order to gain access to data.

Despite our efforts to maintain the security and integrity of our systems, it is impossible to eliminate this risk. Because the techniques used by computer hackers who may attempt to penetrate and sabotage our network security or our website change frequently, they may take advantage of weaknesses in third-party technology or standards of which we are unaware or that we do not control and may not be recognized until long after they have been launched against a target. We may be unable to anticipate or counter these techniques. It is also possible that unauthorized access to customer data or confidential information may be obtained through inadequate use of security controls by customers, vendors, or business partners. Efforts to prevent hackers from disrupting our service or otherwise accessing our systems are expensive to develop, implement, and maintain. Such efforts require ongoing monitoring and updating as technologies change and efforts to overcome security measures become more sophisticated and may limit the functionality of, or otherwise adversely impact our service offering and systems. A cybersecurity incident affecting our systems may also result in theft of our intellectual property, proprietary data, or trade secrets, which would compromise our competitive position, reputation, and operating results. We also may be required to notify regulators about any actual or perceived personal data breach (including the EU Lead Data Protection Authority) as well as the individuals who are affected by the incident within strict time periods.

The systems we rely upon also remain vulnerable to damage or interruption from a number of other factors, including access to the internet, the failure of our network or software systems, or significant variability in visitor traffic on our product websites, earthquakes, floods, fires, power loss, telecommunication failures, computer viruses, human error, and similar events or disruptions. Some of our systems are not fully redundant, and our disaster recovery planning is not sufficient for all eventualities. Our systems are also subject to intentional acts of vandalism. Despite any precautions we may take, the occurrence of a natural disaster, a decision by any of our third-party hosting providers to close a facility we use without adequate notice for financial or other reasons, or other unanticipated problems at our hosting facilities could cause system interruptions and delays, and result in loss of critical data and lengthy interruptions in our services.

We rely on our information systems and those of third parties for activities such as processing customer orders, delivery of products, hosting and providing services and support to our customers, billing and tracking our customers, hosting and managing our customer data, and otherwise running our business. Any disruptions or unexpected incompatibilities in our information systems and those of the third parties upon whom we rely could have a significant impact on our business.

An increasing portion of our revenue comes from subscription solutions and other hosted services in which we store, retrieve, communicate, and manage data that is critical to our customers' business systems. Disruption of our systems that support these services and solutions could cause disruptions in our customers' systems and in the businesses that rely on these systems. Any such disruptions could harm our reputation, create liabilities to our customers, hurt demand for our services and solutions, and adversely impact our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Some of our products rely on third party technologies, which could result in product incompatibilities or harm availability of our products and services.

We license software, technologies, and intellectual property underlying some of our products and services from third parties. The third-party licenses we rely upon may not continue to be available to us on commercially reasonable terms, or at all, and the software and technologies may not be appropriately supported, maintained, or enhanced by the licensors, resulting in development delays. Some software licenses are subject to annual renewals at the discretion of the licensors. In some cases, if we were to breach a provision of these license agreements, the licensor could terminate the agreement immediately. The loss of licenses to, or inability to support, maintain, and enhance, any such third-party software or technology could result in increased costs, or delays in software releases or updates, until such issues have been resolved. This could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

We also incorporate open source software into our products. Although we monitor our use of open source software, the terms of many open source licenses have not been interpreted by U.S. courts, and there is a risk that such licenses could be construed in a manner that could impose unanticipated conditions or restrictions on our ability to market or sell our products or to develop new products. In such event, we could be required to seek licenses from third parties in order to continue offering our products, to disclose and offer royalty-free licenses in connection with our own source code, to re-engineer our products, or to discontinue the sale of our products in the event re-engineering cannot be accomplished on a timely basis, any of which could adversely affect our business.

Failure to maintain the security of our information and technology networks, including information relating to our customers and employees, could adversely affect us. Furthermore, if security breaches in connection with the delivery of our services allow unauthorized third parties to obtain control or access of our solutions, our reputation, business, results of operations and financial condition could be harmed.

We are dependent on information technology networks and systems, including the Internet, to process, transmit and store electronic information and, in the normal course of our business, we collect and retain certain information pertaining to our customers and employees. The protection of customer and employee data is critical to us. We devote significant resources to addressing security vulnerabilities in our products and information technology systems, however, the security measures put in place by us cannot provide absolute security, and our information technology infrastructure may be vulnerable to criminal cyber-attacks, ransomware attacks, or data security incidents due to employee or customer error, malfeasance, backdoors in third party software and hardware, or other vulnerabilities. Cybersecurity attacks are increasingly sophisticated, change frequently, and often go undetected until after an attack has been launched. We may fail to identify these new and complex methods of attack or fail to invest sufficient resources in security measures. We cannot be certain that advances in cyber-capabilities or other developments will not compromise or breach the technology protecting the networks that access our services.

As cyber-attacks become more sophisticated, the need to develop our infrastructure to secure our business and customer data can lead to increased cybersecurity protection costs. Such costs may include making organizational changes, deploying additional personnel and protection technologies, training employees, and engaging third party experts and consultants. These efforts come at the potential cost of revenues and human resources that could be utilized to continue to enhance our product offerings.

If a security breach occurs, our reputation, business, results of operations and financial condition could be harmed. We may also be subject to costly notification and remediation requirements if we, or a third party, determines that we have been the subject of a data breach involving personal information of individuals. Though it is difficult to determine what harm may directly result from any specific interruption or security breach, any failure or perceived failure to maintain performance, reliability, security and availability of systems or the actual or potential theft, loss, fraudulent use or misuse of our products or the personally identifiable data of a customer

or employee, could result in harm to our reputation or brand, which could lead some customers to seek to stop using certain of our services, reduce or delay future purchases of our services, use competing services, or materially and adversely affect the overall market perception of the security and reliability of our services. A security breach also exposes us to litigation and legal risks, including regulatory actions by state and federal governmental authorities and non-U.S. authorities. We may not have adequate insurance coverages for a cybersecurity breach or may realize increased insurance premiums as a result of a security breach. Ultimately, a security breach exposes the Company to potential reputational harm among its customers and investors, along with uncertain damages to our competitiveness, stock price, and long-term shareholder value.

Risks Related to Customers and Demand for Our Solutions

The loss of our large customers, particularly our single largest customer could significantly impact our revenue and profitability

Our largest customer in the six months ending June 30, 2021 was approximately 17% of our total revenue in that same period and while we maintain a good relationship with the customer at this moment, its potential loss could significantly impact our revenue and profitability. Our next largest customer in the six months ending June 30, 2021 was approximately 3% of our total revenue in that same period and while its potential loss would not be as significant as the loss of the largest customer, it usually takes many years to win and grow customers to this level of revenue.

An increase in customer churn could significantly impact the business

Customer churn is an important driver for our revenue and has been high in our history. While such customer churn has been trending directionally downwards in the last few years, it could increase because of a variety of factors, including a potential decrease in our levels of customer service or other performance failures, our inability or unwillingness to maintain competitive pricing, or our inability to keep up with the technological, operational or functional needs of our customers, a loss of key personnel or other factors.

Transitions of cellular network technologies from 2G/3G to LTE,Cat-M, NB-IoT or 5G or other cellular telecommunications technologies could impact our revenue due to the loss of subscribers or reduced pricing

In the United States, the major carriers have announced intentions to phase out their 2G and 3G networks by the end of 2022. As of June 30, 2021, KORE estimates that it has approximately 2.3 million connections that operate on 2G and 3G networks in the United States. European carriers have also announced their intentions to begin 2G and 3G network shutdowns starting in 2025.

While KORE has strong relationships with many of the affected customers and expects to retain most of the connections which will not be retired on 4G or 5G technologies, some of these connections may be lost as a result of competitive bidding processes. LTE rate plans are typically lower in price than legacy 2G and 3G rate plans. As a result, the phase out of 2G and 3G may result in lower revenue per unit and/or lower revenue to KORE. While the projected impact of this is incorporated in KORE's projections, if the projected impact of this phase out is more significant than projected, including if KORE loses more connections than anticipated or if LTE rate plans are priced lower than currently expected, this transition could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Our inability to adapt to rapid technological change in our markets could impair our ability to remain competitive and adversely affect our results of operations.

All of the markets in which we operate are characterized by rapid technological change, frequent introductions of new products, services and solutions and evolving customer demands. In addition, we are affected by changes in the many industries related to the products or services we offer, including Connectivity services and IoT

Solutions offered to our Connected Health, Fleet Management, Communication Services, Asset management and industrial verticals. As the technologies used in each of these industries evolves, we will face new integration and competition challenges. For example, eSIM standards may evolve and the Company will have to evolve its technology to such standards. If we are unable to adapt to rapid technological change, it could adversely affect our results of operations and our ability to remain competitive.

Additionally, the deployment of 5G network technology is subject to a variety of risks, including those related to equipment and spectrum availability, unexpected costs, and regulatory permitting requirements that could cause deployment delays or network performance issues. These issues could result in significant costs or reduce the anticipated benefits of the enhancements to our networks. If our services or solutions fail to gain acceptance in the marketplace, or if costs associated with the implementation and introduction of these services or solutions materially increase, our ability to retain and attract customers could be adversely affected.

We may not be able to retain and increase sales to our existing customers, which could negatively impact our financial results.

We generally seek to license our platform and solutions pursuant to customer subscriptions. However, our customers have no obligation to maintain the subscription and can often terminate with 30-days notice. We also actively seek to sell additional solutions to our existing customers. If our efforts to satisfy our existing customers are not successful, we may not be able to retain them or sell additional functionality to them and, as a result, our revenue and ability to grow could be adversely affected. Customers may choose not to renew their subscriptions for many reasons, including the belief that our service is not required for their business needs or is otherwise not cost-effective, a desire to reduce discretionary spending, or a belief that our competitors' services provide better value. Additionally, our customers may not renew for reasons entirely out of our control, such as the dissolution of their business or an economic downturn in their industry. A significant increase in our churn rate would have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and operating results.

A part of our growth strategy is to sell additional new features and solutions to our existing customers. Our ability to sell new features to customers will depend in significant part on our ability to anticipate industry evolution, practices and standards and to continue to enhance existing solutions or introduce or acquire new solutions on a timely basis to keep pace with technological developments both within our industry and in related industries, and to remain compliant with any regulations mandated by federal agencies or state-mandated or foreign government regulations as they pertain to our customers. However, we may prove unsuccessful either in developing new features or in expanding the third-party software and products with which our solutions integrate. In addition, the success of any enhancement or new feature depends on several factors, including the timely completion, introduction and market acceptance of the enhancement or feature. Any new solutions we develop or acquire might not be introduced in a timely or cost-effective manner and might not achieve the broad market acceptance necessary to generate significant revenue. If any of our competitors implement new technologies before we are able to implement them or better anticipate the innovation and integration opportunities in related industries, those competitors may be able to provide more effective or cheaper solutions than ours.

Adverse economic conditions or reduced spending on information technology solutions may adversely impact our revenue and profitability.

Uncertainty about future economic conditions makes it difficult for us to forecast operating results and to make decisions about future investments. We are unable to predict the likely duration and severity of adverse economic conditions in the United States and other countries, but the longer the duration, the greater risks we face in operating our business. We cannot assure you that current economic conditions, worsening economic conditions or prolonged poor economic conditions will not have a significant adverse impact on the demand for our solutions, and consequently on our results of operations and prospects.

The marketability of our products may suffer if wireless telecommunications operators do not deliver acceptable wireless services.

The success of our business depends, in part, on the capacity, affordability, reliability and prevalence of wireless data networks provided by wireless telecommunications operators and on which our products and solutions operate. Currently, various wireless telecommunications operators, either individually or jointly with us, sell our products in connection with the sale of their wireless data services to their customers. Growth in demand for wireless data access may be limited if, for example, wireless telecommunications operators cease or materially curtail operations, fail to offer services that customers consider valuable at acceptable prices, change the terms of trade to us including offering us meaningful volume discounts without unduly high volume commitments, fail to maintain sufficient capacity to meet demand for wireless data access, delay the expansion of their wireless networks and services, fail to offer and maintain reliable wireless network services or fail to market their services effectively.

Reduction in regulation in certain markets may adversely impact demand for certain of our solutions by reducing the necessity for, or desirability of, our solutions.

Regulatory compliance and reporting is driven by legislation and requirements, which are often subject to change, from regulatory authorities in nearly every jurisdiction globally. For example, in the United States, fleet operators can face numerous complex regulatory requirements, including mandatory Compliance, Safety and Accountability driver safety scoring, hours of service, compliance and fuel tax reporting. The reduction in regulation in certain markets may adversely impact demand for certain of our solutions, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. Conversely, an increase in regulation could increase KORE's cost of providing services.

Risks Related to Our Intellectual Property

We are dependent on proprietary technology, which could result in litigation that could divert significant valuable resources.

Our future success and competitive position is dependent upon our proprietary technology. Despite our efforts to protect our intellectual property, unauthorized parties may attempt to copy or otherwise obtain our software or develop software with the same functionality or to obtain and use information that we regard as proprietary. Others may develop technologies that are similar or superior to our technology or duplicate our technology. In addition, effective copyright, patent, and trade secret protection may be unavailable, limited, or not applied for in certain countries. The steps taken by us to protect our technology might not prevent the misappropriation of such technology.

The value of our products relies substantially on our technical innovation in fields in which there are many current patent filings. Third parties may claim that we or our customers (some of whom are indemnified by us) are infringing their intellectual property rights. For example, individuals and groups may purchase intellectual property assets for the purpose of asserting claims of infringement and attempting to extract settlements from us or our customers. The number of these claims has increased in recent years. As new patents are issued or are brought to our attention by the holders of such patents, it may be necessary for us to secure a license from such patent holders, redesign our products, or withdraw products from the market. In addition, the legal costs and engineering time required to safeguard intellectual property or to defend against litigation could become a significant expense of operations. Any such litigation could require us to incur substantial costs and divert significant valuable resources, including the efforts of our technical and management personnel, which could harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

If we are unable to protect our intellectual property and proprietary rights, our competitive position and our business could be harmed.

We rely on a combination of intellectual property laws, trade secrets, confidentiality procedures and contractual provisions to protect our intellectual property and proprietary rights. Monitoring unauthorized use of our intellectual property is difficult and costly. The steps we have taken to protect our proprietary rights may not be adequate to prevent misappropriation of our intellectual property. We may not be able to detect unauthorized use of, or take appropriate steps to enforce, our intellectual property rights. Our competitors may also independently develop similar technology. In addition, the laws of many countries do not protect our proprietary rights to as great an extent as do the laws of the United States. Any failure by us to meaningfully protect our intellectual property could result in competitors offering products that incorporate our most technologically advanced features, which could seriously reduce demand for our products and solutions. In addition, we may in the future need to initiate infringement claims or litigation. Litigation, whether we are a plaintiff or a defendant, can be expensive, time consuming and may divert the efforts of our technical staff and managerial personnel, which could harm our business, whether or not such litigation results in a determination favorable to us.

An assertion by a third party that we are infringing its intellectual property could subject us to costly and time- consuming litigation or expensive licenses and our business could be harmed.

The technology industries involving mobile data communications, IoT devices, software and services are characterized by the existence of a large number of patents, copyrights, trademarks and trade secrets and by frequent litigation based on allegations of infringement or other violations of intellectual property rights. Much of this litigation involves patent holding companies or other adverse patent owners who have no relevant product revenues of their own, and against whom our own patent portfolio may provide little or no deterrence. One or more patent infringement lawsuits from non-practicing entities are brought against us or our subsidiaries each year in the ordinary course of business.

We cannot assure you that we or our subsidiaries will prevail in any current or future intellectual property infringement or other litigation given the complex technical issues and inherent uncertainties in such litigation. Defending such claims, regardless of their merit, could be time-consuming and distracting to management, result in costly litigation or settlement, cause development delays, or require us or our subsidiaries to enter into royalty or licensing agreements. In addition, we or our subsidiaries could be obligated to indemnify our customers against third parties' claims of intellectual property infringement based on our products or solutions. If our products or solutions violate any third-party intellectual property rights, we could be required to withdraw them from the market, re-develop them or seek to obtain licenses from third parties, which might not be available on reasonable terms or at all. Any efforts to re-develop our products or solutions, obtain licenses from third parties on favorable terms or license a substitute technology might not be successful and, in any case, might substantially increase our costs and harm our business, financial condition and operating results. Withdrawal of any of our products or solutions from the market could harm our business, financial condition and operating results.

In addition, we incorporate open source software into our products and solutions. Given the nature of open source software, third parties might assert copyright and other intellectual property infringement claims against us based on our use of certain open source software programs. The terms of many open source licenses to which we are subject have not been interpreted by U.S. courts or courts of other jurisdictions, and there is a risk that those licenses could be construed in a manner that imposes unanticipated conditions or restrictions on our ability to commercialize our products and solutions. In that event, we could be required to seek licenses from third parties in order to continue offering our products and solutions, to re-develop our solutions, to discontinue sales of our solutions, or to release our proprietary software source code under the terms of an open source license, any of which could adversely affect our business.

Risks Related to Competition

The market for the products and services that we offer is rapidly evolving and highly competitive. We may be unable to compete effectively.

The market for the products and services that we offer is rapidly evolving and highly competitive. We expect competition to continue to increase and intensify, especially in the 5G market. Many of our competitors or potential competitors have significantly greater financial, technical, operational and marketing resources than we do. These competitors, for example, may be able to respond more rapidly or more effectively than we can to new or emerging technologies, changes in customer requirements, supplier-related developments, or a shift in the business landscape. They also may devote greater or more effective resources than we do to the development, manufacture, promotion, sale, and post-sale support of their respective products and services.

Many of our current and potential competitors have more extensive customer bases and broader customer, supplier and other industry relationships that they can leverage to establish competitive dealings with many of our current and potential customers. Some of these companies also have more established and larger customer support organizations than we do. In addition, these companies may adopt more aggressive pricing policies or offer more attractive terms to customers than they currently do, or than we are able to do. They may bundle their competitive products with broader product offerings and may introduce new products, services and enhancements. Current and potential competitors might merge or otherwise establish cooperative relationships among themselves or with third parties to enhance their products, services or market position. In addition, at any time any given customer or supplier of ours could elect to enter our then existing line of business and thereafter compete with us, whether directly or indirectly. As a result, it is possible that new competitors or new or otherwise enhanced relationships among existing competitors may emerge and rapidly acquire significant market share to the detriment of our business.

Our products compete with a variety of solutions, including other Subscription-based IoT platforms and solutions. Our current competitors include:

For Connectivity services: telecom carriers such as T-Mobile and Vodafone; Mobile Virtual Network Operators such as Aeris and Wireless Logic;

For IoT Solutions and Analytics: device management services providers such as Velocitor and Futura, fleet management SaaS providers such as Fleetmatics and GPS Trakit, and analytics services providers such as Galooli and Intellisite.

We expect our competitors to continue to improve the features and performance of their current products and to introduce new products, services and technologies which, if successful, could reduce our sales and the market acceptance of our products, generate increased price competition and make our products obsolete. For our products to remain competitive, we must, among other things, continue to invest significant resources (financial, human and otherwise) in, among other things, research and development, sales and marketing, and customer support. We cannot be sure that we will have or will continue to have sufficient resources to make these investments or that we will be able to make the technological advances in the marketplace, meet changing customer requirements, achieve market acceptance and respond to our competitors' products.

The market for IoT Connectivity and IoT Solutions is very competitive. If we do not compete effectively, our operating results may be harmed.

The market for IoT Connectivity and IoT Solutions is very competitive. Competition in the addressable markets is based primarily on the functionality and scalability of the underlying platforms, proprietary intellectual property, access to favorable terms of trade from cellular carriers and other vendors, the ability and willingness to offer competitive pricing to customers, customer service and responsiveness, the depth of customer relationships, product performance, the demonstrated ability to maintain compliance with laws such as HIPAA in certain industries, having the expertise required to resolve difficulties in installing, using and maintaining solutions,

brand and reputation, and the financial resources of the vendor. We expect competition to be maintained at current levels and potentially even intensify in the future with the introduction of new technologies such as 5G and market entrants. In addition, wireless carriers, such as Vodafone may offer solutions that benefit from the carrier's scale which we may be unable to match for larger customer opportunities. We can provide no assurances that we will be able to compete effectively in this ecosystem as the competitive landscape continues to develop. Competition could result in reduced operating margins, increased sales and marketing expenses and the loss of market share, any of which would likely cause serious harm to our operating results.

Risks Related to Developing and Delivering Our Solutions

We are dependent on telecommunications carriers to provide our IoT Connectivity Services and a disruption in one or more of these relationships could significantly adversely impact our business

Our IoT Connectivity services are built on top of cellular connectivity provided by large telecommunications carriers and while we have a large number of carrier relationships, revenue derived from connectivity built on top of cellular networks provided by our top 3 carrier relationships are approximately 32% of the business. Our inability to keep an on-going contractual relationship with our existing or desired future telecommunications carrier partners or to maintain favorable terms of trade with them including competitive pricing, reasonable or no volume commitments, payment terms, access to latest cellular and network technologies including 5G and eSIMs, could adversely affect our ability to sell our connectivity services to customers. KORE's contracts with large telecommunications carriers are not long term, and so are subject to frequent renegotiation. Certain of these contracts also contain change of control provisions which may be triggered by the Transactions. The outcome of any renegotiation cannot be guaranteed.

We are dependent on limited number of suppliers for certain critical components to our solutions; a disruption in our supply chain could adversely affect our revenue and results of operations.

Our current reliance on a limited group of suppliers involves risks, including a potential inability to obtain an adequate supply of required products or components to meet customers' IoT Solutions delivery requirements, a risk that we may accumulate excess inventories if we inaccurately forecast demand for our products, reduced control over pricing and delivery schedules, discontinuation of or increased prices for certain components, and economic conditions that may adversely impact the viability of our suppliers and contract manufacturers. Any disruption in our supply chain could reduce our revenue and adversely impact our financial results. Such a disruption could occur as a result of any number of events, including, but not limited to, increases in wages that drive up prices or labor stoppages, the imposition of regulations, quotas or embargoes on components, a scarcity of, or significant increase in the price of, required electronic components for our products, trade restrictions, tariffs or duties, fluctuations in currency exchange rates, transportation failures affecting the supply chain and shipment of materials and finished goods, third party interference in the integrity of the products sourced through the supply chain, the unavailability of raw materials, severe weather conditions, natural disasters, civil unrest, military conflicts, geopolitical developments, war or terrorism, regional or global pandemics like COVID-19, and disruptions in utility and other services. Any inability to obtain adequate deliveries or any other circumstance that would require us to seek alternative sources of supply or to manufacture, assemble, and test such components internally could significantly delay our ability to ship our products, which could damage relationships with current and prospective customers and could harm our reputation and brand as well as our results of operations.

We currently rely on third parties to manufacture and warehouse the components of our solutions, which exposes us to a number of risks and uncertainties outside our control.

We currently rely on third parties to manufacture and warehouse the components of our solutions. If one of these third-party manufacturers were to experience delays, disruptions, capacity constraints or quality control problems in its manufacturing operations, product shipments to our customers could be delayed or rejected or our customers could consequently elect to cancel the underlying subscription. These disruptions would negatively

impact our revenues, competitive position and reputation. Further, if we are unable to manage successfully our relationship with a manufacturer, the quality and availability of products used in our services and solutions may be harmed. None of our third-party manufacturers is obligated to supply us with a specific quantity of products, except as may be provided in a particular purchase order that we have submitted to, and that has been accepted by, such third-party manufacturer. Our third-party manufacturers could, under some circumstances, decline to accept new purchase orders from us or otherwise reduce their business with us. If a manufacturer stopped manufacturing our products for any reason or reduced manufacturing capacity, we may be unable to replace the lost manufacturing capacity on a timely and comparatively cost-effective basis, which would adversely impact our operations. In addition, we generally do not enter into long-term contracts with our manufacturers. As a result, we are subject to price increases due to availability, and subsequent price volatility, in the marketplace of the components and materials needed to manufacture our products. If a third-party manufacturer were to negatively change the product pricing and other terms under which it agrees to manufacture for us and we were unable to locate a suitable alternative manufacturer, our manufacturing costs could increase.

Because we outsource the manufacturing of the components of our solutions, the cost, quality and availability of third-party manufacturing operations is essential to the successful production and sale of our products. Our reliance on third-party manufacturers exposes us to a number of risks which are outside our control, including:

- unexpected increases in manufacturing costs;
- interruptions in shipments if a third-party manufacturer is unable to complete production in a timely manner;
- inability to control quality of finished products;
- inability to control delivery schedules;
- inability to control production levels and to meet minimum volume commitments to our customers;
- inability to control manufacturing yield;
- inability to maintain adequate manufacturing capacity; and
- inability to secure adequate volumes of acceptable components at suitable prices or in a timely manner.

Although we promote ethical business practices and our operations personnel periodically monitor the operations of our manufacturers, we do not control the manufacturers or their labor and other legal compliance practices. If our current manufacturers, or any other third-party manufacturer which we may use in the future, violate U.S. or foreign laws or regulations, we may be subjected to extra duties, significant monetary penalties, adverse publicity, the seizure and forfeiture of products that we are attempting to import or the loss of our import privileges. The effects of these factors could render the conduct of our business in a particular country undesirable or impractical and have a negative impact on our operating results.

We depend on sole source suppliers for some products used in our IoT Solutions. The availability and sale of those services would be harmed if there is a disruption to our relationship with any of these sole-source suppliers, or if they are not able to meet our demand and alternative suitable products are not available on acceptable terms, or at all.

Our services use hardware, software and services from various third parties, some of which are procured from single suppliers. For example, some of our healthcare devices are sourced from JACS. From time to time, certain components used in our products or solutions have been in short supply or their anticipated commercial introduction has been delayed or their availability has been interrupted for reasons outside our control. If there is a shortage or interruption in the availability to us of any such components or products and we cannot timely obtain a commercially and technologically suitable substitute or make sufficient and timely design or other modifications to permit the use of such a substitute component or product, we may not be able to timely deliver sufficient quantities of our products or solutions to satisfy our contractual obligations and may not be able to

meet particular revenue expectations. Moreover, even if we timely locate a substitute part or product, but its price materially exceeds the original cost of the component or product, then our results of operations could be adversely affected.

Natural disasters, public health crises, political crises and other catastrophic events or other events outside of our control could damage our facilities or the facilities of third parties on which we depend, and could impact consumer spending.

If any of our facilities or the facilities of our third-party service providers including for example our telecommunications carrier partners, other suppliers of products that are components of our IoT Solutions, or our data center providers, or our other partners is affected by natural disasters, such as earthquakes, tsunamis, wildfires, power shortages, floods, public health crises (such as pandemics and epidemics), political crises (such as terrorism, war, political instability or other conflict) or other events outside our control, including a cyberattack, our critical business or IT systems could be destroyed or disrupted and our ability to conduct normal business operations and our revenues and operating results could be adversely affected. Moreover, these types of events could negatively impact consumer spending in the impacted regions or, depending upon the severity, globally, which could adversely impact our operating results.

We rely on third-party intellectual property to develop and provide our solutions and significant increases in licensing costs or defects in third-party software could harm our business.

We rely on intellectual property licensed from third parties to develop and offer our solutions. In addition, we may need to obtain future licenses from third parties to use intellectual property associated with our solutions. We cannot assure you that these licenses will be available to us on acceptable terms, without significant price increases or at all. Any loss of the right to use any such intellectual property required for the development and maintenance of our solutions could result in delays in the provision of our solutions until equivalent technology is either developed by us, or, if available from others, is identified, obtained, and integrated, which could harm our business. Any errors or defects in third-party intellectual property could result in errors or a failure of our solutions, which could harm our business.

Our solutions integrate with third-party technologies and if our solutions become incompatible with these technologies, our solutions would lose functionality and our customer acquisition and retention could be adversely affected.

Our solutions integrate with third-party software and devices to allow our solutions to perform key functions. Errors, viruses or bugs may be present in third-party software that our customers use in conjunction with our solutions. Changes to third-party software that our customers use in conjunction with our solutions could also render our solutions inoperable. Customers may conclude that our software is the cause of these errors, bugs or viruses and terminate their subscriptions. The inability to easily integrate with, or any defects in, any third-party software could result in increased costs, or in delays in software releases or updates to our products until such issues have been resolved, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, cash flows and future prospects and could damage our reputation.

Our solutions rely on cellular and GPS networks and any disruption, failure or increase in costs could impede our profitability and harm our financial results.

The critical links in our current solutions are between devices or customer premise equipment and cellular networks, which allow us to obtain data and transmit it to our system. Increases in the fees charged by cellular carriers for data transmission or changes in the cellular networks, such as a cellular carrier discontinuing support of the network currently used by our in-vehicle devices or customer premise equipment, requiring retrofitting of our devices could increase our costs and impact our profitability. In addition, technologies that rely on GPS depend on the use of radio frequency bands and any modification of the permitted uses of these bands may

adversely affect the functionality of GPS and, in turn, our solutions. If we are unable to maintain good relationships and favorable terms and conditions with the cellular network carrier on which we rely, it may materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The mobile carriers can and will discontinue radio frequency technologies as they become obsolete. If we are unable to design our solutions into new technologies such as 4G, 4G LTE and 5G or 5G NR, our future prospects and revenues could be limited.

Any significant disruption in service on our websites or in our computer systems could damage our reputation and result in a loss of customers, which would harm our business and operating results.

Our brand, reputation, and ability to attract, retain, and serve our customers are dependent upon the reliable performance of our services and our customers' ability to access our solutions at all times. Our customers rely on our solutions to make operating decisions related to their businesses, as well as to measure, store and analyze valuable data regarding their businesses. Our solutions are vulnerable to interruption and our data centers are vulnerable to damage or interruption from human error, intentional bad acts, computer viruses or hackers, earthquakes, hurricanes, floods, fires, war, terrorist attacks, power losses, hardware failures, systems failures, telecommunications failures, and similar events, any of which could limit our customers' ability to access our solutions. Prolonged delays or unforeseen difficulties in connection with adding capacity or upgrading our network architecture may cause our service quality to suffer. Any event that significantly disrupts our service or exposes our data to misuse could damage our reputation and harm our business and operating results, including reducing our revenue, causing us to issue credits to customers, subjecting us to potential liability, harming our churn rates, or increasing our cost of acquiring new customers.

Risks Related to International Operations

We face risks inherent in conducting business internationally, including compliance with international and U.S. laws and regulations that apply to our international operations

These laws and regulations include data privacy requirements, labor relations laws, tax laws, anti-competition regulations, import and trade restrictions, export control laws, and laws that prohibit corrupt payments to governmental officials or certain payments or remunerations to customers, including the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act ("*FCPA*"), the U.K. Bribery Act, and other anti-corruption laws that have recently been the subject of a substantial increase in global enforcement. Many of our products are subject to U.S. export law restrictions that limit the destinations and types of customers to which our products may be sold or that require an export license in connection with sales outside the United States. Given the high level of complexity of these laws, there is a risk that some provisions may be inadvertently or intentionally breached, for example through fraudulent or negligent behavior of individual employees, our failure to comply with certain formal documentation requirements or otherwise. Also, we may be held liable for actions taken by our local partners. Violations of these laws and regulations could result in fines, criminal sanctions against us, our officers or our employees, and prohibitions or conditions on the conduct of our business. Any such violations could include prohibitions or conditions on our ability to offer our products in one or more countries and could materially damage our reputation, our brand, our international expansion efforts, our ability to attract and retain employees, our business, and our operating results.

We operate in many parts of the world that have experienced significant governmental corruption to some degree and, in certain circumstances, strict compliance with anti-bribery laws may conflict with local customs and practices. We may be subject to competitive disadvantages to the extent that our competitors are able to secure business, licenses, or other preferential treatment by making payments to government officials and others in positions of influence or through other methods that relevant law and regulations prohibit us from using. Our success depends, in part, on our ability to anticipate these risks and manage these difficulties.

Our substantial international operations may increase our exposure to potential liability under anti-corruption, trade protection, tax and other laws and regulations.

The FCPA and other anti-corruption laws and regulations ("*Anti-Corruption Laws*") prohibit corrupt payments by our employees, vendors or agents. From time to time, we may receive inquiries from authorities in the United States and elsewhere about our business activities outside of the United States and our compliance with Anti-Corruption Laws. While we devote substantial resources to our global compliance programs and have implemented policies, training and internal controls designed to reduce the risk of corrupt payments, our employees, vendors or agents may violate our policies.

Our failure to comply with Anti-Corruption Laws could result in significant fines and penalties, criminal sanctions against us, our officers or our employees, prohibitions on the conduct of our business, and damage to our reputation. Operations outside of the United States may be affected by changes in trade protection laws, policies and measures, and other regulatory requirements affecting trade and investment.

As a result of our international operations we are subject to foreign tax regulations. Such regulations may not be clear, not consistently applied and subject to sudden change, particularly with regard to international transfer pricing. Our earnings could be reduced by the uncertain and changing nature of such tax regulations.

Our software contains encryption technologies, certain types of which are subject to U.S. and foreign export control regulations and, in some foreign countries, restrictions on importation and/or use. Any failure on our part to comply with encryption or other applicable export control requirements could result in financial penalties or other sanctions under the U.S. or foreign export regulations, including restrictions on future export activities, which could harm our business and operating results. Regulatory restrictions could impair our access to technologies needed to improve our solutions and may also limit or reduce the demand for our solutions outside of the United States.

We may be affected by fluctuations in currency exchange rates

We are potentially exposed to adverse as well as beneficial movements in currency exchange rates. Although the majority of our sales are transacted in U.S. dollars, expenses may be paid in local currencies. An increase in the value of the dollar could increase the real cost to our customers of our products in those markets outside the U.S. where we sell in dollars, and a weakened dollar could increase the cost of local operating expenses, procurement of raw materials from sources outside the United States, and overseas capital expenditures. We also conduct certain investing and financing activities in local currencies. Our foreign exchange forward contracts reduce, but do not eliminate, the impact of currency exchange rate movements; therefore, changes in exchange rates could harm our financial condition and results of operations.

Risk Related to Regulation

We are subject to evolving privacy laws in the United States and other jurisdictions that are subject to potentially differing interpretations and which could adversely impact our business and require that we incur substantial costs

Existing privacy-related laws and regulations in the United States and other countries are evolving and are subject to potentially differing interpretations, and various U.S. federal and state or other international legislative and regulatory bodies may expand or enact laws regarding privacy and data security-related matters. For example, the EU-U.S. Privacy Shield, a basis for data transfers from the EU to the U.S., was invalidated by the European Court of Justice, and we expect that the international transfer of personal data will present ongoing compliance challenges and complicate our business transactions and operations. Brexit, the United Kingdom's withdrawal from the European Union, could also lead to further legislative and regulatory changes with regard to personal data transfers between the two territories. New privacy laws have come into effect in Brazil and New Zealand in 2020, and revisions of privacy laws are currently pending in countries like Canada and China. Some

countries are considering or have passed legislation that requires local storage and processing of data, including geospatial data. In addition, in June 2018, California enacted the California Consumer Privacy Act (the "*CCPA*"), which took effect in January 2020 and has been amended by the California Privacy Rights Act (the "*CPRA*") passed via ballot initiative in November 2020 and will fully take effect in January 2023. The CCPA and CPRA, among other things, gives California residents expanded rights to access and delete their personal information, opt out of certain personal information sharing, and receive detailed information about how their personal information is used. Other states and the U.S. Congress have introduced data privacy legislation that may impact our business. Data privacy legislation, amendments and revisions to existing data privacy legislation, and other developments impacting data privacy and data protection may require us to modify our data processing practices and policies, increase the complexity of providing our products and services, and cause us to incur substantial costs in an effort to comply. Failure to comply may lead to significant fines and business interruption.

We are subject to the impact of governmental and other certifications processes and regulations, which could adversely affect our products and our business

We market many solutions that are subject to governmental regulations and certifications before they can be sold. The European Union increasingly regulates the use of our products on agriculture, construction, and other types of machinery. As we develop and enhance features which support automated and autonomous operation of our customer's products, we are increasingly subject to functional safety regulation. CE certification is required for GNSS receivers and data communications products, which must also conform to the European harmonized GNSS receiver requirements and the radio equipment directive to be sold in the European community. In the future, U.S., European, or other governmental authorities may propose GPS receiver testing and certification for compliance with published GPS signal interface or other specifications. Governmental authorities may also propose other forms of GPS receiver performance standards, which may limit design alternatives, hamper product innovation, or impose additional costs. Some of our products that use integrated radio communication technology require product type certification and some products require an end-user to obtain licensing from the FCC and other national authorities for frequency-band usage. Compliance with evolving product regulations in our major markets could require that we redesign our products, cease selling products in certain markets, and increase our costs of product development. An inability to obtain required certifications in a timely manner could adversely affect our ability to bring our products to market and harm our customer relationships. Failure to comply with evolving requirements could result in fines and limitations on sales of our products.

Regulations and changes in applicable laws relating to data privacy may increase our expenditures related to compliance efforts or otherwise limit the solutions we can offer, which may harm our business and adversely affect our financial condition.

Our products and solutions enable us to collect, manage and store a wide range of data, such as data related to vehicle tracking and fleet management, including vehicle location and fuel usage, speed and mileage. Some of the data we collect or use in our business is subject to data privacy laws, which are complex and increase our cost of doing business. The U.S. federal government and various state governments have adopted or proposed limitations on the collection, distribution and use of personal information. Many foreign jurisdictions, including the European Union and the United Kingdom, have adopted legislation (including directives or regulations) that increase or change the requirements governing data collection and storage in these jurisdictions. We market our products in over 50 countries, and accordingly, we are subject to many different, and potentially conflicting, privacy laws. If our privacy or data security measures fail to comply, or are perceived to fail to comply, with current or future laws and regulations, we may be subject to litigation, regulatory investigations or other liabilities.

Furthermore, there can be no assurance that our employees, contractors and agents will comply with the policies and procedures we establish regarding data privacy and data security, particularly as we expand our operations through organic growth and acquisitions. While our employees may violate our policies and procedures, the Company remains responsible for, and obligated to implement, policies and procedures and enter into contracts

with service providers that require appropriate protection. Any violations could subject us to civil or criminal penalties, including substantial fines or prohibitions on our ability to offer our products in one or more countries, and could also materially damage our reputation, our brand, our international expansion efforts, our business, results of operations and financial condition.

The transmission of data over the Internet and cellular networks is a critical component of our SaaS business model. Additionally, as cloud computing continues to evolve, increased regulation by federal, state or foreign agencies becomes more likely, particularly in the areas of data privacy and data security. In addition, taxation of services provided over the Internet or other charges imposed by government agencies, or by private organizations for accessing the Internet, may be imposed. Any regulation imposing greater fees for Internet use or restricting information exchange over the Internet, could result in a decline in the use of the Internet and the viability of Internet-based services, which could harm our business.

Our solutions and products enable us to collect, manage and store a wide range of customer data. The United States and various state governments have adopted or proposed limitations on the collection, distribution and use of personal data, as well as requirements that must be followed if a breach of such personal data occurs. The European Union and the United Kingdom have adopted legislation (including directives, national laws and regulations) that increase or change the requirements governing data collection, use, storage and disclosure of personal data in these jurisdictions. The current European Union legislation related to data protection is the General Data Protection Regulation, which came into effect on May 25, 2018. We have updated and will continue to evaluate our group data protection and security policies, charters, and procedures to assist in maintaining data privacy and data security in line with international practices.

We may also be subject to costly notification and remediation requirements if we, or a third party, determines that we have been the subject of a data breach involving personal data of individuals. Data breach notification regulations vary among the countries where we conduct business, and also vary among the states of the United States, and any breach of personal data could be subject to any number of these requirements.

As noted above, we have sought to implement internationally recognized practices regarding data privacy and data security. If our privacy or data security measures fail to comply, or are perceived to fail to comply, with current or future laws and regulations, we may be subject to litigation, regulatory investigations or other liabilities. Moreover, if future laws and regulations limit our customers' ability to use and share this data or our ability to store, process and share data with our customers over the Internet, demand for our solutions could decrease and our costs could increase. We might also have to limit the manner in which we collect data, the types of personal data that we collect, or the solutions we offer. Any of these risks would materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Enhanced United States fiscal, tax and trade restrictions and executive and legislative actions could adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

There is currently significant uncertainty about the future relationship between the United States and various other countries, most significantly China, with respect to trade policies, treaties, tariffs and taxes. The current and former U.S. administrations have called for substantial changes to U.S. foreign trade policy with respect to China and other countries, including significant new and increased tariffs on goods imported into the United States. In 2018, the Office of the U.S. Trade Representative (the "USTR") enacted tariffs on imports into the U.S. from China, including communications equipment products and components manufactured and imported from China. The tariff became effective in September 2018, with an initial rate of 10% and was scheduled to increase from 10% to 25% on January 1, 2019. The scheduled increase was delayed until March 2, 2019, however trade negotiations between the U.S. and China continue and the scheduled increase has been further delayed indefinitely. Our business may also be affected by tariffs set by countries into which we sell our products, whether as a response to U.S. foreign trade policy or otherwise. In addition, changes in international trade agreements, regulations, restrictions and tariffs, including new tariffs, may increase our operating costs, reduce

our margins and make it more difficult for us to compete in the U.S. and overseas markets, and our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely impacted.

In some cases, the U.S. government's imposition of trade restrictions involving products sold by certain Chinese manufacturers has caused U.S. wireless carriers to divert business from international providers to the Company, and accordingly, the Company has invested resources in satisfying the needs of such customers. If the U.S. government were to remove or reduce such trade restrictions, it could cause such carriers to reduce their business with the Company and we may be unable to recoup or attain a return on such investments.

Risk Related to Financial Reporting

The requirements of being a public company may strain our resources and divert management's attention, and the increases in legal, accounting, insurance and compliance expenses may be greater than we anticipate.

We are a public company, and as such (and particularly after we are no longer an "emerging growth company"), will incur significant legal, accounting and other expenses that KORE did not incur prior to the business combination. We are subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, and are required to comply with the applicable requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, as well as the rules and regulations subsequently implemented by the SEC and the listingstandards of The New York Stock Exchange, including changes in corporate governance practices and the establishment and maintenance of effective disclosure and financial controls. Compliance with these rules and regulations can be burdensome. Our management and other personnel need to devote a substantial amount of time to these compliance initiatives. Moreover, these rules and regulations will increase our historical legal and financial compliance costs and will make some activities more time-consuming and costly. For example, we expect that these rules and regulations may make it more difficult and more expensive for us to attract and retain qualified members of our Board as compared to KORE prior to the business combination as well as significantly more expensive to provide the required insurance. In particular, we expect to incur significant expenses and devote substantial management effort toward ensuring compliance with the requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, which will increase when we are no longer an "emerging growth company." We will need to hire additional accounting and financial staff, and engage outside consultants, all with appropriate public company experience and technical accounting knowledge and maintain an internal audit function, which will increase our operating expenses. Moreover, we could incur additional compensation costs in the event that we decide to pay cash compensation closer to that of other public companies, which would increase our general and administrative expenses and could materially and adversely affect our profitability. We are evaluating these rules and regulations, and cannot predict or estimate the amount of additional costs we may incur or the timing of such costs.

We were not required to document and test our internal controls over financial reporting nor has our management been required to certify the effectiveness of our internal controls and our auditors have not been required to opine on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. Failure to maintain adequate financial, information technology and management processes and controls could result in material weaknesses which could lead to errors in our financial reporting, which could adversely affect our business.

We were not required to thoroughly document and test our internal controls over financial reporting nor was our management required to certify the effectiveness of our internal controls and our auditors were not required to opine on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. We will cease to be an emerging growth company status and become subject to the SEC's internal control over financial reporting management and auditor attestation requirements upon the earliest to occur of: (i) the last day of the fiscal year following the fifth anniversary of the date of the completion of this offering; (ii) the last day of the first fiscal year in which our annual gross revenues exceed $1.07 billion; (iii) the date on which we have issued more than $1.0 billion in non-convertible debt securities during the previous three years; (iv) the date on which we are deemed a large accelerated filer under the rules of the SEC, which will occur at such time as we (a) have an aggregate worldwide market value of common equity securities held by non-affiliates of $700 million or more as of the last business

day of our most recently completed second quarter, (b) have been required to file annual and quarterly reports under the Exchange Act, for a period of at least 12 months and (c) have filed at least one annual report pursuant to the Exchange Act. Additionally, our independent registered public accounting firm may be required to formally attest to the effectiveness of our internal controls over financial reporting commencing with our second annual report on Form 10-K (*i.e.*, for the year ending December 31, 2022). We may not be able to complete our evaluation, testing and any required remediation in a timely fashion. In addition, our current controls and any new controls that we develop may become inadequate because of poor design and changes in our business, including increased complexity resulting from any international expansion. Any failure to implement and maintain effective internal controls over financial reporting could adversely affect the results of assessments by our independent registered public accounting firm and their attestation reports.

KORE's management has identified internal control deficiencies that may be considered significant deficiencies or potential material weaknesses in its internal control over financial reporting. We may also identify additional internal control deficiencies in the future or otherwise fail to develop and maintain an effective system of internal controls, which may result in material misstatements of our financial statements and/or our inability to meet our periodic reporting obligations.

As a privately held company, KORE was not required to evaluate its internal control over financial reporting in a manner that meets the standards of publicly traded companies required by Section 404(a) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, or Section 404.

In connection with the preparation of our consolidated financial statements as of and for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, we identified significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting. The Public Company Accounting Oversight Board ("PCAOB") defines a significant deficiency as "a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, that is less severe than a material weakness yet important enough to merit attention by those responsible for oversight of the company's financial reporting." The PCAOB also defines a material weakness as "a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement in the registrant's annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis by the company's internal controls." Deficient levels of internal controls could also result in a reasonable possibility that an occurrence of a material fraud may not be prevented or detected.

We have not designed or maintained an effective control environment commensurate with what our financial reporting requirements will be as a public company. Specifically, we have not historically maintained a sufficient complement of personnel with an appropriate degree of internal controls and accounting knowledge, experience, and training commensurate with what our accounting and reporting requirements will be as a public company. The significant deficiency and material weaknesses related to the following items:

- We have not historically designed and maintained the level and depth of formal accounting policies, procedures and controls over significant accounts and disclosures to achieve complete, accurate and timely financial accounting, reporting and disclosures, including segregation of duties and adequate controls related to the preparation and review of journal entries.
- One of our recent acquisitions, Integron was not historically audited prior to its acquisition, and has historically relied on less mature financial processes and systems and an IT environment for which we have identified significant deficiencies and potential material weaknesses, which may affect our ability to report historical financial performance accurately and on a timely basis. The maturation of Integron's financial processes and systems is an on-going initiative as further integrations between Integron's operational systems and our financial systems as well as any accompanying changes in processes may be needed in the future.

To address its internal control deficiencies, KORE has taken the following steps thus far in 2021 to enhance its internal control over financial reporting and it plans to take additional steps to remediate the significant deficiencies and material weaknesses:

- We have hired a new corporate controller, and are in the process of hiring additional experienced accounting personnel with appropriate SEC public company experience and technical accounting knowledge, in addition to utilizing third-party consultants to supplement KORE's internal resources. We are currently recruiting for these positions and expect to add these additional accounting personnel in the fourth quarter of 2021;
- Management is in the process of establishing an Integron project team and charter, staffed with the appropriate manufacturing and warehouse management financial expertise to review, identify, recommend and execute the necessary operational process and system improvements to address KORE's external and internal financial reporting requirements. The process improvements are expected to be implemented by the fourth quarter of 2021 while the required systems changes are expected to be implemented by the third quarter of 2022 or earlier if possible; and
- We have engaged third-party advisors to assist with the design and implementation of a risk based internal control over financial reporting program, including disclosure controls and procedures based on the criteria established in Internal Control – Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO"). This engagement will include a comprehensive risk assessment to identify the potential risks of material misstatement whether due to error or fraud in the consolidated financial statements. The results of this risk assessment will be the design and implementation of entity-level, transactional and IT general controls to mitigate any potential identified risks of material misstatements. The entity-level, transactional and IT general controls are expected to be implemented by the second quarter of 2022. At this time, KORE does not have a firm estimate for the cost of implementing the above mentioned changes.

KORE's independent registered public accounting firm is not required to formally attest to the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting until after KORE is no longer an "emerging growth company" as defined in the JOBS Act. While KORE is in the process of designing and implementing measures to remediate its existing internal control deficiencies, it cannot predict the success of such measures or the outcome of its assessment of these measures at this time. KORE can give no assurance that these measures will remediate any of the deficiencies in its internal control over financial reporting or that additional internal control deficiencies will not be identified in the future. KORE's current controls and any new controls that it develops may become inadequate because of changes in conditions in its business, personnel, IT systems and applications, or other factors. Any failure to design or maintain effective internal controls over financial reporting or any difficulties encountered in their implementation or improvement could increase compliance costs, negatively impact share trading prices, create litigation and regulatory exposures, or otherwise harm KORE's operating results or cause it to fail to meet its reporting obligations.

Risks Related to our Common Stock

The price of our securities may be volatile.

Our securities may fluctuate due to a variety of factors, including:

- the success of competitive services or technologies;
- developments related to our existing or any future collaborations;
- regulatory or legal developments in the United States and other countries;
- developments or disputes concerning our intellectual property or other proprietary rights;
- the recruitment or departure of key personnel;

- actual or anticipated changes in estimates as to financial results, development timelines or recommendations by securities analysts;
- variations in our financial results or those of companies that are perceived to be similar to us;
- general economic, industry and market conditions; and
- the other factors described in this "Risk Factors" section.

These market and industry factors may materially reduce the market price of our common stock regardless of our operating performance.

Future resales of our common stock may cause the market price of our securities to drop significantly, even if our business is doing well.

Pursuant to the Investor Rights Agreements (as defined below), the Sponsor and the KORE stockholders party thereto are contractually restricted from selling or transferring any of its shares of our common stock (the "Lock-up Shares"), other than (i) any transfer to an affiliate of a holder, (ii) distribution to profit interest holders or other equity holders in such holder or (iii) as a pledge in a bona fide transaction to third parties as collateral to secure obligations under lending arrangements with third parties. Such restrictions end on the date that is 12 months after the Closing. However, following the expiration of such lockup, the Sponsor and the KORE equity holders party to the Investor Rights Agreement will not be restricted from selling shares of our common stock held by them, other than by applicable securities laws.

The Selling Securityholders are not restricted from selling any of their shares of our common stock, other than by applicable securities laws. As such, sales of a substantial number of shares of our common stock in the public market could occur at any time. The shares of common stock offered by the Selling Securityholders represent approximately 31.2% of our outstanding common stock.

As restrictions on resale end, the sale or possibility of sale of these shares could have the effect of increasing the volatility in our share price or the market price of our common stock could decline if the holders of currently restricted shares sell them or are perceived by the market as intending to sell them. In addition, we may issue additional shares of our common stock or other equity securities without the approval of investors, which would reduce investors' proportionate ownership interests and may depress the market price of our common stock.

We may be subject to securities litigation, which is expensive and could divert management attention.

The market price of our securities may be volatile and, in the past, companies that have experienced volatility in the market price of their securities have been subject to securities class action litigation. We may be the target of this type of litigation in the future. Securities litigation against us could result in substantial costs and divert management's attention from other business concerns, which could seriously harm our business.

Reports published by analysts, including projections in those reports that differ from our actual results, could adversely affect the price and trading volume of our common stock.

Securities research analysts may establish and publish their own periodic projections for us. These projections may vary widely and may not accurately predict the results we actually achieves. Our share price may decline if its actual results do not match the projections of these securities research analysts. Similarly, if one or more of the analysts who write reports on our downgrades our stock or publishes inaccurate or unfavorable research about our business, our share price could decline. If one or more of these analysts ceases coverage of us or fails to publish reports on us regularly, our securities price or trading volume could decline. While we expect research analyst coverage following consummation of the business combination, if no analysts commence coverage of us, the market price and volume for our securities could be adversely affected.

We do not intend to pay cash dividends for the foreseeable future.

We currently intend to retain our future earnings, if any, to finance the further development and expansion of our business and does not intend to pay cash dividends in the foreseeable future. Any future determination to pay dividends will be at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend on our financial condition, results of operations, capital requirements and future agreements and financing instruments, business prospects and such other factors as our board of directors deems relevant.

There can be no assurance that we will be able to comply with the continued listing standards of the NYSE.

Our common stock are currently listed on NYSE. If NYSE delists our common stock from trading on its exchange for any reason, we and our stockholders could face significant material adverse consequences including:

- a limited availability of market quotations for our securities;
- a determination that our common stock is a "penny stock" which will require brokers trading in our common stock to adhere to more stringent rules, possibly resulting in a reduced level of trading activity in the secondary trading market for our common stock;
- a limited amount of analyst coverage; and
- a decreased ability to issue additional securities or obtain additional financing in the future.

USE OF PROCEEDS

All of the shares of common stock offered by the Selling Securityholders pursuant to this prospectus will be sold by them for their respective accounts. We will not receive any of the proceeds from these sales.

The Selling Securityholders will pay any underwriting fees, discounts, selling commissions, stock transfer taxes and certain legal expenses incurred by such Selling Securityholders in disposing of their shares of common stock and warrants, and we will bear all other costs, fees and expenses incurred in effecting the registration of such securities covered by this prospectus, including, without limitation, all registration and filing fees, NYSE listing fees and fees and expenses of our counsel and our independent registered public accountants.

DIVIDEND POLICY

We have not paid any cash dividends on our common stock to date. The payment of cash dividends in the future will be dependent upon our revenues and earnings, if any, capital requirements and general financial condition. The payment of any cash dividends will be within the discretion of our board of directors. Our ability to declare dividends may be limited by the terms of financing or other agreements entered into by us or our subsidiaries from time to time.

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Introduction

In May 2020, the SEC adopted Release No. 33-10786 "Amendments to Financial Disclosures about Acquired and Disposed Businesses. Release No. 33-10786 is effective on January 1, 2021.

The registration statement for the CTAC IPO became effective on October 21, 2020. On October 26, 2020, CTAC consummated the CTAC IPO of 25,000,000 units at $10.00 per unit, generating gross proceeds of $250.0 million, and incurring offering costs of approximately $14.5 million, inclusive of approximately $8.8 million in deferred underwriting commissions. The underwriters were granted a 45-day option from the date of the final prospectus relating to the CTAC IPO to purchase up to 3,750,000 additional units to cover over-allotments, at $10.00 per unit. On November 9, 2020, the underwriters partially exercised the over-allotment option and purchased an additional 916,900 units (the "*Over-Allotment Units*"), generating gross proceeds of approximately $9.2 million, and incurring additional offering costs of approximately $0.5 million in underwriting fees (inclusive of approximately $0.3 million in deferred underwriting fees).

Simultaneously with the closing of the CTAC IPO, CTAC consummated the private placement ("*Private Placement*") of 800,000 units (the "*Private Placement Units*") at a price of $10.00 per Private Placement Unit, generating total gross proceeds of $8.0 million. Subsequently, along with the closing of the Over-Allotment Units, CTAC consummated a private placement on November 10, 2020 for an additional 18,338 Private Placement Units ("*Over-Allotment Private Placement Units*") to the Sponsor, generating gross proceeds to CTAC of $183,380 ("*Over-Allotment Private Placement*").

Upon the closing of the CTAC IPO, the Over-Allotment, the Private Placement and the Over-Allotment Private Placement, approximately $259.2 million ($10.00 per unit) of the net proceeds of the CTAC IPO, the Over- Allotment, the Over-Allotment Private Placement and certain of the proceeds of the Private Placement were placed in a trust account.

CTAC had 24 months from the closing of the CTAC IPO (by October 26, 2022) to complete an initial business combination.

KORE is one of the largest global independent IOT enablers, delivering critical services to customers globally to deploy, manage & scale their IoT application and use cases. KORE provides advanced connectivity services, location-based services, device solutions, managed and professional services used in the development and support of IoT technology for the Machine-to-Machine market. KORE's IoT platform is delivered in partnership with the world's largest mobile network operators and provides secure, reliable wireless connectivity to mobile and fixed devices. This technology enables KORE to expand its global technology platform by transferring capabilities across new and existing vertical markets and delivers complimentary products to channel partners and resellers worldwide.

The unaudited pro forma combined balance sheet as of June 30, 2021 combines the historical balance sheet of CTAC and the historical balance sheet of Maple on a pro forma basis as if the business combination and the related transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement, summarized below, consummated on June 30, 2021. The unaudited pro forma combined statements of operations for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020 combine the historical statements of operations of CTAC and Maple for such periods on a pro forma basis with the business combination and related transactions, summarized below, consummated on January 1, 2020, the beginning of the earliest period presented. The related transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement that are given pro forma effect include:

- Transaction accounting adjustments, which represent adjustments that are done in connection with the closing of the business combination, including the following: (i) the reverse recapitalization between CTAC and Maple; (ii) the net proceeds from the issuance of KORE common stock in the PIPE Investment; and (iii) the partial utilization of the Backstop Note.

The unaudited pro forma combined financial information may not be useful in predicting the future financial condition and results of operations of KORE.

The historical financial information of CTAC was derived from the unaudited financial statements of CTAC as of and for the six months ended June 30, 2021, the audited financial statements as of December 31, 2020, and for the period from September 8, 2020 (inception) through December 31, 2020 (As Restated) which are included elsewhere in this prospectus. The historical financial information of Maple was derived from the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements of Maple as of and for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and the audited financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2020, which are included elsewhere in this prospectus.

The business combination is accounted as a reverse recapitalization, in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Under this method of accounting, CTAC will be treated as the "acquired" company for financial reporting purposes. Accordingly, the business combination will be treated as the equivalent of Maple issuing stock for the net assets of CTAC, accompanied by a recapitalization. The net assets of CTAC will be stated at historical cost, with no goodwill or other intangible assets recorded. Operations prior to the business combination are those of Maple.

Maple is the accounting acquirer based on evaluation of the following facts and circumstances:

- Maple has the largest portion of voting rights in KORE;
- Maple's existing senior management team is comprised of senior management of KORE;
- In comparison with CTAC, Maple has significantly more revenues and total assets and a larger net loss.
- The operations of KORE primarily represent the operations of Maple and KORE assumes Maple's headquarters.

Description of the Business Combination

The aggregate consideration for the Business Combination is $627.0 million, payable in the form of shares of the KORE Common Stock and cash.

The following summarizes the purchase consideration:

Total shares transferred	39,200,000
Value per share(1)	10.00
Total share consideration	**$ 392,000,000**
A-1 Preferred Stock	86,861,830
A Preferred Stock	85,217,671
B Preferred Stock	97,835,184
Option Cash Consideration	4,075,000
First LTIP Payment	1,050,000
Less: Preferred stock settled in common stock	(40,000,000)
Total cash consideration	**$ 235,039,685**
Total purchase consideration	**$ 627,039,685**

(1) Closing Share Consideration is calculated using $10.00 reference price. As the business combination is accounted for as a reverse recapitalization, the value per share is disclosed for informational purposes only in order to indicate the fair value of shares transferred.

The following summarizes the pro forma KORE common stock outstanding in thousands: *

	Shares Outstanding	%
Maple Stockholders	39,200	54.3%
Total Maple Stockholders	39,200	54.3%
CTAC Public Shares	3,659	5.0%
CTAC Founder Shares	6,698	9.3%
Total CTAC Shares	10,357	14.3%
PIPE investors	22,686	31.4%
Pro Forma KORE Common Stock at June 30, 2021	72,243	100.0%

* Amounts and percentages exclude all Maple Options (including vested Maple Options) as they were not outstanding common stock at the time of Closing.

The following unaudited pro forma combined balance sheet as of June 30, 2021 and the unaudited pro forma combined statement of operations for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and year ended December 31, 2020 are based on the historical financial statements of CTAC and Maple. The unaudited pro forma adjustments are based on information currently available, and the assumptions and underlying the unaudited pro forma adjustments are described in the accompanying notes. Actual results may differ materially from the assumptions used to present the accompanying Unaudited Pro Forma Information.

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA COMBINED BALANCE SHEET
AS OF JUNE 30, 2021
(in thousands)

	As of June 30, 2021				
	Maple (Historical)	CTAC (Historical)	Transaction Accounting Adjustments		Pro Forma Combined
ASSETS					
Current assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	8,297	690	259,186	A	77,072
			225,000	B	
			(8,073)	C	
			(25,449)	D	
			(229,915)	E	
			(22,000)	F	
			(1,647)	I	
			93,413	J	
			(222,430)	K	
Accounts receivable, net	47,640	—			47,640
Inventories, net	9,864	—			9,864
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	14,246	524			14,770
Total current assets	80,047	1,214	68,085		149,346
Non-current assets:					
Investments held in Trust Account	—	259,186	(259,186)	A	—
Restricted cash	371	—			371
Property and equipment, net	12,606	—			12,606
Intangible assets, net	221,990	—			221,990
Goodwill	382,428	—			382,428
Deferred tax asset	119	—			119
Other long-term assets	3,532		(3,021)	D	511
Total non-current assets	621,046	259,186	(262,207)		618,025
TOTAL ASSETS	**701,093**	**260,400**	**(194,122)**		**767,371**
LIABILITIES, TEMPORARY EQUITY AND STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT					
Revolving credit facility	22,000	—	(22,000)	F	—
Accounts payable	23,181	156	(418)	D	22,919
Accrued liabilities	12,496	4,647	(4,347)	D	17,839
			1,050	G	
			4,075	H	
			(82)	I	
Income taxes payable	199	—			199
Due to related parties	—	772			772
Current portion of capital lease obligations	641	—			641
Current portion of deferred revenue	7,074	—			7,074
Current portion of term loan payable	3,153	—			3,153
Total current liabilities	68,744	5,575	(21,722)		52,597

	As of June 30, 2021				
	Maple (Historical)	CTAC (Historical)	Transaction Accounting Adjustments		Pro Forma Combined
Non-current liabilities:					
Deferred tax liabilities	38,474	—			38,474
Due to related parties	1,565	—	(1,565)	I	—
Warrant liability	13,561	14,704	(13,561)	E	450
			(14,254)	O	
Capital lease obligations	362	—			362
Term loan payable, net	297,773	—			297,773
Convertible note	—	—	93,413	J	93,413
Deferred underwriting commissions	—	9,071	(9,071)	C	—
Other long-term liabilities	4,296				4,296
Total non-current liabilities	356,031	23,775	54,962		434,768
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**424,775**	**29,350**	**33,240**		**487,365**
COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES					
Temporary equity:					
Common stock subject to possible redemption	—	226,049	(226,049)	N	—
Series A Preferred Stock	82,562	—	(85,218)	E	—
			2,656	M	
Series A-1 Preferred Stock	83,982	—	(86,862)	E	—
			2,880	M	
Series B Preferred Stock	95,474	—	(97,835)	E	—
			2,361)	M	
Series C Preferred Stock	16,502	—	(16,502)	E	—
Total temporary equity	278,520	—	(278,520)		—
Stockholders' equity (deficit):					
Class A Common Stock	2	1	2	B	7
			2	N	
			3	E	
			(1)	L	
			(2)	K	
Class B Common Stock	—	1	(1)	L	—
Additional paid-in-capital	121,322	18,618	224,998	B	408,362
			(22,877)	D	
			226,047	N	
			70,060	E	
			14,254	O	
			(13,617)	L	
			(118)	H	
			(7,897)	M	
			(222,428)	K	
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(1,834)	—			(1,834)
Accumulated deficit	(121,692)	(13,619)	998	C	(126,529)
			(828)	D	
			(1,050)	G	
			(3,957)	H	
			13,619	L	
Total stockholders' equity (deficit)	(2,202)	5,001	277,207		280,006
TOTAL LIABILITIES, TEMPORARY EQUITY AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT)	**701,093**	**260,400**	**(194,122)**		**767,371**

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA COMBINED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
FOR SIX MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2021
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

	For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2021				
	Maple (Historical)	CTAC (Historical)	Transaction Accounting Adjustments		Pro Forma Combined
Revenue					
Revenue	116,040	—	—		116,040
Cost of revenues:					
Cost of revenues	53,709	—	—		53,709
Operating expenses					
Selling, general and administrative	40,525	5,460	(4,209)	BB	41,146
			(630)	DD	
Selling, general and administrative - related party	—	575	(575)	BB	—
Depreciation and amortization	25,507	—			25,507
Total operating expenses	**66,032**	**6,035**	**(5,414)**		**66,653**
Operating profit (loss)	**(3,701)**	**(6,035)**	**5,414**		**(4,322)**
Other income (expense)					
Interest expense, including amortization of debt issuance costs, net	(10,565)	—	601	EE	(12,717)
			9	FF	
			(2,762)	GG	
Change in fair value of warrant liability	2,383	(2,674)	(2,383)	HH	(82)
			2,592	II	
Investment income from Trust Account	—	13	(13)	KK	—
Net income (loss) before income taxes	**(11,883)**	**(8,696)**	**3,458**		**(17,121)**
Income tax provision (benefit)					
Current	391	—	812	LL	1,203
Deferred	(4,308)	—			(4,308)
Total income tax provision (benefit)	**(3,917)**	**—**	**812**		**(3,105)**
Net income (loss)	**(7,966)**	**(8,696)**	**2,646**		**(14,016)**
Basic and diluted weighted average shares outstanding of Class A ordinary shares	227,433	26,735,238			72,242,919
Basic and diluted net income per share, Class A ordinary shares	$ (100.65)	$ —			$ (0.19)
Basic and diluted weighted average shares outstanding of Class B ordinary shares	—	6,479,225			—
Basic and diluted net income per share, Class B ordinary shares	—	(1.34)			—

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA COMBINED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS FOR YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2020
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

	For the Year Ended December 31, 2020				
	Maple (Historical)	CTAC (Historical)	Transaction Accounting Adjustments		Pro Forma Combined
Revenue					
Revenue	213,760	—	—		213,760
Cost of revenues:					
Cost of revenues	97,930	—	—		97,930
Operating expenses					
Selling, general and administrative	72,883	515	2,100	AA	81,893
			819	BB	
			5,576	CC	
Selling, general and administrative - related party	—	158	(158)	BB	—
Depreciation and amortization	52,488	—			52,488
Total operating expenses	**125,371**	**673**	**8,337**		134,381
Operating profit (loss)	**(9,541)**	**(673)**	**(8,337)**		**(18,551)**
Other income (expense)					
Interest expense, including amortization of debt issuance costs, net	(23,493)		40	FF	(28,977)
			(5,524)	GG	
Change in fair value of warrant liability	(7,485)	(3,779)	7,485	HH	(116)
			3,663	II	
Offering costs attributable to warrants		(446)	433	JJ	(13)
Investment income from Trust Account	—	4	(4)	KK	—
Net income (loss) before income taxes	**(40,519)**	**(4,894)**	**(2,244)**		**(47,657)**
Income tax provision (benefit)					
Current	1,051	—	(3,348)	LL	(2,297)
Deferred	(6,369)	—			(6,369
Total income tax provision (benefit)	**(5,318)**	**—**	**(3,348)**		**(8,666)**
Net income (loss)	**(35,201)**	**(4,894)**	**1,104**		**(38,991)**
Basic and diluted weighted average shares outstanding of Class A ordinary shares	227,455	26,386,259			72,242,919
Basic and diluted net income per share, Class A ordinary shares	$ (273.03)	$ —			$ (0.48)
Basic and diluted weighted average shares outstanding of Class B ordinary shares	—	6,355,484			—
Basic and diluted net income per share, Class B ordinary shares	—	(0.77)			—

NOTES TO UNAUDITED PRO FORMA COMBINED FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. Basis of Presentation

The business combination is accounted for as a reverse recapitalization in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Under this method of accounting, CTAC is treated as the "acquired" company for financial reporting purposes. Accordingly, the business combination is treated as the equivalent of Maple issuing stock for the net assets of CTAC, accompanied by a recapitalization. The net assets of CTAC are stated at historical cost, with no goodwill or other intangible assets recorded. Operations prior to the business combination are those of Maple.

The unaudited pro forma combined balance sheet as of June 30, 2021 assumes that the business combination occurred on June 30, 2021. The unaudited pro forma combined statements of operations for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and the year ended December 31, 2020 give pro forma effect to the business combination as if it was completed on January 1, 2020. These periods are presented on the basis of Maple as the accounting acquirer.

The unaudited pro forma combined balance sheet as of June 30, 2021 has been prepared using, and should be read in conjunction with, the following:

- CTAC's unaudited balance sheet as of June 30, 2021 and the related notes for the six months ended June 30, 2021, included elsewhere in this prospectus; and
- Maple's unaudited condensed balance sheet as of June 30, 2021 and the related notes for the six months ended June 30, 2021, included elsewhere in this prospectus.

The unaudited pro forma combined statements of operations for thesix-months ended June 30, 2021 and for the year ended December 31, 2020 have been prepared using, and should be read in conjunction with, the following:

- CTAC's unaudited statement of operations for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and the audited statement of operations for the period from September 8, 2020 (inception) through December 31, 2020 (as Restated) included elsewhere in this prospectus; and
- Maple's unaudited condensed statement of operations for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and the audited statement of operations for the year ended December 31, 2020 and the related notes, included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Management has made significant estimates and assumptions in its determination of the pro forma adjustments. As the Unaudited Pro Forma Information has been prepared based on these preliminary estimates, the final amounts recorded may differ materially from the information presented.

The Unaudited Pro Forma Information does not give effect to any anticipated synergies, operating efficiencies, tax savings, or cost savings that may be associated with the business combination.

The pro forma adjustments reflect the consummation of the business combination are based on certain currently available information and certain assumptions and methodologies that management believes are reasonable under the circumstances. The unaudited pro forma adjustments, which are described in the accompanying notes, may be revised as additional information becomes available and is evaluated. Therefore, it is likely that the actual adjustments will differ from the unaudited pro forma adjustments and it is possible the difference may be material. Management believes that its assumptions and methodologies provide a reasonable basis for presenting all of the significant effects of the business combination based on information available to management at this time and that the pro forma adjustments give appropriate effect to those assumptions and are properly applied in the Unaudited Pro Forma Information.

2. Accounting Policies

Upon consummation of the business combination, KORE will perform a comprehensive review of the two entities' accounting policies. As a result of the review, management may identify differences between the accounting policies of the two entities which, when conformed, could have a material impact on the financial statements of the KORE.

3. Adjustments to Summary Pro Forma Information

The Unaudited Pro Forma Information has been prepared to illustrate the effect of the business combination and has been prepared for informational purposes only.

The following Unaudited Pro Forma Information has been prepared in accordance with Article 11 of RegulationS-X as amended by the final rule, Release No. 33-10786 "Amendments to Financial Disclosures about Acquired and Disposed Businesses." ReleaseNo. 33-10786 replaces the existing pro forma adjustment criteria with simplified requirements to depict the accounting for the transaction ("Transaction Accounting Adjustments") and present the reasonably estimable synergies and other transaction effects that have occurred or are reasonably expected to occur ("Management's Adjustments"). KORE has elected not to present Management's Adjustments and will only be presenting Transaction Accounting Adjustments in the following Unaudited Pro Forma Combined Financial Information.

The pro forma basic and diluted loss per share amounts presented in the unaudited pro forma combined statements of operations are based upon the number of the combined company's shares outstanding, assuming the business combination occurred on January 1, 2020.

Adjustments to Unaudited Pro Forma Combined Balance Sheet

The adjustments included in the unaudited pro forma combined balance sheet as of June 30, 2021 are as follows:

(A) Reflects the reclassification of $259.2 million of marketable securities held in the trust account at the balance sheet date that becomes available to fund the business combination.

(B) Represents the net proceeds from the private placement of 22.5 million shares of common stock at $10.00 per share pursuant to the PIPE Investment.

(C) Reflects the settlement of $9.1 million of deferred underwriting fees for cash of $8.1 million.

(D) Represents transaction costs of $30.7 million, in addition to the deferred underwriting fees noted in (C) above, inclusive of advisory, banking, printing, legal and accounting fees that were capitalized into additional paid-in capital or expensed. The unaudited pro forma combined balance sheet reflects these transaction costs as a reduction of cash of $25.4 million, as $1.8 million of transaction costs were paid prior to close, $1.9 million of transaction costs were settled in common stock, and $1.6 million of transaction costs will be paid shortly after closing. As of June 30, 2021, $4.8 million of liabilities were accrued between both CTAC and Maple and $3.0 million of transaction costs were capitalized as an asset for Maple. Adjustment to retained earnings of $0.8 million represents transaction costs not eligible for capitalization.

(E) Represents recapitalization of Maple through the issuance of 34.6 million shares of KORE common stock to Maple shareholders as consideration for the reverse recapitalization, including the settlement of Maple warrants and Maple Series C preferred stock into shares of KORE common stock, and the settlement of Series A, A-1 and B Preferred shares with a redemption value of $269.9 million for cash of $229.9 million with the remaining $40.0 million of redemption value converted into common stock at $10.00 per share. In order to induce preferred shareholders to convert $40 million of redemption value to common stock, an additional 600,000 shares were issued to converting holders. Maple warrants are settled with Maple common stock prior to the reverse recapitalization. Shareholders of Maple common stock receive per share consideration of 139.1 shares of KORE Common Stock. Shareholders of Maple Series C preferred stock receive per share consideration of 152.7 shares of KORE Common Stock.

(F) Reflects the debt repayment of Maple USB Revolving Credit Facility in the amount of $25.0 million net of the additional $3.0 million was drawn on the facility between the June 30, 2021 balance sheet date and the close of the transaction.

(G) Reflects accrual of First LTIP to be paid after the deal closing.

(H) Reflects payment of shares made in accordance with the Option Cancellation Agreement and accrual of the associated cash payment to be made after the deal closing.

(I) Reflect the repayment of the historical Maple related party notes payable and accrued interest.

(J) Reflects the proceeds from the Backstop Note in the amount of $95.1 million net of $1.7 million in financing fees.

(K) Reflects the cash payment for redemptions of $222.4 million.

(L) Reflects the elimination of CTAC's historical equity balances to APIC.

(M) Reflects the dividend accrued on Series A, Series A-1, and Series B from June 30, 2021 through the close date of September 30, 2021.

(N) Reflects the reclassification $226.0 million of temporary equity to permanent equity.

(O) Reflects the reclassification of public warrants with a fair value of $14.3 from a liability to equity upon the close of the business combination.

Adjustments to Unaudited Pro Forma Combined Statements of Operations

The pro forma adjustments included in the unaudited pro forma combined statements of operations for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and year ended December 31, 2020 are as follows:

(AA) Reflects expense related to the First LTIP Payment as part of the deal closing and the recognition of the Second LTIP (i.e. an amount not to exceed $1,050,000) rateably over the associated one year service period as of December 31, 2020.

(BB) Reflects the reversal of capitalizable transaction costs and related party expenses which would not have been expensed and the recognition of non-capitalizable transaction cost which would have been expensed immediately had the transaction taken place January 1, 2020.

(CC) Reflects an expense for the payment of cash and shares made in accordance with the Option Cancellation Agreement.

(DD) Reflects the reversal of compensation costs recognized during the six months ended June 30, 2021 related to options settled in the Option Cancellation Agreement.

(EE) Reflects the elimination of historical interest expense on the revolving credit facility repaid through the transaction proceeds.

(FF) Reflects the elimination of historical interest expense on the related party notes repaid through the transaction proceeds.

(GG) Reflects interest and amortization of debt issuance costs related to Backstop Note.

(HH) Reflects the elimination of the historical change in fair value of the Maple warrant liability of $2.4 million and $(7.5) million due to the settlement of the Maple warrants through KORE Common Stock for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and year ended December 31, 2020, respectively.

(II) Reflects the elimination of the historical change in fair value of the CTAC public warrant liability of $(2.6) million and $(3.7) million due to the reclassification of the public warrants from liability classified to equity instruments at the close of the business combination for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and year ended December 31, 2020, respectively.

(JJ) Reflects the elimination of offering costs attributable to public warrants due to the reclassification of the public warrants from liability classified to equity instruments at the close of the business combination for the year ended December 31, 2020.

(KK) Reflects the elimination of investment income and unrealized loss on the trust account.

(LL) Reflects tax effects of income statement pro forma adjustments above.

4. Loss per Share

Represents the net loss per share calculated using the historical weighted average shares outstanding, and the issuance of additional shares in connection with the business combination, assuming the shares were outstanding since January 1, 2020. As the business combination and related equity transactions reflect as if they had occurred at the beginning of the periods presented, the calculation of weighted average shares outstanding for basic and diluted net income (loss) per share assumes that the shares issuable relating to the business combination have been outstanding for the entirety of the period presented.

	For the year ended December 31, 2020	For the six months ended June 30, 2021
Pro forma net loss	(38,991)	(14,016)
Premium on preferred conversion to common shares	4,074	—
	(34,917)	(14,016)
Weighted average shares outstanding of common stock	72,242,919	72,242,919
Net loss per share (Basic and Diluted) attributable to common stockholders	$ (0.48)	$ (0.19)

BUSINESS

Overview

KORE

KORE and its subsidiaries offer IoT services and solutions. Maple Holdings Inc., together with its subsidiaries, is one of the largest global independent IoT enabler, delivering critical services to customers globally to deploy, manage and scale their IoT application and use cases. KORE provides advances connectivity services, location-based services, device solutions, managed and professional services used in the development and support of IoT technology for the Machine-to-Machine market. KORE's IoT platform is delivered in partnership with the world's largest mobile network operators and provides secure, reliable wireless connectivity to mobile and fixed devices. This technology enables KORE to expand its global technology platform by transferring capabilities across the new and existing vertical markets and delivers complimentary products to channel partners and resellers worldwide. KORE began operations in 2003. KORE's predecessor entity, Maple Holdings Inc., was incorporated under the laws of the State of Delaware as a corporation on July 29, 2014. After the Closing, Maple Holdings Inc. ceased to exist as a separate legal entity.

KORE has operating subsidiaries located in Australia, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, the Dominican Republic, Ireland, Malta, Mexico, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Singapore, Switzerland, the United Kingdom and the United States.

We believe KORE is one of the largest global enablers of IoT, providing Connectivity and IoT Solutions to enterprise customers across five key industry verticals, comprising (i) Connected Health, (ii) Fleet Management, (iii) Asset Monitoring, (iv) Communications Services and (v) Industrial IoT (or "*IIoT*").

KORE has built a business at scale with revenues of $116 million for the six months ended June 30, 2021, $101 million for the six months ended June 30, 2020, $214 million for year ended December 31, 2020 and $169 million for the year ending December 31, 2019. KORE's net loss and adjusted EBITDA for the six months ended June 30, 2021 were $8 million and $31 million, respectively. KORE's net loss and adjusted EBITDA for the year ended December 31, 2020 were $35 million and $58 million, respectively. KORE's net loss and adjusted EBITDA for the year ended December 31, 2019 were $23.4 million and $51 million, respectively.

Already a large market, KORE believes that IoT shows the promise and potential to be a significant technological revolution. IoT adoptions often result in significant productivity increases while creating entirely new business models in many cases, and the Company believes that IoT has the ability to have a significant impact worldwide. KORE enables this IoT adoption and is at the center of this revolution.

Diverse, Blue-chip Customer Base

KORE enables mission-critical IoT applications for enterprise and solution provider customers across approximately 13 million and 12 million devices for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and year ended December 31, 2020, respectively. KORE provided connectivity to over 3,600 customers for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and year ended December 31, 2020. Examples of how our customers use KORE's products and services across KORE's five key verticals are illustrated below:

- **Connected Health**: Remote patient monitoring and telemedicine enabled by connected medical devices, IoT device enabled clinical drug trials, mPERS connected emergency devices, connected medical equipment diagnostics, electronic visit verification.
- **Fleet Management**: Stolen vehicle recovery location tracking, connected cameras for tracking vehicle driving conditions and driver behavior, connected route optimization, fuel consumption optimization, connected preventive maintenance, usage-based insurance, connected cars.

- **Asset Monitoring**: Home/business security sensor and camera solutions, offender tracking through ankle bracelets, tank monitoring, supply chain inventory and asset tracking, fuel pipeline flow monitoring.
- **Communication Services**: IoT and consumer service providers, carrier IoT business units, enterprise connectivity / failsafe, private networking—KORE may provide CEaaS for some of these customers.
- **Industrial IoT**: Smart utilities / meters, smart cities / buildings, smart factories, field service automation, manufacturers of smart or connected products

Across the above-mentioned use cases and others, IoT is already a large and fast-growing industry comprised of IoT hardware, software, connectivity and services.

Customer and Key Partners

KORE enables mission-critical applications for over 3,600 customers comprising over 12 million devices. KORE is a leader in enablingend-to-end IoT Solutions for enterprises across high growth end markets including Connected Health, Industrial IoT, Fleet Management and Remote Asset Monitoring. KORE serves an expansive group of some of the largest blue-chip enterprises with low customer concentration (approximately 300 customers comprising approximately 89% and 87% of its revenue for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and year ended December 31, 2020, respectively).

KORE's customers operate in a wide variety of sectors, including healthcare, fleet and vehicle management, asset management, communication services and industrial/manufacturing. KORE's largest customer, comprising approximately 17% and 14% of KORE's revenue for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and year ended December 31, 2020, respectively, is a large-scale medical device manufacturer with worldwide reach.

KORE has a B2B (business to business) model where any given customer may have hundreds, or thousands of devices deployed in the field. The structure of KORE's relationships with its connectivity customers is "sticky," meaning that any exit by a connectivity customer from KORE's platform generally will take place over a period of time. Additionally, it may not be clear to KORE that a customer is exiting.

The speed at which a customer may exit the KORE platform depends upon many factors including the time and cost of switching SIM cards (generally one SIM card represents one connection), which are embedded in IoT devices deployed by customers. In many cases, the act of switching SIMs for devices involves significant logistics at a high cost. For example, in order for a smart utility customer to leave KORE, a customer has to send a person to the location of the meter, access the meter, take it offline, remove KORE's SIM card and finally replace it with that of another provider. This process can cost more than one hundred dollars per device, after taking into account the costs of deploying a technician to the field and down-time of the connected device. Customers often prefer to phase out business as devices are replaced instead of conducting a wide-scale migration as a wide-scale migration may take months or years to fully transition all devices from KORE's services. Because customers are not required to notify KORE of an intention to exit the KORE platform, it is often difficult for KORE to judge whether a customer has made a decision to stop using its services.

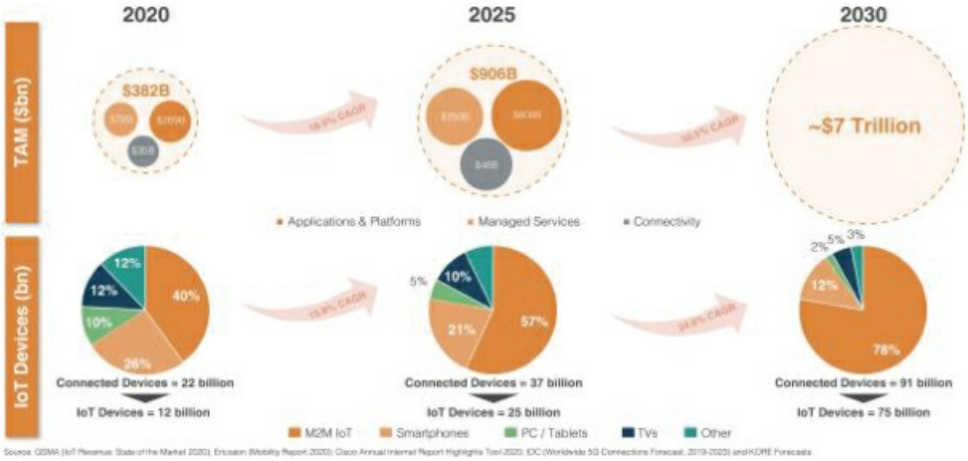
The difficulty in determining if a customer is moving away from KORE is furthered by the fact that the number of Total Connections that KORE has with any particular customer can increase or decrease over time depending on a variety of factors, including pricing, customer satisfaction, fit with a particular customer product, etc. In some cases, customers may choose to allocate a portion of their business to other service providers alongside KORE. This allocation can change from period to period. As a result, a decline in Total Connections by a customer is not necessarily an indicator that the customer has decided to move away from KORE. Customers often keep their volume allocation decisions confidential in order to prevent KORE from making commercial adjustments (such as price increases).

KORE's strong customer and partner relationships provide it with the opportunity to expand its market reach and sales. KORE partners with leading cellular providers such as in relation to its CaaS business. KORE's IoT ecosystem partners include enterprise-level IoT software providers as application platform partners, top of the line commercial hardware manufacturers as hardware OEM partners, well-known electronics solutions providers as semi-conductor and module OEM partners, globally recognized cloud platforms as cloud providers as well as multinational system integrators as systems integration services partners. These partnerships allow KORE to enable its customers in deploying their IoT Solutions.

Market Opportunity

Key highlights of KORE's market and business opportunity include:

Large and Growing IoT Market. The IoT market is growing at a very rapid pace and KORE aims to capitalize on this momentum. KORE's addressable market is anticipated by industry analysts to grow from $382 billion with 12 billion IoT devices in the market in 2020 to $906 billion with 25 billion IoT devices in the market by 2025. The IoT market is projected by industry analysts to be $7 trillion by 2030 with an accelerated growth of 50.5% CAGR. In addition to the proliferation of IoT endpoints, the adoption of 5G connectivity and enterprise digital transformation are major drivers for the growth of the IoT market.



Full stack product suite. The KORE mission is clear—to simplify the complexities of IoT and help clients deploy, manage, and scale their mission critical IoT Solutions. KORE has built a platform that allows it to be a trusted advisor to its clients in serving them in three areas CaaS, IoT Managed Services/Solutions, and Analytics,

which KORE refers to as "CSA," or connectivity, solutions, and analytics. KORE offers a one-stop shop for enterprise customers seeking to obtain multiple IoT services and solutions from a single provider. Its product scope is as described below:

Product line	Products	Product description	Primary pricing method
Connectivity *72% of Q2 2021 and full year 2020 revenue*	**Connectivity as a Service (CaaS)**	• IoT Connectivity services offered through our IoT platform 'KORE One' • Our connectivity solutions allow devices to seamlessly and securely connect anywhere in the world across any connected network, which we call our multiple devices, multiple locations, multiple carriers CaaS value prop	**Per subscriber per month for lifetime of device (7-10 years and growing)**
	Connectivity Enablement as a Service (CEaaS)	• Connectivity Management Platform as a Service (or individual KORE One engine) • Cellular Core Network as a Service (cloud native HyperCore)	**Long-term customer relationships**
	IoT Device Management Services	• Outsourced platform-enabled services (e.g., logistics, configuration, device management) • Sourcing of 3rd party devices globally, device design and selection services	**Upfront fee per device or per device per month**
IoT Solutions *28% of Q2 2021 and full year 2020 revenue*	**IoT Security**	• KORE's SecurityPro SaaS platform	
	Location Based Services (LBS)	• KORE's PositionLogic SaaS platform and LBS APIs	**Per subscriber per month**

Connectivity

KORE's heritage is in delivering Connectivity services, particularly cellular connectivity, which is needed in a large number of IoT use cases. Managing cellular connectivity for IoT devices is complex. Companies deploying IoT devices often do so in multiple countries and sometimes across multiple continents. Even within an individual country, it is often the case that no single carrier offers 100% network coverage or coverage across all cellular technologies. Among other IoT deployment complexities, this lack of a single carrier across territories often necessitates negotiating, establishing and maintaining a large number of cellular carrier contracts. On a day-to-day level this requires potentially accessing a large number of cellular carrier portals in order to provision, de-provision, maintain, change rate plans for, change states for, and perform other transactions for SIMs deployed in IoT devices. A company deploying IoT would also expect to get multiple cellular carrier bills every month, and to work with multiple customer support organizations when something goes wrong. This complexity is very hard to manage at scale, especially since it is only a part of the complexity of the overall IoT deployment.

KORE's connectivity services simplify this complexity and provide a single connectivity relationship managed through a single source with our KORE One platform which is purpose built for IoT. On the back-end, KORE leverages 44 carrier integrations with its cellular carrier partners.

KORE Connectivity Services Coverage

KORE also believes that eSIMs have significant potential for IoT providers and for KORE in particular. eSIM is a new SIM standard defined by the Global System for Mobile Communications Association ("GSMA"), the organization that supports and defines cellular standards. The transition from the current standard, where a SIM is "locked in" to a specific cellular carrier, to an "unlocked" eSIM model that allows a company deploying IoT to switch cellular carriers at the push of a button, "over the air," without the need to physically change SIM cards, will allow a provider in KORE's position to offer a single eSIM card that works across multiple cellular carriers. This evolution will provide KORE clients the ability to easily switch cellular carriers for any reason, without the need for expensive and labor-intensive physical SIM replacements.

Within Connectivity services, KORE offers CaaS and CEaaS.

CaaS is cellular connectivity via KORE's IoT platform 'KORE One' and it is offered to enterprise customers such as large medical device manufacturers, or to IoT software and solutions providers such as fleet tracking companies who may bundle connectivity with their own software and solutions. Fees for CaaS services generally consist of a monthly subscription fee for each connection, and additional data usage fees. Connectivity services also include charges for each SIM sold to a customer and other miscellaneous charges.

CEaaS is provided to communication service providers (MVNOs, telecom carriers etc.), device OEMs or other providers who wish to provide IoT cellular services to the market. The infrastructure software and services offered to such providers are cellular Core Network as a Service (including cloud native Hypercore, or "CNaaS"), Connectivity Management Platform as a Service ("CMPaaS") and Private Networking as a Service ("PNaaS"). Fees for CEaaS generally consist of a monthly subscription fee and other miscellaneous charges.

Connectivity services represent 72% of KORE's revenue for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and year ended December 31, 2020.

IoT Solutions and Analytics

Successful deployment of IoT is extremely complex. Some of the significant challenges in IoT deployment include:

Top challenges in IoT deployments

To simplify IoT deployment complexity, KORE offers a comprehensive portfolio of IoT Solutions capabilities, including:

- **IoT Device Management Services**: outsourced platform enabled services (logistics, configuration, device management). Among other logistics services, KORE offers access to a global supply chain access to a global supply base at competitive prices which may include custom device design and manufacture;
- **Location Based Services**: KORE's SaaS cloud-based APIs (Position Logic) platform for location and asset tracking; and
- **IoT Security (SecurityPro)**: KORE's SaaS platform for IoT device security.

KORE is experienced in providing industry-specific solutions and increasingly with pre-configured industry solutions with a focus in areas such as regulatory and medical device compliance. It offers a one-stop shop for its customers with the capability to deliver large solutions for enterprise customers.

Fees charged for device management services includes the cost of the underlying IoT device and the cost of deploying and managing such devices and are usually charged on a fee per deployed IoT device basis, with the ultimate amount of such fee depending on the scope of the underlying services and the IoT device being deployed. Location-based software services and IoT security software services are charged on a per subscriber basis.

IoT Solutions represented approximately 28% of KORE's revenue for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and year ended December 31, 2020.

Partner Ecosystem

KORE is a differentiated player providing comprehensive IoT Solutions – CaaS, Solutions & Analytics through its robust partner ecosystem. This partner ecosystem offers a unique "one-stop-shop" solution specializing across the full IoT stack in a secure and cost-efficient manner while enabling a rapid time to market. The Company partners with mobile carriers around the world as well as application platforms, hardware OEMs, semiconductor and module OEMs, cloud infrastructure providers and systems integrators.

Participation in 5G Adoption

- **Massive TAM and Disruptive End-Market Use Cases**. KORE believes that 5G adoption will result in a $13.2 trillion global economic value by 2035. Market growth is expected to be driven by key segments including smart manufacturing, mobile, smart city, intelligent retail, construction and mining, connected healthcare, and precision agriculture.
- **KORE Touchpoints**. KORE expects to be the leading enabler of 5G adoption across 5G IoT, 5G broadband, and 5G ultrareliable segments because it:
  - Provides 5G connectivity and simplified management with 5G-ready eSIM and multi value proposition enabled by the proprietary KORE One platform.
  - Enables seamless transition to 5G with its strength in carrier relationships and experience in managing network transitions.
  - Accelerates 5G use cases with pre-configured solutions and an industry-specific IoT Managed Services portfolio.
  - Enables edge deployments with a roadmap for a fully virtualized multi-carrier gateway on the Edge (KORE Anywhere).
  - Enables private network deployments with a fully virtualized core network (KORE HyperCore).
- **Leveraging eSIM Technology**. eSIM is a next-generation technology driving rapid adoption of Enterprise IoT Connectivity**.** With the massive growth of new IoT-connected devices coming online, 25 billion by 2025 according to Ericsson, one of the bigger challenges to achieving this growth is current SIM card technology. Today, the vast majority of cellular connected devices are using SIM cards which are locked into a specific cellular carrier. The GSMA has helped develop a new standard called eSIM technology. eSIM or embedded universal integrated circuit card ("eUICC") is a form of programmable SIM card. eSIM technology offers several benefits, including:
  - Enables devices to store multiple operator profiles on a device simultaneously and switch between them remotely.
  - Allows over air (remote) updates.
  - Permits remote SIM provisioning of any mobile device.
  - Delivers an effective way to significantly increase data security.
  - Offers protection from evolving network technologies, such as the retirement of legacy services like 2G and 3G in some cases eSIM technology plays a critical role providing secure out-of-the box connectivity to support IoT. It enables KORE's customers to maintain a flexible approach towards carrier and network management. Moreover, eSIM technology future-proofs devices in the field against changes in network technology. The Company offers advanced connectivity solutions through its proprietary eSIM offering and believes that it will be a key vector for SIM volume growth. The Company shipped approximately one million eSIMs in 2020 and expects to continue successfully implementing the eSIM technology into customer IoT deployments.

KORE's Competition and Differentiators

KORE believes that it is one of the few players in the current market that can provideend-to-end IoT services, delivering CaaS, IoT Solutions and Analytics in a comprehensive manner. However, the individual markets for KORE's products and solutions are rapidly evolving and are highly competitive. These markets are likely to continue to be affected by new product introductions and industry participants. Below are some of KORE's key competitors across various segments of its business:

- **For Connectivity services:** telecom carriers such as T-Mobile and Vodafone; Mobile Virtual Network Operators such as Aeris and Wireless Logic; and
- **For IoT Solutions and Analytics:** device management services providers such as Velocitor Solutions and Futura Mobility, fleet management SaaS providers such as Fleetmatics and GPS Trackit, and analytics services providers such as Galooli and Intellisite.

KORE competes in the Connectivity services market on the basis of the number of carrier integrations (44), its KORE One platform (7 engines), ConnectivityPro service and related APIs, the eSIM technology stack/ proprietary IP, Hypercore technology. KORE competes in the IoT Solutions market on the basis of its deep industry vertical knowledge and experience (*e.g.*, in Connected Health through the U.S. Food and Drug Administration ("FDA") and ISO 9001/13485 certification and HIPAA compliance), its breadth of solutions and analytics services and 3,400+ connectivity-only customers for cross-sell opportunities.

Sales, Marketing and Growth Strategy

The five pillars of KORE's growth strategy are as follows:

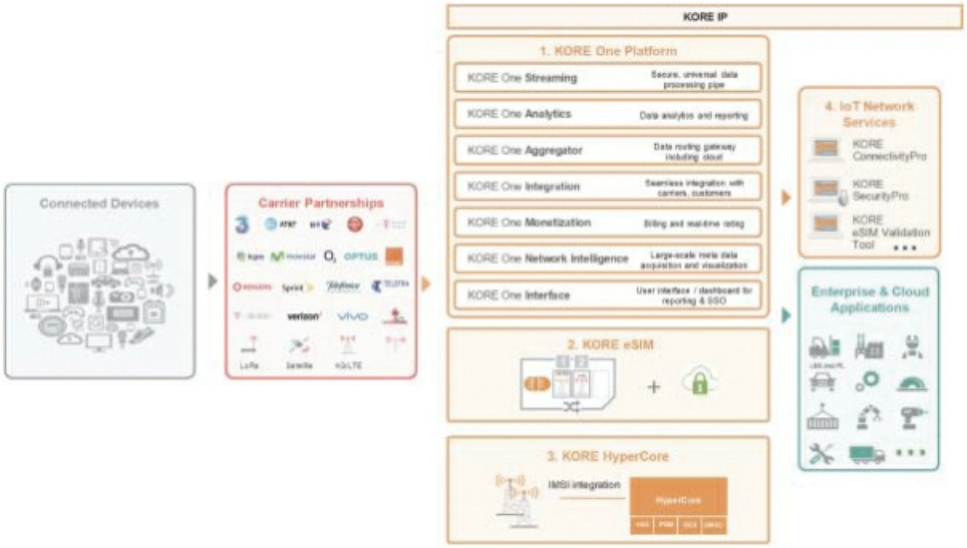
- **Significant organic volume growth from existing customer base**: Leverage strong IoT industry and average customers' double digit percentage growth, maintain high customer retention, leverage eSIMs to gain wallet share and market share.
- **Cross-sell and upsell KORE's growing portfolio of IoT Solutions to our large base of Connectivity services only customers** 23 of KORE's top 30 customers are Connectivity services only customers and do not yet buy the IoT Solutions that KORE has developed over the past two years.
- **Deepening our presence in focus industry sector**: Leverage KORE's presence in Connected Health and Fleet Management, deepening its presence in other verticals in the next 12 to 18 months, and deploying pre-configured industry solutions .
- Enhance "AIoT" (Artificial Intelligence + IoT) and Edge Analytics capabilities in target industries.
- Drive growth through strategic, accretive acquisitions, which add key capabilities.

Intellectual Property

Our service offerings are supported by KORE proprietary intellectual property that provides a meaningful differentiation in the market place:

- **KORE's Connectivity Services**:
  - **CaaS** is supported by KORE One, ConnectivityPro, KORE eSIM, and KORE HyperCore
  - **CEaaS** is supported by KORE HyperCore and ConnectivityPro
- **KORE's IoT Solutions and Analytics** is supported by PositionLogic and SecurityPro

KORE's proprietary intellectual property and technologies work together as illustrated below:



Key areas of KORE's intellectual property as illustrated above are:

1. **KORE One Platform**

   The KORE One Platform was built using a microservices-based proprietary architecture and consists of seven (7) key engines.

2. **KORE eSIM**

   KORE has developed its eSIM which helps in providing global connectivity using a single SIM which can be remotely updated with a preferred carrier profile over the air, or OTA. The key pieces of intellectual property in this portfolio include KORE's eSIM profile, eSIM Validation Tool, and its APIs.

3. **KORE HyperCore (Cellular Network as a Service)**

   Any cellular network is comprised of a Radio Access Network ("RAN"), fiber optic backhaul and a "core network", the functions of which constitute the "brains" of this network (including switching, authentication etc.). KORE HyperCore provides KORE as well as some of its customers a cellular "core network" (built on top of a RAN and backhaul from a cellular carrier). KORE's intellectual property consists of both a traditional and a cloud-native core network component.

4. **IoT Network and Application Services**

   a. **ConnectivityPro™**: IoT Connectivity Management Platform that provides an array of global IoT Connectivity services such as provisioning connectivity, provisioning users, rating and charging, distribution management, eSIM orchestration, diagnostics and support.

   b. **SecurityPro™**: IoT security service that enables deep network traffic monitoring for IoT connections. It helps mitigate the risk of data breaches and provides packet-level visibility into IoT communications. With SecurityPro, customers can setup rules on groups of devices and not only detect anomalies in traffic based on these rules but also take appropriate action upon detection.

c. **PositionLogic™**: Location based services ("LBS") platform for position mapping, global fleet tracking, intelligent routing and integrated telematics services such as in-vehicle video, cargo monitoring, safety & security etc.

Apart from the intellectual property listed above, KORE maintains one active patent, several trademarks and ownership of domain and website names, all of which we consider our intellectual property.

KORE manages its research and development efforts through a structured life-cycle process covering identification of customer requirements, preparing a product roadmap, ongoing agile development, and commercial introduction to eventual phase-out. During product development, emphasis is placed on quality, reliability, performance, time-to-market, meeting industry standards and customer-product specifications, ease of integration, cost reduction, and maintainability.

Employees and Human Capital

As of June 30, 2021, KORE had 484 full-time employees. None of KORE's employees are represented by a labor union. KORE has not experienced any employment-related work stoppages, and KORE consider relations with its employees to be good.

KORE's human capital resources objectives include, as applicable, identifying, recruiting, retaining, incentivizing and integrating its existing and additional employees. The principal purposes of KORE's equity incentive plans are to attract, retain and motivate selected employees and directors through the granting of stock-based compensation awards and cash-based performance bonus awards.

Deployment Operations, Training and Customer Support

IoT deployments are extremely complex. KORE's mission is to simplify the complexities of IoT and help clients deploy, manage and scale their mission-critical IoT Solutions.

In the CaaS business, KORE deploys connectivity solutions using local SIMs, eSIMs and in certain cases core network platforms for customers to manage their connectivity base. We ship custom configured SIMs/eSIMs from our Rochester, New York and Woerden, The Netherlands facilities. We deliver our core network services with our staff based out of The Netherlands and UK.

KORE's IoT Solutions include IoT device management services, IoT location-based services software, and IoT device security services software for the Machine-to-Machine market. KORE's IoT Solutions ensure that customer operations, whether built on asset trackers, telematics equipment, routers, gateways, tablets or smartphones has devices and equipment fully assembled and configured when they reach eventual users.

KORE offers IoT device management services for deployment and sustainment of devices, including sourcing, configuration, mobile data management, and device lifecycle management. Configuration services include software configuration, SIM card installation, firmware updates, mobile data management, accessory integration, and custom component packaging.

KORE has key IoT Solutions configuration centers located in Rochester, New York, and Ulestraten, the Netherlands which act as bases of operations before products and devices are sent to customers for final installation before use.

In addition, KORE also has the ability to bring partners required for site assessments in evaluating deployment locations prior to installation in order to validate and remediate RF signal strength, network performance, and other key metrics.

We train our customers using our customer success group which helps onboard the customers on our platform, conduct periodic refresher training, educate customers about KORE products and also conduct additional training sessions. KORE offers ongoing customer support through a number of functions, including customer success teams that help train and support the customers at the start of their engagement with KORE, call center for triage support (to resolve issues quickly and easily by troubleshooting malfunctioning endpoints), technical support, network operations center to monitor network and notify customers, and support for returns management of IoT devices. Our customer support teams are spread across the world.

Facilities

KORE's corporate headquarters are located in Alpharetta, GA (part of the Atlanta Metropolitan Area) and consists of approximately 18,350 square feet of office space. KORE has a key IoT Solutions configuration center located in Rochester, NY. Our Rochester facility is FDA and ISO-9001/13485 certified and HIPAA compliant. KORE believes that its existing properties are in good condition and are sufficient and suitable for the conduct of its business for the foreseeable future. To the extent its needs change as its business grows, KORE expects that additional space and facilities will be available.

Legal Proceedings

From time to time, KORE may be involved in litigation relating to claims arising out of its operations in the ordinary course of business. There are no material legal proceedings, other than routine litigation incidental to the business, to which KORE or any of its subsidiaries are a party or of which any of KORE or its subsidiaries property is subject as of the filing date of this prospectus.

Government Regulations and Compliance

KORE is required to comply with increasingly complex and changing federal, state and international laws, regulations and industry standards regarding privacy, data protection and data security, including those related to the collection, storage, use, transmission and security of personally identifiable information, health information and individual credit data, for various business purposes, including medical reasons and promotional and marketing purposes. Such privacy and data protection laws and regulations, including the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act ("*HIPAA*"), as well as industry standards, in each case relating to the collection, use, retention, security and transfer of personally identifiable information, health information and individual credit data. Several jurisdictions have passed laws in this area, and other jurisdictions are considering imposing additional restrictions. These laws continue to develop and may be inconsistent from jurisdiction to jurisdiction. Any entities covered by HIPAA (including entities such as KORE which track health-related data) are required by the HIPAA Privacy Rule to protect and prevent the unauthorized disclosure of patient health information known as protected health information. HIPAA also requires that covered entities comply with the HIPAA Security Rule which requires, among other things that, all covered entities (i) ensure the confidentiality, integrity and availability of all electronic protected health information; (ii) detect and safeguard against anticipated threats to the security of the information; (iii) protect against anticipated impermissible uses or disclosures; and (iv) certify compliance by their workforce.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

This discussion contains forward-looking statements that reflect our plans, estimates, and beliefs that involve risks and uncertainties. As a result of many factors our actual results may differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements.

Overview

Maple Holdings Inc. was the parent entity of KORE Wireless, its wholly owned and principal operating subsidiary prior to the Closing. KORE Wireless' corporate headquarters are located in Alpharetta, Georgia and incorporated in Delaware.

KORE is one of the largest global independent IoT companies enabling mission-critical CaaS, or "Connectivity" for reporting purposes, IoT solutions and Analytics (or simply "IoT Solutions" for reporting purposes) to enterprise customers across five key industry verticals, comprising (i) Connected Health, (ii) Fleet Management, (iii) Asset Monitoring, (iv) Communications Services and (v) Industrial IoT (or "*IIoT*").

Example customer use cases across our five key verticals are illustrated below:

- **Connected Health**: Remote patient monitoring and telemedicine enabled by connected medical devices, IoT device enabled clinical drug trials, mPERS connected emergency devices, connected medical equipment diagnostics, electronic visit verification
- **Fleet Management**: Stolen vehicle recovery location tracking, connected cameras for tracking vehicle driving conditions and driver behaviour, connected route optimization, fuel consumption optimization, connected preventive maintenance, usage-based insurance, connected cars
- **Asset Monitoring**: Home/business security sensor and camera solutions, offender tracking through ankle bracelets, tank monitoring, supply chain inventory and asset tracking, fuel pipeline flow monitoring
- **Communication Services**: IoT and consumer service providers, carrier IoT business units, enterprise connectivity / failsafe, private networking - we may provide Connectivity Enablement as a Service for some of these customers
- **Industrial IoT**: Smart utilities / meters, smart cities / buildings, smart factories, field service automation, manufacturers of smart or connected products Providing global connectivity to devices across the globe, over different networks and protocols is a highly complex undertaking.

KORE's portfolio of IoT Connectivity capabilities, proprietary technology and IP stack, combined with its vast network of 44 carrier integrations globally enables the Company to be a market leader in working with enterprise customers. Apart from basic IoT Connectivity, we also provide connectivity enablement services to enable other service providers to provide IoT connectivity.

Successful deployment of IoT solutions is extremely complex; notably, some of the significant challenges in IoT deployment include:

- Lack of readily available in-house IoT resources and expertise
- Significant time required to get to market
- High failure rate of IoT initiatives
- A highly fragmented vendor landscape

- Ecosystem that is quickly evolving and changing rapidly
- Substantial and increasing regulatory/compliance issues
- Interoperability and compatibility with assorted technologies

Starting with the hiring of the current management team in late 2017 and early 2018, KORE has been executing a multi-year strategic transformation program to transform from a 'connectivity only' player to a market leading, global enabler of IoT providing Connectivity, IoT Solutions and Analytics. The elements of this transformation program are building the core technology platform of the future 'KORE One', building IoT Solutions products and a strategic repositioning of the company in the market including strategic M&A. This multi-year strategic transformation program is expected to be complete by end of 2022. As a result of this transformation program:

- We believe KORE One is now an industry leading platform for IoT subscription and network management, and which provides us with a competitive edge in the market.
- KORE has enhanced its rankings within the IoT industry analysts.
- KORE's product portfolio has expanded significantly. A few years ago KORE was primarily IoT Connectivity focused while today its product portfolio includes IoT Solutions such as IoT Deployment Services and Security Software and Services. KORE's IoT Connectivity have also become richer through the addition of the eSIMs and "Connectivity Enablement as a Service" to the IoT Connectivity product portfolio.
- IoT Solutions has increased as a proportion of KORE's total revenue each year since 2018. In the year ended December 31, 2020, IoT Solutions represented 26% of KORE's total revenue while in the year ended December 31, 2019, IoT Solutions represented 11% of revenue.

KORE's IoT and analytics solutions include IoT device management services, IoT location-based services software, and IoT device security services software for the Machine-to-Machine market.

Customers of KORE's products include fleet owners and transportation companies, fleet management software providers, healthcare companies including healthcare device manufacturers, healthcare payors and healthcare contract research organizations, telecommunications service providers, manufacturers and industrial automation providers, application service providers and enterprises in various other industries, including consumer electronic devices, retail, home and office security and safety etc. KORE's largest customers include Fortune 500 enterprises and innovative solution providers across multiple high growth vertical markets.

KORE's products compete with a variety of solutions, including other Subscription-based IoT platforms and solutions. Our current competitors include:

- **For IoT Connectivity** - telecom carriers such as T-Mobile and Vodafone; Mobile Virtual Network Operators such as Aeris and Wireless Logic;
- **For IoT Solutions and Analytics** - device management services providers such as Velocitor and Futura, fleet management SaaS providers such as Fleetmatics and GPS Trakit, and analytics services providers such as Galooli and Intellisite. KORE has made several key acquisitions that have enhanced solutions to new and existing customers. Most recently, in November 2019, KORE completed the acquisition of Integron LLC, purchasing all of the outstanding share capital of Integron LLC in exchange for cash and equity (the "*Integron Acquisition*"). The Integron Acquisition further enhances KORE's strategic position as the global leader in enabling powerful healthcare IoT solutions for the largest global organizations. For additional information regarding the Integron Acquisition, refer to "Note 3 Business Combinations" in the audited consolidated financial statements included in the Proxy Statement/Prospectus.

Trends Affecting Our Business

All of the markets in which we operate are characterized by rapid technological change, frequent introductions of new products, services and solutions and evolving customer demands. We expect our market to be competitive especially with the focus on IoT with the development and deployment of 5G technologies. In addition, we are affected by changes in the many industries related to the products or services we offer, including the fleet management, connected biomedical devices and home security industries. As the technologies used in each of these industries evolves, we will face new integration and competition challenges.

Our ability to expand our business through new solutions and penetration into new sectors

The success of our business depends, in part, on our ability to maintain and protect our proprietary technologies, information, processes and know-how. We rely primarily on trademark, copyright and other Intellectual Property laws in the U.S. and similar laws in other countries, confidentiality agreements and procedures and other contractual arrangements to protect our technology. The growing number of IoT, eSIM and 5G use cases presents opportunity for us to deliver critical solutions in these rapidly growing industries. We expect that product offerings such as the highly scalable KORE One platform and the growth of eSIMs will position us for growth in the connectivity market.

Our growth strategy consists of the following:

- Organic volume growth - leveraging the strong IoT industry growth expressed in terms of our customers' revenue, device and data usage growth, while continuing to maintain high customer retention
- Cross-sell and upsell - selling KORE's growing portfolio of IoT solutions developed during the prior two years and going-forward, to our large base of IoT Connectivity only customers
- Deepening our presence in focus industry sector - developing more of a vertical orientation in our business and deepening industry domain knowledge that will in turn allow the development and deployment of pre-configured industry solutions
- Enhancing AIoT (Artificial Intelligence + IoT) and Edge Analytics capabilities
- Strategic acquisitions that will allow KORE to expand our IoT solutions and advanced connectivity capabilities while ensuring a highly disciplined use of capital for such acquisitions

We operate in a highly competitive market

The market for KORE's products and solutions is rapidly evolving and highly competitive. It is likely to continue to be affected by new product introductions and industry participants. The unique expertise required to design its product offerings and customers' reluctance to try unproven products has confined the number of competing firms to a relatively small number.

KORE competes in the connectivity market on the basis of the following factors:

- The number of carrier integrations (44)
- KORE One platform (7 engines)
- ConnectivityPro service and related APIs
- eSIM technology stack/ proprietary IP
- Hypercore technology

KORE competes in the IoT Solutions market on the basis of the following factors:

- Deep industry vertical knowledge and experience (*e.g.*, in Connected Health through FDA, HIPAA, ISO 9001/13485 compliance)
- Breadth of solutions and analytics services
- 3,400+ connectivity-only customers for cross-sell opportunities

While the abovementioned factors provide KORE with certain competitive advantages, KORE's market is highly competitive, and we expect it to continue to be so especially with the greater focus on the IoT market with the development and deployment of 5G technologies.

Impact of transitions of IoT connections from 2G/3G to LTE

In the United States, the major carriers have announced intentions to phase out their 2G and 3G networks by the end of 2022. As of December 31, 2020, KORE estimates that it has approximately 2.4 million Total Connections that operate on 2G and 3G networks in the United States.

LTE rate plans are typically lower in price than legacy 2G and 3G rate plans. As a result, the phase out of 2G and 3G may result in lower revenue per unit and/or lower revenue to KORE. While KORE has strong relationships with many of the affected customers and expects to retain most of the connections which will not be retired on 4G or 5G technologies, some of these connections may be lost as a result of competitive bidding processes. KORE estimates the total adverse impact on revenue will be $5-6 million in the year ending December 31, 2022. The projected impact of this is incorporated in KORE's projections.

COVID-19

In March 2020, the World Health Organization declared the outbreak of theCOVID-19 a global pandemic, which has resulted in significant disruption and uncertainty in the global economic markets, which in turn has impacted our business. Given the amount of uncertainty currently regarding the scope and duration of the COVID-19 pandemic, we are unable to predict the precise impact theCOVID-19 pandemic will have on our business, financial condition and results of operations. However, we may be exposed to certain negative impacts from the pandemic; for example, we had one major customer and multiple smaller customers experience financial distress, resulting in delays in payments and a reduction in revenues with those customers. However, the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic to our business as a whole is uncertain, and bad debt expense decreased for the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to the previous year.

We believe COVID-19's continued impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations will be significantly driven by a number of factors that we are unable to predict or control, including, for example: the severity and duration of the pandemic, including the timing of availability of a treatment or vaccine for COVID-19; the pandemic's impact on the U.S. and global economies; the timing, scope and effectiveness of additional governmental responses to the pandemic; the timing and path of economic recovery; and the negative impact on our clients, counterparties, vendors and other business partners that may indirectly adversely affect us.

Operating Segments

We have determined that we operate in a single operating and reportable segment, consistent with how our chief operating decision maker allocates resources and assesses performance.

Components of Results of Operations

Revenues

We derive revenues from:
-Services: IoT Connectivity and IOT Solutions services.
-Product sales: SIMS (Connectivity) and IOT devices (IOT Solutions).

KORE views our business as being constituted of two services lines: IoT Connectivity and IOT Solutions.

The fees for IoT Connectivity generally consist of a monthly subscription fee and additional data usage fees for providing IoT Connectivity or services which enable other providers to provide IoT Connectivity. IoT Connectivity also includes charges for each subscriber identity modules (SIMs) sold to a customer.

In IoT Solutions, we derive revenue from IoT device management services, location-based software services and IoT security software services. Fees charged for device management services includes the cost of the underlying IoT device and the cost of deploying and managing such devices and is usually charged for on a fee per deployed IoT device basis which such fee depends on the scope of the underlying services and the IoT device being deployed. Location based software services and IoT security software services are charged on a per subscriber basis.

Costs and Expenses

Cost of Revenues

Cost of revenues consists primarily of costs associated with connectivity and those associated with IoT Solutions. Connectivity costs include carrier costs, network operations, technology licenses, and other costs such as shipping a SIM. IoT Solution costs include the cost of devices, shipping costs, warehouse lease and related facilities expenses, and personnel costs. Total cost of revenues excludes depreciation and amortization.

Operating expenses

We incur expenses associated with sales, marketing, customer support, and administrative activities related to the operation of our business, including significant charges for depreciation and amortization of our intangible assets and other intellectual property and intangible assets we acquired or developed. We also incur engineering expenses developing and supporting the operation of our communications system and the early stage engineering work on new products and services that are not yet determined to be technologically feasible.

Key Metrics

KORE reviews a number of metrics to measure our performance, identify trends affecting our business, prepare financial projections, and make strategic decisions. The calculation of the key metrics and other measures discussed below may differ from other similarly titled metrics used by other companies, securities analysts, or investors.

Number of Connections

Total Connections constitutes the total of all KORE IoT Connectivity connections, including both CaaS and CEaaS connections, but excluding certain connections where mobile carriers license KORE's subscription management platform from KORE. Total Connections include the contribution of eSIMs and is the principal measure used by management to assess the performance of the business on a periodic basis.

DBNER

DBNER (Dollar Based Net Expansion Rate) tracks the combined effect of cross-sales of IoT Solutions to KORE's existing customers, its customer retention and the growth of its existing business. KORE calculates DBNER by dividing the revenue for a given period ("given period") from existing go-forward customers by the revenue from the same customers for the same period measured one year prior ("base period").

The revenue included in the current period excludes revenue from (i) customers that are non-go-forward customers, meaning customers that have either communicated to KORE before the last day of the current period their intention not to provide future business to KORE or customers that KORE has determined are transitioning away from KORE based on a sustained multi-year time period of declines in revenues and (ii) new customers that started generating revenue after the end of the base period. For example, to calculate our DBNER for the trailing 12 months ended June 30, 2021, we divide (i) revenue, for the trailing 12 months ended June 30, 2021, from go-forward customers that started generating revenue on or before June 30, 2020 by (ii) revenue, for the trailing 12 months ended June 30, 2020, from the same cohort of customers. For the purposes of calculating DBNER, if KORE acquires a company during the given period or the base period, then the revenue of a customer before the acquisition but during either the given period or the base period is included in the calculation. Further, it is often difficult to ascertain which customers should be deemed not to be go-forward customers for purposes of calculating DBNER. Customers are not required to give notice of their intention to transition off of the KORE platform, and as discussed above in "Information about KORE—Customer and Key Partners", a customer's exit from the KORE platform can take months or longer, and total connections of any particular customer can at any time increase or decrease for any number of reasons, including pricing, customer satisfaction or product fit - accordingly, a decrease in total connections may not indicate that a customer is intending to exit the KORE platform, particularly if that decrease is not sustained over a period of several quarters. DBNER would be lower if it were calculated using revenue from non-go-forward customers.

As of June 30, 2021 and 2020, DBNER excludes approximately 0.6 million and 1.1 million connections, respectively, from non-go-forward customers, in each case, the vast majority of which are connections from Non-Core Customers. For the twelve months ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, DBNER excludes approximately 1.1 million and 1.4 million connections, respectively, from non-go-forward customers, in each case, the vast majority of which are connections from Non-Core Customers. KORE defines "Non-Core Customers" to be customers that management has judged to be lost as a result of the integration of Race, Wyless and other acquisitions completed during the 2014-2017 period, but which continue to have some connections (and account for some revenue) each year with KORE. Non-Core Customers are a subset of non-go-forward customers.

DBNER is used by management as a measure of growth at KORE's existing customers (i.e., "same store" growth). It is not intended to capture the effect of either new customer wins or the declines from non-go-forward customers on KORE's total revenue growth. This is because DBNER excludes new customers which started generating revenue after the base period, and also excludes any customers which are non-go-forward customers on the last day of the current period. Revenue increases from new customer wins, and a decline in revenue from non-go-forward customers are also important factors in assessing KORE's revenue growth, but these factors are independent of DBNER.

Results of Operations for the Six Months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020 and for the Years Ended December 31, 2020 and 2019

Revenue

The table below presents our revenues for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020 and for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, together with the percentage of total revenue represented by each revenue category:

(in '000)

	Six Months Ended June 30,				Years Ended December 31,			
	2021		2020		2020		2019	
Services	$ 91,437	79%	$ 83,677	83%	$172,845	81%	$159,425	94%
Products	24,603	21%	17,363	17%	40,915	19%	9,727	6%
Total revenues	**$116,040**	**100%**	**$101,040**	**100%**	**$213,760**	**100%**	**$169,152**	**100%**

Total revenues for the six months ended June 30, 2021 increased by $15.0 million, or 15%, to $116.0 million from $101.0 million for the six months ended June 30, 2020. Service revenue growth of $7.8 million was driven by the growth in IoT Connectivity revenue of $7.6 million, and an increase in IoT Solutions service revenue of $0.2 million due to an increase in product deployments by KORE related to its IoT Solutions. IoT Connectivity revenue growth of $7.6 million was driven by the organic growth of our existing IoT customers of $12.0 million and new customers acquired of $0.4 million These increases were offset partially by a decrease of $3.1 million revenue from non-core customers (customers lost from integration of old acquisitions in 2014-17) and the migration of customers from 2G and 3G technologies to LTE ("Long Term Evolution") cellular technologies involving a one-time adjustment in price estimated at $1.7 million. Product revenue growth of $7.2 million was driven primarily by an increase in the number of devices deployed by KORE related to its IoT Solutions.

Total revenues for the year ended December 31, 2020 increased by $44.6 million, or 26%, to $213.8 million from $169.2 million in 2019. Service revenue growth of $13.4 million was driven by the acquisition of Integron in November 2019 (resulting in an increase in services revenue of $12.8 million), the addition of new services customers (resulting in an increase in services revenue of $4.1 million), and the organic growth of KORE's existing services customers (resulting in an increase in services revenue of $14.6 million). These increases were offset partially by a $11.2 million decline of revenue from Non-Core Customers and the LTE cellular technologies involving a one-time adjustment in average price revenue per unit (decline estimated at $6.9 million). Product revenue growth of $31.2 million was mainly driven by the acquisition of Integron in November 2019 which resulted in an incremental $22.5 million revenue and an increase in devices deployed by KORE at its IoT Solutions customers which resulted in an incremental $8.7 million revenue.

The table below presents how management views our revenues for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020 and for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, together with the percentage of total revenue represented by each revenue category:

(in '000)

	Six Months Ended June 30,				Years Ended December 31,			
	2021		2020		2020		2019	
Connectivity	$ 84,048	72%	$ 75,577	75%	$158,748	74%	$150,358	89%
IoT Solutions	31,992	28%	25,463	25%	55,012	26%	18,794	11%
Total revenues	**$116,040**	**100%**	**$101,040**	**100%**	**$213,760**	**100%**	**$169,152**	**100%**
Period End Connections Count	13.2 million		10.2 million		11.8 million		9.7 million	
Average Connections Count for the Period	13.1 million		10.0 million		10.7 million		9.2 million	

Total revenues for the six months ended June 30, 2021 increased by $15.0 million, or 15%, to $116.0 million from $101.0 million for the six months ended June 30, 2020. Overall Connectivity growth of $8.5 million, which includes SIM revenue, was driven by the organic growth of our existing IoT customers of $12.9 million and new customers acquired of $0.4 million. These increases were offset partially by Non-Core Customers (customers lost from the integration of old acquisitions in 2014-17) by $3.1 million and the migration of customers from 2G and 3G technologies to LTE ("Long Term Evolution") cellular technologies involving a one-time adjustment in price estimated at $1.7 million. IoT Solutions growth of $6.5 million was driven by the organic growth of our Connected Health IoT Solutions. Notably, new Connectivity customers relationships usually start small and often expand significantly in the first three to four years of the relationship. KORE grew its total number of connections from 10.2 million on June 30, 2020 to 13.2 million on June 30, 2021, mostly at existing customers, which resulted in the growth of KORE Connectivity revenue in the six months ended June 30, 2021 with respect to the six months ended June 30, 2020.

Within IoT Solutions, there was an increase in devices deployed and provided by KORE to its IoT Solutions customers, and a proportionate increase in IoT deployment services revenue associated with each device shipped. Further details are provided in Note 4 to KORE's audited consolidated financial statements. Directionally, we expect the growth in IoT Solutions to continue to be driven primarily by an increase in device deployments although actual deployment volumes may vary from quarter to quarter.

Total revenues for the year ended December 31, 2020 increased by $44.6 million, or 26%, to $213.8 million in 2020 from $169.2 million in 2019. Overall Connectivity growth of $8.4 million was driven by the organic growth of our existing IoT customers of $15.0 million, new customers acquired of $4.1 million and the addition of connectivity revenue from the acquisition of Integron in November 2019 of $7.4 million. These increases were offset partially by a decline of $11.2 million from Non-Core Customers (customers lost from the integration of old acquisitions in2014-17) and the LTE cellular technologies involving a one-time adjustment in price (decline estimated at $6.9 million). IoT Solutions growth of $36.2 million was driven by the acquisition of Integron in November 2019 and the organic growth of our Connected Health IoT Solutions contributing $27.9 million and $8.3 million growth, respectively, in the year ended December 31, 2020 over the year ended December 31, 2019.The organic growth of IoT Solutions was comprised of an increase in revenue based on the growth in devices provided and shipped by KORE to its IoT Solutions customers, and a proportionate increase in IoT deployment and device management services revenue associated with each device shipped. Further details are provided in Note 4 to KORE's audited consolidated financial statements.

For the twelve months ended June 30, 2021, KORE's DBNER was 113% compared to 103% in the twelve months ended June 30, 2020. For the twelve months ended December 31, 2020, KORE's DBNER was 106% compared to 111% in the twelve months ended December 31, 2019.

Costs of revenues, exclusive of depreciation and amortization

(in '000)	For six months ended June 30,		Change		For the years ended December 31,		Change	
	2021	2020	Dollars	%	2020	2019	Dollars	%
Cost of services	$34,037	$31,918	2,119	7%	$64,520	$57,621	6,899	12%
Cost of products	19,672	13,068	6,604	51%	33,410	6,044	27,366	453%
Total cost of revenues	**$53,709**	**$44,986**	**8,723**	**19%**	**$97,930**	**$63,665**	**34,265**	**54%**

Total cost of revenues for the six months ended June 30, 2021 increased $8.7 million, or 19%, to $53.7 million from $45.0 million for the six months ended June 30, 2020. The $2.1 million increase in cost of services for the six months ended June 30, 2021, compared to the six months ended June 30, 2020, was driven by increased carrier costs associated with the growth in connectivity revenues offset by the $1.1 million settlement of a disputed amount owned to a Carrier from 2020. The $6.6 million increase in cost of products for the six months

ended June 30, 2021, from the six months ended June 30, 2020, was primarily driven by the increase in the cost of devices associated with the growth in IoT Solutions. Notably, in the six months ended June 30, 2021, there was an increase in devices deployed by KORE to its IoT Solutions customers.

Total cost of revenues for the year ended December 31, 2020 increased $34.3 million, or 54%, to $97.9 million from $63.7 million in the year ended December 31, 2019. The $6.9 million increase in cost of services for the year ended December 31, 2020, compared to the prior year, was primarily driven by the increased carrier costs associated with the growth in connectivity revenues. The $27.4 million increase in the cost of products was driven by a $25.1 million increase in the cost of devices deployed by KORE at its IoT Solutions customers and a $2.3 million increase in SIM shipments due to the growth in connectivity revenues. In the year ended December 31, 2020, compared to the year ended December 31, 2019, there was an increase in devices deployed by KORE at its IoT Solutions customers. This increase was due to the acquisition of Integron which resulted in increased business volumes, as well as organic growth of KORE's Connected Health IoT Solutions.

The table below presents how management views our costs of revenues for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020 and for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, exclusive of depreciation and amortization:

(in '000)	For six months ended June 30,		Change		For the years ended December 31,		Change	
	2021	2020	Dollars	%	2020	2019	Dollars	%
Cost of connectivity	$32,618	$30,500	2,118	7%	$63,706	$56,139	7,567	13%
Cost of IoT Solutions	21,091	14,486	6,605	46%	34,224	7,526	26,698	355%
Total cost of revenues	**$53,709**	**$44,986**	**$8,723**	**19%**	**$97,930**	**$63,665**	**34,265**	**54%**

Total cost of revenues for the six months ended June 30, 2021 increased $8.7 million, or 19%, to $53.7 million from $45.0 million for the six months ended June 30, 2020. The increase in cost of connectivity for the six months ended June 30, 2021, compared to the six months ended June 30, 2020, was driven by increased carrier costs associated with the growth in connectivity revenues offset by a $1.1 million settlement of a disputed amount owed to a Carrier from 2020. The increase in cost of IoT Solutions for the six months ended June 30, 2021, compared to the six months ended June 30, 2020, was primarily driven by the increased cost of devices and labor associated with the growth in IoT Solutions. Notably, in the six months ending June 30, 2021, there was an increase in devices provided and shipped by KORE to its IoT Solutions customers. This resulted in an increase in the cost of devices provided and shipped, and a proportionate increase in IoT deployment and device management services revenue associated with each device shipped which also resulted in an increase in the labor and other costs of providing such IoT deployment and device management services.

Total cost of revenues for the year ended December 31, 2020 increased $34.3 million, or 54%, to $97.9 million from $63.7 million in the year ended December 31, 2019. The increase in cost of connectivity for the year ended December 31, 2020, compared to the prior year, was primarily driven by the increased carrier costs associated with the growth in connectivity revenues. In the year ended December 31, 2020, compared to the year ended December 31, 2019, there was an increase in devices deployed by KORE to its IoT Solutions customers. This increase was due to the acquisition of Integron which resulted in increased business volumes, as well as organic growth of KORE's Connected Health IoT Solutions. This increase in device shipments resulted in an increase in the cost of devices, and additionally, a proportionate increase in IoT deployment and device management services revenue associated with each device shipped which resulted in an increase in the labor and other costs of providing such IoT deployment and device management services.

Selling, general and administrative expenses

(in '000	For six months ended June 30,		Change		For the years ended December 31,		Change	
	2021	2020	Dollars	%	2020	2019	Dollars	%
Selling, general and administrative expenses	$40,525	$32,115	8,410	26%	$72,883	$65,298	7,585	12%

Selling, general and administrative (SG&A) expenses relate primarily to expenses for general management, sales and marketing, finance, audit and legal fees and general operating expenses. The increase in SG&A expenses for the six months ended June 30, 2021, compared to the six months ended June 30, 2020, was primarily due to a decrease foreign currency gain of $1.5 million, an increase in salary and benefit related items of $3.0 million and costs associated with going public of $4.0 million. All other items decreased $0.1 million.

The increase in SG&A expenses for the year ended December 31, 2020, compared to the prior year, was primarily due to the acquisition of Integron LLC in November 2019 contributing $9.0 million in additional expense. This increase was partially offset by decreases in marketing and travel expenses.

Depreciation and amortization

(in '000	For six months ended June 30,		Change		For the years ended December 31,		Change	
	2021	2020	Dollars	%	2020	2019	Dollars	%
Depreciation and amortization	$25,507	$25,708	(201)	(1)%	$52,488	$48,131	4,357	9%

There were no significant changes in depreciation and amortization for the six months ended June 30, 2021, compared to the six months ended June 30, 2020.

The increase in depreciation and amortization for the year ended December 31, 2020, compared to the prior year, was primarily due to amortization on the intangible assets acquired as part of the acquisition of Integron LLC in November 2019.

Intangible asset impairment loss

(in '000)

	For six months ended June 30,		Change		For the years ended December 31,		Change	
	2021	2020	Dollars	%	2020	2019	Dollars	%
Intangible asset impairment loss	$—	$—	—	%	$—	$(3,892)	(3,892)	(100)%

The Company did not recognize an impairment event for the six months ended June 30, 2021 or June 30, 2020.

Intangible asset impairment loss for the year ended December 31, 2019 relates to a loss incurred due to a technology asset which was acquired in a prior acquisition being retired prior to the end of its anticipated useful life due to the expected sunsetting of 2G and 3G networks by certain carriers. The decrease in loss amount is due to the Company not recognizing an impairment event for the year ended December 31, 2020.

Other income (expense)

(in '000)

	For six months ended June 30,		Change		For the years ended December 31,		Change	
	2021	2020	Dollars	%	2020	2019	Dollars	%
Interest expense including amortization of debt issuance costs, net	$(10,565)	$(13,084)	2,519	(19)%	$(23,493)	$(24,785)	1,292	(5)%
Change in fair value of warrant liability	2,383	(2,831)	5,214	(184)%	(7,485)	235	(7,720)	(3,285)%
Total other expense	**$ (8,182)**	**$(15,915)**	**7,733**	**49%**	**$(30,978)**	**$(24,550)**	**(6,428)**	**(26)%**

The decrease in other expense for the six months ended June 30, 2021, compared to the six months ended June 30, 2020, was due to a $2.5 million decrease in our interest expense which was a result of a reduction in LIBOR rates compared to the prior period (KORE's term loans are indexed to LIBOR) plus a $5.2 million decrease in the expense related to the change in fair value of our warrant liability.

The increase in other expense for the year ended December 31, 2020, compared to the prior year, was primarily due to a $7.7 million increase in expense related to the change in fair value of our warrant liability. This increase was partially offset by a $1.3 million decrease in our interest expense which decreased because of a reduction in LIBOR rates compared to the prior year.

Income taxes

(in '000)

	For six months ended June 30,		Change		For the years ended December 31,		Change	
	2021	2020	Dollars	%	2020	2019	Dollars	%
Income tax benefit	$(3,917)	$(3,858)	(59)	2%	$(5,318)	$(12,941)	7,623	(59)%

The change to the income tax benefit for the six months ended June 30, 2021 compared to the six months ended June 30, 2020 was primarily due to changes in the jurisdictional mix of earnings period over period.

For the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, we recognized an income tax benefit of $5.3 million and $12.9 million, respectively, in the consolidated statements of operations.

The income tax benefit for the year ended December 31, 2020 was primarily attributable to a federal and state deferred tax benefit of $4.8 million, a foreign deferred tax benefit of $1.5 million, a federal and state current income tax expense of $0.5 million, and a foreign current income tax expense of $0.5 million. This aggregate income tax benefit of $5.3 million includes $0.2 million of reserves provided for unrecognized tax benefits.

The income tax benefit for the year ended December 31, 2019 was primarily attributable to a federal and state deferred tax benefit of $10.7 million, a foreign deferred tax benefit of $0.8 million, a federal and state current income tax benefit of $1.2 million, and a foreign current income tax benefit of $0.2 million. This aggregate income tax benefit of $12.9 million includes a reversal of $0.9 million of reserves provided for unrecognized tax benefits.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Overview

Our liquidity requirements arise from our working capital needs, our obligations to make scheduled payments of interest on our indebtedness and our need to fund capital expenditures to support our current operations and to facilitate growth and expansion. We have financed our operations and expansion with a combination of debt and equity.

At June 30, 2021, we had total equity of $(2.2) million, net of an accumulated deficit of $(121.7) million. Our primary sources of liquidity consist of cash and cash equivalents totaling $8.3 million and a Revolving Credit Facility of $30.0 million of which $8.0 million was available and remaining for use for working capital and general business purposes. We believe this will be sufficient to provide working capital, make interest payments and make capital expenditures to support operations and facilitate growth and expansion for the next twelve months.

In addition to our indebtedness, certain of our equity instruments issued contain distributions preferences and other features that may require payments to the holders of those instruments. Our ability to pay dividends on our preferred and common stock is limited by restrictions under the terms of agreements governing our indebtedness. Subject to the full terms and conditions under the agreements governing our indebtedness, we may be permitted to make dividends and distributions under such agreements if there is no event of default and certain pro-forma financial ratios (as defined by such agreements) are met.

Cash flows from operating activities

For the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, operating activities used $14.3 million and provided $12.0 million of cash, respectively. The increase in cash used by operating activities was primarily impacted by increases in accounts receivable, prepaid expenses and other receivables, inventories, and accounts payable and accrued liabilities of $10.8 million, $8.8 million, $3.9 million, and $2.8 million, respectively, as a result of Integron contributing an increase of $8.1 million in revenue during the six months ended June 30, 2021 as compared to the same period in the prior year.

For the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, operating activities provided $26.5 million and $14.3 million of cash flows, respectively. The increase in cash provided by operating activities resulted primarily from the growth of our overall business organically and because of the acquisition of Integron in November 2019. This growth in our business resulted in greater cash collections from customers which was offset by increased cash employee and vendor expenses. Cash paid for interest decreased by $2.4 million in the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to the year ended December 31, 2019 due to a lower LIBOR interest rate. In the year ended December 31, 2020, we also had a net benefit from working capital management, and while accounts receivable and inventories increased to support the growth of the business, these were offset by increased vendor payables.

Cash flows from investing activities

Cash used in our investing activities in the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020 was $6.0 million and $5.6 million, respectively, resulting primarily from capital expenditures during the period related to technology equipment, software licenses, and internally developed software.

Cash used in our investing activities in 2020 was $11.6 million, resulting primarily from capital expenditures during the period related to technology equipment, software licenses, and internally developed software.

Cash used in our investing activities in 2019 was $50.4 million, resulting from capital expenditures during the period related to technology equipment, software licenses, and internally developed software of $12.9 million and an additional $37.5 million related to the acquisition of lntegron LLC.

Cash flows from financing activities

Cash provided in our financing activities in the six months ended June 30, 2021 was $18.4 million, primarily due to draw of our revolving credit facility of $22.0 million, offset partially by $1.6 million of term loan principal payments and $1.4 million equity finance fee payments.

Cash provided by our financing activities in the six months ended June 30, 2020 was $4.5 million, primarily due to draw of our revolving credit facility of $21.7 million, offset partially by term loan principal payments of $1.6 million, revolving credit facility repayments of $15.0 million, and $0.4 million capital lease repayment.

Cash used in our financing activities in 2020 was $12.7 million, primarily due to repayment of revolving credit facility of $8.3 million, and $3.5 million of term loan principal payments.

Cash provided by our financing activities in 2019 was $37.0 million, primarily due to proceeds of $35.0 million received from a term loan to finance the acquisition of Integron, and $8.1 million from revolving credit facility. These were partially offset by $2.1 million of deferred financing fees from the incremental term loan issued in 2019, and by term loan principal payments of $2.9 million.

Future Liquidity and Capital Resource Requirements

We believe that our existing cash and cash equivalents along with expected cash flows from operating activities and additional funds available under our Revolving Credit Facility, will be sufficient over the next 12 months to provide working capital, cover interest payments on our debt facilities and fund growth initiatives, and capital expenditures.

As of June 30, 2021, the Company has a total of $27.4 million of supplier and carrier-related purchase commitments and capital and operating lease commitments and a total of $3.2 million of scheduled debt principal payments for the year ended December 31, 2021.

Additionally, the Company has a total of $11.8 million of supplier and carrier-related purchase commitments and capital and operating lease commitments for the years ended December 31, 2022 through 2025. We also have scheduled debt payments of $3.2 million for each of the years ended December 31, 2022 through 2024, with all outstanding principal due on December 24, 2024.

From 2021 to 2025, KORE expects to fund supplier and carrier-related purchase & lease commitments - all of which are costs of operating the business - entirely from cash inflows from its customers. We currently expect that the excess cash flows after paying the abovementioned contractual commitments, as well as other costs of business, such as payroll, costs incurred on suppliers and carrier spend (which is not currently committed contractually in addition to the committed spend), interest and taxes - will be sufficient to meet outstanding debt principal payments from 2021 to 2023.

The outstanding principal on our term loan is dependent on the future growth of KORE's business, and the working capital needed to fund such growth, the abovementioned excess of customer inflows with respect to the outflows from the abovementioned expenses of the business, may or may not be sufficient to pay off the final balloon payment on the outstanding principle on December 24, 2024. In the event, the outstanding principal is not fully paid off by December 24, 2024, when the balloon payment is due, KORE expects to refinance this debt. KORE may consider refinancing the debt well in advance of December 24, 2024 and may do so to take advantage of favorable credit markets, to reduce interest rates and to extend the maturity.

Notably, additional capital may be needed to fund future Mergers & Acquisitions.

The amount of accumulated, but unpaid dividends at June 30, 2021 and 2020 is $102.3 million and $73.0 million, respectively, and at December 31, 2020 and 2019 is $87.3 million and $59.7 million, respectively. The Series A

and Series A-1 preferred equity shares also contain features allowing the holders to redeem the shares with the Company for a prescribed redemption value at certain future dates or if the Company is sold. The Series A and Series A-1 shares are recorded at their current redemption value, totaling $166.5 million at June 30, 2021. The majority owner of the Company's common shares is a holder of Series A-1 and the majority holder of Series B shares. The Series B shares may be redeemed at the option of the Company and are recorded at their redemption value of $95.5 million at June 30, 2021.

Key activities during the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020 are as follows:

- The Company used $14.3 million and provided $12.0 million of cash flows from operating activities for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively.
- The Company's investment activity used $4.8 million and $5.5 million to internally develop computer software (either through internal employees or third-party service providers) for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively.
- The Company drew $22.0 and $21.7 million on and repaid $0.0 and $15.0 million of its revolving line of credit during the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

Key activities during the years 2020 and 2019 are as follows:

- The Company generated $26.5 million and $14.3 million of cash flows from operating activities for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.
- The Company invested $10.1 million and $10.5 million to internally develop computer software (either through internal employees or third-party service providers) for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.
- On November 12, 2019, the Company amended its term loan with UBS in order to raise an additional $35 million. Under the amended agreement, the maturity date of the term loan (December 21, 2024) and interest rate (LIBOR plus 5.5%) remained unchanged. However, the quarterly principal repayment changed to $0.8 million. The principal and quarterly interest are paid on the last business day of each quarter, except at maturity. The Company used the additional term loan to finance the Integron Acquisition. The Company also drew $8.1 million from its revolving credit facility primarily to finance the Integron Acquisition and to support its operations immediately following the acquisition.
- On November 22, 2019, the Company completed the Integron Acquisition for cash consideration of $37.5 million and issuance of 4,118 shares of common stock.
- During the year ended December 31, 2020, the Company repaid $8.3 million of its revolving credit facility.

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

In addition to our results determined in accordance with GAAP, we believe the followingnon-GAAP measures are useful in evaluating our operational performance. We use the following non-GAAP financial information to evaluate our ongoing operations and for internal planning and forecasting purposes. We believe that non-GAAP financial information, when taken collectively, may be helpful to investors in assessing our operating performance.

EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA

"EBITDA" is defined as net income (loss) before other non-operating expense or income, income tax expense or benefit, and depreciation and amortization. "Adjusted EBITDA" is defined as EBITDA adjusted for unusual and other significant items that management views as distorting the operating results from period to period. Such adjustments may include stock-based compensation, integration and acquisition-related charges, tangible and

intangible asset impairment charges, certain contingent liability reversals, transformation, and foreign currency transaction gains and losses. EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA are intended as supplemental measures of our performance that are neither required by, nor presented in accordance with, GAAP. We believe that the use of EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA provides an additional tool for investors to use in evaluating ongoing operating results and trends and in comparing the Company's financial measures with those of comparable companies, which may present similar non-GAAP financial measures to investors. However, you should be aware that when evaluating EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA we may incur future expenses similar to those excluded when calculating these measures. In addition, our presentation of these measures should not be construed as an inference that our future results will be unaffected by unusual or non-recurring items. Our computation of Adjusted EBITDA may not be comparable to other similarly titled measures computed by other companies, because all companies may not calculate Adjusted EBITDA in the same fashion.

Because of these limitations, EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for performance measures calculated in accordance with GAAP. We compensate for these limitations by relying primarily on our GAAP results and using EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA on a supplemental basis. You should review the reconciliation of net loss to EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA below and not rely on any single financial measure to evaluate our business.

The following table reconciles net loss to EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA for the periods shown:

(in 000's)	**For the six months ended June 30,**	
	2021	**2020**
Net loss	$ (7,966)	$(13,826)
Income tax expense (benefit)	(3,917)	(3,858)
Interest expense	10,565	13,084
Depreciation and amortization	25,507	25,708
EBITDA	**24,189**	**21,108**
Change in fair value of warrant liabilities (non-cash)	(2,383)	2,831
Transformation expense	3,750	3,840
Acquisition and integration-related restructuring costs	4,518	2,397
Stock-based compensation (non-cash)	630	531
Foreign currency loss(gain) (non-cash)	77	(1,684)
Other	296	110
Adjusted EBITDA	**$31,077**	**$ 29,133**

Transformational expenses are related to the implementation of our strategic transformation plan, which include the costs of are-write of our core technology platform, expenses incurred to design certain new IoT solutions and "go-to-market" capabilities.

Acquisition and integration-related restructuring costs for the quarters-ended June 30, 2021 and 2020 relate to legal, accounting, advisory, and other professional services costs associated with the Integron Acquisition and Integron's integration into KORE, certain synergies related to our acquisitions, certain one-time severance costs

associated with our transformation, and accounting and advisory fees related to the Business Combination. The Business Combination is the primary driver of the increase in acquisition and integration-related restructuring costs period over period.

	For the years ended December 31,	
(in 000's)	**2020**	**2019**
Net loss	$(35,201)	$ (23,443)
Income tax expense (benefit)	(5,318)	(12,941)
Interest expense	23,493	24,785
Depreciation and amortization	52,488	48,131
EBITDA	**35,462**	**36,532**
Intangible asset impairment loss	—	3,892
Change in fair value of warrant liabilities (non-cash)	7,485	(235)
Transformation expense	7,354	8,959
Acquisition and integration-related restructuring costs	5,709	6,475
Contingent carrier liability reversal (non-cash)	—	(3,984)
Sales tax liability reversal (non-cash)	—	(2,200)
VAT liability reversal (non-cash)	—	(1,456)
Stock-based compensation (non-cash)	1,161	1,682
Other income tax liability reversal (non-cash)	80	121
Foreign currency loss (gain) (non-cash)	233	1,440
Other	335	(341)
Adjusted EBITDA	**$ 57,819**	**$ 50,885**

Adjusted EBITDA for 2019 does not include estimated pro forma Adjusted EBITDA of Integron for the portion of 2019 prior to its acquisition in November 2019, which is estimated by KORE based on Integron financial information available at the time of the acquisition to be approximately $7.5 million. Adjusted EBITDA in 2019 and 2020 does not include any estimated increase in the on-going cost base of KORE to reflect the costs associated with being a public company.

Intangible asset impairment loss for the year ended December 31, 2019 relates to impairment of certain software acquired in a business combination that we determined to be obsolete due to the expected sunsetting of 2G and 3G networks by certain carriers.

Transformation expenses decreased $1.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to the year ended December 31, 2019. Transformational expenses are related to the implementation of our strategic transformation plan, which include the costs of a re-write of our core technology platform, expenses incurred to design certain new IoT solutions and "go-to-market" capabilities.

Acquisition and integration-related restructuring costs for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 relate to legal, accounting, advisory, and other professional services costs associated with the Integron Acquisition and Integron's integration into KORE, certain synergies related to our acquisitions and certain one-time severance costs associated with our transformation.

Contingent carrier liability reversal, sales tax liability reversal, VAT liability reversal, and other income tax liability reversal for the year ended December 31, 2019 relate primarily to the release of certain liability reserves.

Concentration of Credit Risk and Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

Cash and cash equivalents are financial instruments that are potentially subject to concentrations of credit risk. The Company's cash and cash equivalents are deposited in accounts at large financial institutions, and amounts may exceed federally insured limits. The Company believes it is not exposed to significant credit risk due to the financial strength of the depository institutions in which the cash and cash equivalents are held.

The Company has a total of $39.9 million of purchase and lease commitments payable in the six months ended June 30, 2021 that are not recorded as liabilities on the balance sheet as of June 30, 2021. Additionally, the Company has $0.4 million standby letter of credit and bank guarantees as of June 30, 2021. The Company has no other financial instruments or commitments with off-balance-sheet risk of loss.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

Our discussion and analysis of our results of operations, liquidity and capital resources are based on our consolidated financial statements which have been prepared in conformity with GAAP. The preparation of these financial statements requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities as of the date of the financial statements, as well as the reported expenses incurred during the reporting periods. Our estimates are based on our historical experience and on various other factors that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying value of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources.

Actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions. We believe that the accounting policies discussed below are critical to understanding our historical and future performance, as these policies relate to the more significant areas involving management's judgments and estimates.

While our significant accounting policies are described in the notes to our consolidated financial statements, we believe that the following accounting policies are most critical to understanding our financial condition and historical and future results of operations:

Revenue Recognition

We derive revenues primarily from Connectivity and IoT Solutions. Connectivity arrangements provide customers with secure and reliable wireless connectivity to mobile and fixed devices through various mobile network carriers. Revenue from Connectivity consists of monthly recurring charges ("*MRC's*") and overage/usage charges, and contracts are generally short-term in nature (*i.e.*, month-to-month arrangements). Customers generally may cancel with 30 days' notice without substantive cost or fees. Revenue for MRC's and overage/usage charges are recognized over time as the Company satisfies the performance obligation (generally starting when an enrolled device is activated on the Company's platform). MRC's are billed monthly in advance (generally in the last week of a month); any amounts billed for which the service has not been provided as of the balance sheet dates are reported as a contract liability and components of deferred revenue. Overage/usage charges are billed in arrears on a monthly cycle. Overage/usage charges are evaluated on a monthly basis, and any overage/usage charges determined by management as unlikely to be collected due to a customer disputing the charge or due to a concession are reserved. Reserved items are written off when deemed uncollectible or recognized as revenue if collected. Certain Connectivity customers also have the option to purchase products and/or equipment (*e.g.*, subscriber identification module or "SIM" cards, routers, phones, or tablets) from us on an as needed basis. Product sales to Connectivity customers are recognized when control is transferred to the customer, which is typically upon shipment of the product.

IoT Solutions arrangements includes device solutions (including connectivity), deployment services, and/or technology-related professional services. We evaluate each IoT Solutions arrangement to determine the contract

for accounting purposes. If a contract contains more than one performance obligation, we allocate consideration to each performance obligation based on the standalone selling prices of each performance obligation. Standalone selling prices are based on analyses performed by management based on readily observable prices or utilizing a cost-plus-margin approach if prices are not observable. Hardware, deployment services, and IoT Connectivity generally have readily observable prices. The standalone selling price of our warehouse management services (which is associated with our bill-and-hold inventory and determined to be immaterial as discussed below) was determined using a cost-plus-margin approach with the primary assumptions including Company profit objectives, internal cost structure, and current market trends. Device and other hardware sales in IoT Solutions arrangements are generally accounted for as separate contracts since the customer is not obligated to purchase additional services when committing to the purchase of any products. Such sales are typically recognized upon shipment to the customer. However, in certain contracts, the customer has requested us to hold the products ordered for later shipment to the customer's remote location or to the customer's end user as a part of a vendor managed inventory model. In these situations, we have concluded that transfer of control to the customer occurs prior to shipment. In these "bill-and-hold" arrangements, the right to invoice, transfer of legal title and transfer of the risk and rewards associated with the products occurs when we receive the hardware from a third party vendor and have deemed it to be functional. Additionally, the products are identified both physically and systematically as belonging to a specific customer, are usable by the customer, and are only shipped, used, or disposed as directed by the specific customer. Based on these factors, we recognize revenue on bill-and-hold hardware when the hardware is received by us and deemed functional.

Deployment services consist of us preparing hardware owned by a customer for use by a customer's end user. Deployment and connectivity may both be included within a single IoT Solutions contract and are considered separate performance obligations. While consideration for deployment services is generally fixed when ordered by the client, consideration for IoT Connectivity is variable and solely related to the IoT Connectivity. Therefore, the fixed consideration is allocated to the deployment services and is recognized as revenue when the services are provided (*i.e.*, when the related hardware is shipped to the customer). Connectivity within IoT Solutions contracts are recognized similar to the Connectivity as described above, since such contracts are generally short term in nature and variability is resolved each month as the services are provided.

Professional services are generally provided over a contract term of one to two months. Revenue is recognized over time on an input method basis (typically, based on hours completed to date and an estimate of total hours to complete the project).

Accounting for business combinations

We account for acquired businesses using the acquisition method of accounting, which requires that assets acquired and liabilities assumed be recorded at their respective fair values on the date of acquisition. We assign fair value of the consideration paid to the underlying net assets of the acquired business based on their respective fair values. Any excess of the purchase price over the estimated fair values of the net assets acquired is recorded to goodwill. Intangible assets are amortized over the expected life of the asset. We recognize acquisition-related expenses and restructuring costs separately from the business combination and expense as incurred. All changes in accounting for deferred tax asset valuation allowances and acquired income tax uncertainties after the measurement period are recognized as a component of provision for income taxes. We make significant assumptions and estimates in determining the preliminary estimated purchase price and the preliminary allocation of the estimated purchase in the consolidated financial statements. These preliminary estimates and assumptions are subject to change as we finalize the valuations. The final valuations may change significantly from the preliminary estimates. Fair value determinations and useful life estimates are based on, among other factors, estimates of expected future cash flows from revenues of the intangible assets acquired, estimates of appropriate discount rates used to calculate the present value of expected future cash flows, estimated useful lives of the intangible assets acquired, customer attrition rates, future changes in technology and brand awareness, and other factors. Although we believe the assumptions and estimates we have made have been reasonable and appropriate, they are based, in part, on historical experience, information obtained from the management of the

acquired companies and future expectations. For these and other reasons, actual results may vary significantly from estimated results. During the preliminary purchase price measurement period, which may be up to one year from the business combination date, we will record adjustments to the provisional amounts recognized at the acquisition date to reflect new information obtained about facts and circumstances that existed as of the acquisition date, with a corresponding offset to goodwill. After the preliminary purchase price measurement period, we will record adjustments to assets acquired or liabilities assumed subsequent to the purchase price measurement period in our operating results in the period in which the adjustments were determined.

Internal Use Software

Certain costs of platform and software applications developed for internal use are capitalized as intangible assets. Capitalization of costs begins when two criteria are met: (i) the preliminary project stage is completed (*i.e.*, application development stage) and (ii) it is probable that the software will be completed and used for its intended function. The Company also capitalizes costs related to specific upgrades and enhancements when it is probable the expenditures will result in additional functionality. Costs incurred for maintenance, minor upgrades and enhancements are recorded under selling, general and administrative expense in the consolidated statement of operations as incurred. Costs related to preliminary project activities and postimplementation operating activities are also recorded under selling, general and administrative expense in the consolidated statement of operations as incurred. The Company amortizes the capitalized costs on a straight-line basis over the useful life of the asset. The average useful life for capitalized internal use computer software is between 3-5 years. Capitalized internal use computer software, net of accumulated amortization, was $23.9 million, $23.2 million and $19.8 million as of June 30, 2021, December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019, respectively, and was included in intangible assets.

Intangible Assets

Identifiable intangible assets acquired individually or as part of a group of other assets are initially recognized and measured at cost. The cost of a group of intangible assets acquired in a transaction, including those acquired in a business combination that meet the specified criteria for recognition apart from goodwill, is the sum of the individual assets acquired based on their acquisition date fair values. The cost incurred to enhance the service potential of an intangible asset is capitalized as a betterment.

Identifiable intangible assets comprise assets that have a definite life. Customer relationship intangibles are recognized on an accelerated basis and the other intangible assets are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives.

As of June 30, 2021, June 30, 2020, and December 31, 2020, the Company determined that there were no indicators of impairment and did not recognize any impairment of its intangible assets. As of December 31, 2019, the Company determined that there was an indicator of impairment and recognized a $3.9 million impairment on its acquired computer software.

Goodwill

Goodwill is not amortized but tested for impairment on an annual basis and between annual tests whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. Goodwill is tested for impairment at the reporting unit level, which is defined as an operating segment, or one level below the operating segment. We operate in one operating segment, which is our only reporting unit.

We test for an indication of goodwill impairment on December 31st of each year or when indicators of impairment exist. A significant amount of judgment is involved in determining if an indicator of impairment has occurred. We perform a qualitative assessment to determine whether the existence of events or circumstances leads to a determination that it is more likely than not the fair value of the reporting units is less than its carrying

amount. Qualitative factors that we consider include macroeconomics conditions such as geographical location and fluctuations in foreign exchange, industry and market conditions, financial performance, a significant adverse change in legal factors or in the business climate, unanticipated competition, entity-specific events and share price trends. If, based on the evaluation, we determine that the fair value of the reporting unit is less than the carrying value, then an impairment loss is recognized in an amount equal to that excess, limited to the total amount of goodwill allocated to that reporting unit. Under a quantitative test, we obtain a third-party valuation of the fair value of the reporting unit. Assumptions we use in the fair value calculation include revenue growth and profitability, terminal values, discount rates, and implied control premium. Impairments, if any, are recorded to the statement of operations in the period the impairment is recognized. As of June 30, 2021, June 30, 2020, December 31, 2020, and December 31, 2019, the Company determined there were no indicators of impairment and did not recognize any impairment of its goodwill.

Income taxes

We account for income taxes using the asset and liability method. Under this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences of temporary differences between the carrying amounts and tax bases of assets and liabilities using enacted rates. The effect of a change in tax rates on deferred taxes is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date.

We recognize the financial statement effect of an uncertain income tax position when it is more likely than not, based on the technical merits, that the position will be sustained upon examination. Recognized income tax positions are measured at the largest amount that is greater than 50% likely to be realized. A valuation allowance is recorded to reduce deferred income tax assets to an amount, which in the opinion of management is more likely than not to be realized.

Management judgment is required in determining our provision for income taxes, our deferred tax assets and liabilities, and any valuation allowance recorded against our deferred tax assets. We consider factors such as the cumulative income or loss in recent years; reversal of deferred tax liabilities; projected future taxable income exclusive of temporary differences; the character of the income tax asset, including income tax positions; tax planning strategies and the period over which we expect the deferred tax assets to be recovered in the determination of the valuation allowance. In the event that actual results differ from these estimates or we adjust our estimates in the future, we may need to adjust our valuation allowance, which could materially impact our financial position and results of operations.

Stock based compensation

Our share-based compensation plans consist of the 2014 Equity Incentive Plan (the "*Plan*"), under which the board was prior competition of the Business Combination authorized to grant stock options to eligible employees, and directors of the Company. The Plan is more fully described in "Note 10—*Share-Based Payment and Related Stock Option Plan",* in our audited consolidated financial statements included in the Proxy Statement/Prospectus.

We use the Black-Scholes valuation model to estimate the fair value of each option award on the date of grant, which uses assumptions for expected volatility, expected dividends, expected term, and the risk-free interest rate. We expense the fair value of the option awards on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period and have elected to account for forfeitures as they occur.

Recent accounting pronouncements

As an emerging growth company ("*EGC*"), the JOBS Act allows the Company to delay adoption of new or revised accounting pronouncements applicable to public companies until such pronouncements are applicable to private companies. The Company has elected to use this extended transition period under the JOBS Act until such time the Company is no longer considered to be an EGC.

Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

We are exposed to certain market risks in the ordinary course of business, including sensitivities as follows:

Interest Rate Risk

As of June 30, 2021, June 30, 2020, and December 31, 2020, we had cash and cash equivalents of $8.3 million, $19.0 million, and $10.3 million, respectively, and restricted cash of $0.4 million, $0.4 million, and $0.4 million. Cash and cash equivalents consist of highly liquid instruments with an original maturity of less than 90 days or the ability to redeem amounts on demand. Restricted cash consist primarily of cash deposits held with financial institutions for letters of credit and is not available for general corporate purposes. The cash and cash equivalents are held for working capital purposes. Due to the short-term nature of our investments, we have not been exposed to, nor do we anticipate being exposed to, material risks due to changes in interest rates. We estimate a 100 basis- point change in interest rates during any of the periods presented would not have had a material impact on our interest income on an annualized basis.

We are subject to risk from fluctuations in the interest rates related to our long-term debt. The interest rates are based upon the applicable LIBOR rate plus an applicable margin for such loans or the lender's base rate plus an applicable margin for such loans. Based on June 30, 2021 estimated LIBOR rates, we estimate a 100 basis point change in the LIBOR rate would have a $3.2 million impact on our interest expense on an annualized basis. Based on December 31, 2020 estimated LIBOR rates, we estimate a 100 basis- point change in the LIBOR rate would have a $3.1 million impact on our interest expense on an annualized basis.

Exchange Rate Risk

Our reporting currency is the U.S. dollar, although we transact business in various foreign locations and currencies. The functional currency of the Company's foreign subsidiaries is generally the local currency. As a result, their reported financial results could be significantly affected by changes in foreign currency exchange rates upon translation to U.S. dollars. When the U.S. dollar strengthens against other currencies, the translated value of the foreign functional currency income and expense amounts results in lower net income (or lower net loss). When the U.S. dollar weakens, the translated value of the foreign functional currency income and expense amounts results in higher net income (or higher net loss). Our reported results are therefore adversely affected by a stronger U.S. dollar relative to major currencies worldwide when foreign operations are net profitable.

During the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, we recognized average net loss of $9.0 million per six month period from operations located outside the U.S., virtually all of which was originally accounted for in currencies other than the U.S. dollar. Upon translation into U.S. dollars, such reported net loss would have increased ordecreased, assuming a hypothetical 10% change in weighted-average foreign currency exchange rates against the U.S. dollar, by approximately $0.9 million. Similarly, during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, we recognized average net income of $2.7 million per year from operations located outside the U.S., virtually all of which was originally accounted for in currencies other than the U.S. dollar. Upon translation into U.S. dollars, such reported net income would have increased or decreased, assuming a hypothetical 10% change in weighted- average foreign currency exchange rates against the U.S. dollar, by approximately $0.3 million

Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management

The following table sets forth the beneficial ownership of Pubco Common Stock following the consummation of the Business Combination and the PIPE Investment by:

- each person who is known to be the beneficial owner of more than 5% of shares of Pubco Common Stock;
- each of Pubco's current named executive officers and directors; and
- all current executive officers and directors of Pubco as a group.

Beneficial ownership is determined according to the rules of the SEC, which generally provide that a person has beneficial ownership of a security if he, she or it possesses sole or shared voting or investment power over that security, including options and warrants that are currently exercisable or exercisable within 60 days.

Unless otherwise indicated, Pubco believes that all persons named in the table below have sole voting and investment power with respect to the voting securities beneficially owned by them.

Name and Address of Beneficial Owner)	Number of PubCo Shares	%
CTAC Sponsor (our sponsor)(1)	6,970,342	9.7%
Entities affiliated with ABRY Partners LLC(2)(3)	24,252,912	33.6%
Dotmar Investments Limited(4)	4,000,711	5.6%
TDJ Company LLC(5)	4,983,527	6.9%
Directors and Executive Officers		
Romil Bahl	158,804	*
Puneet Pamnani	38,065	*
Bryan Lubel	18,171	*
Cheemin Bo-Linn	—	—
Timothy M. Donahue	—	—
Chan W. Galbato	—	—
Robert P. MacInnis	—	—
Michael K. Palmer	—	—
Tomer Yosef-Or	—	—
All Pubco directors and executive officers as a group (9 individuals)	40,422,532	56.0%

* Less than one percent

(1) Sponsor is the recordholder of the shares reported herein. The Sponsor is controlled by a board of managers comprised of Stephen A. Feinberg and Frank W. Bruno. Messrs. Feinberg and Bruno, as members of the board of managers of the Sponsor, have the sole right to exercise voting power with respect to the common stock held of record by the Sponsor, and have the sole right to consent to the transfer of such shares of common stock. The business address of the Sponsor is 875 Third Avenue, New York, New York 10022.

(2) 21,500,782 of the shares reported herein are owned directly by ABRY Partners VII, L.P. 1,240,202 of the shares reported herein are owned directly by ABRY Partners VII Co-Investment Fund, L.P. 24,316 of the shares reported herein are owned directly by ABRY Investment Partnership, L.P. 1,288,506 of the shares reported herein are owned directly by ABRY Senior Equity IV, L.P. 199,106 of the shares reported herein are owned directly by ABRY Senior Equity Co-Investment Fund IV, L.P.P.

(3) ABRY Partners VII, L.P., ABRY Partners VII Co-Investment Fund, L.P., ABRY Investment Partnership, L.P., ABRY Senior Equity IV, L.P. and ABRY Senior Equity Co-Investment Fund IV, L.P. (collectively the "ABRY Funds") are managed and/or controlled by ABRY Partners, LLC ("ABRY I") and ABRY Partners II, LLC ("ABRY II") and/or their respective affiliates. ABRY I and ABRY II are investment advisors registered with the SEC. Royce Yudkoff, as managing member of ABRY I and sole member of certain of its affiliates, has the right to exercise investment and voting power on behalf of ABRY Investment Partnership, L.P. Peggy Koenig and Jay Grossman, as equal members of ABRY II and of certain of its affiliates, have the right to exercise investment and voting power on behalf of the ABRY Funds. Each of the Messrs. Yudkoff, Messrs. Grossman and Mses. Koenig disclaims any beneficial ownership of the securities held by the ABRY Funds other than to the extent of any pecuniary interest he may have therein, directly or indirectly. The business address of ABRY is 888 Boylston Street, Suite 1600, Boston, Massachusetts.

(4) Dotmar Investments Limited is the recordholder of the shares reported herein. Richard Burston, as Chairman of Dotmar Investments Limited, has the right to exercise investment and voting power on behalf of Dotmar Investments Limited. Richard Burston disclaims any beneficial ownership of the securities held by the Dotmar Investments Limited other than to the extent of any pecuniary interest he may have therein, directly or indirectly. The business address of Dotmar Investments Limited is First Floor, 7 Esplanade, St Helier, Jersey JE2 3QA Channel Islands.

(5) TDJ Company LLC is the recordholder of the shares reported herein. TDJ Company LLC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Terrdian CCPC. Terence Jarman, as President of Terrdian CCPC and Administrator of TDJ Company LLC, has the right to exercise investment and voting power on behalf of each of Terrdian CCPC and TDJ LLC. Mr. Jarman disclaims any beneficial ownership of the securities held by the TDJ Company LLC, other than to the extent of any pecuniary interest he may have therein, directly or indirectly. The business address of TDJ Company LLC is 10 High Point Rd, Toronto, Ontario M3B 2A4, Canada.

Directors and Executive Officers

The Company's directors and executive officers after the consummation of the Business Combination, are described in the Proxy Statement/Prospectus in the section titled "Management of Pubco Following the Business Combination" and that information is incorporated herein by reference. Additionally, interlocks and insider participation information regarding the Company's executive officers is described in the Proxy Statement/Prospectus in the section titled "Management of Pubco Following the Business Combination—Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation" and that information is incorporated herein by reference.

Executive Compensation

The executive compensation of Pubco's executive officers is described in the Proxy Statement/Prospectus in the section titled "2020 Summary Compensation Table" and that information is incorporated herein by reference.

Director Compensation

The compensation of Pubco's directors is described in the Proxy Statement/Prospectus in the section titled "Executive Compensation—Director Compensation" and that information is incorporated herein by reference.

Certain Relationships and Related Transactions

Certain relationships and related party transactions of Pubco are described in the Proxy Statement/Prospectus in the section titled "Certain Relationships and Related Person Transactions" and are incorporated herein by reference.

Properties

Reference is made to the disclosure regarding legal proceedings in the section of the Proxy Statement/Prospectus titled "Information about KORE—Facilities", which is incorporated herein by reference.

Legal Proceedings

Reference is made to the disclosure regarding legal proceedings in the section of the Proxy Statement/Prospectus titled "Information about KORE—Legal Proceedings", which is incorporated herein by reference.

Market Price of and Dividends on the Registrant's Common Equity and Related Stockholder Matters

Shares of Pubco Common Stock and Pubco warrants began trading on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbols "KORE" and "KORE WS," respectively, on October 1, 2021, in lieu of the shares, warrants and units of

CTAC. Pubco has not paid any cash dividends on its shares of common stock to date. It is the present intention of Pubco's board of directors to retain all earnings, if any, for use in Pubco's business operations and, accordingly, Pubco's board does not anticipate declaring any dividends in the foreseeable future. The payment of cash dividends in the future will be dependent upon Pubco's revenues and earnings, if any, capital requirements and general financial condition. The payment of any cash dividends is within the discretion of Pubco's board of directors. Further, the ability of Pubco to declare dividends may be limited by the terms of financing or other agreements entered into by it or its subsidiaries from time to time.

Information regarding CTAC's Class A common stock, CTAC's Class B common stock, CTAC'S warrants and CTAC's units and related stockholder matters are described in the Proxy Statement/Prospectus in the section titled "Market Price and Dividend Information" and such information is incorporated herein by reference.

Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities

Reference is made to the disclosure set forth below under Item 3.02 of this Report concerning the issuance and sale by Pubco of certain unregistered securities, which is incorporated herein by reference.

Description of Registrant's Securities

The description of Pubco's securities is contained in the Proxy Statement/Prospectus in the section titled "Description of Securities" and is incorporated herein by reference.

Indemnification of Directors and Officers

Reference is made to the disclosure set forth in Item 1.01 of this Report under the section titled "Indemnification Agreements," which is incorporated herein by reference.

Further information about the indemnification of Pubco's directors and officers is set forth in the Proxy Statement/Prospectus in the section titled "Certain Relationships and Related Person Transactions—Director and Officer Indemnification" and is incorporated herein by reference.

MANAGEMENT

The following sets forth certain information, as of September 30, 2021, concerning the persons who serve as our directors and executive officers.

Name	Age	Title
Romil Bahl	53	President, Chief Executive Officer and Director
Puneet Pamnani	48	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
Bryan Lubel	57	Executive Vice President, Connected Health
Cheemin Bo-Linn	67	Director
Timothy M. Donahue	72	Director
Chan W. Galbato	58	Director
Robert P. MacInnis	55	Director
Michael K. Palmer	35	Director
Tomer Yosef-Or	42	Director

Executive Officers

Romil Bahl. Mr. Bahl serves as our President, Chief Executive Officer and as a member of our board of directors. Mr. Bahl brings 30 years of experience delivering high growth among SaaS and IoT companies and has served as President and Chief Executive Officer of KORE since October 2017. Prior to joining KORE, Mr. Bahl served as President and Chief Executive Officer of Lochbridge, a leading technology consulting and solutions provider in the IoT and digital enablement space, from November 2015 to October 2017. Previously, he served as Executive Vice President and General Manager, Global Industries for Computer Sciences Corporation, a global provider of information technology and professional services and solutions, where he managed a ~$9B business from April 2014 to November 2015, and as Chief Executive officer of PRGX Global, Inc., a data focused analytics company, from January 2009 to November 2013. Mr. Bahl has also had leadership roles at A.T. Kearney, Infosys and Deloitte Consulting. Mr. Bahl holds a Masters of Business Administration from The University of Texas at Austin and a Bachelor of Engineering degree from the Directorate of Marine Engineering & Technology in Kolkata, West Bengal, India.

Mr. Bahl's qualifications to serve as a member of our board of directors include his nearly 30 years of experience working with SaaS and IoT companies, his deep expertise in managing companies in the IoT and technology solutions space and his leadership skills developed over his career with various companies.

Puneet Pamnani. Mr. Pamnani serves as Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer. Mr. Pamnani has served as Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of KORE since April 2018. Prior to joining KORE, Mr. Pamnani served as Chief Operating Officer and Chief Financial Officer of Lochbridge, a leading technology consulting and solutions provider in the IoT and digital enablement space, from April 2016 to January 2018. Before joining Lochbridge, Mr. Pamnani served as Chief Strategy Officer for PRGX Global, Inc., a data focused analytics company from April 2009 to March 2016. Mr. Pamnani previously worked in the management consulting industry with Booz & Company, Infosys and Oliver Wyman. Mr. Pamnani holds a Chartered Financial Analyst charter, a Bachelor of Technology (Computer Science) degree from the Indian Institute of Technology – Delhi, as well as a Masters of Business Administration from the Indian Institute of Management—Calcutta.

Bryan Lubel. Mr. Lubel serves as our Executive Vice President of Connected Health. Mr. Lubel has served as Executive Vice President of Connected Health since January 2021, and Executive Vice President of IoT Managed Services at Kore from November 2019 to December 2020. Prior to joining KORE, Mr. Lubel served as President of Integron Inc., a leading IoT Managed Services provider in the healthcare and life sciences market, from January 2008 to November 2019. Previously, he served as Vice President and General Manager of North

American Office Services—Xerox Global Services, the leading provider of enterprise document managed services, from April 2006 to January 2008. Mr. Lubel served as President and Chief Executive Officer of Gyricon, LLC, a technology spinout of Xerox's famed PARC laboratories (Palo Alto Research Center) where SmartPaper™ was developed from August 2003 to January 2006. Mr. Lubel has also had leadership roles at Xerox Corp., The Sutherland Group Ltd, Ziff-Davis Education Inc. and Compaq Computer Corp. Mr. Lubel holds a B.S. of Business Administration – Management Information Systems from The State University of New York at Fredonia.

Non-Employee Directors

Cheemin Bo-Linn. Dr. Bo-Linn serves as member of our board of directors. Dr. Bo-Linn is the Chief Executive Officer of Peritus Partners Inc., a global analytics and valuation accelerator company which provides strategy and operations expertise in information technology, cybersecurity resolution, financial structures, and digital marketing for various companies and has held this position since January 2013. From September 2010 to November 2012, Dr. Bo-Linn was Chief Marketing Officer and Chief Revenue Officer at NetLine Corporation, an internet digital content syndication network and mobile applications company. Prior to NetLine Corporation, Dr. Bo-Linn held a number of senior executive roles including at IBM as Vice-President, and other roles with responsibilities ranging from strategy to finance, investments, digital transformation, and marketing and sales, across storage, cloud software, consumer products, and consulting services. Dr. Bo-Linn presently serves as Lead Independent Board of Director of Blackline Safety Corp., a public company and global SaaS leader in IoT connected worker technologies and gas detection. Dr. Bo-Linn was previously elected as board of director of multiple private and midcap public companies in e-commerce retail, manufacturing and distribution, telecommunications, SaaS software, and marketing, including serving as the Audit Chair on two public company's board of directors. Dr. Bo-Linn holds a Doctorate of Education in "Computer-based Management Information Systems and Organizational Change" from the University of Houston.

Dr. Bo-Linn's qualifications to serve as a member of our board of directors include her extensive knowledge of the IoT industry and experience as audit chair and executive and director of private and public high growth technology and SaaS companies.

Timothy M. Donahue. Mr. Donahue serves as member of our board of directors. Mr. Donahue served as the Chief Executive Officer of Nextel Communications Inc., a nationwide wireless telecommunications company, from 1999 until 2005, when Nextel was merged with Sprint Corporation to form Sprint Nextel Corporation. Thereafter, and until 2006, Mr. Donahue was the Executive Chairman of Sprint Nextel and the Chairman of the Sprint Nextel Corporation. From 1996 until his appointment as Chief Executive Officer, Mr. Donahue served as the President and Chief Operating Officer of Nextel. During his tenure at Nextel, Nextel experienced significant improvements in financial performance, including significant growth in revenues and EBITDA. Over that same period, the market capitalization of the company increased from approximately $16 billion to approximately $40 billion. Mr. Donahue started his telecommunications career with McCaw Cellular in 1986 as president of its paging division. Mr. Donahue is currently a member of the board of directors of Ligado Networks (wireless network), and AURA Network Systems (communications), and former member of the board of directors of NVR Inc. (home builder). Mr. Donahue is a former director of ADT Corporation (home security); Covidien plc (medical devices); Eastman Kodak Company (imaging); Nextel Partners Inc. (telecommunications); and Tyco International Ltd. (diversified). Mr. Donahue also served on the board of John Carroll University and is the former chairman of the Cellular Telecommunications & Internet Association. In 2004, Institutional Investor Magazine honored Mr. Donahue as the best chief executive officer in the telecommunications services and wireless sector based on ratings by investors and brokerage firm analysts. Mr. Donahue received his BA in English Literature from John Carroll University.

Mr. Donahue's qualifications to serve as a member of our board of directors include his deep IoT industry knowledge and experience in leadership roles at numerous wireless and telecommunications companies. Mr. Donahue has previously served on the boards of both public and private companies.

Chan W. Galbato. Mr. Galbato serves as member of our board of directors. Mr. Galbato is the Chief Executive Officer of Cerberus Operations and Advisory Company LLC. He oversees the platform's operating executives and functional experts to integrate operating expertise within Cerberus' portfolio companies and investment strategies. He serves on the board of directors of various Cerberus portfolio companies, including Albertsons, Electrical Components International, FirstKey Homes and Staples Solutions. He also is a Board member for Blue Bird, a former Cerberus portfolio company where he previously served as Chairman, and AutoWeb. Mr. Galbato held Board memberships for prior Cerberus investments, including Chairman of Avon Products, Chairman of YP, Chairman of North American Bus Industries, Chairman of Guilford Mills, Director of Steward Health Care, Director of DynCorp International, Director of New Avon and Director of Tower International. Separately, he served as the Lead Director for Brady Corporation, a publicly-traded manufacturing company.

Prior to joining Cerberus in 2009, Mr. Galbato was President and Chief Executive Officer of the Controls Division of Invensys plc and separately, was the President of Services at The Home Depot. Mr. Galbato also held the position of President and Chief Executive Officer of Armstrong Floor Products and prior to that, was the Chief Executive Officer of Choice Parts. He spent 14 years with General Electric, holding several operating and Finance leadership positions within their various industrial divisions as well as holding the role of President and Chief Executive Officer of Coregis, a GE Capital company.

Before beginning his corporate career, he played professional baseball with the Montreal Expos in their minor league system. Mr. Galbato graduated from the State University of New York and received an M.B.A. from the University of Chicago.

Mr. Galbato's qualifications to serve as a member of our board of directors include his significant operational experience with large companies and prior service on the boards of various public and private companies.

Rob MacInnis. Mr. MacInnis serves as member of our board of directors. Mr. MacInnis has worked at ABRY Partners since December 1998 where he is currently a Partner. Mr. MacInnis also currently serves on the board of directors of Aegis Sciences Corp. and Automated Healthcare Solutions. In the past, Mr. MacInnis has served on the board of Consolidated Theatres, RCN Cable, Sidera Networks, Network Communications, Inc., XAnd, Datapipe, North American Dental Group, Muzak LLC, Proquest, Psychological Services, Inc., and several others. Prior to working at ABRY Partners, Mr. MacInnis was a senior manager at PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP from June 1991 through May 1997. Mr. MacInnis graduated summa cum laude from Merrimack College with a B.S. in business and received an M.B.A. summa cum laude from Boston University.

Mr. MacInnis' qualifications to serve as a member of our board of directors include his significant transactional and management experience developed over his career with ABRY Partners.

Michael K. Palmer. Mr. Palmer serves as member of our board of directors. Mr. Palmer is a Managing Director at Cerberus within Cerberus' private equity platform, which invests in global companies across various industries and geographies. In this role, Mr. Palmer helps support Cerberus' private equity investments in healthcare, telecommunications and technology companies. Mr. Palmer has assisted in the identification of opportunities to collaborate with innovative managers and invest in sectors undergoing transformation. Mr. Palmer has also contributed to the development of Cerberus' investing practice in emerging markets and he currently serves on Cerberus' Emerging Markets Investment Committee. Mr. Palmer is also on the board of directors of Stratolaunch, an American aerospace company that develops and operates technologies to fulfill national priorities; and AURA Network Systems, a company focused on developing a dedicated nationwide air-to-ground wireless communications network. Mr. Palmer previously served on the board of directors of Steward Health Care (an accountable care organization), Covis Pharma (a specialty pharmaceuticals company), PaxVax Global (a global specialty vaccines business), and Print Media Holdings (a division of YP Holdings, which was an advertising solutions platform that Cerberus carved out of AT&T). Mr. Palmer is a graduate of Duke University.

Mr. Palmer's qualifications to serve as a member of our board of directors include his significant management experience developed over his career with Cerberus and prior service on the boards of various companies.

Tomer Yosef-Or. Mr. Yosef-Or serves as member of our board of directors. Mr. Yosef-Or is a Partner at ABRY Partners and joined the firm in 2005. Prior to joining ABRY Partners, Mr. Yosef-Or was a member of the Financial Institution Group at Bear Stearns Investment Banking Department. Previously, he was a member of the Securitization Transaction Group at Deloitte & Touche. Mr. Yosef-Or is involved in media, communications, and business information services investments in the datacenter, managed cloud, satellite communication, digital media, IoT, contact center software, and HCIT sectors. Mr. Yosef-Or currently serves as a director of Alvaria, MobileHelp, Options IT, and Recovery Point Systems. Previously,Mr. Yosef-Or served on the boards of Basefarm, CapRock, Casamba, CyrusOne, Datapipe, EMC, Hosted Solutions, Root Datacenters, Telx, Q9 Networks, and Xand. Mr. Yosef-Or is s an honors graduate of the Rutgers Business School New Brunswick Undergraduate Program.

Mr. Yosef-Or's qualifications to serve as a member of our board of directors include his ability to provide the insight and perspectives of a former investment banker at one of the world's largest investment banks. He brings experience with financing and capitalization strategies. His service on the boards of several private companies in diverse industries allows him to offer a broad perspective on risk management and operating issues facing corporations today.

Family Relationships

There are no family relationships among our directors and executive officers.

Composition of the Board of Directors

In accordance with the terms of our amended and restated bylaws, our board of directors may establish the authorized number of directors from time to time by resolution. Our board of directors consists of 7 members. In accordance with the our charter, our board of directors is divided into three classes with staggered three-year terms. At each annual meeting of stockholders, the successors to directors whose terms then expire will be elected to serve from the time of election and qualification until the third annual meeting following election. Our directors are divided among the three classes as follows:

- the Class I directors are Timothy Donahue and Cheemin Bo-Linn and their terms will expire at the annual meeting of stockholders to be held in 2022;
- the Class II directors are Michael Palmer and Chan Galbato and their terms will expire at the annual meeting of stockholders to be held in 2023; and
- the Class III directors are Robert MacInnis, TomerYosef-Or and Romil Bahl and their terms will expire at the annual meeting of stockholders to be held in 2024.

As nearly as possible, each class will consist ofone-third of the directors. From 2028, the board of directors will no longer be classified under Section 141(d) of the DGCL and the directors shall no longer be divided into three classes.

Timothy Donahue serves as Chairman of the our board of directors.

Director Independence

As a result of our common stock being listed on NYSE, we are required to comply with the applicable rules of such exchange in determining whether a director is independent. The parties undertook a review of the independence of the individuals named above and have determined that Cheemin Bo-Linn, Chan W. Galbato,

Robert P. MacInnis and Tomer Yosef-Or qualify as "independent" as defined under the applicable NYSE rules. The listing standards of NYSE define an "independent director" as an individual who the board of directors affirmatively determines has no material relationship with the company, either directly or as an officer, partner or stockholder of a company that has a relationship with the company. Further, the NYSE Listed Company Manual warns that boards making independence determinations should "broadly consider all relevant facts and circumstances." Additionally, audit committee members must meet certain criterion as defined for audit committee members under NYSE listing standards and the rules and regulations of the SEC.

Committees of the Board of Directors

Our board of directors directs the management of its business and affairs, as provided by Delaware law, and conducts its business through meetings of the board of directors and standing committees. We have a standing audit committee, compensation committee and nominating and corporate governance committee, each of which operate under a written charter.

In addition, from time to time, special committees may be established under the direction of the board of directors when the board deems it necessary or advisable to address specific issues. Copies of our committee charters will be posted on its website, www.korewireless.com, as required by applicable SEC and NYSE rules. The information on or available through any of such website is not deemed incorporated in this prospectus and does not form part of this prospectus.

Audit Committee

Our audit committee consists of Cheemin Bo-Linn, Michael Palmer and Chan Galbato, with Cheemin Bo-Linn serving as the chair of the committee. Our board of directors has determined that Cheemin Bo-Linn and Chan Galbato meet the independence requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, as amended, or the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, Rule 10A-3 under the Exchange Act and the applicable listing standards of NYSE. At the time of listing, the audit committee needs at least one independent director. However, within 90 days of listing, the audit committee shall be comprised by a majority of independent directors and at the one year anniversary of listing the audit committee will need to be comprised of all independent directors. In such regard, the board will appoint one new member to meet the independence criteria to comply with the listing requirements. Each member of our audit committee can read and understand fundamental financial statements in accordance with NYSE audit committee requirements. In arriving at this determination, the board has examined each audit committee member's scope of experience and the nature of their prior and/or current employment.

Our board of directors has determined that CheeminBo-Linn qualifies as an audit committee financial expert within the meaning of SEC regulations and meets the financial literacy requirements of the NYSE rules. In making this determination, our board has considered Cheemin Bo-Linn's formal education and previous and current experience in financial and accounting roles. Both our independent registered public accounting firm and management periodically will meet privately with our audit committee.

The audit committee's responsibilities include, among other things:

- appointing, compensating, retaining, evaluating, terminating and overseeing our independent registered public accounting firm;
- discussing with our independent registered public accounting firm their independence from management;
- reviewing with our independent registered public accounting firm the scope and results of their audit;
- pre-approving all audit and permissible non-audit services to be performed by our independent registered public accounting firm;

- overseeing the financial reporting process and discussing with management and our independent registered public accounting firm the interim and annual financial statements that the Company files with the SEC;
- reviewing and monitoring our accounting principles, accounting policies, financial and accounting controls and compliance with legal and regulatory requirements; and
- establishing procedures for the confidential anonymous submission of concerns regarding questionable accounting, internal controls or auditing matters.

Compensation Committee

Our compensation committee consists of Timothy Donahue, Robert MacInnis and Michael Palmer, with Timothy Donahue serving as the chair of the committee. All of the committee members are non-employee directors, as defined in Rule 16b-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act. Our board of directors has determined that at the time of listing only Robert MacInnis is "independent" as defined under the applicable NYSE listing standards, including the standards specific to members of a compensation committee. At the time of listing, the compensation committee needs at least one independent director. However, within 90 days of listing, the compensation committee shall be comprised by a majority of independent directors and at the one year anniversary of listing the compensation committee will need to be comprised of all independent directors. In such regard, the board will appoint new members to meet the independence criteria to comply with the listing requirements. The compensation committee's responsibilities include, among other things:

- reviewing and setting or making recommendations to our board of directors regarding the compensation of our executive officers;
- making recommendations to our board of directors regarding the compensation of our directors;
- reviewing and approving or making recommendations to our board of directors regarding incentive compensation and equity-based plans and arrangements; and
- appointing and overseeing any compensation consultants.

We believe that the composition and functioning of our compensation committee meets the requirements for independence under the current NYSE listing standards.

Nominating and Governance Committee

The primary purposes of the nominating and governance committee of our board of directors is to assist our board in: (i) identifying individuals qualified to become new board of directors members, consistent with criteria approved by the board of directors, (ii) reviewing the qualifications of incumbent directors to determine whether to recommend them for reelection and selecting, or recommending that the board of directors select, the director nominees for the next annual meeting of stockholders, (iii) identifying members of the board of directors qualified to fill vacancies on any board of directors committee and recommending that the board of directors appoint the identified member or members to the applicable committee, (iv) reviewing and recommending to the board of directors corporate governance principles applicable to us, (v) overseeing the evaluation of our board of directors and management and (vi) handling such other matters that are specifically delegated to the committee by our board of directors from time to time.

The nominating and governance committee of the our board consists of Robert MacInnis, TomerYosef-Or and Cheemin Bo-Linn, each of whom qualifies as an independent director according to the rules and regulations of the SEC and NYSE with respect to nominating and governance committee membership. Robert MacInnis serves as chair of the nominating and governance committee.

Code of Ethics

We have a code of ethics that applies to all of its executive officers, directors and employees, including our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer or controller or persons performing similar functions. The code of ethics is available on our website, www.korewireless.com. We intend to make any legally required disclosures regarding amendments to, or waivers of, provisions of its code of ethics on its website rather than by filing a Current Report on Form 8-K.

Corporate Governance Guidelines

We have corporate governance guidelines in accordance with the corporate governance rules of the NYSE that serve as a flexible framework within which our board of directors and its committees operate. These guidelines cover a number of areas including board membership criteria and director qualifications, director responsibilities, board agenda, roles of the chairman of the board, chief executive officer and presiding director, meetings of independent directors, committee responsibilities and assignments, board member access to management and independent advisors, director communications with third parties, director compensation, director orientation and continuing education, evaluation of senior management and management succession planning. The corporate governance guidelines will be available on our website, www.korewireless.com.

Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

None of our executive officers currently serves, or has served during the last year, as a member of the board of directors or compensation committee of any entity, other than KORE, that has one or more executive officers serving as a member of our board of directors.

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

This section discusses the material components of the executive compensation program for our executive officers who are named in the "2020 Summary Compensation Table" below. In 2020, the "named executive officers" and their positions with us were as follows:

- Romil Bahl, President and Chief Executive Officer;
- Puneet Pamnani, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer; and
- Bryan Lubel, Executive Vice President, Connected Health.

Mr. Bahl serves as our President and Chief Executive Officer, Puneet Pamnani serves as our Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer and Bryan Lubel serves as our Executive Vice President, Connected Health.

This discussion may contain forward-looking statements that are based on our current plans, considerations, expectations, and determinations regarding future compensation programs. Actual compensation programs that we adopt following the completion of the business combination may differ materially from the currently planned programs summarized in this discussion.

2020 Summary Compensation Table

The following table sets forth information concerning the compensation of the named executive officers for the year ended December 31, 2020:

Name and Principal Position	Salary ($)	Bonus ($)(1)	Option Awards ($)	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation ($)(2)	All Other Compensation ($)(3)	Total ($)
Romil Bahl	750,000	100,000.00	0.00	982,969.00	36,201.00	1,869,170
President and Chief Executive Officer						
Puneet Pamnani	330,000	0.00	0.00	490,174.00	23,213.00	843,387
Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer						
Bryan Lubel	330,000	0.00	0.00	417,966.00	8,137.00	756,103
Executive Vice President, Connected Health						

(1) Mr. Bahl entered into two retention bonus agreements with KORE Wireless on March 31, 2020 and October 31, 2020, pursuant to which he received a retention bonus in an amount equal to $100,000 in the aggregate (the "*Retention Bonus*"). The Retention Bonus was paid $50,000 on the first payroll date following March 31, 2020 and $50,000 on the first payroll date following October 31, 2020. Mr. Bahl is obligated to repay the net amount of the Retention Bonus if he voluntarily terminates his employment or upon a termination by KORE Wireless due to misconduct or poor performance within 2 years of the respective date of payment.

(2) The amounts reported in this column represent annual cash bonuses to our named executive officers earned during the 2020 fiscal year, as further described below under "Narrative to Summary Compensation Table — 2020 Bonuses."

(3) The amounts reported in this column represent (a) the aggregate matching contributions to the KORE 401(k) Retirement Savings Plan made by the Company that vested in 2020 and (b) health insurance premiums paid by the Company on behalf of each of our named executive officers.

Narrative to Summary Compensation Table

2020 Salaries

In 2020, the named executive officers received an annual base salary to compensate them for services rendered to the Company. The base salary payable to each named executive officer is intended to provide a fixed component of compensation reflecting the executive's skill set, experience, role and responsibilities. The annual base salaries for Messrs. Bahl, Pamnani, and Lubel for 2020 were $750,000, $330,000 and $330,000, respectively, and the actual base salaries earned by our named executive officers for 2020 are set forth above in the "2020 Summary Compensation Table."

2020 Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation

Historically, we have incentivized our named executive officers, with annual cash bonuses that are intended to reward the achievement of corporate performance objectives. In 2020, our board of directors established the target percentage amounts for the cash bonuses for each of our named executive officers. For 2020, Messrs. Bahl, Pamnani, and Lubel were eligible to receive annual target cash bonuses of up to 75%, 85% and 75%, respectively, of their fiscal year 2020 base salaries. The actual amount of the annual bonus awarded to each named executive officer for 2020 performance is set forth above in the "2020 Summary Compensation Table" in the column entitled "*Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation*."

Equity Compensation

In connection with the business combination, our board of directors adopted, and our stockholders approved, the Incentive Plan in order to facilitate the grant of cash and equity incentives to directors, employees (including our named executive officers), consultants and other service providers of our Company and certain of our affiliates and to enable us to obtain and retain services of these individuals, which is essential to our long-term success.

In addition, we granted certain of our employees, including our named executive officers, equity awards in connection with the business combination.

Other Elements of Compensation

Retirement Plans

In 2020, the named executive officers participated in a 401(k) retirement savings plan maintained by KORE. The Code allows eligible employees to defer a portion of their compensation, within prescribed limits, on a pre-tax basis through contributions to the 401(k) plan. In 2020, contributions made by participants in the 401(k) plan were matched up to a specified percentage of the employee contributions on behalf of the named executive officers. These matching contributions are generally unvested as of the date on which the contribution is made, and vest 25% over a four-year period, subject to continued service. Our named executive officers will continue to participate in this 401(k) plan on the same terms as other full-time employees.

Employee Benefits and Perquisites

Health/Welfare Plans. In 2020, the named executive officers participated in health and welfare plans maintained by KORE, including:

- medical, dental and vision benefits for which the Company pays the full amount of the premiums on behalf of our named executive officers;
- medical and dependent care flexible spending accounts;
- short-term and long-term disability insurance and accidental death and dismemberment insurance;
- life insurance; and
- vacation and paid holidays.

No Tax Gross-Ups

In 2020, KORE did not make gross-up payments to cover the named executive officers' personal income taxes that may pertain to any of the compensation or perquisites paid or provided by KORE.

Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year-End

The following table summarizes the number of shares of common stock underlying outstanding equity incentive plan awards for each named executive officer as of December 31, 2020. Each equity award listed in the following table was granted under our 2014 equity incentive plan.

		Option Awards				
Name	Grant Date	Vesting Commencement Date	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Exercisable (1)	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Unexercisable	Option Exercise Price ($)	Option Expiration Date
Romil Bahl	May 7, 2018	April 1, 2018	1,840	2,760	1,000	May 7, 2028
			1,840	2,760	1,750	
			1,840	2,760	2,500	
Puneet Pamnani	May 7, 2018	April 1, 2018	460	690	1,000	May 7, 2028
			460	690	1,750	
			460	690	2,500	
Bryan Lubel	November 22, 2019	November 22, 2019	184	736	1,000	November 22, 2029
			184	736	1,750	
			184	736	2,500	

(1) The stock options are divided pro-rata among three class of stock options: (a) the Tranche A stock options, with an exercise price of $1,000, (b) the Tranche B stock options with an exercise price of $1,750 and (c) the Tranche C stock options, with an exercise price of $2,500. The stock options vest and become exercisable over a five-year period with respect to 20% of the shares underlying the stock option on each annual anniversary of the vesting commencement date, subject to the named executive officer's continued service. In connection with the business combination, Maple entered into an option cancellation agreement with each of the named executive officers under which each named executive officer agreed to forfeit all vested and unvested stock options in return for cash and shares of our common stock.

Executive Compensation Arrangements—Existing Employment Agreements

Romil Bahl Employment Agreement

On September 22, 2017, Mr. Bahl entered into an employment agreement with KORE Wireless to serve as Chief Executive Officer. Mr. Bahl's employment agreement provides for an initial five-year term ending on September 30, 2022, which term automatically renews for successive one-year periods unless either party provides written notice of non-renewal at least 30 days prior to the end of the applicable employment term. Mr. Bahl's current base salary is $750,000 and the annual target bonus opportunity is 75% of base salary upon the achievement of 100% of the pre-established performance objectives as reasonably determined by our board of directors after consultation with Mr. Bahl. Mr. Bahl's employment agreement also provides for reimbursement of reasonable business expenses (with airplane travel at business class level or above) and eligibility for other customary employee benefits.

If Mr. Bahl's employment is terminated by KORE Wireless without "cause" or by Mr. Bahl for "good reason" (each as defined in Mr. Bahl's employment agreement), in addition to the payment of accrued rights, Mr. Bahl

will be entitled to, subject to his execution and non-revocation of a release of claims, (i) 12 months of continued base salary (as in effect as of the termination date), payable in installments in accordance with the normal payroll schedule, (ii) a pro rata bonus for the year during which the date of termination occurs, based on the number of days from the commencement of the KORE Wireless fiscal year until the date of termination of employment and based on actual results, payable when bonuses are otherwise paid for such year, and (iii) payment of the employer portion of his premium under the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985, as amended ("*COBRA*") for 12 months.

If Mr. Bahl's employment is terminated due to his death or "disability" (as defined in Mr. Bahl's employment agreement), Mr. Bahl will be entitled to his accrued rights, including any bonus earned but unpaid with respect to our fiscal year ending or preceding the date of termination, and any COBRA benefits to which he is entitled to by law at his sole expense.

Mr. Bahl's employment agreement subjects Mr. Bahl to a perpetual confidentiality obligation, intellectual property assignment and12-month post-employment non-competition and non-solicitation covenants.

Puneet Pamnani Employment Agreement

On May 15, 2018, Mr. Pamnani entered into an employment agreement with KORE Wireless to serve as Chief Financial Officer. Mr. Pamnani's employment agreement provides for an initial five-year term, which is set to end on April 3, 2023 and the employment term automatically renews for successive one-year periods unless either party provides written notice of non-renewal at least 30 days prior to the end of the applicable employment term. Mr. Pamnani's current base salary is $330,000 and the annual target bonus opportunity is 85% of base salary upon the achievement of 100% of the pre-established performance objectives as reasonably determined by the Chief Executive Officer. Mr. Pamnani is not entitled to any bonus if KORE Wireless does not achieve at least 90% of the pre-established performance objectives. Mr. Pamnani's employment agreement also provides for reimbursement of reasonable business expenses (with airplane travel at business class level or above) and eligibility for other customary employee benefits.

If Mr. Pamnani's employment is terminated by KORE Wireless without "cause" or by Mr. Pamnani for "good reason" (each as defined in Mr. Pamnani's employment agreement), in addition to the payment of accrued rights, Mr. Pamnani will be entitled to, subject to his execution and non-revocation of a release of claims, (i) 12 months of continued base salary (as in effect as of the termination date), payable in installments in accordance with the normal payroll schedule, and (ii) payment of the employer portion of his premium under COBRA for 12 months.

If Mr. Pamnani's employment is terminated due to his death or "disability" (as defined in Mr. Pamnani's employment agreement), Mr. Pamnani will be entitled to his accrued rights, including any bonus earned but unpaid with respect to our fiscal year ending or preceding the date of termination, and any COBRA benefits to which he is entitled to by law at his sole expense.

Mr. Pamnani's employment agreement subjects Mr. Pamnani to a perpetual confidentiality obligation, intellectual property assignment and12-month post-employment non-competition and non-solicitation covenants.

Bryan Lubel Employment Agreement

On November 22, 2019, Mr. Lubel entered into an employment agreement with KORE Wireless to serve as Executive Vice President, Healthcare IoT Solutions & Managed Services. Mr. Lubel's employment agreement provides for an "at-will" employment relationship which can be terminated by either party pursuant to the terms of his employment agreement.

As set forth in his employment agreement, Mr. Lubel's base salary is $330,000 and the annual target bonus opportunity is 75% of base salary upon the achievement of 100% of the pre-established performance objectives

as reasonably determined by the Chief Executive Officer. Mr. Lubel is not entitled to any bonus if KORE Wireless does not achieve at least 90% of the pre-established performance objectives. Mr. Lubel's employment agreement also provides for reimbursement of reasonable business expenses and eligibility for other customary employee benefits.

If Mr. Lubel's employment is terminated by KORE Wireless without "cause" or by Mr. Lubel for "good reason" (each as defined in Mr. Lubel's employment agreement), in addition to the payment of accrued rights, Mr. Lubel will be entitled to, subject to his execution and non-revocation of a release of claims, (i) 12 months of continued base salary (as in effect immediately prior to such termination), payable in installments in accordance with the normal payroll schedule, and (ii) payment of the employer portion of his premium under COBRA for 12 months.

If Mr. Lubel's employment is terminated due to his death or "disability" (as defined in Mr. Lubel's employment agreement), Mr. Lubel will be entitled to his accrued rights, including any bonus earned but unpaid with respect to our fiscal year ending or preceding the date of termination, and any COBRA benefits to which he is entitled to by law at his sole expense.

Mr. Lubel's employment agreement subjects Mr. Lubel to a perpetual confidentiality obligation, intellectual property assignment, 24-month post-employment non-competition covenant and five-year post-employment non-solicitation covenant.

Equity Incentive Plan

Equity Awards Under the Incentive Plan

In connection with the business combination, our board of directors adopted the Incentive Plan. We have entered into individual letter agreements with each of our named executive officers, which provide each of them with a right to receive an award of Restricted Stock Units ("RSUs") under the Incentive Plan. The RSUs will not be awarded until the underlying shares of our common stock are registered under the Securities Act pursuant to an S-8 filing, which will not be filed prior to 60 days following the Closing. Once granted, a portion of the RSUs will vest upon our common stock attaining a closing price equal to or greater than $13 per share and an additional portion of the RSUs will vest upon our common stock attaining a closing price equal to or greater than $15 per share and for Mr. Bahl only, an additional portion of the RSUs will vest upon our common stock attaining a closing price equal to or greater than $18 per share, in each case, determined on a per share basis and over any 20-trading days within any 30 consecutive trading day period and not to exceed 100% of the RSUs granted to the named executive officers, subject to each named executive officer's continued employment with KORE or a subsidiary. As a condition to the grant of RSUs, each of our named executive officer will become a party to the investors rights agreement, which will restrict each named executive officer's ability to sell or transfer any interest in any of our common stock or any securities convertible into, derivative of, or exchangeable or exercisable for, or any other rights to purchase or acquire our common stock for a period of 12 months following the Closing.

Director Compensation

We did not have any non-employee directors who received compensation for their service on our board of directors and committees of our board of directors during 2020. In connection with the business combination, the Company adopted a new compensation program for our non-employee directors, which is designed to provide competitive compensation necessary to attract and retain high quality non-employee directors.

PRINCIPAL STOCKHOLDERS

The following table sets forth information regarding the beneficial ownership of our voting shares by:

- each person who is known to be the beneficial owner of more than 5% of our voting shares;
- each of our executive officers and directors; and
- all of our executive officers and directors as a group.

Beneficial ownership is determined according to the rules of the SEC, which generally provide that a person has beneficial ownership of a security if he, she or it possesses sole or shared voting or investment power over that security, including options and warrants that are currently exercisable or exercisable within 60 days of June 22, 2021.

Percentage ownership of our voting securities is based on 72,242,919 shares of our common stock issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021.

Unless otherwise indicated, we believe that all persons named in the table below have sole voting and investment power with respect to the voting securities beneficially owned by them.

Name and Address of Beneficial Owner)	Number of PubCo Shares	%
CTAC Sponsor (our sponsor)(1)	6,970,342	9.7%
Entities affiliated with ABRY Partners LLC(2)(3)	24,252,912	33.6%
Dotmar Investments Limited(4)	4,000,711	5.6%
TDJ Company LLC(5)	4,983,527	6.9%
Directors and Executive Officers		
Romil Bahl	158,804	*
Puneet Pamnani	38,065	*
Bryan Lubel	18,171	*
Cheemin Bo-Linn	—	—
Timothy M. Donahue	—	—
Chan W. Galbato	—	—
Robert P. MacInnis	—	—
Michael K. Palmer	—	—
Tomer Yosef-Or	—	—
All Pubco directors and executive officers as a group (9 individuals)	40,422,532	56.0%

* Less than one percent

(1) Sponsor is the recordholder of the shares reported herein. The Sponsor is controlled by a board of managers comprised of Stephen A. Feinberg and Frank W. Bruno. Messrs. Feinberg and Bruno, as members of the board of managers of the Sponsor, have the sole right to exercise voting power with respect to the common stock held of record by the Sponsor, and have the sole right to consent to the transfer of such shares of common stock. The business address of the Sponsor is 875 Third Avenue, New York, New York 10022.

(2) 21,500,782 of the shares reported herein are owned directly by ABRY Partners VII, L.P. 1,240,202 of the shares reported herein are owned directly by ABRY Partners VII Co-Investment Fund, L.P. 24,316 of the shares reported herein are owned directly by ABRY Investment Partnership, L.P. 1,288,506 of the shares reported herein are owned directly by ABRY Senior Equity IV, L.P. 199,106 of the shares reported herein are owned directly by ABRY Senior Equity Co-Investment Fund IV, L.P.P.

(3) ABRY Partners VII, L.P., ABRY Partners VII Co-Investment Fund, L.P., ABRY Investment Partnership, L.P., ABRY Senior Equity IV, L.P. and ABRY Senior Equity Co-Investment Fund IV, L.P. (collectively the "ABRY Funds") are managed and/or controlled by ABRY Partners, LLC ("ABRY I") and ABRY Partners

II, LLC ("ABRY II") and/or their respective affiliates. ABRY I and ABRY II are investment advisors registered with the SEC. Royce Yudkoff, as managing member of ABRY I and sole member of certain of its affiliates, has the right to exercise investment and voting power on behalf of ABRY Investment Partnership, L.P. Peggy Koenig and Jay Grossman, as equal members of ABRY II and of certain of its affiliates, have the right to exercise investment and voting power on behalf of the ABRY Funds. Each of the Messrs. Yudkoff, Messrs. Grossman and Mses. Koenig disclaims any beneficial ownership of the securities held by the ABRY Funds other than to the extent of any pecuniary interest he may have therein, directly or indirectly. The business address of ABRY is 888 Boylston Street, Suite 1600, Boston, Massachusetts.

(4) Dotmar Investments Limited is the recordholder of the shares reported herein. Richard Burston, as Chairman of Dotmar Investments Limited, has the right to exercise investment and voting power on behalf of Dotmar Investments Limited. Richard Burston disclaims any beneficial ownership of the securities held by the Dotmar Investments Limited other than to the extent of any pecuniary interest he may have therein, directly or indirectly. The business address of Dotmar Investments Limited is First Floor, 7 Esplanade, St Helier, Jersey JE2 3QA Channel Islands.

(5) TDJ Company LLC is the recordholder of the shares reported herein. TDJ Company LLC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Terrdian CCPC. Terence Jarman, as President of Terrdian CCPC and Administrator of TDJ Company LLC, has the right to exercise investment and voting power on behalf of each of Terrdian CCPC and TDJ LLC. Mr. Jarman disclaims any beneficial ownership of the securities held by the TDJ Company LLC, other than to the extent of any pecuniary interest he may have therein, directly or indirectly. The business address of TDJ Company LLC is 10 High Point Rd, Toronto, Ontario M3B 2A4, Canada.

SELLING SECURITYHOLDERS

This prospectus relates to the resale of 22,500,000 shares of common stock issued in the PIPE Investment by certain of the Selling Securityholders.

The Selling Securityholders may from time to time offer and sell any or all of the shares of common stock set forth below pursuant to this prospectus and any accompanying prospectus supplement. When we refer to the "Selling Securityholders" in this prospectus, we mean the persons listed in the table below, and the pledgees, donees, transferees, assignees, successors, designees and others who later come to hold any of the Selling Securityholders' interest in the common stock other than through a public sale.

The following table is prepared based on information provided to us by the Selling Securityholders. The following table sets forth, as of the date of this prospectus, the names of the Selling Securityholders, and the aggregate number of shares of common stock that the Selling Securityholders may offer pursuant to this prospectus.

	Before the Offering		After the Offering	
Name of Selling Security holders	Number of Shares of Common Stock	Number of Shares of Common Stock Being Offered	Number of Shares of Common Stock	Percentage of Outstanding Shares of Common Stock
Spring Creek Capital, LLC(1)	10,000,000	10,000,000	—	—
Mudrick Capital Management, L.P.(2)	4,000,000	4,000,000	—	—
Marathon Asset Management LP(3)	2,000,000	2,000,000	—	—
Liberty Mutual Investment Holdings LLC(4)	1,300,000	1,300,000	—	—
BlackRock, Inc.(5)	1,000,000	1,000,000	—	—
CVI Investments, Inc.(6)	488,458	250,000	238,458	*
Monashee Investment Management, LLC(7)	600,000	600,000	—	—
Jane Street Global Trading, LLC(8)	451,165	150,000	301,165	*
Owl Creek Investments III, LLC(9)	450,000	450,000	—	—
Ellington Warlander Partners LP(10)	400,000	400,000	—	—
Venor Capital Master Fund Ltd.(11)	400,000	400,000	—	—
Linden Capital L.P.(12)	350,000	350,000	—	—
Walleye Opportunities Master Fund, Ltd.(13)	350,315	350,000	315	*
Destinations Global Fixed Income Opportunities Fund(14)	220,946	60,732	160,214	*
Marshall Wace, LLP(15)	200,000	200,000	—	—
Tech Opportunities LLC(16)	200,000	200,000	—	—
RiverPark Strategic Income Fund(17)	83,931	31,668	52,263	*
Beryl Capital Partners II LP(18)	41,917	41,917	—	—
Cohanzick Absolute Return Master Fund, Ltd(19)	7,600	7,600	—	—
Beryl Capital Partners LP(20)	3,407	3,407	—	—
Corbin Hedged Equity Fund, L.P.(21)	3,290	3,290	—	—
Pinehurst Partners, L.P.(22)	1,386	1,386	—	—
Arena Investors, LP	500,000	—	—	—
PlusTick Partners (QP) LP	200,000	—	—	—
Total	23,252,415	21,800,000	752,415	—

* Less than 1%.

(1) Spring Creek Capital, LLC ("Spring Creek") is 100% owned by SCC Holdings LLC ("SCC Holdings") and SCC Holdings is 100% owned by Koch Industries, Inc. ("Koch Industries"). Koch Industries and SCC Holdings may be deemed to beneficially own the shares of Common Stock held by Spring Creek by virtue

of Koch Industries' ownership of SCC Holdings and SCC Holdings' ownership of Spring Creek. Spring Creek's principal address is 4111 E 37th St N, Wichita, Kansas 67220.

(2) The number of shares reported herein consists of 460,736 shares of common stock held of record by Blackwell Partners LLC Series A, 664,423 shares of common stock held of record by Boston Patriot Batterymarch St. LLC, 90,108 shares of common stock held of record by Mudrick Distressed Opportunity Drawdown Fund II SC, L.P, 792,987 shares of common stock held of record by Mudrick Distressed Opportunity Drawdown Fund II, L.P., 152,659 shares of common stock held of record by Mudrick Distressed Opportunity SIF Master Fund, L.P., 308,566 shares of common stock held of record by Mudrick Distressed Opportunity 2020 Dislocation Fund, L.P. and 1,530,492 shares of common stock held of record by Mudrick Distressed Opportunity Fund Global, L.P. Jason Mudrick is the founder, general partner and Chief Investment Officer of Mudrick Capital Management, L.P. ("Mudrick Capital"). Mr. Mudrick through Mudrick Capital, is responsible for the voting and investment decisions relating to such shares of common stock. Each of the aforementioned entities and individuals disclaims beneficial ownership of the shares of the common stock held of record by any other entity or individual explicitly named in this footnote except to the extent of such entity or individual's pecuniary interest therein, if any. The address of each of the entities and individuals explicitly named in this footnote is c/o Mudrick Capital Management, L.P., 527 Madison Avenue, 6th Floor, New York, NY 10022.

(3) The number of shares reported herein consists of (i) 1,076,561 shares held by TRS Credit Fund LP; and (ii) 923,439 shares held by Marathon Bluegrass Credit Fund LP. Marathon Asset Management, L.P. is the manager of TRS Credit Fund LP and Marathon Blue Grass Credit Fund LP. The general partner of Marathon Asset Management, L.P. is Marathon Asset Management GP, L.L.C. (the "General Partner"). Bruce Richards and Louis Hanover are the managing members of the General Partner; however, this shall not be deemed to be an admission that any of the foregoing entities nor Messrs. Richards or Hanover are the beneficial owner of the shares reported herein for purposes of Section 13 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, or for any other purpose. The business address of the foregoing persons is One Bryant Park, 38th Floor, New York, NY 10036.

(4) The shares are held by Liberty Mutual Investment Holdings LLC ("LMIH"), whose six insurance company managing members are each ultimately controlled by Liberty Mutual Holding Company Inc., a mutual holding company. The Chief Investment Officer of each of the managing members of LMIH exercises dispositive power over the shares of Class A common stock being registered for resale in this prospectus. The business address of LMIH is 175 Berkeley Street, Boston MA 02116.

(5) The registered holders of the referenced shares to be registered are the funds and accounts under management by subsidiaries of BlackRock, Inc.: BlackRock Credit Alpha Master Fund, LP; HC NCBR Fund; and The Obsidian Master Fund. BlackRock, Inc. is the ultimate parent holding company of such subsidiaries. On behalf of such subsidiaries, the applicable portfolio managers, as managing directors (or in other capacities) of such entities, and/or the applicable investment committee members of such funds and accounts, have voting and investment power over the shares held by the funds and accounts which are the registered holders of the referenced shares. Such portfolio managers and/or investment committee members expressly disclaim beneficial ownership of all shares held by such funds and accounts. The address of such funds and accounts, such subsidiaries and such portfolio managers and/or investment committee members is 55 East 52nd Street, New York, NY 10055. Shares shown include only the securities being registered for resale and may not incorporate all shares deemed to be beneficially held by the registered holders or BlackRock, Inc.

(6) Heights Capital Management, Inc., the authorized agent of CVI Investments, Inc. ("CVI"), has discretionary authority to vote and dispose of the shares held by CVI and may be deemed to be the beneficial owner of these shares. Martin Kobinger, in his capacity as Investment Manager of Heights Capital Management, Inc., may also be deemed to have investment discretion and voting power over the shares held by CVI. Mr. Kobinger disclaims any such beneficial ownership of the shares. The principal business address of CVI is c/o Heights Capital Management, Inc., 101 California Street, Suite 3250, San Francisco, California 94111.

(7) The number of shares reported herein consists of 183,127 shares of common stock held of record by DS Liquid Div RVA MON LLC ("DS"), 153,340 shares of common stock held of record by BEMAP Master Fund Ltd. ("BEMAP"), 119,179 shares of common stock held of record by Monashee Solitario Fund LP ("Solatrio"), 95,372 shares of common stock held of record by Monashee Pure Alpha SVP I LLP

("Pure Alpha"), 26,586 shares of common stock held of record by SFL SPV I LLC ("SFL") and 22,396 shares of common stock held of record by Bespoke Alpha MAC MIM LP ("Bespoke"). Each of DS, BEMAP, Solitario, Pure Alpha, SFL and Bespoke is managed by Monashee Investment Management, LLC ("Monashee Management"). Jeff Muller is CCO of Monashee Management and has voting and investment control over Monashee Management and, accordingly, may be deemed to have beneficial ownership of such shares held by DS, BEMAP, Solitario, Pure Alpha, SFL, and Bespoke. Jeff Muller, however, disclaims any beneficial ownership of the shares held by these entities. The business address of DS, BEMAP, Solitario, Pure Alpha, SFL, Bespoke, Monashee Management and Mr. Muller is c/o Monashee Investment Management, LLC, 75 Park Plaza, 2nd Floor, Boston, MA 02116.

(8) Jane Street Global Trading, LLC is a wholly owned subsidiary of Jane Street Group, LLC. Michael A. Jenkins and Robert. A. Granieri are the members of the Operating Committee of Jane Street Group, LLC. By virtue of the relationship between Jane Street Global Trading, LLC, Jane Street Group, LLC, Mr. Jenkins and Mr. Granieri, each of Jane Street Group, LLC, Mr. Jenkins and Mr. Granieri may be deemed to beneficially own the shares held by Jane Street Global Trading, LLC. Each of Jane Street Group, LLC, Mr. Jenkins and Mr. Granieri disclaim beneficial ownership of the shares, except to the extent of their pecuniary interest. The principal business address of the entity is 250 Vesey Street, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10281.

(9) Owl Creek Asset Management, L.P., as manager of Owl Creek Investments III, LLC ("OC III"), may be deemed to control OC III. Owl Creek GP, L.L.C., as general partner of Owl Creek Asset Management, L.P., may be deemed to control Owl Creek Asset Management, L.P. Jeffrey A. Altman, as managing member of Owl Creek GP, LLC may be deemed to control such entity. Each of Owl Creek Asset Management, L.P. and Jeffrey A. Altman disclaim beneficial ownership of the shares, except to the extent of their pecuniary interest. The principal business address of the entities and individuals explicitly named in this footnote is 250 640 Fifth Ave 20th Floor New York, NY 10019.

(10) Ellington Management Group, LLC is the investment manager of Ellington Warlander Partners LP. Eric Cole, as managing director of Ellington Management Group, LLC may be deemed to control such entity. Each of Ellington Warlander Partners LP and Eric Cole disclaim beneficial ownership of the shares, except to the extent of their pecuniary interest. The principal business address of the entities and individuals explicitly named in this footnote is 53 Forest Avenue, Old Greenwich. CT 06870.

(11) Venor Capital Management LP is the investment adviser to Venor Capital Master Fund Ltd. Each of Jeffrey Bersh and Michael Wartell, asCo-Chief Investment Officers of Venor Capital Management LP may be deemed to control such entity. The principal business address of the entities and individuals explicitly named in this footnote is 142 West 57th Street, 11th Floor, New York, NY 10019.

(12) The securities held by Linden Capital L.P. are indirectly held by Linden Advisors LP (the investment manager of Linden Capital L.P.), Linden GP LLC (the general partner of Linden Capital L.P.), and Mr. Siu Min (Joe) Wong (the principal owner and the controlling person of Linden Advisors LP and Linden GP LLC). Linden Capital L.P., Linden Advisors LP, Linden GP LLC and Mr. Wong share voting and dispositive power with respect to the securities held by Linden Capital L.P. The principal business address of the entity is 590 Madison Ave, 15th Floor, New York, NY 10022.

(13) Walleye Capital LLC ("Walleye Capital") is the investment manager of Walleye Opportunities Master Fund Ltd. ("Walleye Master") and Mike Martin is a portfolio manager employed by Walleye Capital managing the securities. By virtue of these relationships, Walleye Capital and Mr. Martin may be deemed to beneficially own the securities held by Walleye Master. Walleye Capital and Mr. Martin disclaim beneficial ownership of any of the shares of our Common Stock they may be deemed to beneficially own except to the extent of their respective pecuniary interest therein. The address for Walleye Capital, Walleye Master and Mr. Martin is 2800 Niagara Lane N, Plymouth MN 55447.

(14) Mr. David K. Shannon has voting and/or investment control over the shares held by Destinations Global Fixed Income Opportunities Fund. Mr. Shannon disclaims beneficial ownership of the shares held by Destinations Global Fixed Income Opportunities Fund except to the extent of his pecuniary interest. The principal business address of the entity is 427 Bedford Road Suite 230, Pleasantville, NY 10570.

(15) Number of shares registered for sale includes (i) 94,875 held by Marshall Wace Investment Strategies - Eureka Fund, (ii) 52,936 held by Marshall Wace Investment Strategies - Market Neutral TOPS Fund,

(iii) 20,695 held by Marshall Wace Investment Strategies - Systematic Alpha Plus Fund and (iv) 31,494 held by Marshall Wace Investment Strategies - TOPS Fund (collectively, the "Marshall Wace Funds"). Marshall Wace, LLP, a limited liability partnership formed in England (the "Investment Manager"), is the investment manager of each of the Marshall Wace Funds. Each of the Marshall Wace Funds are sub-trusts of Marshall Wace Investment Strategies, an umbrella unit trust established in Ireland with limited liability between sub-trusts. The Investment Manager has delegated certain authority for US operations and trading to Marshall Wace North America L.P. Each of the foregoing other than the Investment Manager disclaims beneficial ownership of the securities listed above. The address of the Marshall Wace Funds is 32 Molesworth Street, Dublin 2, Ireland.

(16) Hudson Bay Capital Management LP, the investment manager of Tech Opportunities LLC, has voting and investment power over these securities. Sander Gerber is the managing member of Hudson Bay Capital GP LLC, which is the general partner of Hudson Bay Capital Management LP. Each of Tech Opportunities LLC and Sander Gerber disclaims beneficial ownership over these securities. The principal business address of the entities and individuals explicitly named in this footnote is 28 Havemeyer Place, 2nd Floor Greenwich, CT 06830.

(17) Mr. David K. Shannon has voting and/or investment control over the shares held by RiverPark Strategic Income Fund. Mr. Shannon disclaims beneficial ownership of the shares held by RiverPark Strategic Income Fund except to the extent of his pecuniary interest. The principal business address of the entity is 427 Bedford Road Suite 230, Pleasantville, NY 10570.

(18) Mr. David Witkin has voting and/or investment control over the shares held by Beryl Capital Partners II LP as sole member of the managing member of the general partner. Mr. Witkin disclaims beneficial ownership of the shares held by Beryl Capital Partners II LP except to the extent of his pecuniary interest. The principal business address of the entity is 1611 S Catalina Ave, STE 309, Redondo Beach, CA 90277.

(19) Mr. David K. Shannon has voting and/or investment control over the shares held by Cohanzick Absolute Return Master Fund, Ltd. Mr. Shannon disclaims beneficial ownership of the shares held by Cohanzick Absolute Return Master Fund, Ltd except to the extent of his pecuniary interest. The principal business address of the entity is 427 Bedford Road Suite 230, Pleasantville, NY 10570.

(20) Mr. David Witkin has voting and/or investment control over the shares held by Beryl Capital Partners LP as sole member of the managing member of the general partner. Mr. Witkin disclaims beneficial ownership of the shares held by Beryl Capital Partners LP except to the extent of his pecuniary interest. The principal business address of the entity is 1611 S Catalina Ave, STE 309, Redondo Beach, CA 90277.

(21) Corbin Capital Partners, L.P. ("CCP") is the investment manager of Corbin Hedged Equity Fund, L.P., CCP and its general partner, Corbin Capital Partners Group, LLC, may be deemed beneficial owners of the Company securities being registered in the Registration Statement on behalf of Corbin Hedged Equity Fund, L.P. The principal business address of the entity is 590 Madison Avenue, 31st Floor, New York, NY 10022.

(22) CCP is the investment manager of Pinehurst Partners, L.P., CCP and its general partner, Corbin Capital Partners Group, LLC, may be deemed beneficial owners of the Company securities being registered in the Registration Statement on behalf of Pinehurst Partners, L.P. The principal business address of the entity is 590 Madison Avenue, 31st Floor, New York, NY 10022.

Selling Securityholder information for each additional Selling Securityholder, if any, will be set forth by prospectus supplement to the extent required prior to the time of any offer or sale of such Selling Securityholder's shares pursuant to this prospectus. To the extent permitted by law, a prospectus supplement may add, update, substitute or change the information contained in this prospectus, including the identity of each Selling Securityholder and the number of shares of common stock registered on its behalf. A Selling Securityholder may sell or otherwise transfer all, some or none of such shares of common stock in this offering. See "Plan of Distribution."

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PERSON TRANSACTIONS

Indemnification Agreements

In connection with the Closing, we entered into indemnification agreements with each of our directors and executive officers. Under the terms of such indemnification agreements, we are required to indemnify each of our directors and executive officers, to the fullest extent permitted by the laws of the state of Delaware, if the basis of the indemnitee's involvement was by reason of the fact that the indemnitee is or was our director or officer or was serving at our request in an official capacity for another entity. We must indemnify our directors and executive officers against all reasonable direct and indirect costs, fees and expenses of any type or nature whatsoever, including all other disbursements, obligations or expenses of the types customarily incurred in connection with prosecuting, defending, preparing to prosecute or defend, investigating, being or preparing to be witness in, settlement or appeal of, or otherwise participating in any threatened, pending or completed action, suit, claim, counterclaim, cross claim, arbitration, mediation, alternate dispute resolution mechanism, investigation, inquiry, administrative hearing or any other actual, threatened or completed proceeding. The indemnification agreements also require us to advance, to the extent not prohibited by law, all direct and indirect costs, fees and expenses that such director or executive officer incurred, provided that such person will return any such advance if it is ultimately determined that such person is not entitled to indemnification by us.

Leasing and Professional Services Agreement

KORE TM Data Brasil Processamento de Dados Ltda., a wholly owned subsidiary of KORE, maintains a lease and a professional services agreement with a company controlled by a key member of such subsidiary's management team.

Aggregated related party transactions, which have been recorded at the exchange amount, representing the amount of consideration established and agreed by the related parties, was $0.2 million and $0.3 million, for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019. The amount was recorded under general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of operations.

As of June 30, 2021, KORE had outstanding loans due to Interfusion B.V. andT-Fone B.V., companies related though common ownership resulting from the acquisition of Aspider in 2018. The amounts were as follows:

(in '000)

	June 30, 2021	December 31, 2020
Interfusion B.V.	$ 954	$ 985
T-Fone B.V.	$ 611	$ 630

The loans between KORE and Interfusion B.V. andT-Fone B.V. are payable upon a change in control. Interest is accrued quarterly, at a fixed rate of 2.5%. KORE accrued interest of $19,397 and $18,230 for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

Investor Rights Agreement

On September 30, 2021, in connection with the consummation of the Business Combination and as contemplated by the Merger Agreement, we thereto entered into an Investor Rights Agreement with the Sponsor, certain stockholders of KORE and the other parties (the "Investor Rights Agreement"), setting forth the parties' rights and obligations with respect to the designation, removal and replacement of directors of KORE and the registration for resale of certain shares of our common stock and other equity securities of KORE that are held by the parties thereto from time to time.

Policies and Procedures for Related Person Transactions

We have adopted a written related person transaction policy that sets forth the following policies and procedures for the review and approval or ratification of related person transactions. A "related person transaction" is a transaction, arrangement or relationship in which KORE or any of its subsidiaries was, is or will be a participant, the amount of which involved exceeds $120,000, and in which any related person had, has or will have a direct or indirect material interest. A "related person" means:

- any person who is, or at any time during the applicable period was, one of our executive officers or directors;
- any person who is known by us to be the beneficial owner of more than 5% of our voting stock;
- any immediate family member of any of the foregoing persons, which means any child, stepchild, parent, stepparent, spouse, sibling, mother-in-law, father-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother in-law or sister-in-law of a director, executive officer or a beneficial owner of more than 5% of our voting stock, and any person (other than a tenant or employee) sharing the household of such director, executive officer or beneficial owner of more than 5% of our voting stock; and
- any firm, corporation or other entity in which any of the foregoing persons is a partner or principal, or in a similar position, or in which such person has a 10% or greater beneficial ownership interest.

We have policies and procedures designed to minimize potential conflicts of interest arising from any dealings it may have with its affiliates and to provide appropriate procedures for the disclosure of any real or potential conflicts of interest that may exist from time to time. Specifically, pursuant to its audit committee charter, the audit committee has the responsibility to review related party transactions.

DESCRIPTION OF OUR SECURITIES

The following summary of certain provisions of our securities does not purport to be complete and is subject to the Certificate of Incorporation, the Bylaws, the Warrant Agreement and the provisions of applicable law. Copies of the Certificate of Incorporation, the Bylaws and the Warrant Agreement are attached as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part.

Capital Stock

Authorized and Outstanding Stock

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation authorizes the issuance of 350,000,000 shares of capital stock, each with a par value of $0.0001, consisting of (a) 315,000,000 shares of common stock and (b) 35,000,000 shares of preferred stock.

Voting Power

Except as otherwise required by law or as otherwise provided in any certificate of designation for any series of preferred stock, under the amended and restated certificate of incorporation, the holders of common stock shall be entitled to vote on each matter submitted to a vote of stockholders and shall be entitled to one vote for each share of common stock held of record by such holder as of the record date for determining stockholders entitled to vote on such matter, including the election or removal of directors. The holders of common stock will at all times vote together as one class on all matters submitted to a vote of common stock under the amended and restated certificate of incorporation.

Dividends

Subject to applicable law and the rights and preferences of any holders of any outstanding shares of preferred stock, under the amended and restated certificate of incorporation, dividends and distributions may be declared and paid ratably on the common stock out of our assets that are legally available for this purpose at such times and in such amounts as our Board in its discretion shall determine.

Liquidation, Dissolution and Winding Up

Subject to applicable law and the rights and preferences of any holders of any shares of any outstanding series of preferred stock, in the event of any liquidation, dissolution, or winding-up, whether voluntary or involuntary, after payment or provision for payment of the debts and other liabilities of the company and subject to the rights, if any, of the holders of any outstanding series of preferred stock or any class or series of stock having a preference over or the right to participate with the common stock with respect to the distribution of assets upon such dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the company, the holders of common stock will be entitled to receive all the remaining assets of the company available for distribution to stockholders, ratably in proportion to the number of shares of common stock held by each such holder.

Preemptive or Other Rights

The holders of common stock do not have preemptive or other subscription rights and there will be no sinking fund or redemption provisions applicable to common stock.

Preferred Stock

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation authorizes 35,000,000 shares of preferred stock and provides that shares of preferred stock may be issued from time to time in one or more series. Our board

authorized to fix the voting rights, if any, designations, powers, preferences, the relative, participating, optional or other special rights and any qualifications, limitations and restrictions thereof, applicable to the shares of each series. Our board will be able to, without stockholder approval, issue preferred stock with voting and other rights that could adversely affect the voting power and other rights of the holders of our common stock and could have anti-takeover effects. The ability of the our board to issue preferred stock without stockholder approval could have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a change of control of us or the removal of existing management. We have issued no preferred stock outstanding as of the date of this prospectus. Although we do not currently intend to issue any shares of preferred stock, we cannot assure you that we will not do so in the future. No shares of preferred stock are being issued or registered in the Transactions.

Warrants

Each whole warrant entitles the registered holder to purchase one share of our common stock at a price of $11.50 per share, subject to adjustment as discussed below, at any time commencing on the later of 12 months from the closing of the CTAC's initial public offering and thirty (30) days after the completion of the Business Combination. Pursuant to the terms of the Warrant Agreement, a warrant holder may exercise its warrants only for a whole number of shares of our common stock. This means only a whole warrant may be exercised at a given time by a warrant holder. The warrants will expire five years after the completion of the Business Combination at 5:00 p.m., New York City time, or earlier upon redemption or liquidation.

We are not obligated to deliver any shares of our common stock pursuant to the exercise of a warrant and have no obligation to settle such warrant exercise unless a registration statement under the Securities Act covering the issuance of the shares of our common stock issuable upon exercise of the warrants is then effective and a current prospectus relating to those shares of common stock is available, subject to our satisfying our obligations described below with respect to registration. No warrant will be exercisable for cash or on a cashless basis (unless permitted by us in certain circumstances specified in the Warrant Agreement), and we are not be obligated to issue any shares to holders seeking to exercise their warrants, unless the issuance of the shares upon such exercise is registered or qualified under the securities laws of the state of the exercising holder, or an exemption from registration is available. In the event that the conditions in the two immediately preceding sentences are not satisfied with respect to a warrant, the holder of such warrant will not be entitled to exercise such warrant and such warrant may have no value and expire worthless. In the event that a registration statement is not effective for the exercised warrants, the purchaser of a unit containing such warrant will have paid the full purchase price for the unit solely for the share of our common stock underlying such unit.

Redemption of Warrants for Cash when the price per share of our common stock equals or exceeds $10.00

Once the warrants become exercisable, we may call the warrants for redemption:

- in whole and not in part;
- at $0.10 per warrant upon a minimum of 30 days' prior written notice of redemption provided that holders will be able to exercise their warrants on a cashless basis prior to redemption and receive that number of shares determined by reference to the table below, based on the redemption date and the "fair market value" of shares of our common stock except as otherwise described below;
- if, and only if, the closing price of our common stock equals or exceeds $10.00 per public share (as adjusted for stock splits, stock recapitalizations, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) for any twenty (20) trading days within the thirty (30)-trading day period ending three trading days before we send the notice of redemption to the warrant holders; and

Beginning on the date the notice of redemption is given until the warrants are redeemed or exercised, holders may elect to exercise their warrants on a cashless basis. The numbers in the table below represent the number of shares of our common stock that a warrant holder will receive upon such cashless exercise in connection with a redemption by us pursuant to this redemption feature, based on the "fair market value" of shares of our common stock on the corresponding redemption date (assuming holders elect to exercise their warrants and such warrants are not redeemed for $0.10 per warrant), determined for these purposes based on volume weighted average price of shares of our common stock during the 10 trading days immediately following the date on which the notice of redemption is sent to the holders of warrants, and the number of months that the corresponding redemption date precedes the expiration date of the warrants, each as set forth in the table below. We will provide warrant holders with the final fair market value no later than one business day after the 10-trading day period described above ends.

The share prices set forth in the column headings of the table below will be adjusted as of any date on which the number of shares issuable upon exercise of a warrant or the exercise price of a warrant is adjusted as set forth under the heading "—Anti-Dilution Adjustments" below. If the number of shares issuable upon exercise of a warrant is adjusted, the adjusted share prices in the column headings will equal the share prices immediately prior to such adjustment, multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of shares deliverable upon exercise of a warrant immediately prior to such adjustment and the denominator of which is the number of shares deliverable upon exercise of a warrant as so adjusted. The number of shares in the table below shall be adjusted in the same manner and at the same time as the number of shares issuable upon exercise of a warrant. If the exercise price of a warrant is adjusted, (a) in the case of an adjustment pursuant to the fifth paragraph under the heading "—Anti-Dilution Adjustments" below, the adjusted share prices in the column headings will equal the unadjusted share price multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the higher of the Market Value and the Newly Issued Price as set forth under the heading "—Anti-Dilution Adjustments" and the denominator of which is $10.00 and (b) in the case of an adjustment pursuant to the second paragraph under the heading "—Anti-Dilution Adjustments" below, the adjusted share prices in the column headings will equal the unadjusted share price less the decrease in the exercise price of a warrant pursuant to such exercise price adjustment.

Redemption Date	**Fair Market Value of Our Common Stock**								
(period to expiration of warrants)	**$10.00**	**$11.00**	**$12.00**	**$13.00**	**$14.00**	**$15.00**	**$16.00**	**$17.00**	**$18.00**
60 months	0.261	0.281	0.297	0.311	0.324	0.337	0.348	0.358	0.361
57 months	0.257	0.277	0.294	0.310	0.324	0.337	0.348	0.358	0.361
54 months	0.252	0.272	0.291	0.307	0.322	0.335	0.347	0.357	0.361
51 months	0.246	0.268	0.287	0.304	0.320	0.333	0.346	0.357	0.361
48 months	0.241	0.263	0.283	0.301	0.317	0.332	0.344	0.356	0.361
45 months	0.235	0.258	0.279	0.298	0.315	0.330	0.343	0.356	0.361
42 months	0.228	0.252	0.274	0.294	0.312	0.328	0.342	0.355	0.361
39 months	0.221	0.246	0.269	0.290	0.309	0.325	0.340	0.354	0.361
36 months	0.213	0.239	0.263	0.285	0.305	0.323	0.339	0.353	0.361
33 months	0.205	0.232	0.257	0.280	0.301	0.320	0.337	0.352	0.361
30 months	0.196	0.224	0.250	0.274	0.297	0.316	0.335	0.351	0.361
27 months	0.185	0.214	0.242	0.268	0.291	0.313	0.332	0.350	0.361
24 months	0.173	0.204	0.233	0.260	0.285	0.308	0.329	0.348	0.361
21 months	0.161	0.193	0.223	0.252	0.279	0.304	0.326	0.347	0.361
18 months	0.146	0.179	0.211	0.242	0.271	0.298	0.322	0.345	0.361
15 months	0.130	0.164	0.197	0.230	0.262	0.291	0.317	0.342	0.361
12 months	0.111	0.146	0.181	0.216	0.250	0.282	0.312	0.339	0.361
9 months	0.090	0.125	0.162	0.199	0.237	0.272	0.305	0.336	0.361
6 months	0.065	0.099	0.137	0.178	0.219	0.259	0.296	0.331	0.361
3 months	0.034	0.065	0.104	0.150	0.197	0.243	0.286	0.326	0.361
0 months	—	—	0.042	0.115	0.179	0.233	0.281	0.323	0.361

The exact fair market value and redemption date may not be set forth in the table above, in which case, if the fair market value is between two values in the table or the redemption date is between two redemption dates in the table, the number of shares of our common stock to be issued for each warrant exercised will be determined by a straight-line interpolation between the number of shares set forth for the higher and lower fair market values and the earlier and later redemption dates, as applicable, based on a 365 or 366-day year, as applicable. For example, if the volume weighted average price of shares of our common stock during the 10 trading days immediately following the date on which the notice of redemption is sent to the holders of the warrants is $11.00 per share, and at such time there are 57 months until the expiration of the warrants, holders may choose to, in connection with this redemption feature, exercise their warrants for 0.277 shares of our common stock for each whole warrant. For an example where the exact fair market value and redemption date are not as set forth in the table above, if the volume weighted average price of shares of our common stock during the 10 trading days immediately following the date on which the notice of redemption is sent to the holders of the warrants is $13.50 per share, and at such time there are 38 months until the expiration of the warrants, holders may choose to, in connection with this redemption feature, exercise their warrants for 0.298 shares of our common stock for each whole warrant. In no event will the warrants be exercisable on a cashless basis in connection with this redemption feature for more than 0.361 shares of our common stock per warrant (subject to adjustment). Finally, as reflected in the table above, if the warrants are out of the money and about to expire, they cannot be exercised on a cashless basis in connection with a redemption by us pursuant to this redemption feature, since they will not be exercisable for any shares of our common stock.

This redemption feature differs from the typical warrant redemption features used in many other blank check offerings, which typically only provide for a redemption of warrants for cash (other than the private placement warrants) when the trading price for the Class A ordinary shares exceeds $18.00 per share for a specified period of time. This redemption feature is structured to allow for all of the outstanding warrants to be redeemed when the shares of our common stock are trading at or above $10.00 per public share, which may be at a time when the trading price of shares of our common stock is below the exercise price of the warrants. This redemption feature provides flexibility to redeem the warrants without the warrants having to reach the $18.00 per share threshold set forth above under "—Redemption of Warrants for Cash when the price per share of our common stock equals or exceeds $18.00." Holders choosing to exercise their warrants in connection with a redemption pursuant to this feature will, in effect, receive a number of shares for their warrants based on an option pricing model with a fixed volatility input as of the of the CTAC IPO. This redemption right provides us with an additional mechanism by which to redeem all of the outstanding warrants, and therefore have certainty as to our capital structure as the warrants would no longer be outstanding and would have been exercised or redeemed. We will be required to pay the applicable redemption price to warrant holders if we choose to exercise this redemption right and it will allow us to quickly proceed with a redemption of the warrants if we determine it is in our best interest to do so. As such, we would presumably redeem the warrants in this manner when we believes it is in our best interest to update its capital structure to remove the warrants and pay the redemption price to the warrant holders.

As stated above, we can redeem the warrants when the shares of our common stock are trading at a price starting at $10.00, which is below the exercise price of $11.50, because it will presumably provide certainty with respect to our capital structure and cash position while providing warrant holders with the opportunity to exercise their warrants on a cashless basis for the applicable number of shares. If we choose to redeem the warrants when the shares of our common stock are trading at a price below the exercise price of the warrants, this could result in the warrant holders receiving fewer shares of our common stock than they would have received if they had chosen to wait to exercise their warrants for shares of common stock of KORE if and when such shares of our common stock were trading at a price higher than the exercise price of $11.50.

No fractional shares of our common stock will be issued upon exercise. If, upon exercise, a holder would be entitled to receive a fractional interest in a share, we will round down to the nearest whole number of the number of shares of our common stock to be issued to the holder. We will use commercially reasonable efforts to register under the Securities Act the shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of the warrants.

Redemption Procedures

A holder of a warrant may notify us in writing in the event we elect to be subject to a requirement that such holder will not have the right to exercise such warrant, to the extent that after giving effect to such exercise, such person (together with such person's affiliates), to the warrant agent's actual knowledge, would beneficially own in excess of 9.8% (or other amount as specified by the holder) of the shares of our common stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to such exercise.

Anti-Dilution Adjustments

If the number of outstanding shares of our common stock is increased by a capitalization or stock dividend payable in shares of our common stock or by a split-up of shares of our common stock or other similar event, then, on the effective date of such capitalization, stock dividendsplit-up or similar event, the number of shares of our common stock issuable on exercise of each warrant will be increased in proportion to such increase in the outstanding shares of our common stock. A rights offering made to all or substantially all holders of our common stock entitling holders to purchase shares of our common stock at a price less than the "historical fair market value" (as defined below) will be deemed a stock dividend of a number of shares of our common stock equal to the product of (1) the number of shares of our common stock actually sold in such rights offering (or issuable under any other equity securities sold in such rights offering that are convertible into or exercisable for our common stock) multiplied by (2) one minus the quotient of (x) the price per share of our common stock paid in such rights offering and (y) the "historical fair market value." For these purposes (1) if the rights offering is for securities convertible into or exercisable for our common stock, in determining the price payable for our common stock, there will be taken into account any consideration received for such rights, as well as any additional amount payable upon exercise or conversion and (2) historical fair market value means the volume weighted average price per share of our common stock as reported during the ten trading day period ending on the trading day prior to the first date on which the shares of our common stock trade on the applicable exchange or in the applicable market, regular way, without the right to receive such rights.

In addition, if we, at any time while the warrants are outstanding and unexpired, pay a dividend or make a distribution in cash, securities or other assets to the holders of our common stock on account of such shares of our common stock (or other securities of our capital stock into which the warrants are convertible), other than (a) as described above or (b) any cash dividends or cash distributions which, when combined on a per share basis with all other cash dividends and cash distributions paid on the shares of our common stock during the 365-day period ending on the date of declaration of such dividend or distribution does not exceed $0.50 (as adjusted to appropriately reflect any other adjustments and excluding cash dividends or cash distributions that result in an adjustment to the exercise price or to the number of shares of our common stock issuable on exercise of each warrant) but only with respect to the amount of the aggregate cash dividends or cash distributions equal to or less than $0.50 per share,, then the warrant exercise price will be decreased, effective immediately after the effective date of such event, by the amount of cash and/or the fair market value of any securities or other assets paid on each share of our common stock in respect of such event.

If the number of outstanding shares of our common stock is decreased by a consolidation, combination, reverse stock split or reclassification of shares of our common stock or other similar event, then, on the effective date of such consolidation, combination, reverse stock split, reclassification or similar event, the number of shares of our common stock issuable on exercise of each warrant will be decreased in proportion to such decrease in outstanding shares of our common stock.

Whenever the number of shares of our common stock purchasable upon the exercise of the warrants is adjusted, as described above, the warrant exercise price will be adjusted by multiplying the warrant exercise price immediately prior to such adjustment by a fraction (x) the numerator of which will be the number of shares of our common stock purchasable upon the exercise of the warrants immediately prior to such adjustment, and (y) the denominator of which will be the number of shares of our common stock so purchasable immediately thereafter.

In addition, if (x) we issue additional shares of our common stock or equity-linked securities for capital raising purposes in connection with the closing of our initial business combination, at an issue price or effective issue price of less than $9.20 per share of our common stock (with such issue price or effective issue price to be determined in good faith by our board of directors), (the "*Newly Issued Price*") (y) the aggregate gross proceeds from such issuances represent more than 60% of the total equity proceeds, and interest thereon, available for the funding of our initial business combination on the date of the consummation of our initial business combination (net of redemptions), and (z) the volume weighted average trading price of our common stock during the 20 trading day period starting on the trading day after the day on which we consummate our initial business combination (such price, the "*Market Value*") is below $9.20 per share, the exercise price of the warrants will be adjusted (to the nearest cent) to be equal to 115% of the higher of the Market Value and the Newly Issued Price, and the $18.00 per share redemption trigger price will be adjusted (to the nearest cent) to be equal to 180% of the higher of the Market Value and the Newly Issued Price.

In case of any reclassification or reorganization of the outstanding shares of our common stock (other than those described above or that solely affects the par value of such shares of our common stock), or in the case of any merger or consolidation of us with or into another corporation (other than a consolidation or merger in which we are the continuing corporation and that does not result in any reclassification or reorganization of our outstanding shares of our common stock), or in the case of any sale or conveyance to another corporation or entity of the assets or other property of us as an entirety or substantially as an entirety in connection with which we are dissolved, the holders of the warrants will thereafter have the right to purchase and receive, upon the basis and upon the terms and conditions specified in the warrants and in lieu of the shares of our common stock immediately theretofore purchasable and receivable upon the exercise of the rights represented thereby, the kind and amount of shares of stock or other securities or property (including cash) receivable upon such reclassification, reorganization, merger or consolidation, or upon a dissolution following any such sale or transfer, that the holder of the warrants would have received if such holder had exercised their warrants immediately prior to such event. However, if such holders were entitled to exercise a right of election as to the kind or amount of securities, cash or other assets receivable upon such consolidation or merger, then the kind and amount of securities, cash or other assets for which each warrant will become exercisable will be deemed to be the weighted average of the kind and amount received per share by such holders in such consolidation or merger that affirmatively make such election, and if a tender, exchange or redemption offer has been made to and accepted by such holders under circumstances in which, upon completion of such tender or exchange offer, the maker thereof, together with members of any group (within the meaning of Rule 13d-5(b)(1) under the Exchange Act) of which such maker is a part, and together with any affiliate or associate of such maker (within the meaning of Rule 12b-2 under the Exchange Act) and any members of any such group of which any such affiliate or associate is a part, own beneficially (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act) more than 50% of the issued and outstanding shares of our common stock, the holder of a warrant will be entitled to receive the highest amount of cash, securities or other property to which such holder would actually have been entitled as a shareholder if such warrant holder had exercised the warrant prior to the expiration of such tender or exchange offer, accepted such offer and all of the shares of our common stock held by such holder had been purchased pursuant to such tender or exchange offer, subject to adjustment (from and after the consummation of such tender or exchange offer) as nearly equivalent as possible to the adjustments provided for in the Warrant Agreement. Additionally, if less than 70% of the consideration receivable by the holders of our common stock in such a transaction is payable in the form of common stock in the successor entity that is listed for trading on a national securities exchange or is quoted in an established over-the-counter market, or is to be so listed for trading or quoted immediately following such event, and if the registered holder of the warrant properly exercises the warrant within thirty (30) days following public disclosure of such transaction, the warrant exercise price will be reduced as specified in the Warrant Agreement based on the per share consideration minus Black-Scholes Warrant Value (as defined in the Warrant Agreement) of the warrant. The purpose of such exercise price reduction is to provide additional value to holders of the warrants when an extraordinary transaction occurs during the exercise period of the warrants pursuant to which the holders of the warrants otherwise do not receive the full potential value of the warrants.

The warrants were issued in registered form under the Warrant Agreement, which in connection with the Business Combination, CTAC assigned and KORE assumed the obligations and rights set forth therein. If you hold warrants, you should review a copy of the Warrant Agreement, which was filed as an exhibit to the registration statement pertaining to the CTAC IPO, for a description of the terms and conditions applicable to the warrants. The Warrant Agreement provides that the terms of the warrants may be amended without the consent of any holder for the purpose of (i) curing any ambiguity or correct any mistake, including to conform the provisions of the warrant agreement to the description of the terms of the warrants and the warrant agreement set forth in the CTAC prospectus, or defective provision, (ii) amending the provisions relating to cash dividends on ordinary shares as contemplated by and in accordance with the warrant agreement or (iii) adding or changing any provisions with respect to matters or questions arising under the warrant agreement as the parties to the warrant agreement may deem necessary or desirable and that the parties deem to not adversely affect the rights of the registered holders of the warrants, provided that the approval by the holders of at least 65% of the then-outstanding public warrants is required to make any change that adversely affects the interests of the registered holders.

The warrant holders do not have the rights or privileges of holders of shares of our common stock and any voting rights until they exercise their warrants and receive shares of our common stock. After the issuance of shares of our common stock upon exercise of the warrants, each holder will be entitled to one vote for each share held of record on all matters to be voted on by our stockholders.

No fractional warrants will be issued upon separation of the units and only whole warrants will trade. If, upon exercise of the warrants, a holder would be entitled to receive a fractional interest in a share, we will, upon exercise, round down to the nearest whole number the number shares of our common stock to be issued to the warrant holder.

The parties to the Warrant Agreement have agreed that, subject to applicable law, any action, proceeding or claim against us arising out of or relating in any way to the warrant agreement will be brought and enforced in the courts of the State of New York or the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York, and such parties irrevocably submit to such jurisdiction, which jurisdiction will be the exclusive forum for any such action, proceeding or claim. This provision applies to claims under the Securities Act but does not apply to claims under the Exchange Act or any claim for which the federal district courts of the United States of America are the sole and exclusive forum.

Dividends

We have not paid any cash dividends on our common stock to date. The payment of cash dividends in the future will be dependent upon our revenues and earnings, if any, capital requirements, the terms of any outstanding indebtedness and general financial condition subsequent to completion of our initial business combination. Our Board is not currently contemplating and does not anticipate declaring any stock dividends in the foreseeable future. Further, if we incur any indebtedness, our ability to declare dividends may be limited by restrictive covenants we may agree to in connection therewith.

Exclusive Forum

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation requires, to the fullest extent permitted by law, that (i) any derivative action or proceeding brought on behalf of us, (ii) any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any of our directors, officers or stockholders to us or our stockholders, (iii) any action asserting a claim against us arising pursuant to any provision of the DGCL or our amended and restated certificate of incorporation or our bylaws, (iv) any action arising pursuant to any provision of the DGCL, our bylaws or the amended and restated certificate of incorporation or (v) any action asserting a claim against us or any current or former director, officer or stockholder governed by the internal affairs doctrine will have to be brought in a state court located within the state of Delaware (or if no state court of the State of Delaware has jurisdiction, the federal district court for the District of Delaware), in all cases subject to the court's having personal jurisdiction over the indispensable parties named as defendants. The foregoing provision will not apply to claims arising

under the Securities Act, the Exchange Act or any other claim for which the federal courts of the United States have exclusive jurisdiction. Unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the federal district courts of the United States of America shall be the exclusive forum for the resolution of any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act and the Exchange Act.

Anti-Takeover Effects of Provisions of our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws

The provisions of the our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and bylaws and of the DGCL summarized below may have an anti-takeover effect and may delay, defer or prevent a tender offer or takeover attempt that you might consider in your best interest, including an attempt that might result in your receipt of a premium over the market price for your shares of common stock.

The amended and restated certificate of incorporation and bylaws contain certain provisions that are intended to enhance the likelihood of continuity and stability in the composition of our board of directors and that may have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a future takeover or change in control of us, unless such takeover or change in control is approved by our board of directors.

These provisions include:

Business Combination:

- We have elected not to be governed by Section 203 of the DGCL, which prohibits a corporation that has voting stock traded on a national security exchange from engaging in certain business combinations with an interested stockholder (defined as the owner of 15% or more of the corporation's voting stock), or an interested stockholder's affiliates or associates, for a three-year period unless, among other exceptions, certain board approvals are received.
- Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation generally prohibits us from engaging in any business combination with any interested stockholder for a period of three years following the time that such stockholder became an interested stockholder, unless:
    - Prior to such time, the board approved the transaction that resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder;
    - Upon consummation of the transaction that resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder, the interested stockholder owned at least 85% of the outstanding voting stock at the time the transaction commenced (excluding for purposes of determining the voting stock outstanding (but not the outstanding voting stock owned by the interested stockholder) those shares owned by (i) persons who are directors and also officers and (ii) employee stock plans in which employee participants do not have the right to determine confidentially whether shares held subject to the plan will be tendered in a tender or exchange offer);
    - At or subsequent to such time, the business combination is approved by the board and authorized at an annual or special meeting of stockholders, and not by written consent, by the affirmative vote of at least 66 2/3% of the outstanding voting stock that is not owned by the interested stockholder; or
    - The stockholder became an interested stockholder inadvertently and (i) as soon as practicable divested itself of ownership of sufficient shares so that the stockholder ceased to be an interested stockholder and (ii) was not, at any time within the 3-year period immediately prior to a business combination between us and such stockholder, an interested stockholder but for the inadvertent acquisition of ownership.

No Written Consent: Any action required or permitted to be taken by the stockholders must be effected at an annual or special meeting of the stockholders, and shall not be taken by written consent in lieu of a meeting.

Amendments: For a period of seven years following closing of this offering, a substantial portion of the provisions under the amended and restated certificate of incorporation may not be amended without the affirmative vote of the holders of at least 66 2/3% of the total voting power of all the then outstanding shares of stock entitled to vote thereon, voting together as a single class.

Stockholder Proposals:

- Our bylaws establish an advance notice procedure for stockholders who wish to present a proposal before an annual meeting of stockholders. Our bylaws provide that the only business that may be conducted at an annual meeting of stockholders is business that is (i) specified in the notice of such meeting (or any supplement thereto) given by or at the direction of our board of directors, (ii) otherwise properly brought before such meeting by the our board of directors or the chairperson of the board, or (iii) otherwise properly brought before such meeting by a stockholder present in person who (A) (1) was a record owner of shares both at the time of giving the notice and at the time of such meeting, (2) is entitled to vote at such meeting, and (3) has complied with notice procedures specified in our bylaws in all applicable respects or (B) properly made such proposal in accordance with Rule 14a-8 under the Exchange Act. To be timely for our annual meeting of stockholders, a stockholders' notice must be delivered to, or mailed and received at, the principal executive offices of the corporation not less than 90 days nor more than 120 days prior to the one-year anniversary of the preceding year's annual meeting; provided, however, that if the date of the annual meeting is more than 30 days before or more than 60 days after such anniversary date, notice by the stockholder to be timely must be so delivered, or mailed and received, not later than the 90th day prior to such annual meeting or, if later, the 10th day following the day on which public disclosure of the date of such annual meeting was first made by the corporation. In no event shall any adjournment or postponement of an annual meeting or the announcement thereof commence a new time period (or extend any time period) for the giving of timely notice as described above.
- We currently anticipate the 2022 annual meeting of stockholders of will be held no later than September 2022. Nominations and proposals also must satisfy other requirements set forth in our bylaws.
- Under Rule 14a-8 of the Exchange Act, a stockholder proposal to be included in the proxy statement and proxy card for the 2022 annual general meeting pursuant to Rule 14a-8 must be received at our principal office a reasonable time before we begin to print and send its proxy materials and must comply with Rule 14a-8.

Limitations on Liability and Indemnification of Officers and Directors

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation limits the liability of our directors to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL and provides that we will provide them with customary indemnification and advancement of expenses. We expect to enter into customary indemnification agreements with each of its executive officers and directors that provide them, in general, with customary indemnification in connection with their service to us or on our behalf.

Our Transfer Agent and Warrant Agent

The transfer agent for our common stock and warrant agent for our warrants is Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company. We have agreed to indemnify Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company in its roles as transfer agent and warrant agent, its agents and each of its stockholders, directors, officers and employees against all claims and losses that may arise out of acts performed or omitted for its activities in that capacity, except for any claims and losses due to any gross negligence or intentional willful misconduct or bad faith of the indemnified person or entity.

SECURITIES ACT RESTRICTIONS ON RESALE OF OUR SECURITIES

Pursuant to Rule 144, a person who has beneficially owned restricted common stock or warrants for at least six months would be entitled to sell their securities provided that (i) such person is not deemed to have been one of our affiliates at the time of, or at any time during the three months preceding, a sale and (ii) we are subject to the Exchange Act periodic reporting requirements for at least three months before the sale and have filed all required reports under Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act during the 12 months (or such shorter period as we were required to file reports) preceding the sale. Persons who have beneficially owned restricted common stock or warrants for at least six months but who are our affiliates at the time of, or at any time during the three months preceding, a sale would be subject to additional restrictions, by which such person would be entitled to sell within any three-month period only a number of securities that does not exceed the greater of:

- 1% of the total number of shares of our common stock then outstanding; or
- the average weekly reported trading volume of our common stock during the four calendar weeks preceding the filing of a notice on Form 144 with respect to the sale.

Sales by our affiliates under Rule 144 are also limited by manner of sale provisions and notice requirements and by the availability of current public information about us.

Restrictions on the Use of Rule 144 by Shell Companies or Former Shell Companies

Rule 144 is not available for the resale of securities initially issued by shell companies (other than business combination related shell companies) or issuers that have been at any time previously a shell company. However, Rule 144 also includes an important exception to this prohibition if the following conditions are met:

- the issuer of the securities that was formerly a shell company has ceased to be a shell company;
- the issuer of the securities is subject to the reporting requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act;
- the issuer of the securities has filed all Exchange Act reports and material required to be filed, as applicable, during the preceding 12 months (or such shorter period that the issuer was required to file such reports and materials), other than Form 8-K reports; and
- at least one year has elapsed from the time that the issuer filed current Form 10 type information with the SEC reflecting its status as an entity that is not a shell company.

As a result of the consummation of the Business Combination, we are no longer a shell company, and so, once the conditions set forth in the exceptions listed above are satisfied, Rule 144 will become available for the resale of the above noted restricted securities.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

The Selling Securityholders, which, as used herein, includes donees, pledgees, transferees, distributees or other successors-in-interest selling shares of our common stock or warrants or interests in our common stock or warrants received after the date of this prospectus from the Selling Securityholders as a gift, pledge, partnership distribution or other transfer, may, from time to time, sell, transfer, distribute or otherwise dispose of certain of their shares of common stock or warrants or interests in our common stock or warrants on any stock exchange, market or trading facility on which shares of our common stock or warrants, as applicable, are traded or in private transactions. These dispositions may be at fixed prices, at prevailing market prices at the time of sale, at prices related to the prevailing market price, at varying prices determined at the time of sale, or at negotiated prices.

The Selling Securityholders may use any one or more of the following methods when disposing of their shares of common stock or warrants or interests therein:

- ordinary brokerage transactions and transactions in which the broker-dealer solicits purchasers;
- one or more underwritten offerings on a firm commitment or best efforts basis;
- block trades in which the broker-dealer will attempt to sell the shares of common stock or warrants as agent, but may position and resell a portion of the block as principal to facilitate the transaction;
- purchases by a broker-dealer as principal and resale by the broker-dealer for its accounts;
- an exchange distribution in accordance with the rules of the applicable exchange;
- privately negotiated transactions;
- distributions or transfers to their members, partners or shareholders;
- short sales effected after the date of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part is declared effective by the SEC;
- through the writing or settlement of options or other hedging transactions, whether through an options exchange or otherwise;
- in market transactions, including transactions on a national securities exchange or quotations service orover-the-counter market;
- through trading plans entered into by a Selling Securityholder pursuant to Rule10b5-1 under the Exchange Act that are in place at the time of an offering pursuant to this prospectus and any applicable prospectus supplement hereto that provide for periodic sales of their securities on the basis of parameters described in such trading plans;
- directly to one or more purchasers, including through a specific bidding, auction or other process or in privately negotiated transactions;
- in “at the market” offerings, as defined in Rule 415 under the Securities Act, at negotiated prices, at prices prevailing at the time of sale or at prices related to such prevailing market prices, including sales made directly on a national securities exchange or sales made through a market maker other than on an exchange or other similar offerings through sales agents;
- through agents;
- through broker-dealers who may agree with the Selling Securityholders to sell a specified number of such shares of common stock or warrants at a stipulated price per share or warrant;
- by entering into transactions with third parties who may (or may cause others to) issue securities convertible or exchangeable into, or the return of which is derived in whole or in part from the value of, our shares of common stock; and
- a combination of any such methods of sale or any other method permitted pursuant to applicable law.

The Selling Securityholders may, from time to time, pledge or grant a security interest in some shares of our common stock or warrants owned by them and, if a Selling Securityholder defaults in the performance of its secured obligations, the pledgees or secured parties may offer and sell such shares of common stock or warrants, as applicable, from time to time, under this prospectus, or under an amendment or supplement to this prospectus amending the list of the Selling Securityholders to include the pledgee, transferee or other successors in interest as the Selling Securityholders under this prospectus. The Selling Securityholders also may transfer shares of our common stock or warrants in other circumstances, in which case the transferees, pledgees or other successors in interest will be the selling beneficial owners for purposes of this prospectus.

In connection with the sale of shares of our common stock or warrants or interests therein, the Selling Securityholders may enter into hedging transactions with broker-dealers or other financial institutions, which may in turn engage in short sales of our common stock or warrants in the course of hedging the positions they assume. The Selling Securityholders may also sell shares of our common stock or warrants short and deliver these securities to close out their short positions, or loan or pledge shares of our common stock or warrants to broker-dealers that in turn may sell these securities. The Selling Securityholders may also enter into option or other transactions with broker-dealers or other financial institutions or the creation of one or more derivative securities that require the delivery to such broker-dealer or other financial institution of shares of our common stock or warrants offered by this prospectus, which shares or warrants such broker-dealer or other financial institution may resell pursuant to this prospectus (as supplemented or amended to reflect such transaction).

The aggregate proceeds to the Selling Securityholders from the sale of shares of our common stock or warrants offered by them will be the purchase price of such shares of our common stock or warrants less discounts or commissions, if any. The Selling Securityholders reserve the right to accept and, together with their agents from time to time, to reject, in whole or in part, any proposed purchase of share of our common stock or warrants to be made directly or through agents. We will not receive any of the proceeds from any offering by the Selling Securityholders.

There can be no assurance that the Selling Securityholders will sell all or any of the shares of our common stock or warrants offered by this prospectus. The Selling Securityholders also may in the future resell a portion of our common stock or warrants in open market transactions in reliance upon Rule 144 under the Securities Act, provided that they meet the criteria and conform to the requirements of that rule, or pursuant to other available exemptions from the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

The Selling Securityholders and any underwriters, broker-dealers or agents that participate in the sale of shares of our common stock or warrants or interests therein may be “underwriters” within the meaning of Section 2(11) of the Securities Act. Any discounts, commissions, concessions or profit they earn on any resale of shares of our common stock or warrants may be underwriting discounts and commissions under the Securities Act. If any Selling Securityholder is an “underwriter” within the meaning of Section 2(11) of the Securities Act, then the Selling Securityholder will be subject to the prospectus delivery requirements of the Securities Act. Underwriters and their controlling persons, dealers and agents may be entitled, under agreements entered into with us and the Selling Securityholders, to indemnification against and contribution toward specific civil liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act.

To the extent required, our common stock or warrants to be sold, the respective purchase prices and public offering prices, the names of any agent, dealer or underwriter, and any applicable discounts, commissions, concessions or other compensation with respect to a particular offer will be set forth in an accompanying prospectus supplement or, if appropriate, a post-effective amendment to the registration statement that includes this prospectus.

To facilitate the offering of shares of our common stock and warrants offered by the Selling Securityholders, certain persons participating in the offering may engage in transactions that stabilize, maintain or otherwise affect the price of our common stock or warrants. This may include over-allotments or short sales, which involve the

sale by persons participating in the offering of more shares of common stock or warrants than were sold to them. In these circumstances, these persons would cover such over-allotments or short positions by making purchases in the open market or by exercising their over-allotment option, if any. In addition, these persons may stabilize or maintain the price of our common stock or warrants by bidding for or purchasing shares of common stock or warrants in the open market or by imposing penalty bids, whereby selling concessions allowed to dealers participating in the offering may be reclaimed if shares of common stock or warrants sold by them are repurchased in connection with stabilization transactions. The effect of these transactions may be to stabilize or maintain the market price of our common stock or warrants at a level above that which might otherwise prevail in the open market. These transactions may be discontinued at any time.

The Selling Securityholders may solicit offers to purchase shares of our common stock or warrants directly from, and they may sell such shares of our common stock or warrants directly to, institutional investors or others. In this case, no underwriters or agents would be involved. The terms of any of those sales, including the terms of any bidding or auction process, if utilized, will be described in the applicable prospectus supplement to the extent required.

It is possible that one or more underwriters may make a market in our shares of our common stock or warrants, but such underwriters will not be obligated to do so and may discontinue any market making at any time without notice. We cannot give any assurance as to the liquidity of the trading market for our shares of our common stock or warrants.

Our common stock and warrants are listed on NYSE under the symbols “KORE” and “KORE.WS”, respectively.
The Selling Securityholders may authorize underwriters, broker-dealers or agents to solicit offers by certain purchasers to purchase shares of our common stock or warrants at the public offering price set forth in the prospectus supplement pursuant to delayed delivery contracts providing for payment and delivery on a specified date in the future. The contracts will be subject only to those conditions set forth in the prospectus supplement, and the prospectus supplement will set forth any commissions we or the Selling Securityholders pay for solicitation of these contracts. The underwriters, broker-dealers and agents may engage in transactions with us or the Selling Securityholders, or perform services for us or the Selling Securityholders, in the ordinary course of business.

Under the Registration Rights Agreement, we have agreed to indemnify the Selling Securityholders party thereto against certain liabilities that they may incur in connection with the sale of the securities registered hereunder, including liabilities under the Securities Act, and to contribute to payments that the Selling Securityholders may be required to make with respect thereto. In addition, we and the Selling Securityholders may agree to indemnify any underwriter, broker-dealer or agent against certain liabilities related to the selling of the securities, including liabilities arising under the Securities Act.

We have agreed to maintain the effectiveness of this registration statement until all such securities have been sold under this registration statement or Rule 144 under the Securities Act or are no longer outstanding. We have agreed to pay all expenses in connection with this offering, other than underwriting commissions and discounts, brokerage fees, underwriter marketing costs, and certain legal expenses. The Selling Securityholders will pay any underwriting commissions and discounts, brokerage fees, underwriter marketing costs, and certain legal expenses relating to the offering.

Selling Securityholders may use this prospectus in connection with resales of shares of our common stock and warrants. This prospectus and any accompanying prospectus supplement will identify the Selling Securityholders, the terms of our common stock or warrants and any material relationships between us and the Selling Securityholders. Selling Securityholders may be deemed to be underwriters under the Securities Act in connection with shares of our common stock or warrants they resell and any profits on the sales may be deemed to be underwriting discounts and commissions under the Securities Act. Unless otherwise set forth in a prospectus supplement, the Selling Securityholders will receive all the net proceeds from the resale of shares of our common stock or warrants.

A Selling Securityholder that is an entity may elect to make anin-kind distribution of common stock or warrants to its members, partners or shareholders pursuant to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part by delivering a prospectus. To the extent that such members, partners or shareholders are not affiliates of ours, such members, partners or shareholders would thereby receive freely tradable shares of common stock or warrants pursuant to the distribution through a registration statement.

We are required to pay all fees and expenses incident to the registration of shares of our common stock and warrants to be offered and sold pursuant to this prospectus.

LEGAL MATTERS

Kirkland & Ellis LLP, New York, New York has passed upon the validity of the securities of KORE Group Holdings, Inc. offered by this prospectus and certain other legal matters related to this prospectus.

EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements and schedule of Maple Holdings Inc. as of December 31, 2020 and 2019 and for the years then ended included in this Prospectus and in the Registration Statement have been so included in reliance on the report of BDO USA, LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, appearing elsewhere herein and in the Registration Statement, given on the authority of said firm as experts in auditing and accounting.

The financial statements of CTAC as of December 31, 2020 and for the period from September 8, 2020 (inception) through December 31, 2020 included in this Prospectus and in the Registration Statement have been so included in reliance on the report of WithumSmith+Brown, PC., an independent registered public accounting firm, appearing elsewhere herein and in the Registration Statement, given on the authority of said firm as experts in auditing and accounting.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. We have also filed a registration statement on Form S-1, including exhibits, under the Securities Act with respect to the shares of common stock offered by this prospectus. This prospectus is part of the registration statement, but does not contain all of the information included in the registration statement or the exhibits. Our SEC filings are available to the public on the internet at a website maintained by the SEC located at http://www.sec.gov. Those filings are also available to the public on, or accessible through, our website under the heading “Investors” at www.korewireless.com. The information on our web site, however, is not, and should not be deemed to be, a part of this prospectus.

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

KING PUBCO, INC. — AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm F-2
Balance Sheets as of March 31, 2021 F-3
Notes to Financial Statements F-4

KING PUBCO, INC. — UNAUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Balance Sheets as of June 30, 2021 F-6
Notes to Unaudited Financial Statements F-7

CERBERUS TELECOM ACQUISITION CORP. — AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm F-9
Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2020 (restated) F-10
Statements of Operations for the period from September 8, 2020 (inception) through December 31, 2020 (restated) F-11
Statement of Changes in Shareholders' Equity for the period from September 8, 2020 (inception) through December 31, 2020 (restated) F-12
Statement of Cash Flows for the period from September 8, 2020 (inception) through December 31, 2020 (restated) F-13
Notes to Financial Statements F-14

CERBERUS TELECOM ACQUISITION CORP. — UNAUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Balance Sheets as of June 30, 2020 F-32
Statements of Operations for the period from January 1, 2021 through June 30, 2021 F-33
Statement of Changes in Shareholders' Equity for the period from January 1, 2021 through June 30, 2021 F-34
Statement of Cash Flows for the period from January 1, 2021 through June 30, 2021 F-35
Notes to Financial Statements F-36

MAPLE HOLDINGS INC. — AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm F-52
Consolidated Balance Sheets F-53
Consolidated Statements of Operations F-55
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) F-56
Consolidated Statements of Temporary Equity and Stockholders' Equity F-57
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows F-58
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements F-59

MAPLE HOLDINGS INC. — UNAUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets F-84
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations F-86
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss F-87
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Temporary Equity and Stockholders' Equity F-88
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows F-90
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Statements F-91

Financial Statement Schedule:

Schedule I – Parent Only Financial Information S-1

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholder and the Board of Directors of
King Pubco, Inc.

Opinion on the Financial Statement

We have audited the accompanying balance sheet of King Pubco, Inc. (the "Company") as of March 31, 2021, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statement"). In our opinion, the financial statement presents fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of March 31, 2021, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinion

This financial statement is the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statement based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB") and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statement is free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audit we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audit included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statement, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statement. Our audit also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statement. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion

/s/ WithumSmith+Brown, PC

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2021.

New York, New York
April 7, 2021

King Pubco, Inc.
Balance Sheet as of March 31, 2021

Assets	
Total assets	$ —
Liabilities and Stockholder's Equity	
Total liabilities	$ —
Commitments and contingencies	
Stockholder's equity:	
Common stock, $0.01 par value; 1,000 shares authorized; 1,000 shares issued and outstanding as of March 31, 2021	10
Due from stockholder	(10)
Total stockholder's equity	—
Total liabilities and stockholder's equity	$ —

King Pubco, Inc.
Notes to the Balance Sheet

Note 1: Background and Nature of Operations

King Pubco, Inc. ("the Company" or "Pubco") was incorporated in Delaware on March 5, 2021. The Company was formed for the purpose of completing the transactions contemplated by the Plan of Merger, dated March 12, 2021 (the "Merger Agreement") by and among the Company, Cerberus Telecom Acquisition Holdings, LLC ("CTAC" or the "Sponsor"), a Delaware corporation, King Corp Merger Sub, Inc. ("Corp Merger Sub"), a Delaware corporation and direct, wholly owned subsidiary of the CTAC, King LLC Merger Sub, LLC ("LLC Merger Sub"), a Delaware limited liability company and direct, wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, and Maple Holdings Inc. ("KORE"), a Delaware corporation. Pursuant to the Merger Agreement, the parties thereto will enter into a business combination transaction (the "Business Combination") pursuant to which, among other things, (i) on the day immediately prior to the Closing Date (as defined in the Merger Agreement), CTAC will merge with and into LLC Merger Sub (the "Pubco Merger"), with LLC Merger Sub being the surviving entity of the Pubco Merger and Pubco as parent of the surviving entity, (ii) on the Closing Date and immediately prior to the First Merger (as defined below), the Sponsor will contribute 100% of its equity interests in Corp Merger Sub to Pubco (the "Corp Merger Sub Contribution"), as a result of which Corp Merger Sub will become a wholly owned subsidiary of Pubco, (iii) following the Corp Merger Sub Contribution, Corp Merger Sub will merge with and into KORE (the "First Merger"), with KORE being the surviving corporation of the First Merger; and (iv) immediately following the First Merger and as part of the same overall transaction as the First Merger, KORE will merge with and into LLC Merger Sub (the "Second Merger" and, together with the First Merger, being collectively referred to as the "Mergers" and, together with the other transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement, the "Transactions" and the closing of the Transactions, the "Closing"), with LLC Merger Sub being the surviving entity of the Second Merger and Pubco being the sole member of LLC Merger Sub.

Note 2: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation

The balance sheet is presented in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP"). Separate statements of income and comprehensive income, changes in stockholder's equity, and cash flows have not been presented because there have been no activities in this entity as of March 31, 2021.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires the Company's management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the balance sheet. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Organization costs

Costs related to incorporation of the Company will be paid by the CTAC and recorded as an expense of CTAC.

Note 3: Stockholder's Equity

The Company's authorized capital stock consists of 1,000 shares of common stock, with a par value of $0.01 per share. On March 5, 2021, the Company issued 1,000 shares of common stock to CTAC for aggregate consideration of $10, in exchange for a stock subscription receivable, which has not been collected as of March 31, 2021.

Note 4: Liquidity and Capital Resources

The Company is formed to complete the transactions contemplated by the Plan of Merger. Liquidity needs have been satisfied through the support of the Sponsor. The Company has no existing liabilities or obligations and does not plan to incur any expenses prior to the close of the transactions contemplated in the Plan of Merger. Based on the foregoing, management believes that the Company will have sufficient working capital to meet its needs through the earlier of the consummation of the Plan of Merger or one year from this filing.

Note 5: Risks and Uncertainties

Management is continuing to evaluate the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and has concluded that, while it is reasonably possible that the virus could have a negative effect on the Company's financial position, the specific impact is not readily determinable as of the date of this financial statement. The financial statement does not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

Note 6: Income Taxes

ASC Topic 740 prescribes a recognition threshold and a measurement attribute for the financial statement recognition and measurement of tax positions taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. For those benefits to be recognized, a tax position must be more-likely-than-not to be sustained upon examination by taxing authorities. The Company's management determined that the United States is the Company's only major tax jurisdiction. The Company recognizes accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits as income tax expense. There were no unrecognized tax benefits and no amounts accrued for interest and penalties as of March 31, 2021. The Company is currently not aware of any issues under review that could result in significant payments, accruals or material deviation from its position.

The Company is treated as a C corporation, and therefore, is subject to both federal and state income taxes.

Note 7: Related Party Transactions

The Sponsor is the sole shareholder and owns 100% of the equity interests in the Company, subject to the settlement of the aforementioned stock subscription receivable.

Note 8: Subsequent Events

The Company has evaluated subsequent events through April 7, 2021, the date on which the balance sheet was available for issuance.

KORE Group Holdings, Inc.
Balance Sheets

	June 30, 2021 (unaudited)	March 31, 2021
Assets		
Total assets	$ —	$ —
Liabilities and Stockholder's Equity		
Total liabilities	$ —	$ —
Commitments and contingencies		
Stockholder's equity:		
Common stock, $0.01 par value; 1,000 shares authorized; 1,000 shares issued and outstanding as of June 30, 2021 and March 31, 2021	10	10
Due from stockholder	(10)	(10)
Total stockholder's equity	—	—
Total liabilities and stockholder's equity	$ —	$ —

KORE Group Holdings, Inc.
Notes to the Balance Sheet

Note 1: Background and Nature of Operations

KORE Group Holdings, Inc. (the "Company") was incorporated in Delaware on March 5, 2021. The Company was formed for the purpose of completing the transactions contemplated by the Plan of Merger, dated March 12, 2021 (the "Merger Agreement") by and among the Company, Cerberus Telecom Acquisition Holdings, LLC ("Sponsor"), a Delaware limited liability company, King Corp Merger Sub, Inc. ("Corp Merger Sub"), a Delaware corporation, King LLC Merger Sub, LLC ("LLC Merger Sub"), a Delaware limited liability company and direct, wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, and Maple Holdings Inc. ("Maple"), a Delaware corporation. Pursuant to the Merger Agreement, the parties thereto entered into a business combination transaction (the "Business Combination") pursuant to which, among other things, (i) on the day immediately prior to the Closing Date (as defined in the Merger Agreement), CTAC merged with and into LLC Merger Sub (the "Pubco Merger"), with LLC Merger Sub being the surviving entity of the Pubco Merger and the Company as parent of the surviving entity, (ii) on the Closing Date and immediately prior to the First Merger (as defined below), the Sponsor contributed 100% of its equity interests in Corp Merger Sub to the Company (the "Corp Merger Sub Contribution"), as a result of which Corp Merger Sub will become a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, (iii) following the Corp Merger Sub Contribution, Corp Merger Sub merged with and into Maple (the "First Merger"), with Maple being the surviving corporation of the First Merger; and (iv) immediately following the First Merger and as part of the same overall transaction as the First Merger, Maple merged with and into LLC Merger Sub (the "Second Merger" and, together with the First Merger, being collectively referred to as the "Mergers" and, together with the other transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement, the "Transactions" and the closing of the Transactions, the "Closing"), with LLC Merger Sub being the surviving entity of the Second Merger and the Company being the sole member of LLC Merger Sub.

Note 2: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation

The balance sheets are presented in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP"). Separate statements of income and comprehensive income, changes in stockholder's equity, and cash flows have not been presented because there have been no activities in this entity from inception through June 30, 2021.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires the Company's management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the balance sheet. Making estimates requires management to exercise significant judgment. It is at least reasonably possible that the estimate of the effect of a condition, situation or set of circumstances that existed at the date of the financial statements, which management considered in formulating its estimate, could change in the near term due to one or more future confirming events. Accordingly, the actual results could differ significantly from those estimates.

Organization costs

Costs related to incorporation of the Company will be paid by the CTAC and recorded as an expense of CTAC.

Note 3: Stockholder's Equity

The Company's authorized capital stock consists of 1,000 shares of common stock, with a par value of $0.01 per share. On March 5, 2021, the Company issued 1,000 shares of common stock to CTAC for aggregate consideration of $10, in exchange for a stock subscription receivable, which has not been collected as of June 30, 2021 and March 31, 2021.

Note 4: Liquidity and Capital Resources

The Company is formed to complete the transactions contemplated by the Plan of Merger. Liquidity needs have been satisfied through the support of the Sponsor. The Company has no existing liabilities or obligations and does not plan to incur any expenses prior to the close of the transactions contemplated in the Plan of Merger. Based on the foregoing, management believes that the Company will have sufficient working capital to meet its needs through the earlier of the consummation of the Plan of Merger or one year from this filing.

Note 5: Risks and Uncertainties

Management continues to evaluate the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and has concluded that, while it is reasonably possible that the virus could have a negative effect on the Company's financial position, the specific impact is not readily determinable as of the date of this financial statement. The financial statement does not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

Note 6: Income Taxes

ASC Topic 740 prescribes a recognition threshold and a measurement attribute for the financial statement recognition and measurement of tax positions taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. For those benefits to be recognized, a tax position must be more-likely-than-not to be sustained upon examination by taxing authorities. The Company's management determined that the United States is the Company's only major tax jurisdiction. The Company recognizes accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits as income tax expense. There were no unrecognized tax benefits and no amounts accrued for interest and penalties as of June 30, 2021 and March 31, 2021. The Company is currently not aware of any issues under review that could result in significant payments, accruals or material deviation from its position.

The Company is treated as a C corporation, and therefore, is subject to both federal and state income taxes.

Note 7: Related Party Transactions

The Sponsor is the sole shareholder and owns 100% of the equity interests in the Company, subject to the settlement of the aforementioned stock subscription receivable.

Note 8: Subsequent Events

The Company has evaluated subsequent events through September 27, 2021, the date on which the balance sheet was available for issuance. The Company evaluated subsequent events and transactions that occurred after the balance sheets date up to the date that the financial statements were issued and determined that there have been no events that have occurred that would require adjustments to or disclosure in the financial statements.

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Shareholders and the Board of Directors of
Cerberus Telecom Acquisition Corp.

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying balance sheet of Cerberus Telecom Acquisition Corp. (the "Company") as of December 31, 2020, the related statements of operations, changes in shareholders' equity and cash flows for the period from September 8, 2020 (inception) through December 31, 2020, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2020, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the period from September 8, 2020 (inception) through December 31, 2020, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Restatement of Financial Statements

As discussed in Note 2 to the financial statements, the Securities and Exchange Commission issued a public statement entitled *Staff Statement on Accounting and Reporting Considerations for Warrants Issued by Special Purpose Acquisition Companies ("SPACs")* (the "Public Statement") on April 12, 2021, which discusses the accounting for certain warrants as liabilities. The Company previously accounted for its warrants as equity instruments. Management evaluated its warrants against the Public Statement, and determined that the warrants should be accounted for as liabilities. Accordingly, the 2020 financial statements have been restated to correct the accounting and related disclosure for the warrants.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB") and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audit we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audit included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audit also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ WithumSmith+Brown, PC

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2020.

New York, New York
May 12, 2021

CERBERUS TELECOM ACQUISITION CORP.

BALANCE SHEET

December 31, 2020 (Restated)

Assets:	
Current assets:	
Cash	$ 1,936,020
Prepaid expenses	725,671
Total current assets	2,661,691
Investments held in Trust Account	259,173,294
Total Assets	$ 261,834,985
Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity:	
Current liabilities:	
Accounts payable	$ 67,232
Due to related party	167,405
Accrued expenses	724,099
Total current liabilities	958,736
Deferred underwriting commissions	9,070,915
Warrant liability	12,030,850
Total liabilities	22,060,501
Commitments and Contingencies	
Class A ordinary shares, $0.0001 par value; 23,477,448 shares subject to possible redemption at $10.00 per share	234,774,480
Shareholders' Equity:	
Preference shares, $0.0001 par value; 5,000,000 shares authorized; none issued and outstanding	—
Class A ordinary shares, $0.0001 par value; 500,000,000 shares authorized; 3,257,790 shares issued and outstanding (excluding 23,477,448 shares subject to possible redemption)	326
Class B ordinary shares, $0.0001 par value; 50,000,000 shares authorized; 6,479,225 shares issued and outstanding	648
Additional paid — in capital	9,893,025
Accumulated deficit	(4,893,995)
Total shareholders' equity	5,000,004
Total Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity	$ 261,834,985

CERBERUS TELECOM ACQUISITION CORP.

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

For the Period from September 8, 2020 (inception) through December 31, 2020 (Restated)

General and administrative expenses	$ 514,538
General and administrative expenses — related party	158,430
Loss from operations	(672,968)
Other (expense) income:	
Change in fair value of warrants	(3,779,050)
Offering costs attributable to warrants	(446,271)
Net gain from investments held in Trust Account	4,294
Net loss	$ (4,893,995)
Basic and diluted weighted average shares outstanding of Class A ordinary shares	26,386,269
Basic and diluted net income per ordinary share, Class A ordinary shares	$ 0.00
Basic and diluted weighted average shares outstanding of Class B ordinary shares	6,355,484
Basic and diluted net loss per ordinary share, Class B ordinary shares	$ (0.77)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CERBERUS TELECOM ACQUISITION CORP.

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

For the Period from September 8, 2020 (inception) through December 31, 2020 (Restated)

	Ordinary Shares				Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Total Shareholder's Equity
	Class A		Class B				
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount			
Balance — September 8, 2020 (inception)	**—**	**$ —**	**—**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ —**
Issuance of Class B ordinary shares to Sponsor	—	—	7,187,500	719	24,281	—	25,000
Sale of units in initial public offering, less fair value of public warrants	25,916,900	2,592	—	—	251,166,603	—	251,169,195
Offering costs	—	—	—	—	(14,457,101)	—	(14,457,101)
Sale of private placement units, less fair value of private placement warrants	818,338	82	—	—	7,931,303	—	7,931,385
Forfeiture of Class B ordinary shares	—	—	(708,275)	(71)	71	—	—
Class A ordinary shares subject to possible redemption	(23,477,448)	(2,348)	—	—	(234,772,132)	—	(234,774,480)
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	(4,893,995)	(4,893,995)
Balance — December 31, 2020	**3,257,790**	**$ 326**	**6,479,225**	**$ 648**	**$ 9,893,025**	**$(4,893,995)**	**$ 5,000,004**

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CERBERUS TELECOM ACQUISITION CORP.

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

For the Period from September 8, 2020 (inception) through December 31, 2020 (Restated)

Cash Flows from Operating Activities:	
Net loss	$ (4,893,995)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:	
General and administrative expenses paid by Sponsor in exchange for Class B ordinary shares	25,000
Change in fair value of warrant liability	3,779,050
Offering costs attributable to warrants	446,271
Net gain from investments held in Trust Account	(4,294)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:	
Prepaid expenses	(725,671)
Accounts payable	45,087
Due to related party	167,405
Accrued expenses	319,099
Net cash used in operating activities	(842,048)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:	
Cash deposited in Trust Account	(259,169,000)
Net cash used in investing activities	(259,169,000)
Cash Flows from Financing Activities:	
Repayment of note payable to related parties	(127,686)
Proceeds received from initial public offering, gross	259,169,000
Proceeds received from private placement	8,183,380
Offering costs paid	(5,277,626)
Net cash provided by financing activities	261,947,068
Net change in cash	1,936,020
Cash — beginning of the period	—
Cash — ending of the period	$ 1,936,020
Supplemental disclosure of non — cash investing and financing activities:	
Offering costs included in accounts payable	$ 22,145
Offering costs included in accrued expenses	$ 405,000
Offering costs included in note payable	$ 127,686
Initial Fair Value of Warrant Liability	$ 7,912,000
Deferred underwriting commissions	$ 9,070,915
Initial value of Class A ordinary shares subject to possible redemption	$ 230,663,390
Change in value of Class A ordinary shares subject to possible redemption	$ 4,111,090

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CERBERUS TELECOM ACQUISITION CORP.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1. DESCRIPTION OF ORGANIZATION, BUSINESS OPERATIONS

Organization and General

Cerberus Telecom Acquisition Corp. (the "Company") is a blank check company incorporated in the Cayman Islands on September 8, 2020. The Company was formed for the purpose of effecting a merger, share exchange, asset acquisition, share purchase, reorganization or similar business combination with one or more businesses or entities (the "Business Combination").

At December 31, 2020, the Company had not yet commenced operations. All activity for the period from September 8, 2020 (inception) through December 31, 2020 relates to the Company's formation and its preparation for the initial public offering ("Initial Public Offering"), which is described below, and since the offering, the search for a prospective initial Business Combination. The Company will not generate any operating revenue until after the completion of its initial Business Combination, at the earliest. The Company will generate non-operating income in the form of income earned on investments held in the Trust Account (as defined below). The Company has selected December 31 as its fiscal year end.

The Company's sponsor is Cerberus Telecom Acquisition Holdings, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "Sponsor"). The registration statement for the Company's Initial Public Offering was declared effective on October 21, 2020. On October 26, 2020, the Company consummated its Initial Public Offering of 25,000,000 units (the "Units" and, with respect to the Class A ordinary shares included in the Units sold, the "Public Shares"), generating gross proceeds of $250.0 million, and incurring offering costs of approximately $14.5 million, inclusive of approximately $8.8 million in deferred underwriting commissions (Note 6). On November 10, 2020, the underwriters partially exercised the over-allotment option and purchased an additional 916,900 Units (the "Over-Allotment Units"), generating gross proceeds of approximately $9.2 million (the "Over-Allotment"), and incurred additional offering costs of approximately $0.5 million in underwriting fees (inclusive of approximately $0.3 million in deferred underwriting fees).

Simultaneously with the closing of the Initial Public Offering, the Company consummated the private placement ("Private Placement") of 800,000 Units (the "Private Placement Units") at a price of $10.00 per Private Placement Unit, generating total gross proceeds of $8.0 million (Note 5). If the over-allotment option is exercised, the Sponsor will purchase an additional amount of up to 75,000 Private Placement Units at a price of $10.00 per Private Placement Unit. On November 10, 2020, simultaneously with the sale of the Over-Allotment Units, the Company consummated a private sale of an additional 18,338 Private Placement Units to Cerberus Telcom Acquisition Holdings, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "Sponsor"), generating gross proceeds of $183,380 (See Note 5).

Upon the closing of the Initial Public Offering, the Over-Allotment, and the Private Placement, $259.2 million ($10.00 per Unit) of the net proceeds of the Initial Public Offering and certain of the proceeds of the Private Placement were placed in a trust account ("Trust Account"), located in the United States with Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company acting as trustee, and were subsequently invested only in U.S. government securities within the meaning of Section 2(a)(16) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "Investment Company Act") with a maturity of 185 days or less or in money market funds investing solely in United States Treasuries and meeting certain conditions under Rule 2a-7 under the Investment Company Act, until the earlier of: (i) the completion of a Business Combination or (ii) the distribution of the Trust Account as described below.

The Company's management has broad discretion with respect to the specific application of the net proceeds of the Initial Public Offering and the sale of Private Placement Units, although substantially all of the

net proceeds are intended to be applied generally toward consummating a Business Combination. There is no assurance that the Company will be able to complete a Business Combination successfully. The Company must complete one or more initial Business Combinations having an aggregate fair market value of at least 80% of the net assets held in the Trust Account (as defined below) (excluding the amount of deferred underwriting commissions and taxes payable on the interest earned on the Trust Account) at the time of the signing of the agreement to enter into the initial Business Combination. However, the Company will only complete a Business Combination if the post-transaction company owns or acquires 50% or more of the outstanding voting securities of the target or otherwise acquires a controlling interest in the target sufficient for it not to be required to register as an investment company under the Investment Company Act.

The Company will provide the holders of its Public Shares (the "Public Shareholders"), with the opportunity to redeem all or a portion of their Public Shares upon the completion of a Business Combination either (i) in connection with a shareholder meeting called to approve the Business Combination or (ii) by means of a tender offer. The decision as to whether the Company will seek shareholder approval of a Business Combination or conduct a tender offer will be made by the Company, solely in its discretion. The Public Shareholders will be entitled to redeem their Public Shares for a pro rata portion of the amount then in the Trust Account (initially anticipated to be $10.00 per Public Share). The per-share amount to be distributed to Public Shareholders who redeem their Public Shares will not be reduced by the deferred underwriting commissions the Company will pay to the underwriters (as discussed in Note 6). These Public Shares have been classified as temporary equity upon the completion of the Proposed Public Offering in accordance with the ASC Topic 480 "Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity." In such case, the Company will proceed with a Business Combination if the Company has net tangible assets of at least $5,000,001 upon such consummation of a Business Combination and a majority of the shares voted are voted in favor of the Business Combination. If a shareholder vote is not required by law and the Company does not decide to hold a shareholder vote for business or other legal reasons, the Company will, pursuant to the amended and restated memorandum and articles of association which the Company will be adopted upon the consummation of the Proposed Public Offering (the "Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association"), conduct the redemptions pursuant to the tender offer rules of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") and file tender offer documents with the SEC prior to completing a Business Combination. If, however, shareholder approval of the transactions is required by law, or the Company decides to obtain shareholder approval for business or legal reasons, the Company will offer to redeem shares in conjunction with a proxy solicitation pursuant to the proxy rules and not pursuant to the tender offer rules. Additionally, each Public Shareholder may elect to redeem their Public Shares irrespective of whether they vote for or against the proposed transaction. If the Company seeks shareholder approval in connection with a Business Combination, the Sponsor and each member of its management team have agreed to vote their Founder Shares (as defined below in Note 5) and any Public Shares purchased during or after the Proposed Public Offering in favor of a Business Combination. Subsequent to the consummation of the Proposed Public Offering, the Company will adopt an insider trading policy which will require insiders to: (i) refrain from purchasing shares during certain blackout periods and when they are in possession of any material non-public information and (ii) to clear all trades with the Company's legal counsel prior to execution. In addition, the Sponsor and each member of our management team have agreed to waive their redemption rights with respect to their Founder Shares and Public Shares in connection with the completion of a Business Combination.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association provides that a Public Shareholder, together with any affiliate of such shareholder or any other person with whom such shareholder is acting in concert or as a "group" (as defined under Section 13 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), will be restricted from redeeming its shares with respect to more than an aggregate of 15% or more of the Class A ordinary shares sold in the Proposed Public Offering, without the prior consent of the Company.)

The Company's Sponsor, officers and directors (the "Initial Shareholders") have agreed not to propose an amendment to the amended and restated memorandum and articles of association (a) that would modify the substance or timing of the Company's obligation to redeem 100% of its Public Shares if the Company does not

complete a Business Combination within 24 months from the closing of the Initial Public Offering, or October 26, 2022 (the "Combination Period") or (b) with respect to any other provision relating to shareholders' rights or pre-initial Business Combination activity, unless the Company provides the Public Shareholders with the opportunity to redeem their Class A ordinary shares in conjunction with any such amendment.

The Sponsor, executive officers and directors have agreed not to propose an amendment to the amended and restated memorandum and articles of association (a) that would modify the substance or timing of the Company's obligation provide holders of our Class A ordinary shares the right to have their shares redeemed in connection with our initial Business Combination or to redeem 100% of our public shares if the Company does not complete its initial Business Combination within 24 months from the closing of the Proposed Public Offering (the "Combination Period") or (b) with respect to any other provision relating rights of holders of Class A ordinary shares, unless the Company provides the Public Shareholders with the opportunity to redeem their Class A ordinary shares in conjunction with any such amendment.

If the Company is unable to complete a Business Combination within the Combination Period, the Company will (i) cease all operations except for the purpose of winding up; (ii) as promptly as reasonably possible but not more than ten business days thereafter, redeem the Public Shares, at a per-share price, payable in cash, equal to the aggregate amount then on deposit in the Trust Account, including interest earned on the funds held in the Trust Account and not previously released to the Company to pay its tax obligations, if any (less up to $100,000 of interest to pay dissolution expenses) divided by the number of the then-outstanding Public Shares, which redemption will completely extinguish Public Shareholders' rights as shareholders (including the right to receive further liquidation distributions, if any); and (iii) as promptly as reasonably possible following such redemption, subject to the approval of the remaining shareholders and the board of directors, liquidate and dissolve, subject in the case of clauses (ii) and (iii), to the Company's obligations under Cayman Islands law to provide for claims of creditors and the requirements of other applicable law. There will be no redemption rights or liquidating distributions with respect to our warrants, which will expire worthless if we fail to consummate an initial Business Combination within 24 months from the closing of our Initial Public Offering. Our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association provides that, if we wind up for any other reason prior to the consummation of our initial Business Combination, we will follow the foregoing procedures with respect to the liquidation of the trust account as promptly as reasonably possible but not more than ten business days thereafter, subject to applicable Cayman Islands law.

The Sponsor and each member of its management team have agreed to waive their liquidation rights with respect to the Founder Shares if the Company fails to complete a Business Combination within the Combination Period. However, if the Sponsor or members of the Company's management team acquire Public Shares in or after the Initial Public Offering, they will be entitled to liquidating distributions from the Trust Account with respect to such Public Shares if the Company fails to complete a Business Combination within the Combination Period. The underwriters have agreed to waive their rights to their deferred underwriting commission (see Note 6) held in the Trust Account in the event the Company does not complete a Business Combination within in the Combination Period and, in such event, such amounts will be included with the other funds held in the Trust Account that will be available to fund the redemption of the Public Shares. In the event of such distribution, it is possible that the per share value of the residual assets remaining available for distribution (including Trust Account assets) will be only $10.00 per share initially held in the Trust Account. In order to protect the amounts held in the Trust Account, the Sponsor has agreed to be liable to the Company if and to the extent any claims by a third party for services rendered or products sold to the Company, or a prospective target business with which the Company has discussed entering into a transaction agreement, reduce the amount of funds in the Trust Account. This liability will not apply with respect to any claims by a third party who executed a waiver of any right, title, interest or claim of any kind in or to any monies held in the Trust Account or to any claims under the Company's indemnity of the underwriters of the Proposed Public Offering against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"). Moreover, in the event that an executed waiver is deemed to be unenforceable against a third party, the Sponsor will not be responsible to the extent of any liability for such third-party claims. The Company will seek to reduce the possibility that the

Sponsor will have to indemnify the Trust Account due to claims of creditors by endeavoring to have all vendors, service providers (except for the Company's Independent Registered Accounting Firm), prospective target businesses or other entities with which the Company does business, execute agreements with the Company waiving any right, title, interest or claim of any kind in or to monies held in the Trust Account.

Proposed Business Combination

As more fully described in Note 10, on March 12, 2021, the Company entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger (the "Merger Agreement") by and among the Company, King Pubco, Inc. ("Pubco"), a Delaware corporation and newly formed wholly owned subsidiary of Cerberus Telecom Acquisition Holdings, LLC (the "Sponsor"), an affiliate of the Company, King Corp Merger Sub, Inc. ("Corp Merger Sub"), a Delaware corporation and direct, wholly owned subsidiary of the Sponsor, King LLC Merger Sub, LLC ("LLC Merger Sub"), a Delaware limited liability company and direct, wholly owned subsidiary of Pubco, and Maple Holdings Inc. ("KORE"), a Delaware corporation.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

As of December 31, 2020, the Company had approximately $1.9 million in its operating bank accounts and working capital of approximately $1.7 million.

Prior to the completion of the Initial Public Offering, the Company's liquidity needs had been satisfied through the payment of $25,000 from the Sponsor to cover certain offering costs of the Company in exchange for the issuance of the Founder Shares, and a loan of approximately $128,000 pursuant to the Note issued to the Sponsor (Note 5). The Company repaid the Note in full on October 26, 2020. Subsequent to the consummation of the Initial Public Offering and Private Placement, the proceeds from the consummation of the Private Placement not held in the Trust Account will be used to satisfy the Company's liquidity. In addition, in order to finance transaction costs in connection with a Business Combination, the Sponsor may, but is not obligated to, provide the Company Working Capital Loans (see Note 5). As of December 31, 2020, there were no amounts outstanding under any Working Capital Loan.

Based on the foregoing, management believes that the Company will have sufficient working capital and borrowing capacity to meet its needs through the earlier of the consummation of a Business Combination or one year from this filing. Over this time period, the Company will be using these funds for paying existing accounts payable, identifying and evaluating prospective initial Business Combination candidates, performing due diligence on prospective target businesses, paying for travel expenditures, selecting the target business to merge with or acquire, and structuring, negotiating and consummating the Business Combination.

NOTE 2. RESTATEMENT OF PREVIOUSLY ISSUED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

In May 2021, the Company concluded that, because of a misapplication of the accounting guidance related to its Public and Private Placement Warrants, the Company's previously issued financial statements for the period ended December 31, 2020, as well as the audited balance sheet and unaudited pro forma balance sheet as of October 26, 2020 (collectively, the "Affected Periods"), should no longer be relied upon. As such, the Company is restating its financial statements for the Affected Periods included in this Annual Report.

On April 12, 2021, the staff of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC Staff") issued a public statement entitled "Staff Statement on Accounting and Reporting Considerations for Warrants issued by Special Purpose Acquisition Companies ("SPACs")" (the "SEC Staff Statement"). In the SEC Staff Statement, the SEC Staff expressed its view that certain terms and conditions common to SPAC warrants may require such warrants to be classified as liabilities on a SPAC's balance sheet as opposed to equity. Since issuance on October 26, 2020 and, subsequently, on November 10, 2020, our outstanding public and private placement warrants (the

"Warrants") to purchase common stock were accounted for as equity within the Company's previously reported balance sheets. After discussion and evaluation, management concluded that the warrants should be presented as liabilities with subsequent fair value remeasurement.

Historically, the Warrants were reflected as a component of equity as opposed to liabilities on the balance sheets and the statements of operations did not include the subsequent non-cash changes in estimated fair value of the Warrants, based on our application of FASB ASC Topic815-40, Derivatives and Hedging, Contracts in Entity's Own Equity ("ASC 815-40"). The views expressed in the SEC Staff Statement were not consistent with the Company's historical interpretation of the specific provisions within its warrant agreement and the Company's application of ASC 815-40 to the warrant agreement. We reassessed our accounting for Warrants in light of the SEC Staff's Statement. Based on this reassessment, we determined that the Warrants should be classified as liabilities measured at fair value upon issuance, with subsequent changes in fair value reported in our Statement of Operations each reporting period. Additionally, offering costs attributable to warrants, based on their fair value as a percentage of proceeds, are no longer included as an offset to equity but expensed as incurred.

Therefore, the Company, in consultation with its Audit Committee, concluded that its previously issued Financial Statements for the Affected Periods should be restated because of a misapplication in the guidance around accounting for the Warrants and should no longer be relied upon.

Impact of the Restatement

The following summarizes the effect of the Restatement on each financial statement line item for each period presented herein. The restatement had no impact on net cash flows from operating, investing or financing activities.

	As Filed	Restatement Adjustment	As Restated
Balance Sheet as of October 26, 2020			
Warrant liability	—	7,912,000	7,912,000
Ordinary shares subject to possible redemption	238,575,390	(7,912,000)	230,663,390
Class A ordinary shares	194	79	273
Additional paid-in capital	5,049,620	444,588	5,494,208
Accumulated deficit	(50,529)	(444,667)	(495,196)
Pro Forma Balance Sheet as of October 26, 2020 (unaudited)			
Warrant Liability	—	9,713,800	9,713,800
Ordinary shares subject to possible redemption	247,423,470	(9,713,800)	237,709,670
Class A ordinary shares	200	97	297
Additional paid-in capital	5,049,620	1,908,173	6,957,793
Accumulated deficit	(50,529)	(1,908,270)	(1,958,799)
Balance Sheet as of December 31, 2020			
Warrant Liability	—	12,030,850	12,030,850
Ordinary shares subject to possible redemption	246,805,330	(12,030,850)	234,774,480
Class A ordinary shares	206	120	326
Additional paid-in capital	5,667,824	4,225,201	9,893,025
Accumulated deficit	(668,674)	(4,225,321)	(4,893,995)

	As Filed	Restatement Adjustment	As Restated
Period from September 8, 2020 (inception) to December 31, 2020			
Income (Loss) from change in FV of warrants	—	(3,779,050)	(3,779,050)
Offering costs attributable to warrants	—	(446,271)	(446,271)
Net loss	(668,674)	(4,225,321)	(4,893,995)
Basic and diluted net loss per ordinary share, Class B ordinary shares	(0.11)	(0.66)	(0.77)
Cash Flow Statement for the period from September 8, 2020 (inception) to December 31, 2020			
Net Loss	(668,674)	(4,225,321)	(4,893,995)
Offering costs attributable to warrants	—	446,271	446,271
Change in fair value of warrant liability	—	3,779,050	3,779,050
Initial classification of warrant liability	—	7,912,000	7,912,000
Initial value of Class A ordinary shares subject to possible redemption	238,575,390	(7,912,000)	230,663,390
Change in value of Class A ordinary shares to possible redemption	8,229,940	(4,118,850)	4,111,090

There is no change to total stockholders' equity at any reported balance sheet date.

NOTE 3. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying financial statements are presented in U.S. dollars in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") for financial information and pursuant to the rules and regulations of the SEC.

Emerging Growth Company

As an emerging growth company, the Company may take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies including, but not limited to, not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in its periodic reports and proxy statements, and exemptions from the requirements of holding a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and shareholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved.

Further, Section 102(b)(1) of the JOBS Act exempts emerging growth companies from being required to comply with new or revised financial accounting standards until private companies (that is, those that have not had a Securities Act registration statement declared effective or do not have a class of securities registered under the Exchange Act) are required to comply with the new or revised financial accounting standards. The JOBS Act provides that an emerging growth company can elect to opt out of the extended transition period and comply with the requirements that apply to non-emerging growth companies but any such election to opt out is irrevocable. The Company has elected not to opt out of such extended transition period which means that when a standard is issued or revised and it has different application dates for public or private companies, the Company, as an emerging growth company, can adopt the new or revised standard at the time private companies adopt the new or revised standard.

This may make comparison of the Company's financial statements with another public company which is neither an emerging growth company nor an emerging growth company which has opted out of using the extended transition period difficult or impossible because of the potential differences in accounting standards used. This may make comparison of the Company's financial statements with another public company that is neither an emerging growth company nor an emerging growth company that has opted out of using the extended transition period difficult or impossible because of the potential differences in accounting standards used.

Concentration of Credit Risk

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentration of credit risk consist of a cash account in a financial institution which, at times, may exceed the federal depository insurance coverage of $250,000, and any cash held in Trust Account. At December 31, 2020, the Company had not experienced losses on this account and management believes the Company is not exposed to significant risks on such account. The Company's investments held in the Trust Account as of December 31, 2020 are comprised of investments in U.S. Treasury securities with an original maturity of 185 days or less or investments in a money market funds that comprise only U.S. treasury securities money market funds.

Investments Held in the Trust Account

The Company's portfolio of investments held in the Trust Account is comprised of U.S. government securities, within the meaning set forth in Section 2(a)(16) of the Investment Company Act, with a maturity of 185 days or less, or investments in money market funds that invest in U.S. government securities, or a combination thereof. The Company's investments held in the Trust Account are classified as trading securities. Trading securities are presented on the balance sheet at fair value at the end of each reporting period. Gains and losses resulting from the change in fair value of these securities is included in net gain from investments held in Trust Account in the accompanying statement of operations. The estimated fair values of investments held in the Trust Account are determined using available market information, other than for investments in open-ended money market funds with published daily net asset values ("NAV"), in which case the Company uses NAV as a practical expedient to fair value. The NAV on these investments is typically held constant at $1.00 per unit.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received for sale of an asset or paid for transfer of a liability, in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. GAAP establishes a three-tier fair value hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs used in measuring fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 measurements) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 measurements). These tiers include:

Level 1, defined as observable inputs such as quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical instruments in active markets;

Level 2, defined as inputs other than quoted prices in active markets that are either directly or indirectly observable such as quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets or quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active; and

Level 3, defined as unobservable inputs in which little or no market data exists, therefore requiring an entity to develop its own assumptions, such as valuations derived from valuation techniques in which one or more significant inputs or significant value drivers are unobservable.

In some circumstances, the inputs used to measure fair value might be categorized within different levels of the fair value hierarchy. In those instances, the fair value measurement is categorized in its entirety in the fair value hierarchy based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement.

As of December 31, 2020, the carrying values of cash, prepaid expenses, accounts payable, accrued expenses, and due to related party approximate their fair values, primarily due to their short-term nature. The

Company's investments held in Trust Account are comprised of investments in U.S. Treasury securities with an original maturity of 185 days or less or investments in money market funds that comprise only U.S. treasury securities and are recognized at fair value. The fair value of investments held in Trust Account is determined using quoted prices in active markets.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period.

Making estimates requires management to exercise significant judgment. It is at least reasonably possible that the estimate of the effect of a condition, situation or set of circumstances that existed at the date of the financial statements, which management considered in formulating its estimate, could change in the near term due to one or more future confirming events. One of the more significant accounting estimates included in these financial statements is the determination of the fair value of the warrant liability. Such estimates may be subject to change as more current information becomes available and accordingly, the actual results could differ significantly from those estimates.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company considers all short-term investments with an original maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents. The Company had $259,173,294 of cash equivalents held in the Trust Account as of December 31, 2020.

Offering Costs

Offering costs consist of legal, accounting, underwriting fees and other costs incurred in connection with the Initial Public Offering. These costs are allocated to the Class A Ordinary Shares and the Warrants issued based on their estimated fair value as a percentage of proceeds. Offering costs attributable to Class A Ordinary Shares were charged to additional paid-in capital upon the completion of the Initial Public Offering and offering costs attributable to the Warrants were expensed as incurred.

Class A Ordinary Shares subject to possible redemption

The Company accounts for its Class A ordinary shares subject to possible redemption in accordance with the guidance in ASC Topic 480 "Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity." Class A ordinary shares subject to mandatory redemption (if any) are classified as liability instruments and are measured at fair value. Shares of conditionally redeemable Class A ordinary shares (including Class A ordinary shares that feature redemption rights that are either within the control of the holder or subject to redemption upon the occurrence of uncertain events not solely within the Company's control) are classified as temporary equity. At all other times, Class A ordinary shares are classified as shareholders' equity. The Company's Class A ordinary shares feature certain redemption rights that are considered to be outside of the Company's control and subject to the occurrence of uncertain future events. Accordingly, at December 31, 2020, 23,477,448 Class A ordinary shares subject to possible redemption are presented as temporary equity, outside of the shareholders' equity section of the Company's balance sheet.

Derivative Warrant Liabilities

The Company does not use derivative instruments to hedge exposures to cash flow, market, or foreign currency risks. The Company evaluates all of its financial instruments, including issued stock purchase warrants, to determine if such instruments are derivatives or contain features that qualify as embedded derivatives, pursuant to ASC 480 and ASC 815-15. The classification of derivative instruments, including whether such instruments should be recorded as liabilities or as equity, is re-assessed at the end of each reporting period.

The Company accounts for its Public and Private Placement Warrants as derivative warrant liabilities in accordance with ASC815-40. The liabilities are subject to re-measurement at each balance sheet date until exercised, and any change in fair value is recognized in the Company's statement of operations. The fair value of the Public Warrants issued in connection with the Public Offering and Private Placement Warrants were initially measured at fair value using a Monte Carlo simulation model. The fair value of Public Warrants issued have subsequently been re-measured based on the listed market price of such warrants. As the transfer of Private Placement Warrants to anyone outside of a small group of individuals who are permitted transferees would result in the Private Placement Warrants having substantially the same terms as the Public Warrants, the Company determined that the fair value of each Private Placement Warrant is equivalent to that of each Public Warrant, with an insignificant adjustment for short-term marketability restrictions.

Net loss per ordinary share

The Company complies with accounting and disclosure requirements of ASC Topic 260, "Earnings Per Share." Net income (loss) per share is computed by dividing net income (loss) by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the period. The Company has not considered the effect of the warrants sold in the Initial Public Offering and Private Placement to purchase an aggregate of 8,911,745 Class A ordinary shares in the calculation of diluted income (loss) per share, since their inclusion would be anti-dilutive under the treasury stock method. As a result, diluted income (loss) per share is the same as basic loss per share for the period presented.

The Company's statement of operations includes a presentation of net income (loss) per share for ordinary shares subject to redemption in a manner similar to the two-class method of income (loss) per share. Net loss per share, basic and diluted for Class A ordinary shares is calculated by dividing the investment income earned on the Trust Account of approximately $4,000 for the period from September 8, 2020 (inception), through December 31, 2020 by the weighted average number of Class A ordinary shares outstanding for the period. Net loss per share, basic and diluted for Class B ordinary shares is calculated by dividing the net loss of approximately $4.9 million for the period from September 8, 2020 (inception), through December 31, 2020, less income attributable to Class A ordinary shares, by the weighted average number of Class B ordinary shares outstanding for the period.

Income taxes

ASC Topic 740 prescribes a recognition threshold and a measurement attribute for the financial statement recognition and measurement of tax positions taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. For those benefits to be recognized, a tax position must be more-likely-than-not to be sustained upon examination by taxing authorities. The Company's management determined that the Cayman Islands is the Company's only major tax jurisdiction. The Company recognizes accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits as income tax expense. There were no unrecognized tax benefits and no amounts accrued for interest and penalties as of December 31, 2020. The Company is currently not aware of any issues under review that could result in significant payments, accruals or material deviation from its position.

The Company is considered an exempted Cayman Islands company and is presently not subject to income taxes or income tax filing requirements in the Cayman Islands or the United States. As such, the Company's tax provision was zero for the period presented. The Company's management does not expect that the total amount of unrecognized tax benefits will materially change over the next twelve months.

Recent accounting pronouncements

Management does not believe that any recently issued, but not yet effective, accounting pronouncements, if currently adopted, would have a material effect on the Company's financial statements.

NOTE 4. INITIAL PUBLIC OFFERING

On October 26, 2020, the Company consummated its Initial Public Offering of 25,000,000 Units at $10.00 per Unit, generating gross proceeds of $250.0 million, and incurring offering costs of approximately $14.4 million, inclusive of approximately $8.8 million in deferred underwriting commissions. The underwriters were granted a 45-day option from the date of the final prospectus relating to the Initial Public Offering to purchase up to 3,750,000 additional Units to cover over-allotments, if any, at $10.00 per Unit. On November 10, 2020, the underwriters partially exercised the over-allotment option and purchased an additional 916,900 Units (the "Over-Allotment Units"), generating gross proceeds of approximately $9.2 million, and incurring additional offering costs of approximately $0.5 million in underwriting fees (inclusive of approximately $0.3 million in deferred underwriting fees).

Each Unit consists of one Class A ordinary share, and one-third of one redeemable warrant (each, a "Public Warrant"). Each whole Public Warrant entitles the holder to purchase one Class A ordinary share at a price of $11.50 per share, subject to adjustment (see Note 7).

NOTE 5. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Founder Shares

On September 10, 2020, the Sponsor paid $25,000 to cover certain expenses on behalf of the Company in exchange for the issuance of 11,500,000 Class B ordinary shares, par value $0.0001 (the "Founder Shares"). On October 16, 2020, the Sponsor effected a surrender of 2,875,000 Founder Shares to the Company for no consideration. On October 21, 2020, the Sponsor effected a surrender of an additional 1,437,500 Founder Shares to the Company, for no consideration, resulting in a decrease in the total number of Class B ordinary shares outstanding to 7,187,500 shares. All share and per share amounts have been retroactively restated for the share surrenders. The Sponsor agreed to forfeit up to 937,500 Founder Shares to the extent that the over-allotment option was not exercised in full by the underwriters. The forfeiture was to be adjusted to the extent that the over-allotment option was not exercised in full by the underwriters so that the Founder Shares would represent 20.0% of the Company's issued and outstanding shares, excluding the Private Placement Shares (as defined below), after the Initial Public Offering. On November 10, 2020, the underwriters partially exercised the over-allotment option and purchased an additional 916,900 Units, and on December 7, 2020, as a result of the remaining over-allotment option expiring unexercised, 708,275 Founder Shares were forfeited resulting in 6,479,225 Founder Shares issued and outstanding.

The Sponsor and management team agreed, subject to limited exceptions, not to transfer, assign or sell (i) any of their Founder Shares until the earlier to occur of: (A) one year after the completion of the initial Business Combination and (B) subsequent to the initial Business Combination, (x) if the closing price of the Class A ordinary shares equals or exceeds $12.00 per share (as adjusted for share splits, share capitalizations, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) for any 20 trading days within any 30-trading day period commencing at least 150 days after the initial Business Combination, or (y) the date on which the Company completes a liquidation, merger, share exchange or other similar transaction that results in all of the Public Shareholders having the right to exchange their ordinary shares for cash, securities or other property.

Private Placement Units

Simultaneously with the closing of the Initial Public Offering, the Company consummated the Private Placement of 800,000 Private Placement Units at a price of $10.00 per Private Placement Unit, generating total

gross proceeds of $8.0 million. If the over-allotment option was exercised, the Sponsor would have purchased an additional amount of up to 75,000 Private Placement Units at a price of $10.00 per Private Placement Unit. The Private Placement Units (including the Private Placement Shares, the Private Placement Warrants (as defined below) and Class A ordinary shares issuable upon exercise of such warrants) will not be transferable or salable until 30 days after the completion of the initial Business Combination. On November 10, 2020, simultaneously with the sale of the Over-Allotment Units, the Company consummated a private sale of an additional 18,338 Private Placement Units the Sponsor, generating gross proceeds of $183,380.

Each Private Placement Unit consists of one Class A ordinary share ("Private Placement Shares"),and one-third of one redeemable warrant (each, a "Private Placement Warrant"). Each whole Private Placement Warrant underlying the Private Placement Units is exercisable for one whole Class A ordinary share at a price of $11.50 per share. Certain proceeds from the Private Placement Units were added to the proceeds from the Initial Public Offering to be held in the Trust Account. If the Company does not complete a Business Combination within the Combination Period, the Private Placement Units and the underlying securities will expire worthless. The Private Placement Units will be non-redeemable and exercisable on a cashless basis so long as they are held by the Sponsor or its permitted transferees. The Private Placement Warrants will be non-redeemable (except as described in Note 7 below under "Redemption of warrants for Class A ordinary shares when the price per Class A ordinary share equals or exceeds $10.00") and exercisable on a cashless basis so long as they are held by the Sponsor or its permitted transferees.

Related Party Loans

On September 10, 2020, the Sponsor agreed to loan the Company an aggregate of up to $300,000 to cover for expenses related to the Initial Public Offering pursuant to a promissory note (the "Note"). This loan was non-interest bearing and was payable upon the completion of the Initial Public Offering. Prior to the Initial Public Offering, the Company borrowed approximately $128,000 under the Note. On October 26, 2020, the Note was fully repaid.

In addition, in order to finance transaction costs in connection with a Business Combination, the Sponsor or an affiliate of the Sponsor, or certain of the Company's officers and directors may, but are not obligated to, loan the Company funds as may be required ("Working Capital Loans"). If the Company completes a Business Combination, the Company may repay the Working Capital Loans out of the proceeds of the Trust Account released to the Company. Otherwise, the Working Capital Loans may be repaid only out of funds held outside the Trust Account. In the event that a Business Combination does not close, the Company may use a portion of the proceeds held outside the Trust Account to repay the Working Capital Loans but no proceeds held in the Trust Account would be used to repay the Working Capital Loans. Except for the foregoing, the terms of such Working Capital Loans, if any, have not been determined and no written agreements exist with respect to such loans. The Working Capital Loans would either be repaid upon consummation of a Business Combination, without interest, or, at the lenders' discretion, up to $1.5 million of such Working Capital Loans may be convertible into units, at the price of $10.00 per unit at the option of the lender. Such units would be identical to the Private Placement Units. To date, the Company had no outstanding borrowings under the Working Capital Loans.

Administrative Services Agreement

Commencing on the effective date of the Company's Initial Public Offering, the Company agreed to pay its Sponsor or an affiliate of its Sponsor a total of up to $10,000 per month for office space, secretarial and administrative support services. Upon completion of a Business Combination or the Company's liquidation, the Company will cease paying these monthly fees. The Company incurred $20,000 in these fees for the period from the effective date of the Initial Public Offering through December 31, 2020, which is included in general and administrative fees — related party on the accompanying statement of operations. As of December 31, 2020, the full amount is included in due to related party on the accompanying balance sheet.

Consulting and Advisory Services Agreements

Commencing on the effective date of the Company's Initial Public Offering, the Company agreed to pay Cerberus Operations and Advisory Company, LLC ("COAC") and Cerberus Technology Solutions, LLC ("CTS") certain fees and direct and allocable compensation costs, as well as reimbursement for any out-of-pocket expenses, to the extent that COAC or CTS provide advisory services to the Company prior to the completion of a Business Combination. For the period from the effective date of the Initial Public Offering through December 31, 2020, the Company incurred approximately $138,000 of these services, which is included in general and administrative fees — related party on the accompanying statement of operations. As of December 31, 2020, the full amount is included in due to related party on the accompanying balance sheet.

NOTE 6. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Registration and Shareholder Rights

The holders of Founder Shares, Private Placement Shares, Private Placement Warrants, Class A ordinary shares underlying the Private Placement Warrants and units that may be issued upon conversion of Working Capital Loans (and any Class A ordinary shares issuable upon the exercise of any Private Warrants underlying the Private Placement Units that may be issued upon conversion of working capital loans), if any, will be entitled to registration rights pursuant to a registration and shareholder rights agreement to be signed upon consummation of the Initial Public Offering. The holders of these securities are entitled to make up to three demands, excluding short form demands, that the Company registers such securities. These holders will be entitled to certain demand and "piggyback" registration rights. However, the registration and shareholder rights agreement provides that the Company will not permit any registration statement filed under the Securities Act to become effective until the termination of the applicable lock-up period, which occurs, (i) in the case of the Founder Shares, in accordance with the letter agreement the Company's initial shareholders entered into and (ii) in the case of the Private Placement Warrants and the respective Class A ordinary shares underlying such Private Placement Warrants, 30 days after the completion of the Business Combination. The Company will bear the expenses incurred in connection with the filing of any such registration statements.

Underwriting Agreement

The Company granted the underwriters a 45-day option from the final prospectus relating to the Initial Public Offering to purchase up to 3,750,000 additional Units to cover over-allotments, if any, at the Initial Public Offering price less the underwriting discounts and commissions. The underwriters exercised the over-allotment option in part for 916,900 Units on November 10, 2020 and the remaining amount expired unexercised.

The underwriters were entitled to an underwriting discount of $0.20 per unit, or approximately $5.2 million in the aggregate, paid upon the closing of the Initial Public Offering. In addition, $0.35 per unit, or approximately $9.1 million in the aggregate will be payable to the underwriters for deferred underwriting commissions. The deferred fee will become payable to the underwriters from the amounts held in the Trust Account solely in the event that the Company completes a Business Combination, subject to the terms of the underwriting agreement.

Risks and Uncertainties

Management continues to evaluate the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and has concluded that, while it is reasonably possible that the virus could have a negative effect on the Company's financial position, results of its operations and/or search for a target company, the specific impact is not readily determinable as of the date of these financial statement. The financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

NOTE 7. DERIVATIVE WARRANT LIABILITIES

As of December 31, 2020, the Company has 8,638,966 and 272,778 Public Warrants and Private Placement Warrants, respectively, outstanding.

Public Warrants may only be exercised for a whole number of shares. The Public Warrants will become exercisable on the later of (a) 30 days after the completion of a Business Combination or (b) 12 months from the closing of the Proposed Public Offering; provided in each case that the Company has an effective registration statement under the Securities Act covering the Class A ordinary shares issuable upon exercise of the Public Warrants and a current prospectus relating to them is available (or the Company permits holders to exercise their Public Warrants on a cashless basis and such cashless exercise is exempt from registration under the Securities Act). The Company has agreed that as soon as practicable, but in no event later than twenty business days after the closing of the initial Business Combination, the Company will use its commercially reasonable efforts to file with the SEC a registration statement covering the Class A ordinary shares issuable upon exercise of the warrants, and the Company will use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause the same to become effective within 60 business days after the closing of the initial Business Combination, and to maintain the effectiveness of such registration statement and a current prospectus relating to those Class A ordinary shares until the warrants expire or are redeemed, as specified in the warrant agreement provided that if the Class A ordinary shares are at the time of any exercise of a warrant not listed on a national securities exchange such that they satisfy the definition of a "covered security" under Section 18(b)(1) of the Securities Act, the Company may, at its option, require holders of Public Warrants who exercise their warrants to do so on a "cashless basis" in accordance with Section 3(a)(9) of the Securities Act and, in the event the Company so elects, it will not be required to file or maintain in effect a registration statement. If a registration statement covering the Class A ordinary shares issuable upon exercise of the warrants is not effective by the 60th day after the closing of the initial Business Combination, warrant holders may, until such time as there is an effective registration statement and during any period when the Company will have failed to maintain an effective registration statement, exercise warrants on a "cashless basis" in accordance with Section 3(a)(9) of the Securities Act or another exemption, but the Company will use its commercially reasonable efforts to register or qualify the shares under applicable blue sky laws to the extent an exemption is not available.

The Public Warrants will expire five years after the completion of a Business Combination or earlier upon redemption or liquidation.

The Private Placement Warrants and the Class A ordinary shares issuable upon exercise of the Private Placement Warrants will not be transferable, assignable or salable until 30 days after the completion of the initial Business Combination (except pursuant to limited exceptions to the Company's officers and directors and other persons or entities affiliated with the initial purchasers of the Private Placement Warrants) and they will not be redeemable by the Company (except as described below under "Redemption of warrants for Class A ordinary shares when the price per Class A ordinary share equals or exceeds $10.00") so long as they are held by the Sponsor or its permitted transferees. The Sponsor, or its permitted transferees, has the option to exercise the Private Placement Warrants on a cashless basis. Except as described below, the Private Placement Warrants have terms and provisions that are identical to those of the Public Warrants. If the Private Placement Warrants are held by holders other than the Sponsor or its permitted transferees, the Private Placement Warrants will be redeemable by the Company and exercisable by the holders on the same basis as the Public Warrant.

Redemption of warrants for cash when the price per Class A ordinary share equals or exceeds $18.00. Once the warrants become exercisable, the Company may redeem the Public Warrants for cash (except with respect to the Private Placement Warrants):

- in whole and not in part;
- at a price of $0.01 per warrant;
- upon a minimum of 30 days' prior written notice of redemption; and
- if, and only if, the last reported sale price (the "closing price") of the Class A ordinary shares equals or exceeds $18.00 per share (as adjusted for share splits, share capitalizations, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) for any 20 trading days within a 30-trading day period ending on the third trading day prior to the date on which the Company sends the notice of redemption to the warrant holders.

If and when the warrants become redeemable by the Company, the Company may exercise its redemption right even if it is unable to register or qualify the underlying securities for sale under all applicable state securities laws. If the Company calls the Public Warrants for redemption, as described above, management will have the option to require any holder that wishes to exercise the Public Warrants to do so on a "cashless basis," as described in the warrant agreement. Except as set forth below, none of the Private Placement Warrants will be redeemable by us so long as they are held by our sponsor or its permitted transferees.

Redemption of warrants for Class A ordinary shares when the price per Class A ordinary share equals or exceeds $10.00. Once the warrants become exercisable, the Company may redeem the outstanding Public Warrants:

- in whole and not in part;
- at $0.10 per warrant upon a minimum of 30 days' prior written notice of redemption;*provided* that holders will be able to exercise their warrants on a cashless basis prior to redemption and receive that number of shares based on the agreed redemption date and the "fair market value" of the Company's Class A ordinary shares;
- if, and only if, the last reported sale price (the "closing price") of the Company's Class A ordinary shares equals or exceeds $10.00 per Public Share (as adjusted) for any 20 trading days within the 30-trading day period ending three trading days before we send the notice of redemption to the warrant holders; and
- if the closing price of the Class A ordinary shares for any 20 trading days within a30-trading day period ending on the third trading day prior to the date on which the Company sends the notice of redemption to the warrant holders is less than $18.00 per share (as adjusted), the Private Placement Warrants must also be concurrently called for redemption on the same terms as the outstanding Public Warrants, as described above.

If the Company has not completed the initial Business Combination within the Combination Period and the Company liquidates the funds held in the Trust Account, holders of warrants will not receive any of such funds with respect to their warrants, nor will they receive any distribution from the Company's assets held outside of the Trust Account with the respect to such warrants. Accordingly, the warrants may expire worthless.

If the Company is unable to complete the initial Business Combination within the combination period and the Company liquidates the funds held in the Trust Account, holders of warrants will not receive any of such funds with respect to their warrants, nor will they receive any distribution from the Company's assets held outside of the Trust Account with respect to such warrants. Accordingly, the warrants may expire worthless.

NOTE 8. SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

Class A Ordinary Shares **—** The Company is authorized to issue 500,000,000 Class A ordinary shares with a par value of $0.0001 per share. As of December 31, 2020, there were 26,735,238 Class A ordinary shares issued and outstanding, including 23,477,448 Class A ordinary shares subject to possible redemption.

Class B Ordinary Shares **—** The Company is authorized to issue 50,000,000 Class B ordinary shares with a par value of $0.0001 per share. On September 10, 2020, the Company issued 11,500,000 Class B ordinary shares to the Sponsor. On October 16, 2020, the Sponsor effected a surrender of 2,875,000 Founder Shares to the Company for no consideration. On October 21, 2020, the Sponsor effected a surrender of an additional 1,437,500 Class B ordinary shares, for no consideration, resulting in a decrease in the total number of Class B ordinary shares outstanding to 7,187,500 shares. All shares and associated amounts have been retroactively restated to reflect the surrenders of shares. Of the 7,187,500 shares outstanding, up to 937,500 shares were subject to forfeiture to the extent that the underwriters' over-allotment option was not exercised in full or in part, so that the initial shareholders would collectively own approximately 20% of the Company's issued and outstanding

ordinary shares (excluding the Private Placement Shares). On November 10, 2020, the underwriters partially exercised the over-allotment option and on December 7, 2020, as a result of the remaining over-allotment option expiring unexercised, 708,275 shares were forfeited. As of December 31, 2020, there were 6,479,225 Class B ordinary shares issued and outstanding.

Holders of the Class A ordinary shares and holders of the Class B ordinary shares will vote together as a single class on all matters submitted to a vote of our shareholders, except as required by law or stock exchange rule; provided that only holders of the Class B ordinary shares have the right to vote on the election of the Company's directors prior to the initial Business Combination.

The Class B ordinary shares will automatically convert into Class A ordinary shares at the time of the initial Business Combination at a ratio such that the number of Class A ordinary shares issuable upon conversion of all Founder Shares will equal, in the aggregate, on an as-converted basis, 20% of the sum of (i) the total number of ordinary shares issued and outstanding upon completion of the Proposed Public Offering (excluding the Private Placement Shares), plus (ii) the total number of Class A ordinary shares issued or deemed issued or issuable upon conversion or exercise of any equity-linked securities or rights issued or deemed issued, by the Company in connection with or in relation to the consummation of the initial Business Combination, excluding any Class A ordinary shares or equity-linked securities exercisable for or convertible into Class A ordinary shares issued, deemed issued, or to be issued, to any seller in the initial Business Combination and any Private Placement Units issued to the sponsor, its affiliates or any member of the Company's management team upon conversion of Working Capital Loans and the Private Placement Shares. In no event will the Class B ordinary shares convert into Class A ordinary shares at a rate of less than one-to-one.

Preference Shares — The Company is authorized to issue 5,000,000 preference shares with such designations, voting and other rights and preferences as may be determined from time to time by the Company's board of directors. As of December 31, 2020, there were no preference shares issued or outstanding.

NOTE 9. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENT

The fair value of the Company's financial assets and liabilities reflects management's estimate of amounts that the Company would have received in connection with the sale of the assets or paid in connection with the transfer of the liabilities in an orderly transaction between market participants at the date of the underlying transaction, and at each reporting period for certain financial instruments. In connection with measuring the fair value of its assets and liabilities, the Company seeks to maximize the use of observable inputs (market data obtained from independent sources) and to minimize the use of unobservable inputs (internal assumptions about how market participants would price assets and liabilities).

At December 31, 2020, there were 8,638,966 Public Warrants and 272,778 Private Placement Warrants outstanding.

The following table presents information about the Company's assets that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis at December 31, 2020 and indicates the fair value hierarchy of the valuation inputs the Company utilized to determine such fair value:

Description	December 31, 2020	Quoted Prices in Active Markets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Other Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Assets:				
Investments held in Trust Account — U.S. Treasury Securities	$ 259,173,294	$ 259,173,294	$ —	$ —
Liabilities:				
Warrant Liability — Public Warrants	$ 11,662,600	$ 11,662,600	$ —	$ —
Warrant Liability — Private Placement Warrants	$ 368,250	$ —	$ 368,250	$ —

Initial Measurement

The estimated fair value of the Private Placement Warrants and the Public Warrants prior to being separately listed and traded, is determined using Level 3 inputs. Inherent in a Monte Carlo simulation are assumptions related to expected stock-price volatility, expected life, risk-free interest rate and dividend yield. The Company estimates the volatility of its common stock warrants based on implied volatility from the Company's traded warrants and from historical volatility of select peer company's common stock that matches the expected remaining life of the warrants. The risk-free interest rate is based on the U.S. Treasury zero-coupon yield curve on the grant date for a maturity similar to the expected remaining life of the warrants. The expected life of the warrants is assumed to be equivalent to their remaining contractual term. The dividend rate is based on the historical rate, which the Company anticipates remaining at zero.

The aforementioned warrant liabilities are not subject to qualified hedge accounting.

The following table provides quantitative information regarding Level 3 fair value measurements:

	At October 26, 2020 (Initial Public Offering)	At November 10, 2020 (Over-allotment)
Stock price	$ n/a	$ n/a
Strike price	$ 11.50	$ 11.50
Term (in years)	5.0	5.0
Volatility	16.5%	18.2%
Risk-free rate	0.41%	0.52%
Dividend yield	0.0%	0.0%
Fair value of warrants	$ 0.92	$ 1.09

Subsequent Measurement

The Warrants are measured at fair value on a recurring basis. The subsequent measurement of the Public Warrants as of December 31, 2020 is classified as Level 1 due to the use of an observable market quote in an active market under the ticker CTAC.WS. As the transfer of Private Placement Warrants to anyone outside of a small group of individuals who are permitted transferees would result in the Private Placement Warrants having substantially the same terms as the Public Warrants, the Company determined that the fair value of each Private Placement Warrant is equivalent to that of each Public Warrant, with an insignificant adjustment for short-term marketability restrictions. As such, the Private Placement Warrants are classified as Level 2.

As of December 31, 2020, the aggregate values of the Private Placement Warrants and Public Warrants were $11.6 million and $0.4 million, respectively, based on the closing price of CTAC.WS on that date of $1.35.

The following table presents the changes in the fair value of warrant liabilities:

	Public	Private Placement	Warrant Liabilities
Fair value as of September 8, 2020 (inception)	$ —	$ —	$ —
Initial measurement on October 26, 2020 (IPO)	$ 7,666,666	$ 245,334	$ 7,912,000
Change in valuation inputs or other assumptions(1)	$ 1,416,667	$ 45,333	$ 1,462,000
Initial measurement on November 10, 2020 (Over-allotment)	$ 333,139	$ 6,661	$ 339,800
Fair value as of November 10, 2020(2)	$ 9,416,472	$ 297,328	$ 9,713,800
Change in valuation inputs or other assumptions(1)	$ 2,246,128	$ 70,922	$ 2,317,050
Fair value as of December 31, 2020	$ 11,662,600	$ 368,250	$ 12,030,850

(1) Changes in valuation inputs or other assumptions are recognized in change in fair value of warrants in the Consolidated Statement of Operations.
(2) Due to the use of quoted prices in an active market (Level 1) and the use of observable inputs for similar assets or liabilities (Level 2) to measure the fair values of the Public Warrants and Private Placement Warrants, respectively, subsequent to initial measurement, the Company had transfers out of Level 3 totaling $9.7 million during the period from December 9, 2020 through December 31, 2020.

NOTE 10. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

On March 12, 2021, the Company entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger (the "Merger Agreement") by and among the Company, King Pubco, Inc. ("Pubco"), a Delaware corporation and wholly owned subsidiary of Cerberus Telecom Acquisition Holdings, LLC (the "Sponsor"), an affiliate of the Company, King Corp Merger Sub, Inc. ("Corp Merger Sub"), a Delaware corporation and direct, wholly owned subsidiary of the Sponsor, King LLC Merger Sub, LLC ("LLC Merger Sub"), a Delaware limited liability company and direct, wholly owned subsidiary of Pubco, and Maple Holdings Inc. ("KORE"), a Delaware corporation.

Pursuant to the Merger Agreement, the parties thereto will enter into a business combination transaction (the "Business Combination") pursuant to which, among other things, (i) on the day immediately prior to the Closing Date (as defined in the Merger Agreement), the Company will merge with and into LLC Merger Sub, a subsidiary of Pubco (the "Pubco Merger"), with LLC Merger Sub being the surviving entity of the Pubco Merger and Pubco as parent of the surviving entity, (ii) on the Closing Date and immediately prior to the First Merger (as defined below), Sponsor will contribute 100% of its equity interests in Corp Merger Sub to Pubco (the "Corp Merger Sub Contribution"), as a result of which Corp Merger Sub will become a wholly owned subsidiary of Pubco, (iii) following the Corp Merger Sub Contribution, Corp Merger Sub will merge with and into KORE (the "First Merger"), with KORE being the surviving corporation of the First Merger; and (iv) immediately following the First Merger and as part of the same overall transaction as the First Merger, KORE will merge with and into LLC Merger Sub (the "Second Merger" and, together with the First Merger, being collectively referred to as the "Mergers" and, together with the other transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement, the "Transactions" and the closing of the Transactions, the "Closing"), with LLC Merger Sub being the surviving entity of the Second Merger and Pubco being the sole member of LLC Merger Sub.

Consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement are subject to customary conditions of the respective parties, including the receipt of the required approval by the shareholders of the Company and the satisfaction or waiver of certain other conditions stated in the 8-K filed on March 12, 2020.

On March 12, 2021, concurrently with the execution of the Merger Agreement, the Company entered into subscription agreements (the "Subscription Agreements") with certain investors (collectively, the "PIPE Investors"), pursuant to, and on the terms and subject to the conditions of which, the PIPE Investors have collectively subscribed for 22,500,000 shares of Pubco Common Stock for an aggregate purchase price equal to $225,000,000 (the "PIPE Investment"). The PIPE Investment will be consummated substantially concurrently with the Closing.

The Subscription Agreements for the PIPE Investors provide for certain registration rights. In particular, the Company is required to, as soon as practicable but no later than 15 calendar days following the Closing, submit to or file with the SEC a registration statement registering the resale of such shares. Additionally, the Company is required to use its commercially reasonable efforts to have the registration statement declared effective as soon as practicable after the filing thereof. Upon the reasonable request of a PIPE Investor, the Company must use commercially reasonable efforts to keep the registration statement continuously effective with respect to such PIPE Investor until the earliest of: (a) the date such PIPE Investor no longer holds any registrable shares, (b) the date all registrable shares held by such PIPE Investor may be sold without restriction under Rule 144 and (c) two years from the date of effectiveness of the registration statement.

The Subscription Agreements will terminate with no further force and effect upon the earliest to occur of: (i) three business days after the termination of the Merger Agreement in accordance with its terms, (ii) the mutual written agreement of the parties to such Subscription Agreement, or (iii) the failure to close by December 12, 2021.

The Company evaluated subsequent events and transactions that occurred after the balance sheet date through the date the financial statements were issued. Based upon this review, the Company did not identify any other subsequent events that would have required adjustment or disclosure in the financial statements.

CERBERUS TELECOM ACQUISITION CORPORATION
CONDENSED BALANCE SHEETS

	June 30, 2021 (unaudited)	December 31, 2020
Assets:		
Current assets:		
Cash	$ 690,065	$ 1,936,020
Prepaid expenses	523,795	725,671
Total current assets	1,213,860	2,661,691
Investments held in Trust Account	259,186,362	259,173,294
Total Assets	$ 260,400,222	$ 261,834,985
Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity:		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	157,088	67,232
Due to related party	771,968	167,405
Accrued expenses	4,646,702	724,099
Total current liabilities	5,575,758	958,736
Deferred underwriting commissions	9,070,915	9,070,915
Warrant liability	14,704,375	12,030,850
Total liabilities	29,351,048	22,060,501
Commitments and Contingencies		
Class A ordinary shares, $0.0001 par value; 22,604,917 and 23,477,448 shares subject to possible redemption at $10.00 per share as of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively	226,049,170	234,774,480
Shareholders' Equity:		
Preference shares, $0.0001 par value; 5,000,000 shares authorized; none issued and outstanding as of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020	—	—
Class A ordinary shares, $0.0001 par value; 500,000,000 shares authorized; 4,130,321 and 3,257,790 shares issued and outstanding (excluding 22,604,917 and 23,477,448 shares subject to possible redemption) as of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively	414	326
Class B ordinary shares, $0.0001 par value; 50,000,000 shares authorized; 6,479,225 shares issued and outstanding as of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020	648	648
Additional paid — in capital	18,618,247	9,893,025
Accumulated deficit	(13,619,305)	(4,893,995)
Total shareholders' equity	5,000,004	5,000,004
Total Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity	$ 260,400,222	$ 261,834,985

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed financial statements.

CERBERUS TELECOM ACQUISITION CORPORATION
UNAUDITED CONDENSED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
FOR THE THREE & SIX MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

	Three Months Ended June 30, 2021	Six Months Ended June 30, 2021
General and administrative expenses	$ 3,176,951	$ 5,477,840
General and administrative expenses – related party	151,951	587,013
Loss from operations	(3,328,902)	(6,064,853)
Other (expense) income:		
Change in fair value of warrants	(5,347,045)	(2,673,525)
Interest income from investments held in Trust Account	6,498	13,068
Net income (loss)	$ (8,669,449)	$ (8,725,310)
Basic and diluted weighted average shares outstanding of Class A ordinary shares	26,735,238	26,735,238
Basic and diluted net income per ordinary share, Class A ordinary shares	$ —	$ —
Basic and diluted weighted average shares outstanding of Class B ordinary shares	6,479,225	6,479,225
Basic and diluted net loss per ordinary share, Class B ordinary shares	$ (1.34)	$ (1.35)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed financial statements.

CERBERUS TELECOM ACQUISITION CORPORATION
UNAUDITED CONDENSED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY
FOR THE THREE & SIX MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

	Ordinary Shares						
	Class A		Class B		Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Total Shareholder's Equity
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount			
Balance – January 1, 2021	**3,257,790**	**$ 326**	**6,479,225**	**$ 648**	**$ 9,893,025**	**$ (4,893,995)**	**$ 5,000,004**
Class A ordinary shares subject to redemption	5,586	1	—	—	55,859	—	55,860
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	(55,861)	(55,861)
Balance - March 31, 2021 (unaudited)	**3,263,376**	**$ 327**	**6,479,225**	**$ 648**	**$ 9,948,884**	**$ (4,949,856)**	**$ 5,000,003**
Class A ordinary shares subject to redemption	866,945	87	—	—	8,669,363	—	8,639,450
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	(8,669,449)	(8,669,449)
Balance – June 30, 2021 (unaudited)	**4,130,321**	**$ 414**	**6,479,225**	**$ 648**	**$ 18,618,247**	**$ (13,619,305)**	**$ 5,000,004**

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed financial statements.

CERBERUS TELECOM ACQUISITION CORPORATION
UNAUDITED CONDENSED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE THREE & SIX MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

	Three Months Ended June 30, 2021	Six Months Ended June 30, 2021
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:		
Net loss	$ (8,669,449)	$ (8,725,310)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Change in fair value of warrant liability	5,347,045	2,673,525
Interest income from investments held in Trust Account	(6,498)	(13,068)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Prepaid expenses	102,348	201,874
Accounts payable	11,482	89,857
Due to related party	169,501	604,563
Accrued expenses	2,000,001	3,922,604
Net cash used in operating activities	(1,045,570)	(1,245,955)
Net change in cash	(1,045,570)	(1,245,955)
Cash – beginning of the period	1,735,635	1,936,020
Cash – ending of the period	$ 690,065	$ 690,065
Supplemental disclosure of non-cash investing and financing activities		
Change in value of Class A ordinary shares subject to possible redemption	$ (8,669,450)	$ (8,725,310)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed financial statements.

CERBERUS TELECOM ACQUISITION CORPORATION NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 1 — Description of Organization and Proposed Business Combination

Organization and General

Cerberus Telecom Acquisition Corp. (the "Company") is a blank check company incorporated in the Cayman Islands on September 8, 2020. The Company was formed for the purpose of effecting a merger, share exchange, asset acquisition, share purchase, reorganization or similar business combination with one or more businesses or entities.

At June 30, 2021, the Company had not yet commenced operations. All activity for the period from September 8, 2020 (inception) through December 31, 2020 relates to the Company's formation and its preparation for the initial public offering ("Initial Public Offering"), which is described below, and since the offering, the search for a prospective initial Business Combination. The Company will not generate any operating revenue until after the completion of its initial Business Combination, at the earliest. The Company will generate non-operating income in the form of income earned on investments held in the Trust Account (as defined below). Comparative results for the three and six months ended June 30, 2020 are not presented as the company was incepted on September 8, 2020.

The Company's sponsor is Cerberus Telecom Acquisition Holdings, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "Sponsor"). The registration statement for the Company's Initial Public Offering was declared effective on October 21, 2020. On October 26, 2020, the Company consummated its Initial Public Offering of 25,000,000 units (the "Units" and, with respect to the Class A ordinary shares included in the Units sold, the "Public Shares"), generating gross proceeds of $250.0 million, and incurring offering costs of approximately $14.5 million, inclusive of approximately $8.8 million in deferred underwriting commissions (Note 5). On November 10, 2020, the underwriters partially exercised the over-allotment option and purchased an additional 916,900 Units (the "Over-Allotment Units"), generating gross proceeds of approximately $9.2 million (the"Over-Allotment"), and incurred additional offering costs of approximately $0.5 million in underwriting fees (inclusive of approximately $0.3 million in deferred underwriting fees).

Simultaneously with the closing of the Initial Public Offering, the Company consummated the private placement ("Private Placement") of 800,000 Units (the "Private Placement Units") at a price of $10.00 per Private Placement Unit, generating total gross proceeds of $8.0 million (Note 4). If the over-allotment option is exercised, the Sponsor will purchase an additional amount of up to 75,000 Private Placement Units at a price of $10.00 per Private Placement Unit. On November 10, 2020, simultaneously with the sale of the Over- Allotment Units, the Company consummated a private sale of an additional 18,338 Private Placement Units to Cerberus Telcom Acquisition Holdings, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "Sponsor"), generating gross proceeds of $183,380 (See Note 4).

Upon the closing of the Initial Public Offering, the Over-Allotment, and the Private Placement, $259.2 million ($10.00 per Unit) of the net proceeds of the Initial Public Offering and certain of the proceeds of the Private Placement were placed in a trust account ("Trust Account"), located in the United States with Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company acting as trustee, and were subsequently invested only in U.S. government securities within the meaning of Section 2(a)(16) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "Investment Company Act") with a maturity of 185 days or less or in money market funds investing solely in United States Treasuries and meeting certain conditions under Rule 2a-7 under the Investment Company Act, until the earlier of: (i) the completion of a Business Combination or (ii) the distribution of the Trust Account as described below.

The Company's management has broad discretion with respect to the specific application of the net proceeds of the Initial Public Offering and the sale of Private Placement Units, although substantially all of the net proceeds are intended to be applied generally toward consummating a Business Combination. There is no assurance that

the Company will be able to complete a Business Combination successfully. The Company must complete one or more initial Business Combinations having an aggregate fair market value of at least 80% of the net assets held in the Trust Account (as defined below) (excluding the amount of deferred underwriting commissions and taxes payable on the interest earned on the Trust Account) at the time of the signing of the agreement to enter into the initial Business Combination. However, the Company will only complete a Business Combination if the post-transaction company owns or acquires 50% or more of the outstanding voting securities of the target or otherwise acquires a controlling interest in the target sufficient for it not to be required to register as an investment company under the Investment Company Act.

The Company will provide the holders of its Public Shares (the "Public Shareholders"), with the opportunity to redeem all or a portion of their Public Shares upon the completion of a Business Combination either (i) in connection with a shareholder meeting called to approve the Business Combination or (ii) by means of a tender offer. The decision as to whether the Company will seek shareholder approval of a Business Combination or conduct a tender offer will be made by the Company, solely in its discretion. The Public Shareholders will be entitled to redeem their Public Shares for a pro rata portion of the amount then in the Trust Account (initially anticipated to be $10.00 per Public Share). The per-share amount to be distributed to Public Shareholders who redeem their Public Shares will not be reduced by the deferred underwriting commissions the Company will pay to the underwriters (as discussed in Note 5). These Public Shares have been classified as temporary equity upon the completion of the Proposed Public Offering in accordance with the ASC Topic 480 "Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity." In such case, the Company will proceed with a Business Combination if the Company has net tangible assets of at least $5,000,001 upon such consummation of a Business Combination and a majority of the shares voted are voted in favor of the Business Combination. If a shareholder vote is not required by law and the Company does not decide to hold a shareholder vote for business or other legal reasons, the Company will, pursuant to the amended and restated memorandum and articles of association which the Company will be adopted upon the consummation of the Proposed Public Offering (the "Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association"), conduct the redemptions pursuant to the tender offer rules of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") and file tender offer documents with the SEC prior to completing a Business Combination. If, however, shareholder approval of the transactions is required by law, or the Company decides to obtain shareholder approval for business or legal reasons, the Company will offer to redeem shares in conjunction with a proxy solicitation pursuant to the proxy rules and not pursuant to the tender offer rules. Additionally, each Public Shareholder may elect to redeem their Public Shares irrespective of whether they vote for or against the proposed transaction. If the Company seeks shareholder approval in connection with a Business Combination, the Sponsor and each member of its management team have agreed to vote their Founder Shares (as defined below in Note 4) and any Public Shares purchased during or after the Proposed Public Offering in favor of a Business Combination. Subsequent to the consummation of the Proposed Public Offering, the Company will adopt an insider trading policy which will require insiders to: (i) refrain from purchasing shares during certain blackout periods and when they are in possession of any material non-public information and (ii) to clear all trades with the Company's legal counsel prior to execution. In addition, the Sponsor and each member of our management team have agreed to waive their redemption rights with respect to their Founder Shares and Public Shares in connection with the completion of a Business Combination.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association provides that a Public Shareholder, together with any affiliate of such shareholder or any other person with whom such shareholder is acting in concert or as a "group" (as defined under Section 13 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), will be restricted from redeeming its shares with respect to more than an aggregate of 15% or more of the Class A ordinary shares sold in the Proposed Public Offering, without the prior consent of the Company.)

The Company's Sponsor, officers and directors (the "Initial Shareholders") have agreed not to propose an amendment to the Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association (a) that would modify the substance or timing of the Company's obligation to redeem 100% of its Public Shares if the Company does not complete a Business Combination within 24 months from the closing of the Initial Public Offering, or October 26,

2022 (the "Combination Period") or (b) with respect to any other provision relating to shareholders' rights or pre-initial Business Combination activity, unless the Company provides the Public Shareholders with the opportunity to redeem their Class A ordinary shares in conjunction with any such amendment.

The Sponsor, executive officers and directors have agreed not to propose an amendment to the Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association (a) that would modify the substance or timing of the Company's obligation provide holders of our Class A ordinary shares the right to have their shares redeemed in connection with our initial Business Combination or to redeem 100% of our public shares if the Company does not complete its initial Business Combination within 24 months from the closing of the Proposed Public Offering (the "Combination Period") or (b) with respect to any other provision relating rights of holders of Class A ordinary shares, unless the Company provides the Public Shareholders with the opportunity to redeem their Class A ordinary shares in conjunction with any such amendment.

If the Company is unable to complete a Business Combination within the Combination Period, the Company will (i) cease all operations except for the purpose of winding up; (ii) as promptly as reasonably possible but not more than ten business days thereafter, redeem the Public Shares, at a per-share price, payable in cash, equal to the aggregate amount then on deposit in the Trust Account, including interest earned on the funds held in the Trust Account and not previously released to the Company to pay its tax obligations, if any (less up to $100,000 of interest to pay dissolution expenses) divided by the number of the then-outstanding Public Shares, which redemption will completely extinguish Public Shareholders' rights as shareholders (including the right to receive further liquidation distributions, if any); and (iii) as promptly as reasonably possible following such redemption, subject to the approval of the remaining shareholders and the board of directors, liquidate and dissolve, subject in the case of clauses (ii) and (iii), to the Company's obligations under Cayman Islands law to provide for claims of creditors and the requirements of other applicable law. There will be no redemption rights or liquidating distributions with respect to our warrants, which will expire worthless if we fail to consummate an initial Business Combination within 24 months from the closing of our Initial Public Offering. Our Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association provides that, if we wind up for any other reason prior to the consummation of our initial Business Combination, we will follow the foregoing procedures with respect to the liquidation of the trust account as promptly as reasonably possible but not more than ten business days thereafter, subject to applicable Cayman Islands law.

The Sponsor and each member of its management team have agreed to waive their liquidation rights with respect to the Founder Shares if the Company fails to complete a Business Combination within the Combination Period. However, if the Sponsor or members of the Company's management team acquire Public Shares in or after the Initial Public Offering, they will be entitled to liquidating distributions from the Trust Account with respect to such Public Shares if the Company fails to complete a Business Combination within the Combination Period. The underwriters have agreed to waive their rights to their deferred underwriting commission (see Note 5) held in the Trust Account in the event the Company does not complete a Business Combination within in the Combination Period and, in such event, such amounts will be included with the other funds held in the Trust Account that will be available to fund the redemption of the Public Shares. In the event of such distribution, it is possible that the per share value of the residual assets remaining available for distribution (including Trust Account assets) will be only $10.00 per share initially held in the Trust Account. In order to protect the amounts held in the Trust Account, the Sponsor has agreed to be liable to the Company if and to the extent any claims by a third party for services rendered or products sold to the Company, or a prospective target business with which the Company has discussed entering into a transaction agreement, reduce the amount of funds in the Trust Account. This liability will not apply with respect to any claims by a third party who executed a waiver of any right, title, interest or claim of any kind in or to any monies held in the Trust Account or to any claims under the Company's indemnity of the underwriters of the Proposed Public Offering against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"). Moreover, in the event that an executed waiver is deemed to be unenforceable against a third party, the Sponsor will not be responsible to the extent of any liability for such third-party claims. The Company will seek to reduce the possibility that the Sponsor will have to indemnify the Trust Account due to claims of creditors by endeavoring to have all vendors,

service providers (except for the Company's Independent Registered Accounting Firm), prospective target businesses or other entities with which the Company does business, execute agreements with the Company waiving any right, title, interest or claim of any kind in or to monies held in the Trust Account.

Proposed Business Combination

On March 12, 2021, the Company entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger (the "Merger Agreement") by and among the Company, King Pubco, Inc. ("Pubco"), a Delaware corporation and wholly owned subsidiary of Cerberus Telecom Acquisition Holdings, LLC (the "Sponsor"), an affiliate of the Company, King Corp Merger Sub, Inc. ("Corp Merger Sub"), a Delaware corporation and direct, wholly owned subsidiary of the Sponsor, King LLC Merger Sub, LLC ("LLC Merger Sub"), a Delaware limited liability company and direct, wholly owned subsidiary of Pubco, and Maple Holdings Inc. ("KORE"), a Delaware corporation.

Pursuant to the Merger Agreement, the parties thereto will enter into a business combination transaction (the "Business Combination") pursuant to which, among other things, (i) on the day immediately prior to the Closing Date (as defined in the Merger Agreement), the Company will merge with and into LLC Merger Sub, a subsidiary of Pubco (the "Pubco Merger"), with LLC Merger Sub being the surviving entity of the Pubco Merger and Pubco as parent of the surviving entity, (ii) on the Closing Date and immediately prior to the First Merger (as defined below), Sponsor will contribute 100% of its equity interests in Corp Merger Sub to Pubco (the "Corp Merger Sub Contribution"), as a result of which Corp Merger Sub will become a wholly owned subsidiary of Pubco, (iii) following the Corp Merger Sub Contribution, Corp Merger Sub will merge with and into KORE (the "First Merger"), with KORE being the surviving corporation of the First Merger; and (iv) immediately following the First Merger and as part of the same overall transaction as the First Merger, KORE will merge with and into LLC Merger Sub (the "Second Merger" and, together with the First Merger, being collectively referred to as the "Mergers" and, together with the other transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement, the "Transactions" and the closing of the Transactions, the "Closing"), with LLC Merger Sub being the surviving entity of the Second Merger and Pubco being the sole member of LLC Merger Sub.

Consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement are subject to customary conditions of the respective parties, including the receipt of the required approval by the shareholders of the Company and the satisfaction or waiver of certain other conditions stated in the 8-K filed on March 12, 2020.

On March 12, 2021, concurrently with the execution of the Merger Agreement, the Company entered into subscription agreements (the "Subscription Agreements") with certain investors (collectively, the "PIPE Investors"), pursuant to, and on the terms and subject to the conditions of which, the PIPE Investors have collectively subscribed for 22,500,000 shares of Pubco Common Stock for an aggregate purchase price equal to $225,000,000 (the "PIPE Investment"). The PIPE Investment will be consummated substantially concurrently with the Closing.

The Subscription Agreements for the PIPE Investors provide for certain registration rights. In particular, the Company is required to, as soon as practicable but no later than 15 calendar days following the Closing, submit to or file with the SEC a registration statement registering the resale of such shares. Additionally, the Company is required to use its commercially reasonable efforts to have the registration statement declared effective as soon as practicable after the filing thereof. Upon the reasonable request of a PIPE Investor, the Company must use commercially reasonable efforts to keep the registration statement continuously effective with respect to such PIPE Investor until the earliest of: (a) the date such PIPE Investor no longer holds any registrable shares, (b) the date all registrable shares held by such PIPE Investor may be sold without restriction under Rule 144 and (c) two years from the date of effectiveness of the registration statement.

The Subscription Agreements will terminate with no further force and effect upon the earliest to occur of: (i) three business days after the termination of the Merger Agreement in accordance with its terms, (ii) the mutual written agreement of the parties to such Subscription Agreement, or (iii) the failure to close by December 12, 2021.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

As of June 30, 2021, the Company had approximately $0.7 million in its operating bank accounts and working capital deficit of approximately $4.4 million.

Prior to the completion of the Initial Public Offering, the Company's liquidity needs had been satisfied through the payment of $25,000 from the Sponsor to cover certain offering costs of the Company in exchange for the issuance of the Founder Shares, and a loan of approximately $128,000 pursuant to the Note issued to the Sponsor (Note 4). The Company repaid the Note in full on October 26, 2020. Subsequent to the consummation of the Initial Public Offering and Private Placement, the proceeds from the consummation of the Private Placement not held in the Trust Account will be used to satisfy the Company's liquidity. In addition, in order to finance transaction costs in connection with a Business Combination, the Sponsor may, but is not obligated to, provide the Company Working Capital Loans (see Note 4). As of June 30, 2021, and December 31, 2020, there were no amounts outstanding under any Working Capital Loan.

Based on the foregoing, management believes that the Company will have sufficient working capital and borrowing capacity to meet its needs through the earlier of the consummation of a Business Combination or one year from this filing. Over this time period, the Company will be using these funds for paying existing accounts payable, identifying and evaluating prospective initial Business Combination candidates, performing due diligence on prospective target businesses, paying for travel expenditures, selecting the target business to merge with or acquire, and structuring, negotiating and consummating the Business Combination.

Note 2 — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying unaudited interim condensed financial statements are presented in U.S. dollars in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP") for financial information and pursuant to the rules and regulations of the SEC. Accordingly, they do not include all of the information and footnotes required by U.S. GAAP. In the opinion of management, the unaudited interim condensed financial statements reflect all adjustments, which include only normal recurring adjustments necessary for the fair presentation of the balances and results for the period presented. Operating results for the period from April 1, 2021 through June 30, 2021 are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected through December 31, 2021 or any future period.

The accompanying unaudited interim condensed financial statements should be read in conjunction with the audited financial statements and notes thereto included in the Form 10-K/A filed by the Company with the SEC on May 13, 2021.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of the unaudited interim condensed financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires the Company's management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the unaudited interim condensed financial statements and the reported amounts of expenses during the reporting period.

Making estimates requires management to exercise significant judgment. It is at least reasonably possible that the estimate of the effect of a condition, situation or set of circumstances that existed at the date of the financial statements, which management considered in formulating its estimate, could change in the near term due to one or more future confirming events. One of the more significant accounting estimates included in these financial statements is the determination of the fair value of the warrant liability. Such estimates may be subject to change as more current information becomes available and accordingly, the actual results could differ significantly from those estimates.

Emerging Growth Company

As an emerging growth company, the Company may take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies including, but not limited to, not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in its periodic reports and proxy statements, and exemptions from the requirements of holding a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and shareholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved.

Further, Section 102(b)(1) of the JOBS Act exempts emerging growth companies from being required to comply with new or revised financial accounting standards until private companies (that is, those that have not had a Securities Act registration statement declared effective or do not have a class of securities registered under the Exchange Act) are required to comply with the new or revised financial accounting standards. The JOBS Act provides that an emerging growth company can elect to opt out of the extended transition period and comply with the requirements that apply to non-emerging growth companies but any such election to opt out is irrevocable. The Company has elected not to opt out of such extended transition period which means that when a standard is issued or revised and it has different application dates for public or private companies, the Company, as an emerging growth company can adopt the new or revised standard at the time private companies adopt the new or revised standard.

This may make comparison of the Company's financial statements with another public company which is neither an emerging growth company nor an emerging growth company which has opted out of using the extended transition period difficult or impossible because of the potential differences in accounting standards used. This may make comparison of the Company's financial statements with another public company that is neither an emerging growth company nor an emerging growth company that has opted out of using the extended transition period difficult or impossible because of the potential differences in accounting standards used.

Concentration of Credit Risk

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentration of credit risk consist of a cash account in a financial institution which, at times, may exceed the federal depository insurance coverage of $250,000, and any cash held in Trust Account. At June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020 the Company had not experienced losses on this account and management believes the Company is not exposed to significant risks on such account. The Company's investments held in the Trust Account as of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020 are comprised of investments in U.S. Treasury securities with an original maturity of 185 days or less or investments in a money market funds that comprise only U.S. treasury securities money market funds.

Investments Held in the Trust Account

The Company's portfolio of investments held in the Trust Account is comprised of U.S. government securities, within the meaning set forth in Section 2(a)(16) of the Investment Company Act, with a maturity of 185 days or less, or investments in money market funds that invest in U.S. government securities, or a combination thereof. The Company's investments held in the Trust Account are classified as trading securities. Trading securities are presented on the balance sheet at fair value at the end of each reporting period. Gains and losses resulting from the change in fair value of these securities is included in net gain from investments held in Trust Account in the accompanying statement of operations. The estimated fair values of investments held in the Trust Account are determined using available market information, other than for investments in open-ended money market funds with published daily net asset values ("NAV"), in which case the Company uses NAV as a practical expedient to fair value. The NAV on these investments is typically held constant at $1.00 per unit.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received for sale of an asset or paid for transfer of a liability, in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. U.S. GAAP establishes a three-tier fair value hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs used in measuring fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 measurements) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 measurements). These tiers include:

Level 1, defined as observable inputs such as quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical instruments in active markets;

Level 2, defined as inputs other than quoted prices in active markets that are either directly or indirectly observable such as quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets or quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active; and

Level 3, defined as unobservable inputs in which little or no market data exists, therefore requiring an entity to develop its own assumptions, such as valuations derived from valuation techniques in which one or more significant inputs or significant value drivers are unobservable.

In some circumstances, the inputs used to measure fair value might be categorized within different levels of the fair value hierarchy. In those instances, the fair value measurement is categorized in its entirety in the fair value hierarchy based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement.

As of June 30, 2021, and December 31, 2020, the carrying values of cash, prepaid expenses, accounts payable, accrued expenses, and due to related party approximate their fair values, primarily due to their short-term nature. The Company's investments held in Trust Account are comprised of investments in U.S. Treasury securities with an original maturity of 185 days or less or investments in money market funds that comprise only U.S. treasury securities and are recognized at fair value. The fair value of investments held in Trust Account is determined using quoted prices in active markets.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company considers all short-term investments with an original maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents. The Company had $259,186,362 and $259,173,294 of cash equivalents held in the Trust Account as of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively. The Company had no cash equivalents in its operating account as of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020.

Class A Ordinary Shares subject to possible redemption

The Company accounts for its Class A ordinary shares subject to possible redemption in accordance with the guidance in ASC Topic 480 "Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity." Class A ordinary shares subject to mandatory redemption (if any) are classified as liability instruments and are measured at fair value. Shares of conditionally redeemable Class A ordinary shares (including Class A ordinary shares that feature redemption rights that are either within the control of the holder or subject to redemption upon the occurrence of uncertain events not solely within the Company's control) are classified as temporary equity. At all other times, Class A ordinary shares are classified as shareholders' equity. The Company's Class A ordinary shares feature certain redemption rights that are considered to be outside of the Company's control and subject to the occurrence of uncertain future events. Accordingly, at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, 22,604,917 and 23,477,448 Class A ordinary shares subject to possible redemption are presented as temporary equity, outside of the shareholders' equity section of the Company's balance sheet, respectively.

Offering Costs

Offering costs consist of legal, accounting, underwriting fees and other costs incurred in connection with the Initial Public Offering. These costs are allocated to the Class A Ordinary Shares and the Warrants issued based

on their estimated fair value as a percentage of proceeds. Offering costs attributable to Class A Ordinary Shares were charged to additional paid-in capital upon the completion of the Initial Public Offering and offering costs attributable to the Warrants were expensed as incurred.

Income Taxes

FASB ASC 740 prescribes a recognition threshold and a measurement attribute for the financial statement recognition and measurement of tax positions taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. For those benefits to be recognized, a tax position must be more likely than not to be sustained upon examination by taxing authorities. The Company's management determined that the Cayman Islands is the Company's only major tax jurisdiction. The Company recognizes accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits as income tax expense. As of September 30, 2020, there were no unrecognized tax benefits and no amounts were accrued for the payment of interest and penalties. The Company is currently not aware of any issues under review that could result in significant payments, accruals or material deviation from its position. The Company is subject to income tax examinations by major taxing authorities since inception.

There is currently no taxation imposed on income by the Government of the Cayman Islands. In accordance with Cayman income tax regulations, income taxes are not levied on the Company. Consequently, income taxes are not reflected in the Company's financial statements. The Company's management does not expect that the total amount of unrecognized tax benefits will materially change over the next twelve months.

Derivative Warrant Liabilities

The Company does not use derivative instruments to hedge exposures to cash flow, market, or foreign currency risks. The Company evaluates all of its financial instruments, including issued stock purchase warrants, to determine if such instruments are derivatives or contain features that qualify as embedded derivatives, pursuant to ASC 480 and ASC 815-15. The classification of derivative instruments, including whether such instruments should be recorded as liabilities or as equity, is re-assessed at the end of each reporting period.

The Company issued 8,333,333 warrants to purchase Class A ordinary shares to investors in our Initial Public Offering and issued 266,666 Private Placement Warrants. All of our outstanding warrants are recognized as derivative liabilities in accordance with ASC 815-40. Accordingly, we recognize the warrant instruments as liabilities at fair value and adjust the instruments to fair value at each reporting period. The liabilities are subject to re-measurement at each balance sheet date until exercised, and any change in fair value is recognized in our statement of operations. The fair value of warrants issued in connection with our Initial Public Offering and Private Placement was initially measured at fair value using a Monte Carlo simulation model and subsequently, the fair value of the Private Placement Warrants has been estimated using a Monte Carlo simulation model each measurement date. The fair value of warrants issued in connection with our Initial Public Offering has subsequently been measured based on the listed market price of such warrants.

Net Loss Per Ordinary Share

The Company complies with accounting and disclosure requirements of ASC Topic 260, "Earnings Per Share." Net income (loss) per share is computed by dividing net income (loss) by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the period. The Company has not considered the effect of the warrants sold in the Initial Public Offering and Private Placement to purchase an aggregate of 8,911,745 Class A ordinary shares in the calculation of diluted income (loss) per share, since their inclusion would be anti- dilutive under the treasury stock method. As a result, diluted income (loss) per share is the same as basic loss per share for the period presented.

The Company's statement of operations includes a presentation of net income (loss) per share for ordinary shares subject to redemption in a manner similar to the two-class method of income (loss) per share. Net loss per share,

basic and diluted for Class A ordinary shares is calculated by dividing the investment income earned on the Trust Account of approximately $6,500 and $13,000 for the three and six months ended June 30, 2021, respectively, by the weighted average number of Class A ordinary shares outstanding for the period. Net loss per share, basic and diluted for Class B ordinary shares is calculated by dividing the net loss of approximately $8.7 million and $8.7 million for the three and six months ended June 30, 2021, respectively, less gains attributable to Class A ordinary shares, by the weighted average number of Class B ordinary shares outstanding for the period.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In August 2020, the FASB issued Accounting Standard Update (the "ASU")No. 2020-06, Debt—Debt with Conversion and Other Options (Subtopic 470-20) and Derivatives and Hedging—Contracts in Entity's Own Equity (Subtopic 815-40): Accounting for Convertible Instruments and Contracts in an Entity's Own Equity, which simplifies accounting for convertible instruments by removing major separation models required under current U.S. GAAP. The ASU also removes certain settlement conditions that are required for equity-linked contracts to qualify for the derivative scope exception and it also simplifies the diluted earnings per share calculation in certain areas. The Company early adopted the ASU on January 1, 2021. Adoption of the ASU did not impact the Company's financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

Management does not believe that any recently issued, but not yet effective, accounting standards if currently adopted would have a material effect on the accompanying unaudited interim condensed financial statements.

Note 3 — Initial Public Offering

On October 26, 2020, the Company consummated its Initial Public Offering of 25,000,000 Units at $10.00 per Unit, generating gross proceeds of $250.0 million, and incurring offering costs of approximately $14.4 million, inclusive of approximately $8.8 million in deferred underwriting commissions. The underwriters were granted a 45-day option from the date of the final prospectus relating to the Initial Public Offering to purchase up to 3,750,000 additional Units to cover over-allotments, if any, at $10.00 per Unit. On November 10, 2020, the underwriters partially exercised the over-allotment option and purchased an additional 916,900 Units (the "Over- Allotment Units"), generating gross proceeds of approximately $9.2 million, and incurring additional offering costs of approximately $0.5 million in underwriting fees (inclusive of approximately $0.3 million in deferred underwriting fees).

Each Unit consists of one Class A ordinary share, and one-third of one redeemable warrant (each, a "Public Warrant"). Each whole Public Warrant entitles the holder to purchase one Class A ordinary share at a price of $11.50 per share, subject to adjustment (see Note 6).

Note 4 — Related Party Transactions

Founder Shares

On September 10, 2020, the Sponsor paid $25,000 to cover certain expenses on behalf of the Company in exchange for the issuance of 11,500,000 Class B ordinary shares, par value $0.0001 (the "Founder Shares"). On October 16, 2020, the Sponsor effected a surrender of 2,875,000 Founder Shares to the Company for no consideration. On October 21, 2020, the Sponsor effected a surrender of an additional 1,437,500 Founder Shares to the Company, for no consideration, resulting in a decrease in the total number of Class B ordinary shares outstanding to 7,187,500 shares. All share and per share amounts have been retroactively restated for the share surrenders. The Sponsor agreed to forfeit up to 937,500 Founder Shares to the extent that the over-allotment option was not exercised in full by the underwriters. The forfeiture was to be adjusted to the extent that the over-allotment option was not exercised in full by the underwriters so that the Founder Shares would represent 20.0% of the Company's issued and outstanding shares, excluding the Private Placement Shares (as defined below), after the Initial Public Offering. On November 10, 2020, the underwriters partially exercised the

over-allotment option and purchased an additional 916,900 Units, and on December 7, 2020, as a result of the remaining over-allotment option expiring unexercised, 708,275 Founder Shares were forfeited resulting in 6,479,225 Founder Shares issued and outstanding.

The Sponsor and management team agreed, subject to limited exceptions, not to transfer, assign or sell (i) any of their Founder Shares until the earlier to occur of: (A) one year after the completion of the initial Business Combination and (B) subsequent to the initial Business Combination, (x) if the closing price of the Class A ordinary shares equals or exceeds $12.00 per share (as adjusted for share splits, share capitalizations, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) for any 20 trading days within any 30-trading day period commencing at least 150 days after the initial Business Combination, or (y) the date on which the Company completes a liquidation merger, share exchange or other similar transaction that results in all of the Public Shareholders having the right to exchange their ordinary shares for cash, securities or other property.

Private Placement Units

Simultaneously with the closing of the Initial Public Offering, the Company consummated the Private Placement of 800,000 Private Placement Units at a price of $10.00 per Private Placement Unit, generating total gross proceeds of $8.0 million. If the over-allotment option is exercised, the Sponsor will purchase an additional amount of up to 75,000 Private Placement Units at a price of $10.00 per Private Placement Unit. The Private Placement Units (including the Private Placement Shares, the Private Placement Warrants (as defined below) and Class A ordinary shares issuable upon exercise of such warrants) will not be transferable or salable until 30 days after the completion of the initial Business Combination. On November 10, 2020, simultaneously with the sale of the Over-Allotment Units, the Company consummated a private sale of an additional 18,338 Private Placement Units the Sponsor, generating gross proceeds of $183,380.

Each Private Placement Unit consists of one Class A ordinary share (“Private Placement Shares”), andone-third of one redeemable warrant (each, a “Private Placement Warrant”). Each whole Private Placement Warrant underlying the Private Placement Units is exercisable for one whole Class A ordinary share at a price of $11.50 per share. Certain proceeds from the Private Placement Units were added to the proceeds from the Initial Public Offering to be held in the Trust Account. If the Company does not complete a Business Combination within the Combination Period, the Private Placement Units and the underlying securities will expire worthless. The Private Placement Units will be non-redeemable and exercisable on a cashless basis so long as they are held by the Sponsor or its permitted transferees. The Private Placement Warrants will be non-redeemable (except as described in Note 6 below under “Redemption of warrants for Class A ordinary shares when the price per Class A ordinary share equals or exceeds $10.00”) and exercisable on a cashless basis so long as they are held by the Sponsor or its permitted transferees.

Related Party Loans

In order to finance transaction costs in connection with a Business Combination, the Sponsor or an affiliate of the Sponsor, or certain of the Company’s officers and directors may, but are not obligated to, loan the Company funds as may be required (“Working Capital Loans”). If the Company completes a Business Combination, the Company may repay the Working Capital Loans out of the proceeds of the Trust Account released to the Company. Otherwise, the Working Capital Loans may be repaid only out of funds held outside the Trust Account. In the event that a Business Combination does not close, the Company may use a portion of the proceeds held outside the Trust Account to repay the Working Capital Loans but no proceeds held in the Trust Account would be used to repay the Working Capital Loans. Except for the foregoing, the terms of such Working Capital Loans, if any, have not been determined and no written agreements exist with respect to such loans. The Working Capital Loans would either be repaid upon consummation of a Business Combination, without interest, or, at the lenders’ discretion, up to $1.5 million of such Working Capital Loans may be convertible into units, at the price of $10.00 per unit at the option of the lender. Such units would be identical to the Private Placement Units. As of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, the Company had no outstanding borrowings under the Working Capital Loans.

Administrative Support Agreement

Commencing on the effective date of the Company's Initial Public Offering, the Company agreed to pay its Sponsor or an affiliate of its Sponsor a total of up to $10,000 per month for office space, secretarial and administrative support services. Upon completion of a Business Combination or the Company's liquidation, the Company will cease paying these monthly fees. As of June 30, 2021 and for the six month period then ended, the Company incurred and accrued $60,000 in fees. These expenses are included in "general and administrative expenses – related party" on the condensed statement of operations and in due to related party on the condensed balance sheets.

Consulting and Advisory Services Agreements

Commencing on the effective date of the Company's Initial Public Offering, the Company agreed to pay Cerberus Operations and Advisory Company, LLC ("COAC") and Cerberus Technology Solutions, LLC ("CTS") certain fees and direct and allocable compensation costs, as well as reimbursement for any out-of-pocket expenses, to the extent that COAC or CTS provide advisory services to the Company prior to the completion of a Business Combination. As of June 30, 2021 and for the six month period then ended, the Company has accrued and incurred $0.6 million in fees, respectively. These expenses are included in "general and administrative expenses – related party" on the condensed statement of operations and in due to related party on the condensed balance sheets.

Note 5 — Commitments & Contingencies

Registration Rights

The holders of Founder Shares, Private Placement Shares, Private Placement Warrants, Class A ordinary shares underlying the Private Placement Warrants and units that may be issued upon conversion of Working Capital Loans (and any Class A ordinary shares issuable upon the exercise of any Private Warrants underlying the Private Placement Units that may be issued upon conversion of working capital loans), if any, will be entitled to registration rights pursuant to a registration and shareholder rights agreement to be signed upon consummation of the Initial Public Offering. The holders of these securities are entitled to make up to three demands, excluding short form demands, that the Company registers such securities. These holders will be entitled to certain demand and "piggyback" registration rights. However, the registration and shareholder rights agreement provide that the Company will not permit any registration statement filed under the Securities Act to become effective until the termination of the applicable lock-up period, which occurs, (i) in the case of the Founder Shares, in accordance with the letter agreement the Company's initial shareholders entered into and (ii) in the case of the Private Placement Warrants and the respective Class A ordinary shares underlying such Private Placement Warrants, 30 days after the completion of the Business Combination. The Company will bear the expenses incurred in connection with the filing of any such registration statements.

Underwriting Agreement

The Company granted the underwriters a 45-day option from the final prospectus relating to the Initial Public Offering to purchase up to 3,750,000 additional Units to cover over-allotments, if any, at the Initial Public Offering price less the underwriting discounts and commissions. The underwriters exercised the over-allotment option in part for 916,900 Units on November 10, 2020.

The underwriters were entitled to an underwriting discount of $0.20 per Unit, or $5.2 million in the aggregate, paid upon the closing of the Initial Public Offering and the Over-Allotment. In addition, $0.35 per unit, or approximately $9.1 million in the aggregate will be payable to the underwriters for deferred underwriting commissions. The deferred fee will become payable to the underwriters from the amounts held in the Trust Account solely in the event that the Company completes a Business Combination, subject to the terms of the underwriting agreement.

Risks and Uncertainties

Management is currently evaluating the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on the industry and has concluded that while it is reasonably possible that the virus could have a negative effect on the Company's financial position, results of its operations and/or search for a target company, the specific impact is not readily determinable as of the date of these unaudited interim condensed financial statements. The unaudited interim condensed financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

Note 6 — Shareholder's Equity

Class A Ordinary Shares—The Company is authorized to issue 500,000,000 Class A ordinary shares with a par value of $0.0001 per share. As of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, there were 26,735,238 Class A ordinary shares issued and outstanding, respectively, including 22,604,917 and 23,477,448 Class A ordinary shares subject to possible redemption, respectively.

Class B Ordinary Shares— The Company is authorized to issue 50,000,000 Class B ordinary shares with a par value of $0.0001 per share. On September 10, 2020, the Company issued 11,500,000 Class B ordinary shares to the Sponsor. On October 16, 2020, the Sponsor effected a surrender of 2,875,000 Founder Shares to the Company for no consideration. On October 21, 2020, the Sponsor effected a surrender of an additional 1,437,500 Class B ordinary shares, for no consideration, resulting in a decrease in the total number of Class B ordinary shares outstanding to 7,187,500 shares. All shares and associated amounts have been retroactively restated to reflect the surrenders of shares. Of the 7,187,500 shares outstanding, up to 937,500 shares were subject to forfeiture to the extent that the underwriters' over-allotment option was not exercised in full or in part, so that the initial shareholders would collectively own approximately 20% of the Company's issued and outstanding ordinary shares (excluding the Private Placement Shares). On November 10, 2020, the underwriters partially exercised the over-allotment option and on December 7, 2020, as a result of the remaining over-allotment option expiring unexercised, 708,275 shares were forfeited. As of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, there were 6,479,225 Class B ordinary shares issued and outstanding.

Holders of the Class A ordinary shares and holders of the Class B ordinary shares will vote together as a single class on all matters submitted to a vote of our shareholders, except as required by law or stock exchange rule; provided that only holders of the Class B ordinary shares have the right to vote on the election of the Company's directors prior to the initial Business Combination. The Class B ordinary shares will automatically convert into Class A ordinary shares at the time of the initial Business Combination at a ratio such that the number of Class A ordinary shares issuable upon conversion of all Founder Shares will equal, in the aggregate, on an as-converted basis, 20% of the sum of (i) the total number of ordinary shares issued and outstanding upon completion of the Proposed Public Offering (excluding the Private Placement Shares), plus (ii) the total number of Class A ordinary shares issued or deemed issued or issuable upon conversion or exercise of any equity-linked securities or rights issued or deemed issued, by the Company in connection with or in relation to the consummation of the initial Business Combination, excluding any Class A ordinary shares or equity-linked securities exercisable for or convertible into Class A ordinary shares issued, deemed issued, or to be issued, to any seller in the initial Business Combination and any Private Placement Units issued to the sponsor, its affiliates or any member of the Company's management team upon conversion of Working Capital Loans and the Private Placement Shares. In no event will the Class B ordinary shares convert into Class A ordinary shares at a rate of less than one-to-one.

Preference Shares - The Company is authorized to issue 5,000,000 preference shares with such designations, voting and other rights and preferences as may be determined from time to time by the Company's board of directors. As of June 30, 2021, there were no preference shares issued or outstanding.

Note 7 — Fair Value Measurements

The fair value of the Company's financial assets and liabilities reflects management's estimate of amounts that the Company would have received in connection with the sale of the assets or paid in connection with the transfer

of the liabilities in an orderly transaction between market participants at the date of the underlying transaction, and at each reporting period for certain financial instruments. In connection with measuring the fair value of its assets and liabilities, the Company seeks to maximize the use of observable inputs (market data obtained from independent sources) and to minimize the use of unobservable inputs (internal assumptions about how market participants would price assets and liabilities).

The following table presents information about the Company's assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis at June 30, 2021 and indicates the fair value hierarchy of the valuation inputs the Company utilized to determine such fair value:

Description	June 30, 2021	Quoted Prices in Active Markets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Other Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Assets:				
Investments held in Trust Account - U.S. Treasury Securities	$259,186,362	$ 259,183,362	$ —	$ —
Liabilities:				
Warrant Liability - Public Warrants	$ 14,254,292	$ 14,254,292	$ —	$ —
Warrant Liability - Private Placement	$ 450,083	$ —	$ 450,083	$ —

Transfers to/from Levels 1, 2, and 3 are recognized at the end of the reporting period. There were no transfers for the six months ended June 30, 2021.

Subsequent Measurement

The Warrants are measured at fair value on a recurring basis. The subsequent measurement of the Public Warrants as of June 30, 2021 is classified as Level 1 due to the use of an observable market quote in an active market under the ticker CTAC.WS. As the transfer of Private Placement Warrants to anyone outside of a small group of individuals who are permitted transferees would result in the Private Placement Warrants having substantially the same terms as the Public Warrants, the Company determined that the fair value of each Private Placement Warrant is equivalent to that of each Public Warrant, with an insignificant adjustment for short-term marketability restrictions. As such, the Private Placement Warrants are classified as Level 2.

As of June 30, 2021, the aggregate values of the Private Placement Warrants and Public Warrants were $0.5 million and $14.3 million, respectively, based on the closing price of CTAC.WS on that date of $1.65.

The following table presents the changes in the fair value of warrant liabilities:

	Public	Private Placement	Warrant Liabilities
Fair value as of December 31, 2020	$ 11,662,600	$ 368,250	$ 12,030,850
Changes in valuation inputs or other assumptions	2,591,692	81,833	2,673,525
Fair value as of June 30, 2021	$ 14,254,292	$ 450,083	$ 14,704,375

Note 8 — Derivative Warrant Liabilities

As of June 30, 2021, and December 31, 2020, the Company had 8,638,966 and 272,778 Public Warrants and Private Placement Warrants, respectively, outstanding.

Public Warrants may only be exercised for a whole number of shares. The Public Warrants will become exercisable on the later of (a) 30 days after the completion of a Business Combination or (b) 12 months from the closing of the Proposed Public Offering; provided in each case that the Company has an effective registration statement under the Securities Act covering the Class A ordinary shares issuable upon exercise of the Public Warrants and a current prospectus relating to them is available (or the Company permits holders to exercise their Public Warrants on a cashless basis and such cashless exercise is exempt from registration under the Securities Act). The Company has agreed that as soon as practicable, but in no event later than twenty business days after the closing of the initial Business Combination, the Company will use its commercially reasonable efforts to file with the SEC a registration statement covering the Class A ordinary shares issuable upon exercise of the warrants, and the Company will use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause the same to become effective within 60 business days after the closing of the initial Business Combination, and to maintain the effectiveness of such registration statement and a current prospectus relating to those Class A ordinary shares until the warrants expire or are redeemed, as specified in the warrant agreement provided that if the Class A ordinary shares are at the time of any exercise of a warrant not listed on a national securities exchange such that they satisfy the definition of a "covered security" under Section 18(b)(1) of the Securities Act, the Company may, at its option, require holders of Public Warrants who exercise their warrants to do so on a "cashless basis" in accordance with Section 3(a)(9) of the Securities Act and, in the event the Company so elects, it will not be required to file or maintain in effect a registration statement. If a registration statement covering the Class A ordinary shares issuable upon exercise of the warrants is not effective by the 60th day after the closing of the initial Business Combination, warrant holders may, until such time as there is an effective registration statement and during any period when the Company will have failed to maintain an effective registration statement, exercise warrants on a "cashless basis" in accordance with Section 3(a)(9) of the Securities Act or another exemption, but the Company will use its commercially reasonable efforts to register or qualify the shares under applicable blue sky laws to the extent an exemption is not available.

The Public Warrants will expire five years after the completion of a Business Combination or earlier upon redemption or liquidation.

The Private Placement Warrants and the Class A ordinary shares issuable upon exercise of the Private Placement Warrants will not be transferable, assignable or salable until 30 days after the completion of the initial Business Combination (except pursuant to limited exceptions to the Company's officers and directors and other persons or entities affiliated with the initial purchasers of the Private Placement Warrants) and they will not be redeemable by the Company (except as described below under "Redemption of warrants for Class A ordinary shares when the price per Class A ordinary share equals or exceeds $10.00") so long as they are held by the Sponsor or its permitted transferees. The Sponsor, or its permitted transferees, has the option to exercise the Private Placement Warrants on a cashless basis. Except as described below, the Private Placement Warrants have terms and provisions that are identical to those of the Public Warrants. If the Private Placement Warrants are held by holders other than the Sponsor or its permitted transferees, the Private Placement Warrants will be redeemable by the Company and exercisable by the holders on the same basis as the Public Warrant.

Redemption of warrants for cash when the price per Class A ordinary share equals or exceeds $18.00. Once the warrants become exercisable, the Company may redeem the Public Warrants for cash (except with respect to the Private Placement Warrants):

- in whole and not in part;
- at a price of $0.01 per warrant;
- upon a minimum of 30 days' prior written notice of redemption; and
- if, and only if, the last reported sale price (the "closing price") of the Class A ordinary shares equals or exceeds $18.00 per share (as adjusted for share splits, share capitalizations, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) for any 20 trading days within a 30-trading day period ending on the third trading day prior to the date on which the Company sends the notice of redemption to the warrant holders.

If and when the warrants become redeemable by the Company, the Company may exercise its redemption right even if it is unable to register or qualify the underlying securities for sale under all applicable state securities laws. If the Company calls the Public Warrants for redemption, as described above, management will have the option to require any holder that wishes to exercise the Public Warrants to do so on a "cashless basis," as described in the warrant agreement. Except as set forth below, none of the Private Placement Warrants will be redeemable by us so long as they are held by our sponsor or its permitted transferees.

Redemption of warrants for Class A ordinary shares when the price per Class A ordinary share equals or exceeds $10.00. Once the warrants become exercisable, the Company may redeem the outstanding

Public Warrants:

- in whole and not in part;
- at $0.10 per warrant upon a minimum of 30 days' prior written notice of redemption; provided that holders will be able to exercise their warrants on a cashless basis prior to redemption and receive that number of shares based on the agreed redemption date and the "fair market value" of the Company's Class A ordinary shares;
- if, and only if, the last reported sale price (the "closing price") of the Company's Class A ordinary shares equals or exceeds $10.00 per Public Share (as adjusted) for any 20 trading days within the 30-trading day period ending three trading days before we send the notice of redemption to the warrant holders; and
- if the closing price of the Class A ordinary shares for any 20 trading days within a 30-trading day period ending on the third trading day prior to the date on which the Company sends the notice of redemption to the warrant holders is less than $18.00 per share (as adjusted), the Private Placement Warrants must also be concurrently called for redemption on the same terms as the outstanding Public Warrants, as described above.

If the Company has not completed the initial Business Combination within the Combination Period and the Company liquidates the funds held in the Trust Account, holders of warrants will not receive any of such funds with respect to their warrants, nor will they receive any distribution from the Company's assets held outside of the Trust Account with the respect to such warrants. Accordingly, the warrants may expire worthless.

If the Company is unable to complete the initial Business Combination within the combination period and the Company liquidates the funds held in the Trust Account, holders of warrants will not receive any of such funds with respect to their warrants, nor will they receive any distribution from the Company's assets held outside of the Trust Account with respect to such warrants. Accordingly, the warrants may expire worthless.

Note 9 — Restatement of Previously Issued Financial Statements

In May 2021, the Company concluded that, because of a misapplication of the accounting guidance related to its Public and Private Placement Warrants, the Company's previously issued financial statements for the period ended December 31, 2020, as well as the audited balance sheet and unaudited pro forma balance sheet as of October 26, 2020 (collectively, the "Affected Periods"), should no longer be relied upon. As such, the Company has restated its financial statements for the Affected Periods included in this Annual Report.

On April 12, 2021, the staff of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC Staff") issued a public statement entitled "Staff Statement on Accounting and Reporting Considerations for Warrants issued by Special Purpose Acquisition Companies ("SPACs")" (the "SEC Staff Statement"). In the SEC Staff Statement, the SEC Staff expressed its view that certain terms and conditions common to SPAC warrants may require such warrants to be classified as liabilities on a SPAC's balance sheet as opposed to equity. Since issuance on October 26, 2020 and, subsequently, on November 10, 2020, our outstanding public and private placement warrants (the

"Warrants") to purchase common stock were accounted for as equity within the Company's previously reported balance sheets. After discussion and evaluation, management concluded that the warrants should be presented as liabilities with subsequent fair value remeasurement.

Historically, the Warrants were reflected as a component of equity as opposed to liabilities on the balance sheets and the statements of operations did not include the subsequent non-cash changes in estimated fair value of the Warrants, based on our application of FASB ASC Topic 815-40, Derivatives and Hedging, Contracts in Entity's Own Equity ("ASC 815-40"). The views expressed in the SEC Staff Statement were not consistent with the Company's historical interpretation of the specific provisions within its warrant agreement and the Company's application of ASC 815-40 to the warrant agreement. We reassessed our accounting for Warrants in light of the SEC Staff's Statement. Based on this reassessment, we determined that the Warrants should be classified as liabilities measured at fair value upon issuance, with subsequent changes in fair value reported in our Statement of Operations each reporting period. Additionally, offering costs attributable to warrants, based on their fair value as a percentage of proceeds, are no longer included as an offset to equity but expensed as incurred.

Therefore, the Company, in consultation with its Audit Committee, concluded that its previously issued Financial Statements for the Affected Periods should be restated because of a misapplication in the guidance around accounting for the Warrants and should no longer be relied upon.

Impact of the Restatement

The following summarizes the effect of the Restatement on each financial statement line item for each period presented herein

	As filed	Restatement Adjustment	As Restated
Balance Sheet as of December 31, 2020			
Warrant Liability	—	12,030,850	12,030,850
Ordinary shares subject to possible redemption	246,805,330	12,030,850	234,774,480
Class A ordinary shares	206	120	326
Additional paid-in capital	5,667,824	4,225,201	9,893,025
Accumulated deficit	(668,674)	(4,225,321)	(4,893,995)

Note 10 — Subsequent Events

The Company evaluated subsequent events and transactions that occurred after the condensed balance sheet date up to the date that the unaudited condensed financial statements were issued and determined that there have been no other events that have occurred that would require adjustments to or disclosure in the unaudited condensed financial statements.

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

Shareholders and Board of Directors
Maple Holdings Inc.
Atlanta, Georgia

Opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Maple Holdings Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income (loss), temporary equity and stockholders' equity, and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes and financial statement schedule listed in the accompanying table of contents (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements"). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company at December 31, 2020 and 2019, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the years then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinion

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB") and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB and in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ BDO USA, LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2020.

Atlanta, Georgia
April 7, 2021

Maple Holdings Inc. and Subsidiaries
Consolidated Balance Sheets
(in thousands USD, except share and per share amounts)

	December 31, 2020	*December 31, 2019*
Assets		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 10,321	$ 8,295
Accounts receivable, net of allowances for credits and doubtful accounts of $2,804 and $2,700, respectively	40,661	34,803
Inventories, net	5,842	2,710
Prepaid expenses and other receivables	5,429	3,331
Total current assets	**62,253**	**49,139**
Non-current assets		
Restricted cash	372	397
Property and equipment, net	13,709	15,311
Intangible assets, net	240,203	276,902
Goodwill	382,749	382,247
Deferred tax assets	122	37
Other long-term assets	611	813
Total assets	**$ 700,019**	**$ 724,846**
Liabilities, temporary equity and stockholders' equity		
Current liabilities		
Bank indebtedness	$ —	$ 8,300
Accounts payable	22,978	15,962
Accrued liabilities	17,209	11,934
Income taxes payable	244	290
Current portion of capital lease obligations	856	828
Deferred revenue	7,772	6,068
Current portion of term loan payable	3,161	3,248
Total current liabilities	**52,220**	**46,630**
Long-term liabilities		
Deferred tax liabilities	42,840	48,915
Due to related parties	1,615	1,472
Warrant liability	15,944	8,459
Capital lease obligations	508	484
Term-loan payable, net	298,404	299,734
Other long-term liabilities	4,377	2,917
Total liabilities	**$ 415,908**	**$ 408,611**

Commitments and contingencies (note 9)

Maple Holdings Inc. and Subsidiaries
Consolidated Balance Sheets – Continued
(in thousands USD, except share and per share amounts)

	December 31, 2020	*December 31, 2019*
Temporary equity		
Series A Preferred Stock; par value $1,000 per share; 42,800 shares authorized; 42,750 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019, respectively	$ 77,562	$ 68,360
Series A-1 Preferred Stock; par value $1,000 per share; 80,000 shares authorized; 60,013 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019, respectively	78,621	69,495
Series B Preferred Stock; par value $1,000 per share; 57,000 shares authorized; 57,000 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019, respectively	90,910	82,338
Series C Convertible Preferred Stock; par value $1,000 per share; 45,000 shares authorized; 16,802 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019, respectively	16,802	16,802
Total temporary equity	**263,895**	**236,995**
Stockholders' equity		
Common stock, voting; par value $0.01 per share; 400,000 shares authorized; 217,619 and 217,819 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019, respectively	2	2
Additional paid-in capital	135,617	161,556
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(1,677)	(3,793)
Accumulated deficit	(113,726)	(78,525)
Total stockholders' equity	**20,216**	**79,240**
Total liabilities, temporary equity and stockholders' equity	**$ 700,019**	**$ 724,846**

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Maple Holdings Inc. and Subsidiaries
Consolidated Statements of Operations
(in thousands USD, except share and per share amounts)

For the years ended	*December 31, 2020*	*December 31, 2019*
Revenues		
Services	$ 172,845	$ 159,425
Products	40,915	9,727
Total revenues	**213,760**	**169,152**
Cost of revenues		
Cost of services	64,520	57,621
Cost of products	33,410	6,044
Total cost of revenues (exclusive of depreciation and amortization shown separately below)	**97,930**	**63,665**
Operating expenses		
Selling, general and administrative	72,883	65,298
Depreciation and amortization	52,488	48,131
Intangible asset impairment loss	—	3,892
Total operating expenses	**125,371**	**117,321**
Operating loss	**(9,541)**	**(11,834)**
Interest expense, including amortization of debt issuance costs, net	(23,493)	(24,785)
Change in fair value of warrant liability	(7,485)	235
Loss before income taxes	**(40,519)**	**(36,384)**
Income tax provision (benefit)		
Current	1,051	(1,450)
Deferred	(6,369)	(11,491)
Total income tax benefit	**(5,318)**	**(12,941)**
Net loss	**$ (35,201)**	**$ (23,443)**
Loss per share:		
Basic	$ (273.03)	$ (201.29)
Diluted	(273.03)	(201.29)
Weighted average shares outstanding (in Number):		
Basic	227,455	224,000
Diluted	227,455	224,000

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Maple Holdings Inc. and Subsidiaries
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss)
(in thousands USD)

For the years ended	*December 31, 2020*	*December 31, 2019*
Net loss	$ **(35,201)**	$ **(23,443)**
Other comprehensive income (loss):		
Foreign currency translation adjustment	2,116	517
Comprehensive loss	**$ (33,085)**	**$ (22,926)**

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Maple Holdings Inc. and Subsidiaries
Consolidated Statements of Temporary Equity and Stockholders' Equity
(in thousands USD)

	Series A Preferred Stock		Series A-1 Preferred Stock		Series B Preferred Stock		Series C Convertible Preferred Stock		Total Temporary Equity	Common Stock		Additional paid-in capital	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Accumulated Deficit	Total Stockholders' Equity
	Temporary Equity									*Stockholders' Equity*					
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Amount	Shares	Amount	Amount	Amount	Amount	Amount
Balance at December 31, 2018	43	$60,270	60	$61,444	57	$76,832	17	$16,802	$ 215,348	214	$ 2	$174,601	$ (4,310)	$ (55,082)	$ 115,211
Issuance of stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	—	7,000	—	—	7,000
Repurchase of stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(80)	—	—	(80)
Accrued dividends payable	—	8,090	—	8,051	—	5,506	—	—	21,647	—	—	(21,647)	—	—	(21,647)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	517	—	517
Share-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,682	—	—	1,682
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(23,443)	(23,443)
Balance at December 31, 2019	43	$68,360	60	$69,495	57	$82,338	17	$16,802	$ 236,995	218	$ 2	$161,556	$ (3,793)	$ (78,525)	$ 79,240
Repurchase of stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(200)	—	—	(200)
Accrued dividends payable	—	9,202	—	9,126	—	8,572	—	—	26,900	—	—	(26,900)	—	—	(26,900)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	2,116	—	2,116
Share-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,161	—	—	1,161
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(35,201)	(35,201)
Balance at December 31, 2020	**43**	**$77,562**	**60**	**$78,621**	**57**	**$90,910**	**17**	**$16,802**	**$ 263,895**	**218**	**$ 2**	**$135,617**	**$ (1,677)**	**$ (113,726)**	**$ 20,216**

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Maple Holdings Inc. and Subsidiaries
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
(in thousands USD)

For the years ended	*December 31, 2020*	*December 31, 2019*
Cash flows from operating activities		
Net loss	$ (35,201)	$ (23,443)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash provided by operating activities		
Depreciation and amortization	52,488	48,131
Intangible asset impairment loss	—	3,892
Amortization of deferred financing costs	2,313	2,063
Deferred income taxes	(6,178)	(11,419)
Non-cash foreign currency loss (gain)	233	1,440
Share-based compensation	1,161	1,682
Change in fair value of warrant liability	7,485	(235)
Settlement gain on carrier commitment liability	—	(2,269)
Change in operating assets and liabilities, net of operating assets and liabilities acquired:		
Accounts receivable	(5,432)	1,765
Inventories	(3,027)	(566)
Prepaid expenses and other receivables	(2,020)	169
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	13,100	(2,458)
Deferred revenue	1,583	(44)
Income taxes payable	(34)	(1,158)
Change in minimum carrier commitment liability	—	(3,297)
Cash provided by operating activities	**$ 26,471**	**$ 14,253**
Cash flows from investing activities		
Additions to intangible assets	(10,135)	(10,491)
Additions to property and equipment	(1,834)	(2,391)
Acquisition Integron, LLC, net of cash acquired	366	(37,488)
Cash used in investing activities	**$ (11,603)**	**$ (50,370)**
Cash flows from financing activities		
Proceeds from revolving credit facility	—	8,135
Repayment of revolving credit facility	(8,300)	—
Repayment of term loan	(3,526)	(2,888)
Proceeds from term loan	—	35,000
Deferred finance fees	—	(2,089)
Repurchase of common stock	(200)	(80)
Repayment of capital lease obligations	(692)	(1,080)
Cash (used in)/provided by financing activities	**$ (12,718)**	**$ 36,998**
Effect of Exchange Rate Change on Cash and Cash Equivalents	(149)	(162)
Change in Cash and Cash Equivalents and Restricted Cash	2,001	719
Cash and Cash Equivalents and Restricted Cash, beginning of year	8,692	7,973
Cash and Cash Equivalents and Restricted Cash, end of year	**$ 10,693**	**$ 8,692**
Non-cash investing and financing activities:		
Equity issued for acquisition of Integron LLC	$ —	$ 7,000
Capital leases	622	1,120
Supplemental cash flow information:		
Interest paid	$ 21,544	$ 23,977
Taxes paid (net of refunds)	379	417

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Maple Holdings Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(in thousands USD, except share amounts)

NOTE 1 – NATURE OF OPERATIONS

Formation and Organization

Maple Holdings Inc., which was incorporated in the United States, and its wholly owned subsidiaries (collectively known as "Maple" or the "Company") is one of the largest global independent Internet of Things ("IoT") enabler, delivering critical services to customers in over 180 countries to deploy, manage & scale their IoT application and use cases. The Company provides advanced connectivity services, location-based services, device solutions, managed and professional services used in the development and support of IoT technology for the Machine-to-Machine ("M2M") market. The Company's IoT platform is delivered in partnership with the world's largest mobile network operators and provides secure, reliable wireless connectivity to mobile and fixed devices. This technology enables the Company to expand its global technology platform by transferring capabilities across new and existing vertical markets and delivers complimentary products to channel partners and resellers worldwide.

The Company has operating subsidiaries located in Australia, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, Dominican Republic, Ireland, Malta, Mexico, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Singapore, Switzerland, the United Kingdom and the United States. The Company's consolidated financial statements (the "consolidated financial statements") reflect its financial statements and those of its wholly owned subsidiaries.

NOTE 2 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of Presentation

The Company's consolidated financial statements are expressed in U.S. dollars and have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("US GAAP"). These Consolidated Financial Statements include the results of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries. Inter-company accounts and transactions have been eliminated.

Foreign Currency

The functional currency of the Company's foreign subsidiaries is generally the local currency. Any transactions recorded in the Company's foreign subsidiaries denominated in a currency other than the local currency are remeasured using current exchange rates each reporting period with the resulting unrealized gains or losses being included in selling, general and administrative expenses on the consolidated statements of operations. Such unrealized gains and losses primarily relate to intercompany balances and amounted to unrealized losses of $0.2 million and $1.4 million in 2020 and 2019, respectively.

For consolidation purposes, all assets and liabilities denominated in a foreign currency are translated into U.S. dollars at the exchange rate on the balance sheet date. Revenues and expenses are translated at the average exchange rate during the period. Equity transactions are translated using historical exchange rates. Adjustments resulting from translating foreign functional currency financial statements into U.S. dollars are recorded as part of a separate component of stockholders' equity and reported in the consolidated statements of comprehensive loss.

Segments

Operating segments are defined as components of an entity for which separate financial information is available and that is regularly reviewed by the Chief Operating Decision Maker ("CODM") in deciding how to allocate

resources to the individual segment and in assessing performance. The Company's CODM is its Chief Executive Officer. The Company has determined that it operates in one operating segment and one reportable segment, as the CODM reviews financial information presented on a consolidated basis for purposes of making operating decisions, allocating resources, and evaluating financial performance.

COVID-19 Impact

During the period ended December 31, 2020, an outbreak of the novel coronavirus("COVID-19") has spread across the globe and has been declared a public health emergency by the World Health Organization and a National Emergency by the President of the United States. The COVID-19 pandemic has resulted, and is likely to continue to result, in significant economic disruption. Federal, state and local governments mobilized to implement containment mechanisms to minimize impacts to their populations and economies. Various containment measures, which include the quarantining of cities, regions and countries, while aiding in the prevention of further outbreak, have resulted in a severe drop in general economic activity. In addition, the global economy has experienced a significant disruption to global supply chains. The extent of the impact of COVID-19 on the Company's operational and financial performance will depend on certain developments, including the duration and spread of the outbreak. As of December 31, 2020, CODIV-19 has not had a negative impact on the Company.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements, in conformity with US GAAP, requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. The most significant estimates relate to revenue recognition such as determining the nature and time of the satisfaction of performance obligations, revenue reserves, allowances for accounts receivable, inventory obsolescence, the recognition and measurement of assets acquired and liabilities assumed in business combinations at fair value, assessment of indicators of goodwill impairment, determination of useful lives of the Company's intangible assets and equipment, the assessment of expected cash flows used in evaluating long-lived assets for impairment, the calculation of capitalized software costs, accounting for uncertainties in income tax positions, and the value of securities underlying stock-based compensation. Although these estimates are based on management's best knowledge of current events and actions that the Company may undertake in the future, actual results may be different from these estimates.

Revenue Recognition

On January 1, 2019, the Company adopted ASC 606,*Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, using the modified retrospective method for those contracts with customers which were not completed as of January 1, 2019. The adoption of ASC 606 did not have a material effect on the Company's financial statements.

The guidance provides that an entity should apply the following steps: (1) identify the contract with a customer; (2) identify the performance obligations in the contract; (3) determine the transaction price; (4) allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract; and (5) recognize revenue when, or as, the entity satisfies a performance obligation. Payments are generally due and received within 30-60 days from the point of billing customers.

The Company derives revenues from services and products related to its two service lines: Connectivity and IOT Solutions. Connectivity arrangements provide customers with secure and reliable wireless connectivity to mobile and fixed devices through various mobile network carriers. Revenue from Connectivity consists of monthly recurring charges ("MRC's") and overage/usage charges, and contracts are generally short-term in nature (i.e., month-to-month arrangements). Customers generally may cancel with 30 days' notice without substantive cost or fees. Revenue for MRC's and overage/usage charges are recognized over time as the Company satisfies the performance obligation (generally starting when an enrolled device is activated on the Company's platform).

MRC's are billed monthly in advance (generally in the last week of a month); any amounts billed for which the service has not been provided as of the balance sheet dates are reported as a contract liability and components of deferred revenue. Overage/usage charges are billed in arrears on a monthly cycle. Overage/usage charges are evaluated on a monthly basis, and any overage/usage charges determined by management as unlikely to be collected due to a customer disputing the charge or due to a concession are reserved. Reserved items are written off when deemed uncollectible or recognized as revenue if collected. Certain Connectivity customers also have the option to purchase products and/or equipment (e.g. subscriber identification module or "SIM" cards, routers, phones, or tablets) from the Company on an as needed basis. Product sales to Connectivity customers are recognized when control is transferred to the customer, which is typically upon shipment of the product.

IoT Solutions arrangements includes device solutions (including connectivity), deployment services, and/or technology-related professional services. Management evaluates each IoT Solutions arrangement to determine the contract for accounting purposes. If a contract contains more than one performance obligation, the Company allocates consideration to each performance obligation based on the standalone selling prices of each performance obligation. Standalone selling prices are based on analyses performed by management based on readily observable prices or utilizing a cost-plus margin approach if prices are not observable. Hardware, deployment services, and connectivity services generally have readily observable prices. The standalone selling price of our warehouse management services (which is associated with our bill-and-hold inventory and determined to be immaterial as discussed below) was determined using a cost-plus-margin approach with the primary assumptions including Company profit objectives, internal cost structure, and current market trends. Device and other hardware sales in IoT Solutions arrangements are generally accounted for as separate contracts since the customer is not obligated to purchase additional services when committing to the purchase of any products. Such sales are typically recognized upon shipment to the customer. However, in certain contracts, the customer has requested the Company to hold the products ordered for later shipment to the customer's remote location or to the customer's end user as a part of a vendor managed inventory model. In these situations, management has concluded that transfer of control to the customer occurs prior to shipment. In these "bill-and-hold" arrangements, the right to invoice, transfer of legal title and transfer of the risk and rewards associated with the products occurs when the Company receives the hardware from a third party vendor and has deemed it to be functional. Additionally, the products are identified both physically and systematically as belonging to a specific customer, are usable by the customer, and are only shipped, used, or disposed as directed by the specific customer. Based on these factors, management recognizes revenue on bill-and-hold hardware when the hardware is received by the Company and deemed functional. As part of the bill-and-hold arrangements, the Company performs a service related to the storage of the hardware. The Company has determined that any storage fee related to bill-and-hold inventory is immaterial to the financial statements taken as a whole.

Deployment services consist of the Company preparing hardware owned by a customer for use by a customer's end user. Deployment and connectivity may both be included within a single IoT Solutions contract and are considered separate performance obligations. While consideration for deployment services is generally fixed when ordered by the client, consideration for connectivity services is variable and solely related to the connectivity services. Therefore, the fixed consideration is allocated to the deployment services and is recognized as revenue when the services are provided (i.e. when the related hardware is shipped to the customer). Connectivity within IoT Solutions contracts are recognized similar to the Connectivity as described above, since such contracts are generally short term in nature and variability is resolved each month as the services are provided.

Professional services are generally provided over a contract term of one to two months. Revenue is recognized over time on an input method basis (typically, based on hours completed to date and an estimate of total hours to complete the project).

There are no material instances where variable consideration is constrained and not recorded at the initial time of sale. Product returns are recorded as a reduction to revenue based on anticipated sales returns that occur in the normal course of business and are immaterial for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. The Company primarily has assurance-type warranties that do not result in separate performance obligations.

The Company did not recognize any material revenue in the current reporting period for performance obligations that were fully satisfied in previous periods.

The Company does not have material unfulfilled performance obligation balances for contracts with an original length greater than one year in any years presented. Additionally, the Company does not have material costs related to obtaining a contract with amortization periods greater than one year for any year presented.

The Company applies ASC 606 utilizing the following allowable exemptions or practical expedients:

- Exemption to not disclose the unfulfilled performance obligation balance for contracts with an original length of one year or less.
- Practical expedient to recognize the incremental costs of obtaining a contract as an expense when incurred if the amortization period of the asset that the entity otherwise would have recognized is one year or less.
- Election to present revenue net of sales taxes and other similar taxes.
- Election from recognizing shipping and handling activities as a separate performance obligation.
- Practical expedient not requiring the entity to adjust the promised amount of consideration for the effects of a significant financing component if the entity expects, at contract inception, that the period between when the entity transfers a promised good or service to a customer and when the customer pays for that good or service will be one year or less.

Cash and Cash Equivalents and Restricted Cash

Cash and cash equivalents include highly liquid instruments with an original maturity of less than 90 days or the ability to redeem amounts on demand. Cash and cash equivalents are stated at cost, which approximates their fair value.

Restricted cash represents cash deposits held with financial institutions for letters of credit and is not available for general corporate purposes.

Concentrations of Credit Risk and Off-Balance-Sheet Risk

Cash and cash equivalents are financial instruments that are potentially subject to concentrations of credit risk. The Company's cash and cash equivalents are deposited in accounts at large financial institutions, and amounts may exceed federally insured limits. The Company believes it is not exposed to significant credit risk due to the financial strength of the depository institutions in which the cash and cash equivalents are held. The Company has no other financial instruments with off-balance-sheet risk of loss.

Accounts Receivable and Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

The carrying amount of accounts receivable is reduced by a valuation allowance that reflects management's best estimate of the amounts that will not be collected. Management reviews all accounts receivable balances that exceed terms from the invoice date individually, and based on an assessment of current creditworthiness, past payment history, and historical loss experience, and provides an allowance for the portion, if any, of the balance not expected to be collected. All accounts or portions thereof considered uncollectible or require excessive collection costs are written off to the allowance for doubtful accounts and recorded under selling, general and administrative expense in the consolidated statement of operations.

Inventories

The Company records its inventory, which primarily consists of finished goods such as SIM cards, other hardware and packaging materials, using the first-in, first-out method ("FIFO"). Certain items in inventory require limited assembly procedures to be performed before shipping the items to customers. Due to the

insignificant nature and cost associated with the assembly procedures, the Company classifies these items as finished goods. Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or net realizable value. The Company performs ongoing evaluations and maintains a reserve for slow-moving and obsolete items, based upon factors surrounding the inventory age, amount of inventory on hand and projected sales.

Property and Equipment

The Company's property and equipment primarily consist of office equipment and furniture, computer hardware, and networking equipment. Property and equipment are recorded at cost and are depreciated over their estimated useful lives using the declining-balance method at the following annual rates:

Computer hardware	30%
Computer software	30%
Furniture and fixtures	20%
Networking equipment	20%

Maintenance, repairs, and ordinary replacements are recorded under selling, general and administrative expense in the consolidated statement of operations as incurred. Expenditures for improvements that extend the physical or economic life of the property are capitalized.

Leases

Leases entered into by the Company, in which substantially all the benefits and risk of ownership are transferred to the Company, are recorded as obligations under capital leases. Obligations under capital leases reflect the present value of future lease payments, discounted at an appropriate interest rate, and are reduced by rental payments, net of imputed interest. Assets under capital leases are amortized based on the useful lives of the assets. All other leases are classified as operating leases, and leasing costs, including any rent holidays, leasehold incentives and rent concessions, are recorded on a straight-line basis over the lease term under selling, general and administrative expense in the consolidated statement of operations.

Internal Use Software

Certain costs of platform and software applications developed for internal use are capitalized as intangible assets. Capitalization of costs begins when two criteria are met: (i) the preliminary project stage is completed (i.e. application development stage) and (ii) it is probable that the software will be completed and used for its intended function. The Company also capitalizes costs related to specific upgrades and enhancements when it is probable the expenditures will result in additional functionality. Costs incurred for maintenance, minor upgrades and enhancements are recorded under selling, general and administrative expense in the consolidated statement of operations as incurred. Costs related to preliminary project activities and postimplementation operating activities are also recorded under selling, general and administrative expense in the consolidated statement of operations as incurred. The Company amortizes the capitalized costs on a straight-line basis over the useful life of the asset. The average useful life for capitalized internal use computer software is between 3-5 years. Capitalized internal use computer software, net of accumulated amortization, was $23.2 million and $19.8 million as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, and was included in intangible assets.

Business Combinations

The Company allocates the fair value of the consideration transferred to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their fair values at the acquisition date. The excess of the fair value of consideration transferred over the fair value of the assets acquired, and liabilities assumed is recorded as goodwill. Acquisition-related expenses and restructuring costs are recognized separately from the business combination and expensed as incurred. All changes in accounting for deferred tax asset valuation allowances and acquired income tax

uncertainties after the measurement period are recognized as a component of provision for income taxes. When determining the fair values of assets acquired and liabilities assumed, management makes significant estimates and assumptions, especially with respect to intangible assets. Critical estimates in valuing intangible assets include expected future cash flows based on consideration of future growth rates and margins, customer attrition rates, future changes in technology and brand awareness and discount rates. Fair value estimates are based on the assumptions management believes a market participant would use in pricing the asset or liability. While the Company uses its best estimates and assumptions as a part of the purchase price allocation process to accurately value assets acquired and liabilities assumed as of the business combination date, its estimates and assumptions are inherently uncertain and subject to refinement. As a result, during the preliminary purchase price measurement period, which may be up to one year from the business combination date, the Company records adjustments to the provisional amounts recognized at the acquisition date to reflect new information obtained about facts and circumstances that existed as of the acquisition date, with a corresponding offset to goodwill. After the preliminary purchase price measurement period, the Company records adjustments to assets acquired or liabilities assumed subsequent to the purchase price measurement period in its operating results in the period in which the adjustments were determined.

Fair Value Measurements

The Company applies the provisions of ASC 820, *Fair Value Measurements*, for fair value measurements of financial assets and financial liabilities and for fair value measurements of non-financial items that are recognized or disclosed at fair value in the financial statements on a recurring basis. The Company also applied the provisions of the subtopic to fair value measurements of non-financial assets and non-financial liabilities that are recognized or disclosed at fair value in the financial statements on a non-recurring basis. The subtopic defines fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The subtopic also establishes a framework for measuring fair value and expands disclosures about fair value measurements. The fair value framework requires the Company to categorize certain assets and liabilities into three levels, based upon the assumptions used to price those assets or liabilities. The three levels are defined as follows:

Level 1: Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
Level 2: Quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets or inputs that are observable.
Level 3: Unobservable inputs reflecting management's own assumptions about the inputs used in pricing the asset or liability.

The Company has determined the estimated fair value of its financial instruments based on appropriate valuation methodologies; however, considerable judgment is required to develop these estimates. Accordingly, these estimated fair values are not necessarily indicative of the amounts the Company could realize in a current market exchange. The estimated fair values can be materially affected by using different assumptions or methodologies. The methods and assumptions used in estimating the fair values of financial instruments are based on carrying values and future cash flows.

Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash are stated at cost, which approximates their fair value. The carrying amounts reported in the balance sheet for accounts receivable, accounts payable, and accrued liabilities approximate fair value, due to their short-term maturities.

The carrying amounts of the Company's outstanding borrowings are carried at amortized cost using the effective interest rate method, therefore, are not required to be remeasured and adjusted to the then-current fair values at the end of each reporting period. Instead, the carrying values of the Company's outstanding borrowings are disclosed at the end of each reporting period in Note 7, *Long-Term Debt*, to the consolidated financial statements.

The Company has outstanding warrants issued for the purchase of common stock. Warrants are classified as a liability, aremarked-to-market and are evaluated at level 3 for fair value as disclosed in Note 12, *Warrants on Common Stock*.

Intangible Assets

Identifiable intangible assets acquired individually or as part of a group of other assets are initially recognized and measured at cost. The cost of a group of intangible assets acquired in a transaction, including those acquired in a business combination that meet the specified criteria for recognition apart from goodwill, is the sum of the individual assets acquired based on their acquisition date fair values. The cost incurred to enhance the service potential of an intangible asset is capitalized as a betterment.

Identifiable intangible assets comprise assets that have a definite life. Customer relationship intangibles are recognized on an accelerated basis and the other intangible assets are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives as follows:

Customer relationships	10 – 13 years
Technology	5 – 9 years
Carrier contracts	10 years
Trademarks	9 – 10 years
Non-compete agreements	3 years
Internally developed and acquired computer software	3 – 5 years

As of December 31, 2019, the Company determined that there was an indicator of impairment and recognized a $3.9 million impairment on its acquired computer software. As of December 31, 2020, the Company determined that there were no indicators of impairment and did not recognize any impairment of its intangible assets.

Goodwill

Goodwill represents the excess fair value of consideration transferred over the fair value of the net identifiable assets acquired in business combinations. Goodwill is evaluated annually for impairment or more frequently if impairment indicators are present. A qualitative assessment is performed to determine whether the existence of events or circumstances leads to a determination that it is more likely than not the fair value of the reporting units is less than its carrying amount. Qualitative factors considered are macroeconomics conditions such as geographical location and fluctuations in foreign exchange, industry and market conditions, financial performance, entity-specific events and share price trends. If, based on the evaluation, it is determined that the fair value of the reporting unit is less than the carrying value, then an impairment loss is recognized in an amount equal to that excess, limited to the total amount of goodwill allocated to that reporting unit. Under a quantitative test, the Company obtains a third-party valuation of the fair value of the reporting unit. Assumptions used in the fair value calculation include revenue growth and profitability, terminal values, discount rates, and implied control premium. These assumptions are consistent with those the Company believes hypothetical marketplace participants would use. The Company has not recorded an impairment to goodwill for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Deferred Financing Fees

Deferred financing fees consist principally of debt issuance costs which are being amortized using the effective interest method over the terms of the related debt agreements and are presented in the consolidated balance sheets as direct deductions from long-term debt. Issuance costs for revolving credit facilities are recorded in other long-term assets in the consolidated balance sheets and are amortized over the term of the agreement using the straight-line method.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

The Company reviews long-lived assets, such as property and equipment, and purchased intangibles subject to amortization, for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of

an asset may not be recoverable. Recoverability of assets to be held and used is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of an asset to the estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. If the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its estimated future cash flows, an impairment charge is recognized for the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds the fair value of the asset. Assets to be disposed of by sale would be separately presented in the consolidated balance sheet and reported at the lower of the carrying amount or fair value less costs to sell and are no longer depreciated. The assets and liabilities of a group classified as held for sale would be presented separately in the appropriate asset and liability sections of the consolidated balance sheet. There were no assets classified as held for sale at any of the balance sheet dates presented.

Income Taxes

The Company provides for income taxes under the asset and liability method. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The Company recognized the effect of income tax positions only if those positions are more likely than not to be sustained. Recognized income tax positions are measured at the largest amount that is greater than 50% likely to be realized. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the year that includes the date of enactment. A valuation allowance is recorded to reduce deferred tax assets to an amount, which, in the opinion of management, is more likely than not to be realized. The Company considers factors such as the cumulative income or loss in recent years; reversal of deferred tax liabilities; projected future taxable income exclusive of temporary differences; the character of the income tax asset, including income tax positions; tax planning strategies and other factors in the determination of the valuation allowance.

Earnings (Loss) Per Share

The Company calculates basic and diluted earnings/(loss) per common share.

Basic earnings/(loss) per share is calculated by dividing earnings/(loss) for the period by the weighted-average common shares outstanding for the period including outstanding warrants. Diluted earnings/(loss) per share includes the effect of dilutive instruments and uses the average share price for the period in determining the number of shares that are to be added to the weighted-average number of shares outstanding. Cumulative dividends on preferred shares are subtracted from net income/(loss) to arrive at earnings/(loss) attributable to common stockholders.

In periods of net income, the Company allocates net income to the common shares under thetwo-class method for the Series C Preferred shares and unvested share-based payment awards that contain participating rights to dividends or dividend equivalents (whether paid or unpaid). Because the Series C Preferred share and share-based payment awards do not have an obligation to fund losses, they are not included in the calculation during periods of losses because their effect would be antidilutive.

Long Term Cash Incentive Plan

The Company has a Long-Term Cash Incentive Plan (the “Plan”). The purpose of the Plan is to provide a long-term retention and added compensation reward structure for key employees considered essential to the long-term growth and financial success of the Company. The Plan is intended to provide cash-based incentives conditioned on the attainment of one or more Performance Conditions, as defined in the Plan for one or more Plan years, as established by the Board of Directors. As of December 31, 2020, realization events have not occurred and, accordingly, no expense was recorded.

Warrants

The Company accounts for its warrants that were issued with other equity instruments as separate, freestanding financial instruments in accordance with the applicable authoritative accounting guidance. In the event the terms of the warrants qualify as a liability, the Company accounts for the instrument as a liability recorded at fair value each reporting period.

Advertising

The Company expenses advertising costs as incurred. Advertising expense was $0.1 million and $0.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Stock-Based Compensation

As of December 31, 2020, the Company had a share-based compensation plan, which is more fully described in Note 10,*Share-Based Payment and Related Stock Option Plan,* below. The fair value of each option award was estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes valuation model that uses assumptions for expected volatility, expected dividends, expected term, and the risk-free interest rate. The Company generally expenses the fair value of the option awards on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period. The Company has elected to account for forfeitures as they occur.

Comprehensive Income (Loss) and Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss

The Company has included the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss in the accompanying consolidated financial statements, which include the effects of the translation of currency for foreign operations. No amounts have been reclassified out of Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss, during the years presented in the consolidated financial statements.

Recently Adopted and Issued Accounting Pronouncements

In January 2017, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update (“ASU”)2017-04, “Intangibles – Goodwill and Other (Topic 350): Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment”. ASU 2017-04 simplifies the subsequent measurement of goodwill by eliminating Step 2 from the goodwill impairment testing. An entity will no longer determine goodwill impairment by calculating the implied fair value of goodwill by assigning the fair value of a reporting unit to all of its assets and liabilities as if that reporting unit had been acquired in a business combination. Instead, an entity should perform its annual, or interim, goodwill impairment test by comparing the fair value of a reporting unit with its carrying amount and recognize an impairment charge for the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds the reporting unit’s fair value. The loss recognized should not exceed the total amount of goodwill allocated to that reporting unit. An entity has the option to perform the qualitative assessment for a reporting unit to determine if the quantitative impairment test is necessary. ASU 2017-04 is effective for the Company in fiscal year 2022 and interim reporting periods within that year. Early adoption is permitted for interim or annual goodwill impairment tests performed on testing dates after January 1, 2017. The Company elected to early adopt ASU 2017-04 relating to our impairment test performed during the year ended December 31, 2019. The adoption of this ASU did not have a material effect on the Company’s Consolidated Financial Statements.

In February 2016, the issued FASB ASU2016-02, *Leases*, to increase transparency and comparability among organizations by recognizing lease assets and lease liabilities on the balance sheet and disclosing key information about leasing arrangements. In July 2018, ASU 2018-10*, Codification Improvements to ASC 2016-02*, *Leases*, was issued to provide more detailed guidance and additional clarification for implementing ASU2016-02. Furthermore, in July 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-11, *Leases: Targeted Improvements*, which provides an optional transition method in addition to the existing modified retrospective transition method by allowing a

cumulative effect adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings in the period of adoption. Furthermore, on June 3, 2020, the FASB deferred by one year the effective date of the new leases standard for private companies, private not-for-profits and public not-for-profits that have not yet issued (or made available for issuance) financial statements reflecting the new standard. Additionally, in March 2020, ASU 2020-03, *Codification Improvements to Financial Instruments, Leases*, was issued to provide more detailed guidance and additional clarification for implementing ASU2016-02. Furthermore, in June 2020, ASU 2020-05, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers and Leases*, was issued to defer effective dates of adoption of the new leasing standard beginning after December 15, 2021, and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2022. These new leasing standards (collectively "ASC 842") are effective for the Company beginning after December 15, 2021 and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2022, with early adoption permitted. The Company is currently evaluating the effect of the adoption of this guidance in the consolidated financial statements. However, based on the Company's lease obligations, the adoption of ASC 842 will require the Company to recognize material assets and liabilities for right-of-use assets and operating lease liabilities on its consolidated balance sheet. ASC 842 will also require additional footnote disclosures to the Company's financial statements.

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU2016-13, Financial *Instruments – Credit Losses: Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments,* which requires the use of a new current expected credit loss ("CECL") model in estimating allowances for doubtful accounts with respect to accounts receivable and notes receivable. Receivables from revenue transactions, or trade receivables, are recognized when the corresponding revenue is recognized under ASC 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers.* The CECL model requires that the Company estimate its lifetime expected credit loss with respect to these receivables and record allowances when deducted from the balance of the receivables, which represent the estimated net amounts expected to be collected. Given the generally short-term nature of trade receivables, the Company does not expect to apply a discounted cash flow methodology. However, the Company will consider whether historical loss rates are consistent with expectations of forward-looking estimates for its trade receivables. In November 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-19, *Codification Improvements to Topic 326, Financial Instruments – Credit Losses*. to clarify that operating lease receivables recorded by lessors are explicitly excluded from the scope of ASU 2016-13. This ASU (collectively "ASC 326") is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, and interim periods within those fiscal years. The Company is still evaluating the impact of the adoption of this ASU.

In March 2020, the FASB issued ASU2020-04, *Reference Rate Reform: Facilitation of the Effects of Reference Rate Reform on Financial Reporting,*to provide guidance on easing the potential burden in accounting for reference rate reform on financial reporting. This ASU is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2022, and interim periods within those fiscal years. The Company is still evaluating the impact of the adoption of this ASU.

NOTE 3 – BUSINESS COMBINATION

Integron LLC

On November 22, 2019, the Company acquired 100% of the outstanding share capital of lntegron LLC, a provider of specialized managed services and device solutions with a focus in connected health and life sciences for customers in the United States and Europe. This acquisition further enhances the strategic position of the Company as the global leader in enabling powerful IoT solutions for the largest global organizations.

The acquisition was accounted for using the acquisition method of accounting, and assets and liabilities were recognized at their fair value as of the date of acquisition. The transaction was funded by amendment to the existing credit facility between the Company and UBS Bank (UBS) via a term loan in the amount of $35.0 million, and the issuance of 4,118 shares of the Company's common stock with a fair value of $7.0 million.

Transaction costs for legal, consulting, accounting, and other related costs incurred in connection with the acquisition of lntegron LLC were $0.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2019.

The following table summarizes the purchase price allocation including the consideration paid for Integron LLC, the recognized amounts of assets acquired, and liabilities assumed on November 22, 2019:

(in '000)	***Amount***
Cash paid to sellers	$37,500
Common stock issued to sellers	7,000
Total consideration	**$44,500**
Cash	12
Accounts receivable	7,776
Inventories	489
Prepaid expenses and other receivables	341
Property, plant and equipment	458
Identifiable intangible assets	32,000
Deferred tax liabilities	(1,285)
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(1,818)
Net identifiable assets acquired	**37,973**
Goodwill (excess of consideration transferred over net identifiable assets acquired)	**$ 6,527**

The consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss reflect the operations of the combined entity, beginning on the acquisition date, November 22, 2019. Goodwill arises largely from the growth potential that exists and efficiencies that will be realized under the Company's new strategic objectives.

The total consideration for the acquisition was $44.5 million, including $37.5 million in cash and $7.0 million in rollover equity. The fair value of the equity consideration represented the issuance of 4,118 common shares of the Company's stock to Integron's former shareholders, in the amount of $1,700 per share. The fair value of accounts receivable, other assets, accounts payable and accrued liabilities approximates the carrying amount of those assets and liabilities, at the acquisition date.

Identifiable intangible assets acquired by the Company include customer relationships, trademark, and current technology. The customer relationships, trademark, and current technology are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives of 5 to 13 years. The fair values and useful lives of the identified intangible assets were primarily determined by using several significant unobservable inputs such as forecasted cash flows, discount rate, attrition rates, and royalty rates.

The goodwill attributable to the Integron Acquisition is deductible for tax purposes.

The Company recorded a measurement period adjustment resulting from a working capital shortfall settled with the sellers through escrowed consideration being returned to the Company in May 2020. The adjustment is recognized as a reduction of goodwill in the amount of $0.4 million. There were no income effects that would have been recognized in previous periods if the adjustment to provisional amounts were recognized as of the date of acquisition.

Unaudited pro forma information

Had the acquisition of Integron been completed on January 1, 2019, net revenues would be $207.0 million and the net loss would be approximately $15.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. This unaudited pro forma financial information presented is not necessarily indicative of what the operating results actually would have been if the Acquisition had taken place on January 1, 2019, nor is it indicative of future operating results. The pro forma amounts include the historical operating results of the Company prior to the acquisition, with adjustments factually supportable and directly attributable to the Acquisition, primarily related to transaction costs, the amortization of intangible assets, and interest expense. Acquisition-related costs of $0.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2019 are non-recurring pro forma adjustments.

NOTE 4 – REVENUE RECOGNITION

Contract Balances

Deferred revenue (current portion) as of December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019 was $7.8 million and $6.1 million, respectively, and primarily relates to revenue that is recognized over time for Connectivity monthly recurring charges, the changes in balance of which are related to the satisfaction or partial satisfaction of these contracts. The balance also contains a deferral for goods that are in-transit at period end for which control transfers to the customer upon delivery. Approximately $6.1 million of the December 31, 2019 balance was recognized as revenue during the year ended December 31, 2020.

Disaggregated Revenue Information

The Company views the following disaggregated disclosures as useful to understanding the composition of revenue recognized during the respective reporting periods:

(in '000)	***December 31, 2020***	***December 31, 2019***
Connectivity*	$ 152,996	$ 147,927
Hardware Sales	29,601	8,767
Hardware Sales – bill-and-hold	11,314	960
Deployment services, professional services and other	19,849	11,498
Total	**$ 213,760**	**$ 169,152**

* *Includes connectivity-related revenues from Connectivity and IoT Solutions*

Significant Customer

The Company has one customer representing 16.7% of the Company's total revenue for the year ending December 31, 2020. No individual customer had revenue greater than 10% of the Company's total revenue for the year ended December 31, 2019.

The Company has one customer representing 20.1% of the Company's total accounts receivable as of December 31, 2020. The Company believes it is not exposed to significant risk due to the financial strength of this customer and their historical trend of on-time payment No individual customer had accounts receivable greater than 10% of the Company's total accounts receivable balance as of December 31, 2019.

NOTE 5 – PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

Major classes of property and equipment consist of the following:

(in '000)	***December 31, 2020***	***December 31, 2019***
Computer hardware	$ 13,634	$ 11,383
Computer software	8,211	7,907
Furniture and fixtures	2,284	2,170
Networking equipment	8,151	6,537
Leasehold improvements	2,803	2,739
Total property and equipment	**35,083**	**30,736**
Less: accumulated depreciation	(21,374)	(15,425)
Property and equipment (Net)	**$ 13,709**	**$ 15,311**

Depreciation expense for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 was $4.5 million and $4.7 million, respectively.

NOTE 6 – GOODWILL AND OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS

The Company's goodwill balance consists of the following:

(in '000)	***Amount***
December 31, 2019	**$376,000**
Integron acquisition	6,527
Measurement period adjustment – Aspider	(98)
Currency translation	(182)
December 31, 2019	**$382,247**
Measurement period adjustment – Integron	(366)
Currency translation	868
December 31, 2020	**$382,749**

The Company's other intangible assets consist of the following:

(in '000)	***Gross Carrying Amount***	***Accumulated Amortization***	***Net Carrying Value***
Customer relationships	$ 307,355	$ (143,230)	$ 164,125
Technology	46,229	(33,394)	12,835
Carrier contracts	65,700	(33,918)	31,782
Trademarks	15,828	(7,608)	8,220
Internally developed and acquired computer software	45,148	(21,908)	23,240
Total as of December 31, 2020	**$ 480,260**	**$ (240,058)**	**$ 240,203**

(in '000)	***Gross Carrying Amount***	***Accumulated Amortization***	***Net Carrying Value***
Customer relationships	$ 306,656	$ (116,655)	$ 190,001
Technology	45,953	(26,927)	19,026
Carrier contracts	65,700	(27,348)	38,352
Trademarks	15,721	(5,955)	9,766
Internally developed and acquired computer software	34,176	(14,419)	19,757
Total as of December 31, 2019	**$ 468,206**	**$ (191,304)**	**$ 276,902**

Amortization expense for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 was $48.0 million and $43.4 million, respectively.

The following table shows the weighted average remaining useful lives per intangible asset category as of December 31, 2020.

	Years
Customer relationships	6.7
Technology	4.1
Carrier contracts	4.9
Trademarks	5.1
Internally developed and acquired computer software	5.2

The following table shows the estimated amortization expense for the next five years and thereafter as of December 31, 2020.

(in '000)	***Amount***
2021	$ 46,304
2022	44,615
2023	41,735
2024	37,020
2025	34,482
Thereafter	36,047
Total	$ 240,203

Impairment of Internally Developed Computer Software

During the year ended December 31, 2019, the Company recorded a $3.9 million impairment charge for internally developed and acquired computer software associated with the RACO Wireless, LLC acquisition in December 2014. The impairment was a direct result of technological advancements resulting in 2G and 3G networks being sunset and is recorded under intangible asset impairment loss in the consolidated statement of operations.

NOTE 7 – LONG-TERM DEBT

The fair values of the Company's outstanding borrowings approximate the carrying values. The following is a summary of long-term debt:

(in '000)	***December 31, 2020***	***December 31, 2019***
Term Loan – UBS	$ 308,959	$ 312,112
Term Loan – BNP Paribas	9	103
Total	**308,968**	**312,215**
Less – current portion	3,161	3,248
Less – debt issuance cost, net of accumulated amortization of $3.7 million and $1.8 million, respectively	7,403	9,233
Total – Long-term, net	**$ 298,404**	**$ 299,734**

The following is the summary of future principal repayments on long-term debt:

(in '000)	***Amount***
2021	$ 3,161
2022	3,153
2023	3,153
2024	299,501
2025	—
Total	**$ 308,968**

Term Loan – UBS

On December 21, 2018, certain of the Company's subsidiaries entered into a credit agreement with UBS that consisted of a term loan of $280.0 million and a revolving credit facility of $30.0 million. The term loan with UBS required quarterly principal and interest payments with all remaining principal and interest due on

December 21, 2024. The term loan had an interest rate of LIBOR plus 5.5%. The revolving credit facility expires on December 21, 2023. The revolving credit facility had an interest rate of Prime plus 4.5%. The revolving credit facility also had a commitment fee of 0.50% of the unused balance. As of December 31, 2020, the Company had no amounts outstanding on the revolving line of credit.

On November 12, 2019, the Company amended its term loan with UBS in order to raise an additional $35.0 million. Under the amended agreement, the maturity date of the term loan and interest rate remained unchanged. However, the quarterly principal repayment changed to $0.8 million. The principal and quarterly interest are paid on the last business day of each quarter, except at maturity. The Company used the additional term loan to finance the acquisition of lntegron. The Company drew $8.3 million from its revolving credit facility to support its operations immediately following the acquisition.

As a result of this debt modification, the Company incurred $1.5 million in debt issuance costs, which was capitalized and will be amortized over the remaining term of the loan along with the unamortized debt issuance costs of the original debt.

The term loan agreement limits cash dividends and other distributions from the Company's subsidiaries to Maple Holdings Inc. and also restricts the Company's ability to pay cash dividends to its shareholders. At December 31, 2020, restricted net assets of the consolidated subsidiaries were $299.0 million.

The term loan agreement contains, among other things, financial covenants related to maximum total debt to adjusted EBITDA ratio and a minimum total leverage ratio. The Company was in compliance with these covenants for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019. The credit agreement is substantially secured by all the Company's assets.

Term Loan – BNP Paribas

The loan matured in January 2021 and beared interest at 2.15% per annum with fixed blended payments of $7,740, which were payable monthly. On January 2, 2021, the Company extinguished the term loan outstanding with BNP Paribas by making the final fixed monthly payment.

NOTE 8 – INCOME TAXES

Income (Loss) before provision (benefit) for income taxes from continuing operations for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 consisted of the following:

(in '000)	***December 31, 2020***	***December 31, 2019***
United States	$ (25,283)	$ (27,728)
Foreign	(15,236)	(8,656)
Total loss before income taxes	**$ (40,519)**	**$ (36,384)**

The components of the provision (benefit) for income taxes from continuing operations consisted of the following:

(in '000)	***December 31, 2020***	***December 31, 2019***
Current:		
Federal	$ —	$ (1,136)
State	546	(44)
Foreign	505	(270)
Total current provision (benefit)	**1,051**	**(1,450)**
Deferred:		
Federal	(7,120)	(8,626)
State	2,285	(2,117)
Foreign	(1,534)	(748)
Total deferred benefit	**$ (6,369)**	**$ (11,491)**
Total benefit	**$ (5,318)**	**$ (12,941)**

The reconciliation between income taxes computed at the U.S. statutory income tax rate to our provision for income taxes for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 are as follows:

(in '000)	***December 31, 2020***	***December 31, 2019***
Benefit for income taxes at 21% rate	$ (8,509)	$ (7,641)
State taxes, net of federal benefit	(947)	(2,161)
Change in valuation allowance	1,016	—
Rate change	2,856	—
Credits	(811)	(541)
Permanent differences and other	307	(41)
Revaluation of warrants	1,572	(49)
Uncertain tax provision	226	(984)
Foreign withholding tax	420	—
Foreign rate differential	(1,448)	(1,524)
Benefit for income taxes	**$ (5,318)**	**(12,941)**

Significant components of the Company's deferred tax assets (liabilities) as of December 31, 2020 and 2019 are as follows:

(in '000)	***December 31, 2020***	***December 31, 2019***
Deferred tax assets:		
Net operating loss carry-forward	$ 10,604	$ 11,618
Credit carry-forward	2,468	1,476
Interest expense limitation carry-forward	7,811	7,087
Non-deductible reserves	520	444
Accruals and other temporary differences	1,047	423
Stock compensation	698	439
Property and equipment	1,089	855
Gross deferred tax assets	**$ 24,237**	**$ 22,342**
Less valuation allowance	(7,164)	(6,148)
Total deferred tax assets (after valuation allowance)	**$ 17,073**	**$ 16,194**
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Property and equipment	(4,089)	(3,849)
Intangible assets	(49,461)	(56,329)
Goodwill	(6,241)	(4,894)
Total deferred tax liabilities	**$ (59,791)**	**$ (65,072)**
Net deferred tax liabilities	**$ (42,718)**	**$ (48,878)**

The valuation allowance increased by $1.0 million during 2020, primarily as the result of an increase in foreign tax attributes deemed not realizable. In determining the need for a valuation allowance, the Company has given consideration to its cumulative income or loss position on a jurisdiction basis when assessing the weight of the sources of taxable income that can be used to support the realization of deferred tax assets. The Company has assessed, on a jurisdictional basis, the available means of recovering deferred tax assets, including the ability to carry-back net operating losses, the existence of reversing temporary differences, the availability of tax planning strategies and available sources of future taxable income. The Company has also considered the ability to implement certain strategies that would, if necessary, be implemented to accelerate taxable income and use expiring deferred tax assets. The Company believes it is able to support the deferred tax assets recognized as of the end of the year based on all of the available evidence.

As of December 31, 2020, the Company has U.S. federal and state tax net operating loss carryforwards of approximately $7.5 million and $36.5 million respectively, which may be available to offset future income tax liabilities and expire at various dates beginning in 2032 through 2040. Additionally, the Company has U.S. federal and state tax net operating loss carryforwards of approximately $1.2 million and $13.6 million, respectively, which carryforward indefinitely. Additionally, the Company has generated $28.7 million of foreign operating loss carryforwards which expire at various dates.

As of December 31, 2020, the Company has U.S. federal research and development tax credit carry-forwards of $1.8 million which expire beginning in 2035 through 2040. Additionally, the Company has $0.4 million of foreign research and development tax credit carry-forwards that do not expire.

Due to provisions of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017, the Company has a carry-forward of disallowed interest expense of $32.2 million, which has an indefinite carry-forward period.

Utilization of the NOL carryforwards may be subject to limitation under Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 due to ownership change limitations that have occurred previously or that could occur in the future.

These ownership changes may limit the amount of interest expense limitation, NOL, and tax credit carryforwards that can be utilized annually to offset future taxable income and tax, respectively.

For taxable years beginning after January 1, 2018, taxpayers are subjected to the global intangiblelow-taxed income provisions, or GILTI provisions. The GILTI provisions require the Company to currently recognize in U.S. taxable income a deemed dividend inclusion of foreign subsidiary earnings in excess of an allowable return on the foreign subsidiary's tangible assets. The ability to benefit from a deduction and foreign tax credits against a portion of the GILTI income may be limited under the GILTI rules as a result of the utilization of foreign net operating losses, and other potential limitations within the foreign tax credit calculation. For the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Company recorded an income tax charge of $0 and $0.3 million, respectively, related to GILTI. The Company has made an accounting policy election, as allowed by the SEC and FASB, to recognize the impacts of GILTI within the period incurred. Therefore, no U.S. deferred tax liability is provided on GILTI inclusions of future foreign subsidiary earnings.

As of December 31, 2020, the Company has not provided U.S. taxes on the undistributed earnings of its foreign subsidiaries that it considers indefinitely reinvested. This indefinite reinvestment determination is based on the future operational and capital requirements of the Company's domestic and foreign operations. The Company expects that the cash held by its foreign subsidiaries of $4.4 million as of December 31, 2020, will continue to be used for its foreign operations and, therefore, does not anticipate repatriating these funds.

The Company conducts business globally and, as a result, its subsidiaries file income tax returns in U.S. federal and state and various foreign jurisdictions. In the normal course of business, the Company may be subject to examination by taxing authorities throughout the world, including such major jurisdictions as Australia, Canada, Malta, the Netherlands, the United Kingdom, and the United States. Since the Company is in a loss carry-forward position, the Company is generally subject to U.S. federal and state income tax examinations by tax authorities for all years for which a loss carry-forward is generated and remains unutilized. As of December 31, 2020, the Company is not under income tax examination in any jurisdiction.

During the ordinary course of business, there are many transactions and calculations for which the ultimate tax determination is uncertain. The Company establishes reserves for tax-related uncertainties based on estimates of whether, and the extent to which, additional taxes will be due. These reserves are established when the Company believes that certain positions might be challenged despite its belief that its tax return positions are fully supportable. The Company adjusts these reserves in light of changing facts and circumstances, such as the outcome of tax examinations.

The following table presents a reconciliation of the total amounts of unrecognized tax benefits, excluding interest and penalties, included on the balance sheet.

(in '000)	***December 31, 2020***	***December 31, 2019***
Unrecognized tax benefits at the beginning of the year	$ 3,658	$ 4,508
Additions for tax positions of current year		
Additions for tax positions of prior years	209	
Reductions for tax positions of prior years		(850)
Expirations statutes of limitation		
Unrecognized tax benefits at the end of the year	**$ 3,867**	**$ 3,658**

If the unrecognized tax benefit balance as of December 31, 2020 were recognized, it would decrease the Company's effective tax rate. The Company does not anticipate any material changes to its unrecognized tax benefits within the next 12 months.

The Company recognizes interest and penalties accrued related to unrecognized tax benefits as income tax expense. During the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 the Company recognized $17 and ($133) in

interest and penalties, respectively. The Company had $17 and $0 of interest and penalties accrued at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

The CARES Act was enacted on March 27, 2020. The CARES Act is an emergency economic stimulus package that includes spending and tax cuts to strengthen the United States economy and fund a nationwide effort to curtail the effect of COVID-19. While the CARES Act provides sweeping tax changes in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, some of the more significant provisions which are expected to impact the Company's financial statements include increasing the ability to deduct interest expense, as well as amending certain provisions of the previously enacted TCJA. Based on the Company's assessments, the CARES Act allows the Company to defer the payment of the employer portion of its FICA taxes to 2021 and 2022; deduct additional US interest expense for 2019 and 2020 based on 50% of adjusted taxable income; accelerate a refund of its available alternative minimum tax ("AMT") credits; and increase its permitted level of 2019 federal net operating loss carry-forwards. The enactment of the CARES Act did not have a material impact on the financial statements or disclosure for 2019 and 2020.

NOTE 9 – COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Operating Leases

The Company leases various office spaces under non-cancellable operating leases expiring through 2026. Rent expense for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 was $2.5 million and $2.3 million, respectively.

The future minimum lease payments under operating leases as of December 31, 2020 for the next five years and thereafter is as follows:

(in '000)	***Amount***
2021	$2,401
2022	1,895
2023	942
2024	566
2025	218
Total	**$6,022**

Capital Leases

The Company has capital lease obligations in the Netherlands for hardware and software leases. Payments range from $667 to $43,146 per month with maturity dates that expire from March 2021 to May 2025.

The future minimum lease payments under capital leases as of December 31, 2020 for the next five years is as follows:

(in '000)	***Amount***
2021	$ 903
2022	243
2023	155
2024	130
2025	30
Total minimum lease payments	**$1,461**
Interest expense	(97)
Total	**$1,364**

Off-Balance-Sheet Credit Exposures

The Company has standby letters of credit and bank guarantees of $0.4 million and $0.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. These contingent liabilities are secured by highly liquid instruments included in restricted cash.

Purchase Obligations

The Company has vendor commitments primarily relating to connectivity services that the Company incurs in the ordinary course of business. As of December 31, 2020, the purchase commitments were as follows:

(in '000)	***Amount***
2021	$ 24,317
2022	8,351
2023	1,351
2024	1,351
2025	1,351
Total	**$ 36,721**

The Company previously entered into a purchase commitment with T-Mobile US, Inc. ("T-Mobile") as a part of the Wyless, Inc. acquisition in fiscal year 2014. Due to product pricing becoming less competitive compared to competitors, the Company negotiated with T-Mobile and was able to extinguish the agreement during the year ended December 31, 2019. This purchase commitment extinguishment resulted in a gain of $2.3 million which the Company recorded under cost of connectivity in the consolidated statement of operations.

Legal Proceedings

From time to time, the Company is involved in litigation arising out of the ordinary course of our business. There are no material legal proceedings, other than ordinary routine litigation incidental to the business, to which the Company or any of the Company's subsidiaries are a party or of which any of the Company or the Company's subsidiaries' property is subject.

NOTE 10 – TEMPORARY EQUITY AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

The Company operates subject to the terms and conditions of the Certificate of Incorporation of Maple Holdings Inc. (the "Certificate of Incorporation") dated September 18, 2019.

The Certificate of Incorporation provides for overall management and control of the Company to be vested in the Board of Directors (the "Board"). The shareholders' interests are represented by five classes: common stock, Series A preferred stock, Series A-1 preferred stock, Series B preferred stock and Series C convertible preferred stock. Shareholders owning a majority of the common stock are required to elect directors to the Board to serve shareholder interests. Each holder of common stock shall be entitled to one vote per share held. The holders of Series A preferred stock, Series A-1 preferred stock, Series B preferred stock and Series C convertible preferred stock do not have voting rights in respect to their units held. No shareholder shall be liable for any debts or losses of capital or profits of the Company or be required to guarantee the liabilities of the Company.

Common Stock

The Board authorized up to 400,000 shares of common stock. As of December 31, 2020, and 2019, 217,619 and 217,819 shares are issued and outstanding, respectively.

Series A Preferred Stock

The Board authorized up to 42,800 Series A preferred shares. As of December 31, 2020, and 2019, there are 42,750 Series A preferred shares issued and outstanding. The shares were issued at a discount of 2%. Series A preferred shareholders are entitled to receive a cumulative preferred dividend at the rate of thirteen percent (13%) per year on the sum of the par value plus unpaid preferred dividends through the date of such distribution on a pari passu basis with Series A-1 and Series B shareholders and in preference to all other shareholders. The Company has the option to redeem the Series A preferred shares for par value plus unpaid preferred dividends subject to a current redemption premium of 1%. Series A preferred shareholders have an option to put the shares back to the Company for par value plus unpaid preferred dividends on or after April 11, 2027. The controlling shareholder is a holder of preferred shares junior in liquidation preference to Series A for which they can force redemption not solely within the control of the Company. Such redemption of preferred shares with junior liquidation preferences would force the Company to redeem Series A due to senior liquidation preference. Such event would result in a redemption event not solely within the control of the Company. Therefore, the Series A preferred stock is classified outside of permanent equity (i.e., temporary equity) and stated at its redemption value. In addition, upon a Sale Transaction (as defined in the Certificate of Incorporation), the Series A preferred share are required to be redeemed prior to and in preference to any other shares at par value plus unpaid cumulative dividends.

Series A-1 Preferred Stock

The Board authorized up to 80,000 Series A-1 preferred shares. In 2018, the Company issued 60,013 Series A-1 preferred shares at a purchase price of $980 per share. The shares were issued at a discount of 2%. As of December 31, 2020, and 2019, there are 60,013 Series A-1 preferred shares issued and outstanding. Series A-1 preferred shareholders are entitled to receive a cumulative preferred dividend at the rate of thirteen point seven five percent (13.75%) per year on the sum of the par value plus unpaid preferred dividends through the date of such distribution on a pari passu basis with Series A and Series B shareholders and in preference to all other shareholders. The Company has the option to redeem the Series A-1 Preferred shares for par value plus unpaid preferred dividends subject to a current redemption premium of 1%. Series A-1 preferred shareholders have an option to put the shares back to the Company for par value plus unpaid preferred dividends on or after April 11, 2027. Because the controlling shareholder is a holder of Series A-1 preferred shares, the Company redemption option functions as a holder put option. Accordingly, the Company determined that the option could result in a redemption that is not solely within the control of the Company. Therefore, the Series A-1 Preferred Stock is classified outside of permanent equity (i.e., temporary equity) and stated at its redemption value. In addition, upon a Sale Transaction (as defined in the Certificate of Incorporation), the Series A-1 Preferred share are required to be redeemed prior to and in preference to any other shares at par value plus unpaid cumulative dividends.

Series B Preferred Stock

The Board authorized up to 57,000 Series B preferred shares. As of December 31, 2020, and 2019, there are 57,000 Series B preferred shares issued and outstanding. Series B preferred shareholders are entitled to receive a cumulative preferred dividend at the rate of ten percent (10%) per year on the sum of the unreturned par value plus unpaid preferred dividends through the date of such distribution on a pari passu basis with Series A and Series A-1 shareholders and in preference to all other shareholders. On or after October 11, 2018, the Company has the option to redeem the Series B Preferred shares for par value plus unpaid preferred dividends. Because the controlling shareholder is the majority holder of Series B preferred shares, the Company redemption option functions as a holder put option. Accordingly, the Company determined that the option could result in a redemption that is not solely within the control of the Company. Therefore, the Series B Preferred stock is classified outside of permanent equity (i.e., temporary equity) and presented at its redemption value each period.

A summary of the accumulated but unpaid dividends for the Series A, Series A-1 and Series B preferred shares as of December 31, 2020 and 2019 is as follows:

(in '000)	***Series A***	***Series A-1***	***Series B***
Accumulated and unpaid, December 31, 2018	**$17,520**	**$ 226**	**$17,594**
Accumulated	8,090	8,568	7,744
Distributed	—	—	—
Accumulated and unpaid, December 31, 2019	**$25,610**	**$ 8,794**	**$25,338**
Accumulated	9,202	9,814	8,572
Distributed	—	—	—
Accumulated and unpaid, December 31, 2020	**$34,812**	**$ 18,608**	**$33,910**

Series C Convertible Preferred Stock

The Board authorized up to 45,000 Series C convertible preferred stock. As of December 31, 2020, and 2019, there are 16,802 Series C convertible preferred shares issued and outstanding. Subordinate to the payment of dividends to Series A, Series A-1 and Series B preferred shareholders, the Series C shareholders are entitled to receive dividends equal to 1.5X initial investment in conjunction with common stock, then subject to a catch-up, followed by pro rata sharing thereafter. Series C preferred shareholders have a de facto option to put the shares back to the Company for liquidation value. The Company determined that the option could result in a deemed liquidation that is not solely within the control of the Company. Therefore, the Series C preferred stock is classified outside of permanent equity (i.e., temporary equity).

Series C preferred shares are convertible at any time, at the option of the holder, into common stock at a rate of 1 to 1 initially, subject to adjustments for dilution.

Distribution Preference

Distributions are authorized at the discretion of the Board. Distributions shall be made first to the holders of Series A, Series A-1 and Series B preferred stock, ratably among such holders based on the relative aggregate unpaid dividends with respect to all outstanding preferred shares held by each such holder immediately prior to such distribution, until the aggregate unpaid dividends for the preferred shares has been reduced to $0.

Distributions shall be made second to the holders of Class C convertible preferred stock, ratably among such holders based on the relative aggregate unpaid dividends with respect to all outstanding preferred shares held by each such holder immediately prior to such distribution, until the aggregate unpaid dividends for the preferred shares has been reduced to $0.

Distributions shall be made third to the holders of common stock, ratably among such holders of a Common Catch Up Amount, as defined in the Certificate of Incorporation.

Distributions will then be made to holders of Series C convertible preferred and common stock in proportion to their ownership percentages.

Liquidation Preference

In the event of the dissolution of the Company, the Company's cash and proceeds obtained from the disposition of the Company's noncash assets shall be distributed. Distributions shall be made first to the Company's creditors, to satisfy the liabilities of the Company. The remaining cash will then be distributed first to holders of Series A and Series A-1 preferred stock and second to holders of Series B preferred stock. Remaining undistributed proceeds are to be distributed following the distribution preferences for Series C convertible preferred and common stock described above.

NOTE 11 – SHARE-BASED PAYMENT AND RELATED STOCK OPTION PLAN

During 2020 and 2019, the Company granted awards to certain employees and board members of the Company. Under the 2014 Equity Incentive Plan (the "Plan"), the board is authorized to grant stock options to eligible employees, and directors of the Company. The fair value of the options is expensed on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period, which is generally the vesting period. Stock based compensation during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 was $1.2 million and $1.7 million, respectively.

The Company has determined its share-based payments to be a Level 3 fair value measurement and has used the Black-Scholes option pricing model to calculate its fair value using the following assumptions:

	December 31, 2020	*December 31, 2019*
Risk-free interest rate	1.58%	1.58 – 2.47%
Expected term (life) of options (in years)	2	2 – 4
Expected dividends	0%	0%
Expected volatility	86.3%	67.9 – 86.3%

The expected term of the options granted are determined based on the period of time the options are expected to be outstanding. The risk-free rate is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant. In determining similar entities, the Company considered industry, stage of life cycle, size and financial leverage. The dividend yield on the Company's options is assumed to be zero since the Company has not historically paid dividends. The fair value of the underlying Company options was determined using the Black Scholes method.

The following is a summary of the Company's stock options as of December 31, 2020 and the stock option activity from January 1, 2019 through December 31, 2020:

	Number of Options	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value per Option (Amount)	Weighted Average Exercise Price (Amount)	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term (Years)
Balance, December 31, 2018	**33,516**	**$ 195**	**$ 1,750**	**9.3**
Granted	4,212	197	1,750	
Exercised	—	—	—	
Forfeited	(5,448)	195	1,750	
Expired	—	—	—	
Balance, December 31, 2019	**32,280**	**196**	**1,750**	**8.4**
Granted	5,181	167	1,750	
Exercised	—	—	—	
Forfeited	(2,484)	195	1,750	
Expired	—	—	—	
Balance, December 31, 2020	**34,977**	**$ 191**	**$ 1,750**	**7.7**

The following is a summary of the Company's share-based compensation expense as of December 31, 2020 and 2019:

(in '000)	*December 31, 2020*	*December 31, 2019*
Total share-based compensation expense	$ 1,161	$ 1,682
Unrecognized compensation cost	3,416	3,793
Remaining recognition period (in years)	2.7	3.4

The following is a summary of the Company's exercisable stock options as of December 31, 2020 and 2019:

	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2019
Range of exercise prices	$ 1000 – $2500	$ 1000 – $2500
Number	12,446	6,883
Weighted average remaining contractual term (in years)	7.3	8.3
Weighted average exercise price	$ 1,750	$ 1,750

The fair value of the Company's vested shares for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 were $2.5 million and $1.3 million, respectively. The aggregate intrinsic value of options outstanding as of December 31, 2020 was $8.9 million. The intrinsic value of options exercisable was $2.6 million as of December 31, 2020. The total intrinsic value of options exercised was $0 for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

NOTE 12 – WARRANTS ON COMMON STOCK

In connection with the sale of Series B preferred stock, the Company issued warrants for the purchase of common stock at an exercise price of $0.01 per warrant. As of December 31,2020, and 2019, there are 9,814 warrants issued and outstanding. Warrants are exercisable at any time, at the option of the holder, into common stock at a rate of 1 to 1 initially, subject to adjustments for dilution.

The Company evaluated the warrants for liability or equity classification in accordance with the provisions of ASC 480,*Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity*, and ASC 815-40, *Derivatives and Hedging*. Based on the provisions governing the warrants in the applicable agreement, the Company determined that the warrants meet the criteria required to be classified as a liability subject to the guidance in ASC 815-10 and 815-40 and should effectively be treated as outstanding common shares in both basic and diluted EPS calculations.

The Company has determined its warrants to be a Level 3 fair value measurement. The fair value of each warrant is approximately the fair value of common shares.

NOTE 13 – NET LOSS PER SHARE

The Company follows the two-class method when computing net loss per common share when shares are issued that meet the definition of participating securities. The two-class method requires income available to common shareholders for the period to be allocated between common and participating securities based upon their respective rights to receive dividends as if all income for the period had been distributed. The two-class method also requires losses for the period to be allocated between common and participating securities based on their respective rights if the participating security contractually participates in losses. As holders of participating securities do not have a contractual obligation to fund losses, undistributed net losses are not allocated to Class A, Class A-1, Class B and Class C preferred shares for purposes of the loss per share calculation.

Presented in the table below is a reconciliation of the numerator and denominator for the basic and diluted earnings per share ("EPS") calculations for the year ended:

(in '000)	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2019
Numerator:		
Net loss attributable to the Company	$ (35,201)	$ (23,443)
Less dividends to preferred shareholder	26,899	21,647
Net loss attributable to common shareholders	**$ (62,100)**	**$ (45,090)**
Denominator:		
Weighted average common shares, basic and diluted (in number)	227,455	224,000
Net loss per share attributable to common shareholder, basic and diluted	**$ (273.03)**	**$ (201.29)**

The following securities were not included in the computation of diluted shares outstanding because the effect would be anti-dilutive:

(number of shares)	***December 31, 2020***	***December 31, 2019***
Series C Convertible Preferred Stock	16,802	16,802
Stock Options	34,977	32,280

NOTE 14 – RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Leasing and Professional Services Agreement

KORE TM Data Brasil Processamento de Dados Ltda., a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, maintains a lease and a professional services agreement with a company controlled by a key member of the subsidiary's management team.

Aggregated related party transactions, which have been recorded at the exchange amount, representing the amount of consideration established and agreed by the related parties, was $0.2 million and $0.3 million, for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019. The amount was recorded under general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of operations.

Due to Related Parties

As of December 31, 2020, the Company had outstanding loans due to Interfusion B.V and T-Fone B.V., companies related though common ownership resulting from the acquisition of Aspider in 2018. These amounts are recorded under due to related parties in the consolidated balance sheet. The amounts were as follows:

(in '000)	***December 31, 2020***	***December 31, 2019***
Interfusion B.V.	$ 985	$ 898
T-Fone B.V.	$ 630	$ 574

The loans between the Company and Interfusion B.V. and T-Fone B.V. are payable upon change in control. Interest is accrued quarterly, at a fixed rate of 2.5%. The Company accrued interest of $40 thousand and $33 thousand, for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

NOTE 15 – SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

The Company has determined that no additional material events outside of those disclosed below occurred that would require adjustment or disclosure in the consolidated financial statements after the balance sheet date of December 31, 2020 through March 17, 2021, the date the consolidated financial statements were available to be issued.

On March 12, 2021, the Company entered into a definite merger agreement with Cerberus Telecom Acquisition Corp. (NYSE: CTAC). Upon closing of the agreement, which is expected in the second quarter of 2021 and upon approval by the shareholders of CTAC, the combined company will remain listed on the NYSE under the new ticker symbol "KORE".

Maple Holdings Inc. and Subsidiaries
Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets
(In thousands USD, except share and per share amounts)

	June 30, 2021 (unaudited)	*December 31, 2020*
Assets		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 8,297	$ 10,321
Accounts receivable, net of allowances for credits and doubtful accounts of $2,257 and $2,804, at June 30, 2021, and December 31, 2020, respectively	47,640	40,661
Inventories, net	9,864	5,842
Prepaid expenses and other receivables	14,246	5,429
Total current assets	**80,047**	**62,253**
Non-current assets		
Restricted cash	371	372
Property and equipment, net	12,606	13,709
Intangible assets, net	221,990	240,203
Goodwill	382,428	382,749
Deferred tax assets	119	122
Other long-term assets	3,532	611
Total assets	**$ 701,093**	**$ 700,019**
Liabilities, temporary equity and stockholders' (deficit) equity		
Current liabilities		
Revolving credit facility	$ 22,000	$ —
Accounts payable	23,181	22,978
Accrued liabilities	12,496	17,209
Income taxes payable	199	244
Current portion of capital lease obligations	641	856
Deferred revenue	7,074	7,772
Current portion of term loan payable	3,153	3,161
Total current liabilities	**68,744**	**52,220**
Long-term liabilities		
Deferred tax liabilities	38,474	42,840
Due to related parties	1,565	1,615
Warrant liability	13,561	15,944
Capital lease obligations	362	508
Term loan payable, net	297,773	298,404
Other long-term liabilities	4,296	4,377
Total liabilities	**$ 424,775**	**$ 415,908**

Commitments and contingencies (note 6)

Maple Holdings Inc. and Subsidiaries
Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets—Continued
(In thousands USD, except share and per share amounts)

	June 30, 2021 (unaudited)	*December 31, 2020*
Temporary equity		
Series A Preferred Stock; par value $1,000 per share; 42,800 shares authorized; 42,750 shares issued and outstanding at June 30, 2021, and December 31, 2020, respectively	$ 82,562	$ 77,562
Series A-1 Preferred Stock; par value $1,000 per share; 80,000 shares authorized; 60,013 shares issued and outstanding at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively	83,982	78,621
Series B Preferred Stock; par value $1,000 per share; 57,000 shares authorized, issued and outstanding at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively	95,474	90,910
Series C Convertible Preferred Stock; par value $1,000 per share; 45,000 shares authorized; 16,502 and 16,802 shares issued and outstanding at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively	16,502	16,802
Total temporary equity	**278,520**	**263,895**
Stockholders' equity (deficit)		
Common stock, voting; par value $0.01 per share; 400,000 shares authorized; 217,619 shares issued and outstanding at June 30, 2021, and December 31, 2020, respectively	2	2
Additional paid-in capital	121,322	135,617
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(1,834)	(1,677)
Accumulated deficit	(121,692)	(113,726)
Total stockholders' (deficit) equity	**(2,202)**	**20,216**
Total liabilities, temporary equity and stockholders' (deficit) equity	**$ 701,093**	**$ 700,019**

See accompanying notes to unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

Maple Holdings Inc. and Subsidiaries
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations
(In thousands USD, except share and per share amounts) (unaudited)

	For the three months ended June 30,		*For the six months ended June 30,*	
	2021	*2020*	*2021*	*2020*
Revenues				
Services	$ 46,375	$ 41,372	$ 91,437	$ 83,677
Products	14,368	9,690	24,603	17,363
Total revenues	**60,743**	**51,062**	**116,040**	**101,040**
Cost of revenues				
Cost of services	17,826	15,095	34,037	31,918
Cost of products	11,511	7,449	19,672	13,068
Total cost of revenues (exclusive of depreciation and amortization shown separately below)	**29,337**	**22,544**	**53,709**	**44,986**
Operating expenses				
Selling, general and administrative	23,004	16,792	40,525	32,115
Depreciation and amortization	12,393	13,650	25,507	25,708
Total operating expenses	**35,397**	**30,442**	**66,032**	**57,823**
Operating loss	**(3,991)**	**(1,924)**	**(3,701)**	**(1,769)**
Interest expense, including amortization of deferred financing costs, net	5,506	6,501	10,565	13,084
Change in fair value of warrant liability	41	4,743	(2,383)	2,831
Loss before income taxes	**(9,538)**	**(13,168)**	**(11,883)**	**(17,684)**
Income tax provision (benefit)				
Current	289	279	391	510
Deferred	(2,942)	(2,389)	(4,308)	(4,368)
Total income tax benefit	**(2,653)**	**(2,110)**	**(3,917)**	**(3,858)**
Net loss	**$ (6,885)**	**$ (11,058)**	**$ (7,966)**	**$ (13,826)**
Loss per share:				
Basic	$ (63.39)	$ (78.10)	$ (100.65)	$ (119.48)
Diluted	(63.39)	(78.10)	(100.65)	(119.48)
Weighted average shares outstanding (in Number):				
Basic	227,433	227,433	227,433	227,478
Diluted	227,433	227,433	227,433	227,478

See accompanying notes to unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

Maple Holdings Inc. and Subsidiaries
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss
(In thousands USD) (unaudited)

	For the three months ended June 30,		*For the six months ended June 30,*	
	2021	*2020*	*2021*	*2020*
Net loss	$(6,885)	$(11,058)	$ (7,966)	$ (13,826)
Other comprehensive income (loss):				
Foreign currency translation adjustment	743	830	(157)	(2,283)
Comprehensive loss	**$(6,142)**	**$(10,228)**	**$ (8,123)**	**$ (16,109)**

See accompanying notes to unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

Maple Holdings Inc. and Subsidiaries
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Temporary Equity and Stockholders' (Deficit) Equity
(In thousands, USD or shares) (unaudited)

	Series A Preferred Stock		Series A-1 Preferred Stock		Series B Preferred Stock		Series C Convertible Preferred Stock		Total Temporary Equity	Common Stock		Additional paid-in capital	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Accumulated Deficit	Total Stockholders' (Deficit) Equity
	Temporary Equity									*Stockholders' Equity*					
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Amount	Shares	Amount	Amount	Amount	Amount	Amount
Balance at December 31, 2020	43	$77,562	60	$78,621	57	$90,910	17	$ 16,802	$ 263,895	218	$ 2	$ 135,617	$ (1,677)	$ (113,726)	$ 20,216
Accrued dividends payable	—	2,486	—	2,666	—	2,241	—	—	7,393	—	—	(7,393)	—	—	(7,393)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(900)	—	(900)
Share-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	315	—	—	315
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(1,081)	(1,081)
Balance at March 31, 2021	43	$80,048	60	$81,287	57	$93,151	17	$ 16,802	$ 271,288	218	$ 2	$ 128,539	$ (2,577)	$ (114,807)	$ 11,157
Accrued dividends payable	—	2,514	—	2,695	—	2,323	—	—	7,532	—	—	(7,532)	—	—	(7,532)
Derecognition of shares	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(300)	(300)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	743	—	743
Share-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	315	—	—	315
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(6,885)	(6,885)
Balance at June 30, 2021	43	$82,562	60	$83,982	57	$95,474	17	$ 16,502	$ 278,520	218	$ 2	$ 121,322	$ (1,834)	$ (121,692)	$ (2,202)

Maple Holdings Inc. and Subsidiaries
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Temporary Equity and Stockholders' (Deficit) Equity—Continued
(In thousands, USD or shares) (unaudited)

	Series A Preferred Stock		Series A-1 Preferred Stock		Series B Preferred Stock		Series C Convertible Preferred Stock		Total Temporary Equity	Common Stock		Additional paid-in capital	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Accumulated Deficit	Total Stockholders' (Deficit) Equity
	Temporary Equity												*Stockholders' Equity*		
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Amount	Shares	Amount	Amount	Amount	Amount	Amount
Balance at December 31, 2019	43	$68,360	60	$69,495	57	$82,338	17	$ 16,802	$ 236,995	218	$ 2	$161,556	$ (3,792)	$ (78,526)	$ 79,240
Repurchase of common stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(200)	—	—	(200)
Accrued dividends payable	—	2,216	—	2,383	—	2,053	—	—	6,652	—	—	(6,652)	—	—	(6,652)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(3,113)	—	(3,113)
Share-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	216	—	—	216
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(2,768)	(2,768)
Balance at March 31, 2020	43	$70,576	60	$71,878	57	$84,391	17	$ 16,802	$ 243,647	218	$ 2	$154,920	$ (6,905)	$ (81,294)	$ 66,723
Accrued dividends payable	—	2,215	—	2,382	—	2,104	—	—	6,701	—	—	(6,701)	—	—	(6,701)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	830	—	830
Share-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	315	—	—	315
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(11,058)	(11,058)
Balance at June 30, 2020	43	$72,791	60	$74,260	57	$86,495	17	$ 16,802	$ 250,348	218	$ 2	$148,534	$ (6,075)	$ (92,352)	$ 50,109

See accompanying notes to unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

Maple Holdings Inc. and Subsidiaries
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
(In thousands USD) (unaudited)

	Six months ended June 30,	
	2021	***2020***
Cash flows from operating activities		
Net loss	$ (7,966)	$ (13,826)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash (used in) provided by operating activities		
Depreciation and amortization	25,507	25,708
Amortization of deferred financing costs	1,047	1,057
Deferred income taxes	(4,308)	(4,368)
Non-cash foreign currency loss (gain)	77	(1,684)
Share-based compensation	630	531
Provision for doubtful accounts	11	861
Change in fair value of warrant liability	(2,383)	2,831
Change in operating assets and liabilities, net of operating assets and liabilities acquired:		
Accounts receivable	(7,049)	1,473
Inventories	(4,089)	(2,450)
Prepaid expenses and other receivables	(9,016)	(1,355)
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(6,103)	2,821
Deferred revenue	(671)	214
Income taxes payable	(32)	227
Cash (used in) provided by operating activities	**$ (14,345)**	**$ 12,040**
Cash flows used in investing activities		
Additions to intangible assets	(4,754)	(5,543)
Additions to property and equipment	(1,219)	(428)
Acquisition of Integron LLC, net of cash acquired	—	366
Net cash used in investing activities	**$ (5,973)**	**$ (5,605)**
Cash flows from financing activities		
Proceeds from revolving credit facility	22,000	21,700
Repayments on revolving credit facility	—	(15,000)
Repayment of term loan	(1,584)	(1,623)
Repurchase of common stock	—	(200)
Equity financing fees	(1,373)	—
Payment of capital lease obligations	(668)	(385)
Cash provided by financing activities	**$ 18,375**	**$ 4,492**
Effect of Exchange Rate Change on Cash and Cash Equivalents	(82)	(236)
Change in Cash and Cash Equivalents and Restricted Cash	(2,025)	10,691
Cash and Cash Equivalents and Restricted Cash, beginning of period	10,693	8,692
Cash and Cash Equivalents and Restricted Cash, end of period	**$ 8,668**	**$ 19,383**
Non-cash financing activities:		
Capital leases	$ 346	$ 66
Equity financing fees accrued	1,648	—
Supplemental cash flow information:		
Interest paid	$ 9,329	$ 11,888

See accompanying notes to unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

Maple Holdings Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(In thousands USD, except share amounts) (unaudited)

NOTE 1—NATURE OF OPERATIONS

Business Combination

On March 12, 2021, the Company entered into a definitive merger agreement (the "Business Combination") with Cerberus Telecom Acquisition Corp. (NYSE: CTAC). The Business Combination closed September 30, 2021 as discussed in Note 13. The combined company remains listed on the NYSE under the new ticker symbol "KORE".

NOTE 2 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of Presentation

These statements have been prepared pursuant to the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") and, in accordance with those rules and regulations, do not include all information and footnote disclosures normally included in annual financial statements prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP"). In the opinion of management, the unaudited condensed consolidated interim financial statements reflect all adjustments, which consist only of normal recurring adjustments, necessary to state fairly the results of operations, financial condition and cash flows for the interim periods presented herein. The preparation of unaudited condensed consolidated interim financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make use of estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts and disclosures.

These unaudited condensed consolidated interim financial statements should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and notes thereto included in the Company's 2020 consolidated financial statements included in this Form S-4. The year-end condensed consolidated balance sheet data was derived from the audited financial statements but does not include all disclosures required by GAAP. The results of operations for any interim period are not necessarily indicative of the results of operations to be expected for the full year.

COVID-19 Impact

During the period ended June 30, 2021, an outbreak of the novel coronavirus("COVID-19") has continued to spread across the globe and continued to result in significant economic disruption. The extent of the impact of COVID-19 on the Company's operational and financial performance will depend on certain developments, including the duration and spread of the outbreak; however as of this filing, COVID-19 has not had a negative impact on the Company.

Cash and Cash Equivalents and Restricted Cash

Cash and cash equivalents include highly liquid instruments with an original maturity of less than 90 days from the date of purchase or the ability to redeem amounts on demand. Cash and cash equivalents are stated at cost, which approximates their fair value.

Restricted cash represents cash deposits held with financial institutions for letters of credit and is not available for general corporate purposes.

Emerging Growth Company

Section 102(b)(1) of the JOBS Act exempts emerging growth companies from being required to comply with new or revised financial accounting standards until private companies are required to comply with the new or

revised financial accounting standards. The Company qualifies as an "Emerging Growth Company" and has elected to use the extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards under Section 102(b)(1) of the JOBS Act. This election allows the Company to adopt the new or revised standard at the same time periods as private companies.

Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncement

In December 2019, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU")2019-12, *Income Taxes*: *Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes.* ASU 2019-12 simplifies the accounting for income taxes by removing certain exceptions to the general principles in Topic 740. The amendments also improve consistent application of and simplify GAAP for other areas of Topic 740 by clarifying and amending existing guidance. ASU 2019-12 is effective for public business entities for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2020. The Company adopted this standard as of January 1, 2021, and depending on the amendment, adoption was applied on a retrospective, modified retrospective, or prospective basis. The adoption of the standard did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU2016-02, *Leases*, to increase transparency and comparability among organizations by recognizing lease assets and lease liabilities on the balance sheet and disclosing key information about leasing arrangements. In July 2018, ASU 2018-10*, Codification Improvements to ASC 2016-02*, *Leases*, was issued to provide more detailed guidance and additional clarification for implementing ASU2016-02. Furthermore, in July 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-11, *Leases: Targeted Improvements*, which provides an optional transition method in addition to the existing modified retrospective transition method by allowing a cumulative effect adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings in the period of adoption. Furthermore, on June 3, 2020, the FASB deferred by one year the effective date of the new leases standard for private companies, private not-for-profits and public not-for-profits that have not yet issued (or made available for issuance) financial statements reflecting the new standard. Additionally, in March 2020, ASU 2020-03, *Codification Improvements to Financial Instruments, Leases*, was issued to provide more detailed guidance and additional clarification for implementing ASU 2016-02. Furthermore, in June 2020, ASU 2020-05, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers and Leases*, was issued to defer effective dates of adoption of the new leasing standard beginning after December 15, 2021, and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2022. These new leasing standards (collectively "ASC 842") are effective for the Company beginning after December 15, 2021, and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2022, with early adoption permitted. The Company is currently evaluating the effect of the adoption of this guidance in the consolidated financial statements. However, based on the Company's lease obligations, the Company expects to recognize material assets and liabilities for right-of-use assets and operating lease liabilities on its consolidated balance sheet upon adoption of ASC 842. ASC 842 will also require additional footnote disclosures to the Company's financial statements.

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU2016-13*, Financial Instruments—Credit Losses: Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments,* which requires the use of a new current expected credit loss ("CECL") model in estimating allowances for doubtful accounts with respect to accounts receivable and notes receivable. Receivables from revenue transactions, or trade receivables, are recognized when the corresponding revenue is recognized under ASC 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers.* The CECL model requires that the Company estimate its lifetime expected credit loss with respect to these receivables and record allowances when deducted from the balance of the receivables, which represent the estimated net amounts expected to be collected. Given the generally short-term nature of trade receivables, the Company does not expect to apply a discounted cash flow methodology. However, the Company will consider whether historical loss rates are consistent with expectations of forward-looking estimates for its trade receivables. In November 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-19, *Codification Improvements to Topic 326, Financial Instruments—Credit Losses* to clarify

that operating lease receivables recorded by lessors are explicitly excluded from the scope of ASU 2016-13. This ASU (collectively "ASC 326") is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, and interim periods within those fiscal years. The Company is still evaluating the impact of the adoption of this ASU.

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-15, *Customer's Accounting for Implementation Costs Incurred in a Cloud Computing Arrangement That Is a Service Contract*, which requires a customer in a hosting arrangement that is a service contract to apply the guidance oninternal-use software to determine which implementation costs to recognize as an asset and which costs to expense. Costs to develop or obtain internal-use software that cannot be capitalized under Subtopic 350-40, *Internal-Use Software*, such as training costs and certain data conversion costs, also cannot be capitalized for a hosting arrangement that is a service contract. The amendments require a customer in a hosting arrangement that is a service contract to determine whether an implementation activity relates to the preliminary project stage, the application development stage, or the post-implementation stage. Costs for implementation activities in the application development stage will be capitalized depending on the nature of the costs, while costs incurred during the preliminary project and post-implementation stages will be expensed immediately. The ASU is effective for the Company for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2020, and interim periods within annual periods beginning after December 15, 2021. Early adoption is permitted, including adoption in any interim period, for all entities. The Company is still evaluating the impact of the adoption of this standard.

In March 2020, the FASB issued ASU 2020-04, *Reference Rate Reform: Facilitation of the Effects of Reference Rate Reform on Financial Reporting,* to provide guidance on easing the potential burden in accounting for reference rate reform on financial reporting. This ASU is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2022, and interim periods within those fiscal years. The Company is still evaluating the impact of the adoption of this ASU.

In March 2020, the FASB issued ASU 2020-03, *Codification Improvements to Financial Instruments*, which clarifies specific issues raised by stakeholders. Specifically, the ASU:

- Clarifies that all entities are required to provide the fair value option disclosures in ASC 825, *Financial Instruments*.
- Clarifies that the portfolio exception in ASC 820, *Fair Value Measurement*, applies to nonfinancial items accounted for as derivatives under ASC 815, *Derivatives and Hedging*.
- Clarifies that for purposes of measuring expected credit losses on a net investment in a lease in accordance with ASC 326, *Financial Instruments—Credit Losses*, the lease term determined in accordance with ASC 842, *Leases*, should be used as the contractual term.
- Clarifies that when an entity regains control of financial assets sold, it should recognize an allowance for credit losses in accordance with ASC 326.
- Aligns the disclosure requirements for debt securities in ASC 320, *Investments—Debt Securities*, with the corresponding requirements for depository and lending institutions in ASC 942, *Financial Services—Depository and Lending*.

The amendments in the ASU have various effective dates and transition requirements, some depending on whether an entity has previously adopted ASU 2016-13 about measurement of expected credit losses. The Company will adopt the guidance in ASU 2020-03 as it adopts the related ASU effected by these codification improvements.

In August 2020, the FASB issued ASU 2020-06, *Debt — Debt with Conversion and Other Options (Subtopic 470-20) and Derivatives and Hedging — Contracts in Entity's Own Equity (Subtopic 815-40)* ("ASU 2020-06") to simplify accounting for certain financial instruments. ASU 2020-06 eliminates the current models that require separation of beneficial conversion and cash conversion features from convertible instruments

and simplifies the derivative scope exception guidance pertaining to equity classification of contracts in an entity's own equity. The new standard also introduces additional disclosures for convertible debt and freestanding instruments that are indexed to and settled in an entity's own equity. ASU 2020-06 amends the diluted earnings per share guidance, including the requirement to usethe if-converted method for all convertible instruments. ASU 2020-06 is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2023. The Company is currently assessing the impact, if any, that ASU 2020-06 would have on its financial position, results of operations, or cash flows.

In May 2021, the FASB issued ASU2021-04, *Issuer's Accounting for Certain Modifications or Exchanges of Freestanding Equity-Classified Written Call Options*, which provides guidance on modifications or exchanges of a freestanding equity-classified written call option that is not within the scope of another Topic. An entity should treat a modification of the terms or conditions or an exchange of a freestanding equity-classified written call option that remains equity classified after modification or exchange as an exchange of the original instrument for a new instrument, and provides further guidance on measuring the effect of a modification or an exchange of a freestanding equity-classified written call option that remains equity classified after modification or exchange. ASU 2021-04 also provides guidance on the recognition of the effect of a modification or an exchange of a freestanding equity-classified written call option that remains equity classified after modification or exchange on the basis of the substance of the transaction, in the same manner as if cash had been paid as consideration. The amendments are effective for all entities for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2021, including interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted. The Company is evaluating the impact of the adoption of this standard.

NOTE 3 – REVENUE RECOGNITION

The Company recognized all deferred revenue related to the connectivity performance obligations that were not fully satisfied in previous periods in the amount of $7.8 million for the six months ended June 30, 2021. The Company does not have material unfulfilled performance obligation balances for contracts with an original length greater than one year in any periods presented. Additionally, the Company does not have material costs related to obtaining a contract with amortization periods greater than one year for any period presented. The Company applies ASC 606 utilizing the following allowable exemptions or practical expedients:

- Exemption to not disclose the unfulfilled performance obligation balance for contracts with an original length of one year or less.
- Practical expedient to recognize the incremental costs of obtaining a contract as an expense when incurred if the amortization period of the asset that the entity otherwise would have recognized is one year or less.
- Election to present revenue net of sales taxes and other similar taxes.
- Election from recognizing shipping and handling activities as a separate performance obligation.
- Practical expedient not requiring the entity to adjust the promised amount of consideration for the effects of a significant financing component if the entity expects, at contract inception, that the period between when the entity transfers a promised good or service to a customer and when the customer pays for that good or service will be one year or less.

Contract Balances

Deferred revenue as of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, was $7.1 million and $7.8 million, respectively, and primarily relates to revenue that is recognized over time for Connectivity monthly recurring charges, the changes in balance of which are related to the satisfaction or partial satisfaction of these contracts. The balance also contains a deferral for goods that are in-transit at period end for which control transfers to the customer upon delivery. All of the December 31, 2020, balance was recognized as revenue during the period ended June 30, 2021.

Disaggregated Revenue Information

The Company views the following disaggregated disclosures as useful to understand the composition of revenue recognized during the respective three-month and six-month reporting periods:

	Three months ended June 30,		*Six months ended June 30,*	
(in '000)	*2021*	*2020*	*2021*	*2020*
Connectivity*	$ 41,114	$ 36,050	$ 81,705	$ 73,651
Hardware Sales	13,584	8,173	21,381	13,931
Hardware Sales - bill-and-hold	784	1,517	3,222	3,432
Deployment services, professional services and other	5,261	5,322	9,732	10,026
Total	**$ 60,743**	**$ 51,062**	**$ 116,040**	**$ 101,040**

* *Includes connectivity-related revenues from Connectivity and IoT Solutions*

Significant Customer

The Company has one customer representing 18% and 16% of the Company's total revenue for the three months ending June 30, 2021 and June 30, 2020, respectively, and 17% and 15% of the Company's total revenue for the six months ending June 30, 2021, and June 30, 2020, respectively.

NOTE 4 – SHORT-TERM AND LONG-TERM DEBT

The fair values of the Company's outstanding borrowings approximate the carrying values.

Term Loan - UBS

On December 21, 2018, the Company entered into a credit agreement with UBS that consisted of a term loan of $280.0 million and required quarterly principal and interest payments with all remaining principal and interest due on December 21, 2024. The term loan had an interest rate of LIBOR plus 5.5%.

On November 12, 2019, the Company amended its term loan with UBS in order to raise an additional $35.0 million. Under the amended agreement, the maturity date of the term loan and interest rate remained unchanged. However, the quarterly principal repayment changed to $0.8 million. The principal and quarterly interest are paid on the last business day of each quarter, except at maturity.

As a result of this debt modification, the Company incurred $1.5 million in debt issuance costs, which was capitalized and will be amortized over the remaining term of the loan along with the unamortized debt issuance costs of the original debt.

The Company's principal outstanding balances on the UBS Term Loan were $307.4 million and $309.0 million as of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively.

Senior Secured Revolving Credit Facility - UBS

On December 21, 2018, the Company entered into a $30 million revolving credit facility with UBS. As of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, the Company had $22 million and $0 drawn on the revolving credit facility, respectively. Borrowings under the revolving credit facility mature on December 21, 2023.

Borrowings under the revolving debt facility bear interest at a floating rate which can be, at the Company's option, either (1) a LIBOR rate for a specified interest period plus an applicable margin of up to 5.50% or (2) a base rate plus an applicable margin of up to 4.5%. After the Closing Date, the applicable margins for LIBOR rate and base rate borrowings are each subject to a reduction to 5.25% and 4.25%, respectively, if the Company maintains a total leverage ratio of less than or equal to 5.00:1.00. The LIBOR rate applicable to the revolving credit facility is subject to a "floor" of 0.0%. Additionally, the Company is required to pay a commitment fee of up to 0.50% per annum of the unused balance.

Term Loan - BNP Paribas

The loan matured in January 2021 and bore interest at 2.15% per annum with fixed payments of $7,740, which were payable monthly. On January 2, 2021, the Company extinguished the term loan outstanding with BNP Paribas by making the final fixed monthly payment.

Bank Overdraft Facility – BNP Paribas Fortis N.V.

On October 8, 2018, a Belgium subsidiary of the Company entered into a €250,000 bank overdraft facility with BNP Paribas Fortis. As of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, the Company had €0 drawn on the revolving credit facility. Borrowings under the bank overdraft facility have an indefinite term.

Borrowings under the bank overdraft facility bear interest at a floating rate which is a base rate plus an applicable margin of up to 2.0%. The base fee amounts to 9.4% as of June 30, 2021 and is variable. Any overages are charged against a percentage of 6% on a yearly basis. There is no commitment fee payable for the unused balance of the bank overdraft facility.

NOTE 5 – INCOME TAXES

The Company determines its estimated annual effective tax rate at the end of each interim period based on estimatedpre-tax income (loss) and facts known at that time. The estimated annual effective tax rate is applied to the year-to-date pre-tax income (loss) at the end of each interim period with certain adjustments. The tax effects of significant unusual or extraordinary items are reflected as discrete adjustments in the periods in which they occur. The Company's estimated annual effective tax rate can change based on the mix of jurisdictional pre-tax income (loss) and other factors. However, if the Company is unable to make a reliable estimate of its annual effective tax rate, then the actual effective tax rate for the year to date period may be the best estimate. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, the Company determined that its annual effective tax rate approach would provide for a reliable estimate and therefore used this method to calculate its tax provision.

The Company's effective income tax rate was 27.8% and 16.0% for the three months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively, and 33.0% and 21.8% for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively. The provision for (benefit from) income taxes was $(2,653) and ($2,110) for the three months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively, and $(3,917) and $(3,858) for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively. The change in the provision for (benefit from) income taxes for the three and six months ended June 30, 2021 compared to the three and six months ended June 30, 2020 was primarily due to changes in the jurisdictional mix of earnings and the impact of the change in fair value of warrant liability which is not taxable.

The effective income tax rate for the three and six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020 differed from the federal statutory rate primarily due to the geographical mix of earnings and related foreign tax rate differential, permanent differences, research and development tax credits, and the valuation allowance maintained against certain deferred tax assets.

NOTE 6 – COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Operating Leases

The Company leases various office spaces under non-cancellable operating leases expiring through 2029. Rent expense for the three months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020 was $0.7, million and $0.6 million, respectively. Rent expense for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020 was $1.4 million, and $1.3 million, respectively.

The future minimum lease payments under operating leases as of June 30, 2021 for the next five years is as follows:

(in '000)	*Amount*
From July 1, 2021 to December 31, 2021	$ 1,472
2022	2,434
2023	1,464
2024	1,084
2025	753
Thereafter	2,157
Total	**$ 9,364**

Off-Balance-Sheet Credit Exposures

The Company has standby letters of credit and bank guarantees of $0.4 million as of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively. These contingent liabilities are secured by highly liquid instruments included in restricted cash.

Purchase Obligations

The Company has vendor commitments primarily relating to carrier and open purchase obligations that the Company incurs in the ordinary course of business. As of June 30, 2021, the purchase commitments were as follows:

(in '000)	*Amount*
From July 1, 2021 to December 31, 2021	$ 25,020
2022	1,513
2023	1,328
2024	1,328
2025	1,328
Total	**$ 30,517**

Legal Proceedings

From time to time, the Company is involved in litigation arising out of the ordinary course of our business. There are no material legal proceedings, other than ordinary routine litigation incidental to the business, to which the Company or any of the Company's subsidiaries are a party or of which any of the Company or the Company's subsidiaries' property is subject.

NOTE 7 – PREPAID AND OTHER ASSETS

Prepaid Expenses and Other Receivables

The Company's prepaid expenses and other receivables consist of the following:

	June 30, 2021	*December 31, 2020*
Prepaid Deposits	$ 10,007	$ 1,734
Prepaid Expenses and Other Receivables	4,239	3,695
Total Prepaid Expenses and Other Receivables	$ 14,246	$ 5,429

Other Long-term Assets

The Company's other ling-term assets consist of the following:

	June 30, 2021	*December 31, 2020*
Unamortized Revolver Financing Fees	$ 510	$ 611
Deferred Equity Issuance Costs	3,022	—
Total Other Long-term Assets	$ 3,532	$ 611

NOTE 8 – TEMPORARY EQUITY AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

The Company operates subject to the terms and conditions of the Certificate of Incorporation of Maple Holdings Inc. (the "Certificate of Incorporation") dated September 18, 2019.

The Certificate of Incorporation provides for overall management and control of the Company to be vested in the Board of Directors (the "Board"). The shareholders' interests are represented by five classes: common stock, Series A preferred stock, Series A-1 preferred stock, Series B preferred stock and Series C convertible preferred stock. Shareholders owning a majority of the common stock are required to elect directors to the Board to serve shareholder interests. Each holder of common stock shall be entitled to one vote per share held. The holders of Series A preferred stock, Series A-1 preferred stock, Series B preferred stock and Series C convertible preferred stock do not have voting rights in respect to their units held. No shareholder shall be liable for any debts or losses of capital or profits of the Company or be required to guarantee the liabilities of the Company.

Common Stock

The Board authorized up to 400,000 shares of common stock. As of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, 217,619 shares are issued and outstanding.

Series A Preferred Stock

The Board authorized up to 42,800 Series A preferred shares. As of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, there are 42,750 Series A preferred shares issued and outstanding. The shares were issued at a discount of 2%. Series A preferred shareholders are entitled to receive a cumulative preferred dividend at the rate of thirteen percent (13%) per year on the sum of the par value plus unpaid preferred dividends through the date of such distribution on a pari passu basis with Series A-1 and Series B shareholders and in preference to all other shareholders. The Company has the option to redeem the Series A preferred shares for par value plus unpaid preferred dividends. Series A preferred shareholders have an option to put the shares back to the Company for par value plus unpaid preferred dividends on or after April 11, 2027. The Company determined that the put option is a redemption event not solely within the control of the Company. Therefore, the Series A preferred stock is classified outside of permanent equity (i.e., temporary equity) and presented at its redemption value. In addition, upon a Sale Transaction (as defined in the Certificate of Incorporation), the Series A preferred shares are required to be redeemed prior to and in preference to any other shares at par value plus unpaid cumulative preferred dividends.

Series A-1 Preferred Stock

The Board authorized up to 80,000 Series A-1 preferred shares. As of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, there are 60,013 Series A-1 preferred shares issued and outstanding. The shares were issued at a discount of 2%. Series A-1 preferred shareholders are entitled to receive a cumulative preferred dividend at the rate of thirteen-point seven five percent (13.75%) per year on the sum of the par value plus unpaid preferred dividends through the date of such distribution on a pari passu basis with Series A and Series B shareholders and in preference to all other shareholders. The Company has the option to redeem the Series A-1 Preferred shares for par value plus unpaid preferred dividends subject to a current redemption premium of 1%. Series A-1 preferred shareholders have an option to put the shares back to the Company for par value plus unpaid preferred dividends on or after April 11, 2027. The Company determined that the put option is a redemption event not solely within the control of the Company. Therefore, the Series A-1 Preferred Stock is classified outside of permanent equity (i.e., temporary equity) and presented at its redemption value. In addition, upon a Sale Transaction (as defined in the Certificate of Incorporation), the Series A-1 Preferred shares are required to be redeemed prior to and in preference to any other shares at par value plus unpaid cumulative preferred dividends.

Series B Preferred Stock

The Board authorized up to 57,000 Series B preferred shares. As of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, there are 57,000 Series B preferred shares issued and outstanding. Series B preferred shareholders are entitled to receive a cumulative preferred dividend at the rate of ten percent (10%) per year on the sum of the unreturned par value plus unpaid preferred dividends through the date of such distribution on a pari passu basis with Series A and Series A-1 shareholders and in preference to all other shareholders. On or after October 11, 2018, the Company has the option to redeem the Series B Preferred shares for par value plus unpaid preferred dividends. Because the controlling shareholder is the majority holder of Series B preferred shares, the Company redemption option functions as a holder put option. Accordingly, the Company determined that the option could result in a redemption that is not solely within the control of the Company. Therefore, the Series B Preferred stock is classified outside of permanent equity (i.e., temporary equity) and presented at its redemption value each period.

A summary of the accumulated but unpaid preferred dividends for the Series A, Series A-1 and Series B preferred shares as of March 31 and June 30, 2021 and March 31 and June 30, 2020, is as follows:

(in '000)	*Series A*	*Series A-1*	*Series B*
Accumulated and unpaid, December 31, 2020	**$34,812**	**$ 18,608**	**$33,910**
Accumulated	2,486	2,666	2,241
Distributed	—	—	—
Accumulated and unpaid, March 31, 2021	**$37,298**	**$ 21,274**	**$36,151**
Accumulated	2,514	2,695	2,323
Distributed	—	—	—
Accumulated and unpaid, June 30, 2021	**$39,812**	**$ 23,969**	**$38,474**

(in '000)	*Series A*	*Series A-1*	*Series B*
Accumulated and unpaid, December 31, 2019	**$25,610**	**$ 8,794**	**$25,338**
Accumulated	2,216	2,359	2,053
Distributed	—	—	—
Accumulated and unpaid, March 31, 2020	**$27,826**	**$ 11,153**	**$27,391**
Accumulated	2,215	2,359	2,104
Distributed	—	—	—
Accumulated and unpaid, June 30, 2020	**$30,041**	**$ 13,512**	**$29,495**

The redemption value of Series A, Series A-1 and Series B preferred stock is equal to the par value of $1,000 per share plus the above accumulated unpaid dividends and any applicable redemption premium. In the case of Series A-1, the Company would incur 1% redemption premiums if redeemed prior to December 21, 2020.

Series C Convertible Preferred Stock

The Board authorized up to 45,000 Series C convertible preferred stock. As of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, there are 16,502 and 16,802 Series C convertible preferred shares issued and outstanding, respectively. Subordinate to the payment of dividends to Series A, Series A-1 and Series B preferred shareholders, the Series C shareholders are entitled to receive dividends equal to 1.5X initial investment in conjunction with common stock, then subject to a catch-up, followed by pro rata sharing thereafter. Series C convertible preferred shareholders have a de facto option to put the shares back to the Company for liquidation value. The Company determined that the option could result in a deemed liquidation that is not solely within the control of the Company. Therefore, the Series C convertible preferred stock is classified outside of permanent equity (i.e., temporary equity).

Series C convertible preferred shares are convertible at any time, at the option of the holder, into common stock at a rate of 1 to 1 initially, subject to adjustments for dilution.

Distribution Preference

Distributions are authorized at the discretion of the Board. Distributions shall be made first to the holders of Series A, SeriesA-1 and Series B preferred stock, ratably among such holders based on the relative aggregate unpaid dividends with respect to all outstanding preferred shares held by each such holder immediately prior to such distribution, until the aggregate unpaid dividends for the preferred shares have been reduced to $0.

Distributions shall be made second to the holders of Series C convertible preferred stock, ratably among such holders based on the relative aggregate unpaid dividends with respect to all outstanding preferred shares held by each such holder immediately prior to such distribution, until the aggregate unpaid dividends for the preferred shares have been reduced to $0.

Distributions shall be made third to the holders of common stock, ratably among such holders of a CommonCatch-Up Amount, as defined in the Certificate of Incorporation.

Distributions will then be made to holders of Series C convertible preferred stock and common stock in proportion to their ownership percentages.

Liquidation Preference

In the event of the dissolution of the Company, the Company's cash and proceeds obtained from the disposition of the Company's noncash assets shall be distributed. Distributions shall be made first to the Company's creditors, to satisfy the liabilities of the Company. The remaining cash will then be distributed first to holders of Series A and Series A-1 preferred stock and second to holders of Series B preferred stock. Remaining undistributed proceeds are to be distributed following the distribution preferences for Series C convertible preferred stock and common stock described above.

NOTE 9 – SHARE-BASED PAYMENT AND RELATED STOCK OPTION PLAN

During 2020, the Company granted awards to certain employees and Board members of the Company. Under the 2014 Equity Incentive Plan (the "Plan"), the Board is authorized to grant stock options to eligible employees and directors of the Company. The fair value of the options is expensed on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period, which is generally the vesting period. Stock based compensation expense during the three-month

period ended June 30, 2021, and June 30, 2020 was $0.3 million. Stock based compensation expense during the six-month period ended June 30, 2021 and June 30, 2020 was $0.6 million and $0.5 million, respectively.

The Company has determined its share-based payments to be a Level 3 fair value measurement and has used the Black-Scholes option pricing model to calculate its fair value using the following assumptions:

	June 30, 2020
Risk-free interest rate	1.58 - 2.47%
Expected term (life) of options (in years)	2-4
Expected dividends	0%
Expected volatility	67.9 -86.3%

The Company did not grant any awards during the six month period ended June 30, 2021. The expected term of the options granted are determined based on the period of time the options are expected to be outstanding. The risk-free rate is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant. In selecting similar entities for determining expected volatility, the Company considered industry, stage of life cycle, size and financial leverage. The dividend yield on the Company's options is assumed to be zero since the Company has not historically paid dividends.

The following is a summary of the Company's stock options as of June 30, 2021 and June 30, 2020 and the stock option activity from December 31, 2020 through June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2019 through June 30, 2020:

	Number of Options	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value per Option (Amount)	Weighted Average Exercise Price (Amount)	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term (Years)
Balance, December 31, 2020	**34,977**	**191**	**$ 1,750**	**7.7**
Granted	—	—	—	—
Exercised	—	—	—	—
Forfeited	—	—	—	—
Expired	—	—	—	—
Balance, June 30, 2021	**34,977**	**$ 191**	**$ 1,750**	**7.2**

	Number of Options	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value per Option (Amount)	Weighted Average Exercise Price (Amount)	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term (Years)
Balance, December 31, 2019	**32,280**	**196**	**$ 1,750**	**8.4**
Granted	5,181	167	1,750	—
Exercised	—	—	—	—
Forfeited	(2,484)	195	1,750	—
Expired	—	—	—	—
Balance, June 30, 2020	**34,977**	**$ 191**	**$ 1,750**	**8.2**

The following is a summary of the Company's share-based compensation expense during the respective three-month and six-month reporting periods:

	Three months ended June 30,		*Six months ended June 30,*	
(in '000)	*2021*	*2020*	*2021*	*2020*
Total share-based compensation expense	$ 315	$ 315	$ 630	$ 531

As of June 30, 2021, the total unrecognized compensation cost related to outstanding stock options was $2.8 million, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 2.2 years.

The following is a summary of the Company's exercisable stock options as of June 30, 2021 and 2020:

		June 30, 2021		*June 30, 2020*
Range of exercise prices	$	$1,000 -$2,500	$	$1,000 -$2,500
Number of stock options		18,493		11,894
Weighted average remaining contractual term (in years)		6.9		7.8
Weighted average exercise price	$	1,750	$	1,750

The fair value of the Company's vested shares for fiscal quarters ended June 30, 2021 and June 30, 2020, were $3.6 million and $2.4 million, respectively.

NOTE 10 – WARRANTS ON COMMON STOCK

In connection with the sale of Series B preferred stock, the Company issued warrants for the purchase of common stock at an exercise price of $0.01 per warrant. As of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, there were 9,814 warrants issued and outstanding. Warrants are exercisable at any time, at the option of the holder, into common stock at a rate of 1 to 1 initially, subject to adjustments for dilution.

The Company evaluated the warrants for liability or equity classification in accordance with the provisions of ASC 480,*Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity*, and ASC 815-40, *Derivatives and Hedging*. Based on the provisions governing the warrants in the applicable agreement, the Company determined that the warrants meet the criteria and were required to be classified as a liability subject to the guidance in ASC 815-10 and 815-40 and should effectively be treated as outstanding common shares in both basic and diluted EPS calculations.

Initial Measurement

The warrants are initially measured at fair value. The estimated fair value of the warrants prior to entering into an Agreement and Plan of Merger with CTAC on March 12, 2021, was determined to be a Level 3 fair value measurement. The fair value of each warrant was approximately the fair value per share of common stock.

The aforementioned warrant liabilities are not subject to qualified hedge accounting.

Subsequent Measurement

The warrants are measured at fair value on a recurring basis. The subsequent measurement of the warrants as of June 30, 2021, is classified as Level 2 due to significant inputs used in a valuation technique that were previously unobservable becoming observable given transactions that were observed around the measurement date. As the warrants are expected to be exchangeable for CTAC shares following the close of the Business Combination, following the signing of the Business Combination agreement, Management determined the fair value of the warrants based on the equivalent number of shares exchangeable upon the consummation of the Business Combination. Such inputs include the number of CTAC shares exchangeable for the warrants of 1,365,612 and the current CTAC trading share price at June 30, 2021 of $9.93.

The change in fair value of the warrant liability for the three months ended June 30, 2021 and June 30, 2020 was $0.1 million and $4.7 million, respectively. The change in fair value of the warrant liability for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and June 30, 2020 was ($2.4) million and $2.8 million, respectively.

NOTE 11 – NET LOSS PER SHARE

The Company follows the two-class method when computing net loss per common share when shares are issued that meet the definition of participating securities. The two-class method requires income available to common shareholders for the period to be allocated between common and participating securities based upon their respective rights to receive dividends as if all income for the period had been distributed. The two-class method also requires losses for the period to be allocated between common and participating securities based on their respective rights if the participating security contractually participates in losses. As holders of participating securities do not have a contractual obligation to fund losses, undistributed net losses are not allocated to Series A, Series A-1, Series B and Series C preferred shares for purposes of the loss per share calculation.

Presented in the table below is a reconciliation of the numerator and denominator for the basic and diluted earnings per share ("EPS") calculations for the periods ended:

	Three months ended June 30,		*Six months ended June 30,*	
(in '000)	*2021*	*2020*	*2021*	*2020*
Numerator:				
Net loss attributable to the Company	$ (6,885)	$ (11,058)	$ (7,966)	$ (13,826)
Less dividends to preferred shareholder	7,532	6,701	14,925	13,353
Net loss attributable to common shareholders	**$ (14,417)**	**$ (17,759)**	**$ (22,891)**	**$ (27,179)**
Denominator:				
Weighted average common shares, basic and diluted (in number)	227,433	227,433	227,433	227,478
Net loss per share attributable to common shareholder, basic and diluted	**$ (63.39)**	**$ (78.10)**	**$ (100.65)**	**$ (119.48)**

The following securities were not included in the computation of diluted shares outstanding because the effect would be anti-dilutive:

(number of shares)	*June 30, 2021*	*June 30, 2020*
Series C Convertible Preferred Stock	16,502	16,802
Stock Options	34,977	34,977

NOTE 12 – RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Leasing and Professional Services Agreement

KORE TM Data Brasil Processamento de Dados Ltda., a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, maintains a lease and a professional services agreement with a company controlled by a key member of the subsidiary's management team.

Aggregated related party transactions, which have been recorded at the exchange amount, representing the amount of consideration established and agreed by the related parties, was $0.1 million for the three and six months ended June 30, 2021 and June 30, 2020. The amount was recorded under general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of operations.

Due to Related Parties

As of June 30, 2021, the Company had outstanding loans due to Interfusion B.V and T-Fone B.V., companies related though common ownership resulting from the acquisition of Aspider in 2018. These amounts are recorded under due to related parties in the consolidated balance sheet. The amounts were as follows:

For the period ended *(in '000)*	***June 30, 2021***	***December 31, 2020***
Interfusion B.V.	$ 954	$ 985
T-Fone B.V.	$ 611	$ 630

The loans between the Company and Interfusion B.V. and T-Fone B.V. are payable upon change in control. Interest is accrued quarterly, at a fixed rate of 2.5%. The Company accrued interest of $19,397 and $18,230 for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

NOTE 13 – SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

The Company has completed an evaluation of all subsequent events through October 6, 2021 to ensure that these consolidated financial statements include appropriate disclosure of events both recognized in the consolidated financial statements and events which occurred but were not recognized in the consolidated financial statements. Except as described below, the Company has concluded that no subsequent event has occurred that requires disclosure.

On September 29, 2021, CTAC held a special meeting, at which CTAC's shareholders voted to approve the proposals outlined in the proxy statement filed by CTAC with the Securities Exchange Commission on August 13, 2021, including, among other things, the adoption of the Business Combination and approval of the other transactions contemplated by the merger agreement.

On September 30, 2021, as contemplated by the merger agreement, (i) CTAC merged with and into King LLC Merger Sub, LLC ("LLC Merger Sub") (the "Pubco Merger"), with LLC Merger Sub being the surviving entity of the Pubco Merger and King Pubco, Inc. ("Pubco") as parent of the surviving entity, (ii) immediately prior to the First Merger (as defined below), Cerberus Telecom Acquisition Holdings, LLC (the "Sponsor") contributed 100% of its equity interests in King Corp Merger Sub, Inc. ("Corp Merger Sub") to Pubco (the "Corp Merger Sub Contribution"), as a result of which Corp Merger Sub became a wholly owned subsidiary of Pubco, (iii) following the Corp Merger Sub Contribution, Corp Merger Sub merged with and into the Company (the "First Merger"), with the Company being the surviving corporation of the First Merger, and (iv) immediately following the First Merger and as part of the same overall transaction as the First Merger, the Company merged with and into LLC Merger Sub (the "Second Merger" and, together with the First Merger, being collectively referred to as the "Mergers" and, together with the other transactions contemplated by the merger agreement, the "Transactions" and the closing of the Transactions, the Business Combination), with LLC Merger Sub being the surviving entity of the Second Merger and Pubco being the sole member of LLC Merger Sub. In connection with the Business Combination, Pubco changed its name to "KORE Group Holdings, Inc."

On September 30, 2021, KORE Wireless Group Inc. borrowed $95 million in exchange for senior unsecured exchangeable notes due 2028 ("Backstop Notes") pursuant to an indenture (the "Indenture"), dated September 30, 2021, by and among Pubco, KORE Wireless Group Inc. and Fortress Credit Corp. ("Fortress"). The Backstop Notes were issued at par, bearing interest at the rate of 5.50% per annum, and a maturity of seven years. The Backstop Notes are guaranteed by Pubco and may be exchangeable into Pubco Common Stock at $12.50 per share. At any time after the 2-year anniversary of the issuance of the Backstop Notes, Pubco may redeem the Backstop Notes for cash, force an exchange into shares of its common stock at $16.25 per share or settle with a combination of cash and an exchange. The Backstop Agreement contains a customary six-month lock up following the Closing, which prohibits Fortress from hedging the Backstop Notes by short selling Pubco's Common Stock or hedging the notes via Pubco's warrants or options.

On October 1, 2021, Pubco countersigned a commitment letter (the "Commitment Letter") pursuant to which Fortress will make additional financing available to Pubco subject to certain terms and conditions, for up to $25,000,000 of additional notes under the Indenture entered into in connection with the Backstop Notes dated as of July 27, 2021 by and among KORE Wireless Group, Inc. and an affiliate of Fortress. The commitment will remain available until October 31, 2021. Upon entering into definitive documentation, the Sponsor has agreed to contribute 100,000 shares of Pubco Common Stock to LLC Merger Sub, which shares will be transferred by LLC Merger Sub to Fortress, as a commitment fee, pursuant to the terms and upon the conditions set forth in the Commitment Letter.

Maple Holdings Inc. and Subsidiaries
Financial Statement Schedule
(in thousands USD, except share and per share amounts)

SCHEDULE I – PARENT COMPANY ONLY FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The following presents condensed parent company only financial information of Maple Holdings Inc.

Condensed Balance Sheets (in thousands USD, except share and per share amounts)

	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2019
Assets		
Non-current assets		
Investment in subsidiaries	$ 300,055	$ 324,694
Total non-current assets	300,055	324,694
Total assets	**$ 300,055**	**$ 324,694**
Liabilities, temporary equity and stockholders' equity		
Long-term liabilities		
Warrant liability	$ 15,944	$ 8,459
Total liabilities	**15,944**	**8,459**
Temporary equity		
Series A Preferred Stock; par value $1,000 per share; 42,800 shares authorized; 42,750 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2020 and 2019	77,562	68,360
Series A-1 Preferred Stock; par value $1,000 per share; 80,000 shares authorized; 60,013 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2020 and 2019	78,621	69,495
Series B Preferred Stock; par value $1,000 per share; 57,000 shares authorized; 57,000 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2020 and 2019	90,910	82,338
Series C Convertible Preferred Stock; par value $1,000 per share; 45,000 shares authorized; 16,802 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2020 and 2019	16,802	16,802
Total temporary equity	**263,895**	**236,995**
Stockholders' equity		
Common stock, voting; par value $0.01 per share; 400,000 shares authorized; 217,619 and 217,819 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively	2	2
Additional paid-in capital	135,617	161,556
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(1,677)	(3,793)
Accumulated deficit	(113,726)	(78,525)
Total stockholders' equity	**20,216**	**79,240**
Total liabilities, temporary equity and stockholders' equity	**$ 300,055**	**$ 324,694**

Condensed Statements of Loss and Comprehensive Loss (in thousands USD)

For the years ended	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2019
Equity in net loss of subsidiaries	$ (27,716)	$ (23,678)
Change in fair value of warrant liability	(7,485)	235
Loss before income taxes	**(35,201)**	**(23,443)**
Income tax provision (benefit)	—	—
Net loss	**$ (35,201)**	**$ (23,443)**
Other comprehensive loss:		
Foreign currency translation adjustment	2,116	517
Comprehensive loss	**$ (33,085)**	**$ (22,926)**

Condensed Statements of Cash Flows (in thousands USD)

For the years ended	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2019
Cash flows from operating activities		
Net loss	$ (35,201)	$ (23,443)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash provided by operating activities		
Equity in net loss of subsidiaries	27,716	23,678
Change in fair value of warrant liability	7,485	(235)
Cash provided by operating activities	—	—
Cash flows from investing activities		
Distribution from subsidiary	200	80
Cash provided by investing activities	**200**	**80**
Cash flows from financing activities		
Repurchase of common stock	(200)	(80)
Cash used in financing activities	**(200)**	**(80)**
Effect of exchange rate change on cash and cash equivalents	—	—
Change in cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash	—	—
Cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash, beginning of year	—	—
Cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash, end of year	**$ —**	**$ —**
Non-cash investing and financing activities:		
Equity issued for acquisition of Integron, LLC	$ —	$ 7,000
Share-based payment awards issued to employees of subsidiaries	$ 1,161	$ 1,682

(i) Basis of presentation

In the condensed parent-company-only financial statements, Maple Holdings Inc.'s ("Maple" or the "Company") investment in subsidiaries is stated at cost plus equity in undistributed earnings of subsidiaries since the date of acquisition. The Company's share of net loss of its subsidiaries is included in the condensed statements of loss and comprehensive loss using the equity method of accounting. These condensed parent-company-only financial statements should be read in connection with the consolidated financial statements and notes thereto of Maple Holdings Inc. and subsidiaries.

As of December 31, 2020, the Company has no purchase commitments, capital commitments and operating lease commitments.

(ii) Restricted Net Assets

Schedule I of Rule 5-04 of Regulation S-X requires the condensed financial information of a registrant to be filed when the restricted net assets of the registrant's consolidated subsidiaries exceed 25 percent of the registrant's consolidated net assets as of the end of the most recently completed fiscal year. For purposes of this test, restricted net assets of the consolidated subsidiaries means the amount of the registrant's proportionate share of net assets of the consolidated subsidiaries (after intercompany eliminations) which as of the end of the most recent fiscal year may not be transferred to the parent company by subsidiaries in the form of loans, advances or cash dividends without the consent of a third party (e.g., lender, regulatory agency, foreign government).

The condensed parent company financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Rule12-04, Schedule I of Regulation S-X as the restricted net assets of the Company's subsidiaries exceed 25% of the Company's consolidated net assets. The Company is a holding company that conducts substantially all its business operations through its subsidiaries. The Company's ability to pay dividends on the Company's preferred and common stock is limited by restrictions on the ability of the Company and its subsidiaries to pay dividends or make distributions under the terms of agreements governing the indebtedness of the Company's subsidiaries. Subject to the full terms and conditions under the agreements governing its indebtedness, the Company and its subsidiaries may be permitted to make dividends and distributions under such agreements if there is no event of default and certain pro-forma financial ratios (as defined by such agreements) are met.

PART II: INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

Item 13. Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution.

The following table sets forth the estimated expenses to be borne by the registrant in connection with the issuance and distribution of the shares of common stock and warrants being registered hereby.

* These fees are calculated based on the securities offered and the number of issuances and accordingly cannot be determined at this time.

Securities and Exchange Commission registration fee	$ 13,181.94
Accounting fees and expenses	*
Legal fees and expenses	*
Financial printing and miscellaneous expenses	*
Total	*

Item 14. Indemnification of Directors and Officers.

Subsection (a) of Section 145 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the "DGCL") empowers a corporation to indemnify any person who was or is a party or who is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (other than an action by or in the right of the corporation) by reason of the fact that the person is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, against expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by the person in connection with such action, suit or proceeding if the person acted in good faith and in a manner the person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe the person's conduct was unlawful.

Subsection (b) of Section 145 empowers a corporation to indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action or suit by or in the right of the corporation to procure a judgment in its favor by reason of the fact that the person acted in any of the capacities set forth above, against expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by the person in connection with the defense or settlement of such action or suit if the person acted in good faith and in a manner the person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation, except that no indemnification shall be made in respect of any claim, issue or matter as to which such person shall have been adjudged to be liable to the corporation unless and only to the extent that the Court of Chancery or the court in which such action or suit was brought shall determine upon application that, despite the adjudication of liability but in view of all the circumstances of the case, such person is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnity for such expenses which the Court of Chancery or such other court shall deem proper.

Section 145 further provides that to the extent a director or officer of a corporation has been successful on the merits or otherwise in the defense of any action, suit or proceeding referred to in subsections (a) and (b) of Section 145, or in defense of any claim, issue or matter therein, such person shall be indemnified against expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection therewith; that indemnification provided for by Section 145 shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which the indemnified party may be entitled; and the indemnification provided for by Section 145 shall, unless otherwise provided when authorized or ratified, continue as to a person who has ceased to be a director, officer, employee or agent and shall inure to the benefit of such person's heirs, executors and administrators. Section 145 also empowers the corporation to purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any person who is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director,

officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise against any liability asserted against such person and incurred by such person in any such capacity, or arising out of his status as such, whether or not the corporation would have the power to indemnify such person against such liabilities under Section 145.

Section 102(b)(7) of the DGCL provides that a corporation's certificate of incorporation may contain a provision eliminating or limiting the personal liability of a director to the corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director, provided that such provision shall not eliminate or limit the liability of a director (i) for any breach of the director's duty of loyalty to the corporation or its stockholders, (ii) for acts or omissions not in good faith or which involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law, (iii) under Section 174 of the DGCL, or (iv) for any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit.

Additionally, our Certificate of Incorporation limits the liability of our directors to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL, and our Bylaws provide that we will indemnify them to the fullest extent permitted by such law. We have entered into and expect to continue to enter into agreements to indemnify our directors, executive officers and other employees as determined by our board of directors. Under the terms of such indemnification agreements, we are required to indemnify each of our directors and officers, to the fullest extent permitted by the laws of the state of Delaware, if the basis of the indemnitee's involvement was by reason of the fact that the indemnitee is or was our director or officer or was serving at our request in an official capacity for another entity. We must indemnify our officers and directors against all direct and indirect costs, fees and expenses of any type or nature whatsoever, including all other disbursements, obligations or expenses of the types customarily incurred in connection with prosecuting, defending, preparing to prosecute or defend, investigating, being or preparing to be witness in, settlement or appeal of, or otherwise participating in any threatened, pending or completed action, suit, claim, counterclaim, cross claim, arbitration, mediation, alternate dispute resolution mechanism, investigation, inquiry, administrative hearing or any other actual, threatened or completed proceeding. The indemnification agreements also require us to advance, to the extent not prohibited by law, all direct and indirect costs, fees and expenses that such director or officer incurred, provided that such person will return any such advance if it is ultimately determined that such person is not entitled to indemnification by us. Any claims for indemnification by our directors and officers may reduce our available funds to satisfy successful third-party claims against us and may reduce the amount of money available to us.

Item 16. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.

The financial statements filed as part of this registration statement are listed in the index to the financial statements immediately preceding such financial statements, which index to the financial statements is incorporated herein by reference.

Exhibit Number	Description
2.1†	Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of March 12, 2021, by and among the Registrant, King Pubco, Inc., King Corp Merger Sub Inc., King LLC Merger Sub, LLC, and Maple Holdings Inc.
2.2	Amendment No. 1 to Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of July 27, 2021, by and among the Registrant, King Pubco, Inc., King Corp Merger Sub Inc., King LLC Merger Sub, LLC and Maple Holdings Inc.
2.3	Amendment No. 2 to Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of September 21, by and among the Registrant, King Pubco, Inc., King Corp Merger Sub Inc., King LLC Merger Sub, LLC and Maple Holdings Inc.
3.1	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation
3.2	Amended and Restated Bylaws

Exhibit Number	Description
4.2	Specimen Common Stock Share Certificate.
5.1*	Opinion of Kirkland & Ellis LLP.
10.1	Subscription Agreement, dated as of March 12, 2021, by and between the Registrant and the undersigned subscriber party thereto.
10.2	Investor Rights Agreement dated as of September 30, 2021, by and among KORE, Cerberus Telecom Acquisition Holdings LLC, certain stockholders of KORE and the other parties thereto.
23.1	Consent of BDO USA, LLP.
23.2	Consent of WithumSmith+Brown, PC (KORE).
23.3	Consent of WithumSmith+Brown, PC (CTAC).
23.4*	Consent of Kirkland & Ellis LLP (included on Exhibit 5.1).
24.1	Power of Attorney (included on the signature page).

† The annexes, schedules, and certain exhibits to this Exhibit have been omitted pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of RegulationS-K. The Registrant hereby agrees to furnish supplementally a copy of any omitted annex, schedule or exhibit to the SEC upon request.
* To be filed by amendment.

Item 17. Undertakings.

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes:

(1) to file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, a post-effective amendment to this registration statement: (i) to include any prospectus required by Section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"); (ii) to reflect in the prospectus any facts or events arising after the effective date of the registration statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereof) which, individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in the registration statement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any increase or decrease in volume of securities offered (if the total dollar value of securities offered would not exceed that which was registered) and any deviation from the low or high end of the estimated maximum offering range may be reflected in the form of prospectus filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) if, in the aggregate, the changes in volume and price represent no more than a 20% change in the maximum aggregate offering price set forth in the "Calculation of Registration Fee" table in the effective registration statement; and (iii) to include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in the registration statement or any material change to such information in the registration statement; *provided*, *however*, that paragraphs (i), (ii) and (iii) do not apply if the registration statement is on Form S-1 and the information required to be included in a post-effective amendment by those paragraphs is contained in reports filed with or furnished to the Commission by the registrant pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 that are incorporated by reference in the registration statement, or is contained in a form of prospectus filed pursuant to Rule 424(b) that is part of the registration statement;

(2) that, for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act, each such post-effective amendment shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof;

(3) to remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold at the termination of the offering;

(4) that, for the purpose of determining liability under the Securities Act to any purchaser:

Each prospectus filed pursuant to Rule 424(b) as part of a registration statement relating to an offering, other than registration statements relying on Rule 430B or other than prospectuses filed in reliance on Rule 430A, shall be deemed to be part of and included in the registration statement as of the date it is first used after effectiveness. *Provided*, *however*, that no statement made in a registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement or made in a document incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference into the registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement will, as to a purchaser with a time of contract of sale prior to such first use, supersede or modify any statement that was made in the registration statement or prospectus that was part of the registration statement or made in any such document immediately prior to such date of first use; and

(5) that, for the purpose of determining liability of the registrant under the Securities Act to any purchaser in the initial distribution of the securities, the undersigned registrant undertakes that in a primary offering of securities of the undersigned registrant pursuant to this registration statement, regardless of the underwriting method used to sell the securities to the purchaser, if the securities are offered or sold to such purchaser by means of any of the following communications, the undersigned registrant will be a seller to the purchaser and will be considered to offer or sell such securities to such purchaser:

(a) any preliminary prospectus or prospectus of the undersigned registrant relating to the offering required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424;

(b) any free writing prospectus relating to the offering prepared by or on behalf of the undersigned registrant or used or referred to by the undersigned registrant;

(c) the portion of any other free writing prospectus relating to the offering containing material information about the undersigned registrant or its securities provided by or on behalf of an undersigned registrant; and

(d) any other communication that is an offer in the offering made by the undersigned registrant to the purchaser.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers, and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission, such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act of 1933 and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer, or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit, or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer, or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act of 1933 and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

Table of Contents

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act, the registrant has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of New York City, New York, on October 15, 2021.

KORE GROUP HOLDINGS, INC.
/s/ Romil Bahl
Name: Romil Bahl
Title: President, Chief Executive Officer and Director

Each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints each of Romil Bahl and Puneet Pamnani, acting alone or together with another attorney-in-fact, as his or her true and lawful attorney-in- fact and agent, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for such person and in his or her name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any or all further amendments (including post-effective amendments) to this registration statement (and any additional registration statement related hereto permitted by Rule 462(b) promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933 (and all further amendments, including post-effective amendments, thereto)), and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, and each of them, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in and about the premises, as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorney-in-fact and agent, or his or her substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act, this registration statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on October 15, 2021.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/Romil Bahl Romil Bahl	President, Chief Executive Officer and Director	October 15, 2021
/s/Puneet Pamnani Puneet Pamnani	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer	October 15, 2021
/s/Cheemin Bo-Linn Cheemin Bo-Linn	Director	October 15, 2021
/s/Timothy M. Donahue Timothy M. Donahue	Director	October 15, 2021
/s/Chan W. Galbato Chan W. Galbato	Director	October 15, 2021
/s/Robert P. MacInnis Robert P. MacInnis	Director	October 15, 2021
/s/Michael K. Palmer Michael K. Palmer	Director	October 15, 2021
/s/Tomer Yosef-Or Tomer Yosef-Or	Director	October 15, 2021

Exhibit 2.1

AGREEMENT AND PLAN OF MERGER

THIS AGREEMENT AND PLAN OF MERGER (this "Agreement") is made and entered into as of March 12, 2021, by and among Cerberus Telecom Acquisition Corp. ("Acquiror"), a Cayman Islands exempted company, King Pubco, Inc. ("Pubco"), a Delaware corporation and wholly owned subsidiary of Cerberus Telecom Acquisition Holdings, LLC (the "Sponsor"), King Corp Merger Sub, Inc. ("Corp Merger Sub"), a Delaware corporation and direct, wholly owned subsidiary of the Sponsor, King LLC Merger Sub, LLC ("LLC Merger Sub"), a Delaware limited liability company and direct, wholly owned subsidiary of Pubco, and Maple Holdings Inc. (the "Company"), a Delaware corporation. Acquiror, Pubco, Corp Merger Sub, LLC Merger Sub and the Company are collectively referred to herein as the "Parties" and individually as a "Party." Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein have the meanings set forth in Section 1.01.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Acquiror is a blank check company incorporated in the Cayman Islands and formed to acquire one or more operating businesses through a Business Combination (as defined below);

WHEREAS, Pubco is a newly formed wholly owned direct subsidiary of the Sponsor;

WHEREAS, LLC Merger Sub is a newly formed wholly owned direct subsidiary of Pubco;

WHEREAS, on the day immediately prior to the Closing Date and on the terms and subject to the conditions of this Agreement and in accordance with the Companies Act (As Revised) of the Cayman Islands (the "Companies Act") and the Limited Liability Company Act of the State of Delaware (as amended, "DLLCA") and other applicable Laws, Acquiror will merge with and into LLC Merger Sub (the "Pubco Merger"), with LLC Merger Sub being the surviving entity of the Pubco Merger, as a result of which, among other things, (i) each class A ordinary share of Acquiror, par value $0.0001 ("Acquiror Class A Shares") outstanding immediately prior to the Pubco Merger shall no longer be outstanding and shall automatically be converted into the right of the holder thereof to receive a share of common stock, par value $0.0001 ("Pubco Common Stock") of Pubco on identical terms, (ii) each class B ordinary share of Acquiror, par value $0.0001 ("Acquiror Class B Share") outstanding immediately prior to the Pubco Merger shall no longer be outstanding and shall automatically be converted into the right of the holder thereof to receive a share of Pubco Common Stock on identical terms, and (iii) each outstanding warrant ("Acquiror Warrant") to purchase Acquiror Class A Shares outstanding immediately prior to the Pubco Merger will become a warrant of Pubco ("Pubco Warrant") exercisable for shares of Pubco Common Stock on identical terms

WHEREAS, for U.S. federal income tax purposes (and for purposes of any applicable state or local Income Tax that follows the U.S. federal income tax treatment of the Pubco Merger), each of the Parties intends that (i) the Pubco Merger qualify as a "reorganization" within the meaning of Section 368(a)(1)(F) of the Code and the Treasury Regulations thereunder to which Acquiror and Pubco are parties under Section 368(b) of the Code and (ii) this Agreement be and hereby is, adopted as a "plan of reorganization" for purposes of Section 368 of the Code and Treasury Regulations Section 1.368-2(g);

WHEREAS, on the Closing Date (as defined below) and immediately prior to the First Merger (as defined below) and on terms and subject to the conditions of a contribution agreement between Sponsor and Pubco in the form to be agreed to by Acquiror and the Company, Sponsor will contribute 100% of its equity interests in Corp Merger Sub to Pubco (the "Corp Merger Sub Contribution"), as a result of which Corp Merger Sub will become a wholly owned subsidiary of Pubco;

WHEREAS, following the Corp Merger Sub Contribution, on the terms and subject to the conditions of this Agreement and in accordance with the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (as amended, the "DGCL"), the DLCCA and other applicable Laws, the Parties intend to enter into a business combination transaction by which: (i) Corp Merger Sub will merge with and into the Company (the "First Merger"), with the Company being the surviving corporation of the First Merger (the Company, in its capacity as the surviving corporation of the First Merger, is sometimes referred to as the "Surviving Corporation"); and (ii) immediately following the First Merger and as part of the same overall transaction as the First Merger, the Surviving Corporation will merge with and into LLC Merger Sub (the "Second Merger" and, together with the First Merger, the "Mergers"), with LLC Merger Sub being the surviving entity of the Second Merger (LLC Merger Sub, in its capacity as the surviving entity of the Second Merger, is sometimes referred to as the "Surviving Entity");

WHEREAS, as a condition and inducement to Acquiror's willingness to enter into this Agreement, simultaneously with the execution and delivery of this Agreement, the Requisite Company Stockholders have each executed and delivered to Acquiror a Company Holders Support Agreement, a copy of which is attached as Exhibit A hereto, pursuant to which the Requisite Company Stockholders have agreed to, among other things, provide their written consent to adopt and approve, upon the effectiveness of the Registration Statement, this Agreement and the other documents contemplated hereby and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, in each case, to which the Company is a party;

WHEREAS, for U.S. federal income tax purposes (and for purposes of any applicable state or local Income Tax that follows the U.S. federal income tax treatment of the Mergers), each of the Parties intends that (i) the First Merger and the Second Merger, taken together, will constitute an integrated transaction that qualifies as a "reorganization" within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code and the Treasury Regulations thereunder to which Pubco and the Company are parties under Section 368(b) of the Code, and (ii) this Agreement be, and hereby is, adopted as a "plan of reorganization" for the purposes of Section 368 of the Code and Treasury Regulations Section 1.368-2(g);

WHEREAS, the board of directors of the Company has unanimously (i) determined that it is in the best interests of the Company and the stockholders of the Company, and declared it advisable, to enter into this Agreement providing for the Mergers, (ii) approved this Agreement and the Transactions to which the Company is a party, including the Mergers, on the terms and subject to the conditions of this Agreement, and (iii) adopted a resolution recommending that this Agreement and the Transactions to which the Company is a party, including the First Merger, be approved and adopted by the stockholders of the Company;

WHEREAS, the board of directors of Acquiror has unanimously (i) determined that it is in the best interests of Acquiror and the Acquiror Shareholders, and declared it advisable, to enter into this Agreement providing for the Pubco Merger and the Mergers, (ii) approved this Agreement, the Plan of Merger and the Transactions, including the Pubco Merger and the Mergers, on the terms and subject to the conditions of this Agreement, and (iii) adopted a resolution recommending that this Agreement, the Plan of Merger and the Transactions, including the Pubco Merger and the Mergers, be approved and adopted by the Acquiror Shareholders (the "Acquiror Board Recommendation");

WHEREAS, in furtherance of the Mergers and in accordance with the terms hereof, Acquiror shall provide an opportunity to Acquiror Shareholders to have their outstanding shares of Acquiror Class A Shares redeemed on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement and Acquiror's Governing Documents in connection with obtaining the Acquiror Shareholder Approval (as defined below);

WHEREAS, as a condition and inducement to the Company's willingness to enter into this Agreement, concurrently with the execution and delivery of this Agreement, the Sponsor, the Company, Acquiror and Pubco have entered into the Sponsor Support Agreement, a copy of which is attached as Exhibit B hereto;

WHEREAS, on or prior to the date hereof, Acquiror has obtained commitments from certain investors for a private placement of shares of Pubco Common Stock (the "PIPE Investment") pursuant to the terms of one or more subscription agreements (each, a "Subscription Agreement"), pursuant to which, among other things, such investors have agreed to subscribe for and purchase, and Acquiror has agreed to issue and sell to such investors, an aggregate number of shares of Pubco Common Stock set forth in the Subscription Agreements in exchange for an aggregate purchase price of $225,000,000 on the Closing Date, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth therein;

WHEREAS, immediately prior to the closing of the PIPE Investment, Pubco shall (i) subject to obtaining the Acquiror Shareholder Approval, amend and restate the certificate of incorporation of Pubco to be substantially in the form of Exhibit C attached hereto (the "Pubco Charter"), and (ii) amend and restate the bylaws of Acquiror to be substantially in the form of Exhibit D attached hereto (the "Pubco Bylaws"); and

WHEREAS, at the Closing, the Sponsor, Pubco, the Company, certain of the Pre-Closing Holders and certain other parties will enter into an Investor Rights Agreement, substantially in the form of Exhibit E attached hereto (as amended, restated, modified, supplemented or waived from time to time, the "Investor Rights Agreement").

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the respective representations, warranties, covenants and agreements set forth in this Agreement and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, and intending to be legally bound, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I
CERTAIN DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01 Definitions. For purposes of this Agreement, the following capitalized terms have the following meanings:

"2020 Audited Financial Statements" has the meaning specified in Section 7.11.

"Acquiror" has the meaning specified in the preamble hereto.

"Acquiror Arrangements" has the meaning specified in Section 7.04.

"Acquiror Board Recommendation" has the meaning specified in the recitals hereto.

"Acquiror Class A Shares" has the meaning specified in the recitals hereto.

"Acquiror Class A Unit" has the meaning specified in Section 6.12.

"Acquiror Class B Shares" has the meaning specified in the recitals hereto.

"Acquiror Closing Statement" has the meaning specified in Section 4.02(a).

"Acquiror Counsel" has the meaning specified in Section 12.17(a).

"Acquiror Cure Period" has the meaning specified in Section 11.01(c).

"Acquiror Disclosure Letter" has the meaning specified in the introduction to Article VI.

"Acquiror Group" has the meaning specified in Section 12.17(a).

"Acquiror Parties" means Acquiror, Pubco, Corp Merger Sub and LLC Merger Sub.

"Acquiror Party Representations" means the representations and warranties of Acquiror, Pubco, Corp Merger Sub and LLC Merger Sub expressly and specifically set forth in Article VI of this Agreement, as qualified by the Acquiror Disclosure Letter. For the avoidance of doubt, the Acquiror Party Representations are solely made by each of Acquiror, Pubco, Corp Merger Sub and LLC Merger Sub.

"Acquiror Preferred Shares" means the preference shares, par value $0.0001 per share, of Acquiror.

"Acquiror Privileged Communications" has the meaning specified in Section 12.17(a).

"Acquiror Shareholder Approval" has the meaning specified in Section 6.02(b).

"Acquiror Shareholder Matters" has the meaning specified in Section 9.02(a)(v).

"Acquiror Shareholder Redemption" has the meaning specified in Section 9.02(a)(v).

"Acquiror Shareholders" means the holders of shares of Acquiror Shares.

"Acquiror Shares" means the Acquiror Class A Shares and the Acquiror Class B Shares.

"Acquiror Tail" has the meaning specified in Section 8.01(b).

"Acquiror Transaction Expenses" means (i) all fees, costs and expenses of Acquiror incurred prior to and through the Closing Date in connection with the negotiation, preparation and execution of this Agreement, the other Transaction Agreements, the performance and compliance with all Transaction Agreements and conditions contained herein to be performed or complied with by Acquiror at or before Closing, and the consummation of the Transactions, including the fees, costs, expenses and disbursements of counsel, accountants, advisors, underwriters and consultants of Acquiror, 100% of any filing fees payable to the Antitrust Division of the United States Department of Justice or the United States Federal Trade Commission under the HSR Act or Regulatory Law authorities of any other jurisdiction in connection with the Transactions, the cost of the Acquiror Tail to be obtained pursuant to Section 8.01 and 100% of the Transfer Taxes, in each case, whether paid or unpaid prior to the Closing.

"Acquiror Warrant" has the meaning specified in the recitals hereto.

"Acquisition Intended Income Tax Treatment" has the meaning specified in Section 9.04(b).

"Acquisition Transaction" has the meaning specified in Section 9.03(a).

"Action" means any claim, action, suit, assessment, arbitration or legal, judicial or administrative proceeding (whether at law or in equity) or arbitration.

"Affiliate" means, with respect to any specified Person, any Person that, directly or indirectly, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, such specified Person, through one or more intermediaries or otherwise. The term "control" means the ownership of a majority of the voting securities of the applicable Person or the possession, direct or indirect, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of the applicable Person, whether through ownership of voting securities, by Contract or otherwise, and the terms "controlled" and "controlling" have meanings correlative thereto; provided that, in no event shall the Company or any of the Company's Subsidiaries be considered an Affiliate of any portfolio company (other than the Company and its Subsidiaries) of any investment fund or account affiliated with, managed or controlled by, any direct or indirect equityholder of the Company nor shall any portfolio company (other than the Company and its

Subsidiaries) of any investment fund or account affiliated with any equityholder of the Company be considered to be an Affiliate of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries; provided further, that in no event shall Acquiror or any of Acquiror's Subsidiaries be considered an Affiliate of any portfolio company (other than Acquiror and its Subsidiaries) of any investment fund or account affiliated with, managed or controlled by, any direct or indirect equityholder of Acquiror nor shall any portfolio company (other than Acquiror and its Subsidiaries) of any investment fund or account affiliated with any equityholder of Acquiror (including Sponsor and its affiliates) be considered to be an Affiliate of Acquiror or any of its Subsidiaries.

"Affiliate Agreements" has the meaning specified in Section 5.25.

"Agreement" has the meaning specified in the preamble hereto.

"Allocation Schedule" has the meaning specified in Section 4.02(b).

"Alternative PIPE Financing" has the meaning specified in Section 8.03(b).

"Alternative Subscription Agreement" has the meaning specified in Section 8.03(b).

"Anti-Corruption Laws" means any or all of: (a) the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act (FCPA); (b) the UK Bribery Act 2010; and (c) any other applicable Laws related to combating bribery or corruption.

"Antitrust Division" has the meaning specified in Section 9.08(a).

"Articles of Association" means the amended and restated memorandum and articles of association of Acquiror adopted by Acquiror on October 21, 2020.

"Available Closing Acquiror Cash" means an amount equal to (i) all amounts in the Trust Account (after reduction for the aggregate amount of payments required to be made in connection with the Acquiror Shareholder Redemption), plus (ii) the aggregate amount of cash that has been funded to and remains with Acquiror pursuant to the Subscription Agreements as of immediately prior to the Closing.

"Business Combination" has the meaning ascribed to such term in the Articles of Association.

"Business Combination Proposal" has the meaning specified in Section 9.03(b)

"Business Day" means a day other than a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks in New York, New York or Alpharetta, Georgia are authorized or required by Law to close.

"Certificates" has the meaning specified in Section 3.03(c).

"Change in Recommendation" has the meaning specified in Section 9.02(a)(vi).

"Closing" has the meaning specified in Section 4.01.

"Closing Cash Consideration" means the aggregate amount of cash payable in respect of (i) the Company A and B Preferred Stock in accordance with the Company's Governing Documents, (ii) the Option Cash Consideration pursuant to Section 3.06, and (iii) the First LTIP Payment, in each case, as set forth on the Company Closing Statement.

"Closing Date" has the meaning specified in Section 4.01.

"Closing Merger Consideration" means the Closing Cash Consideration plus the Closing Share Consideration.

"Closing Share Consideration" means the number of shares (rounded to the nearest whole share) of Pubco Common Stock determined by dividing (a) an equity value equal to $346,000,000, by (b) $10.00.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"Companies Act" has the meaning specified in the recitals hereto.

"Company" has the meaning specified in the preamble hereto.

"Company A and B Preferred Stock" means, collectively, the Series A Preferred Stock, the Series A-1 Preferred Stock and the Series B Preferred Stock.

"Company Bank Accounts" has the meaning specified in Section 3.03(b).

"Company Benefit Plan" has the meaning specified in Section 5.13(a).

"Company Closing Statement" has the meaning specified in Section 4.02(b).

"Company Common Stock" means the shares of common stock, par value $0.01 per share, of the Company.

"Company Credit Agreement" means the credit agreement dated as of December 21, 2018 among KORE Wireless, Maple Intermediate Holdings Inc., UBS AG, Stamford Branch, the lenders party thereto, and the other loan parties thereto, as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time prior to the date hereof.

"Company Cure Period" has the meaning specified in Section 11.01(b).

"Company Disclosure Letter" has the meaning specified in the introduction to Article V.

"Company Employees" has the meaning specified in Section 5.13(a).

"Company Holders Support Agreement" means that certain Support Agreement, dated as of the date hereof, by and among the Requisite Company Stockholders, Acquiror and the Company, as amended or modified from time to time.

"Company Incentive Plans" means that certain Maple Holdings Inc. 2014 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended.

"Company Option" means an option to acquire shares of Company Common Stock granted under the Company Incentive Plan.

"Company Preferred Stock" means, collectively, the shares of preferred stock, par value $0.01 per share, of the Company, which shares have been designated as: (i) Series A Preferred Stock (the "Series A Preferred Stock)", (ii) Series A-1 Preferred Stock (the "Series A-1 Preferred Stock"), (iii) Series B Preferred Stock (the "Series B Preferred Stock") and (iv) Series C Convertible Preferred Stock (the "Series C Convertible Preferred Stock").

"Company Representations" means the representations and warranties of the Company expressly and specifically set forth in Article V of this Agreement, as qualified by the Company Disclosure Letter. For the avoidance of doubt, the Company Representations are solely made by the Company.

"Company Software" has the meaning specified in Section 5.20(f).

"Company Stock" means the Company Common Stock and the Company Preferred Stock.

"Company Stockholder Approval" means the approval of this Agreement and the Transactions, including the First Merger and the transactions contemplated thereby and the making of any filings, notices or information statements in connection with the foregoing, by the affirmative vote or written consent of the holders of at least a majority of the voting power of the outstanding Company Common Stock in accordance with the terms and subject to the conditions of the Company's Governing Documents and applicable Law.

"Company Subsidiary Securities" has the meaning specified in Section 5.07(b).

"Company Tail" has the meaning specified in Section 8.01(b).

"Company Transaction Expenses" means all unpaid, whether accrued for or otherwise, fees, costs and expenses of the Company and its Subsidiaries incurred or accrued prior to and through the Closing Date in connection with the negotiation, preparation and execution of this Agreement, the other Transaction Agreements, the performance and compliance with all Transaction Agreements and conditions contained herein to be performed or complied with at or before Closing, and the consummation of the Transactions, including, but not limited to, (i) the fees, costs, expenses and disbursements of counsel, accountants, advisors and consultants of the Company and its Subsidiaries, (ii) any retention bonuses and transaction bonuses, including incentive program payments paid or payable to employees, directors or independent contractors of the Company or its Subsidiaries by or at the direction of the Company in connection with the Closing (including, in each case, the employer portion of any payroll or employment Taxes related to such amounts), and including the employer portion of any payroll or employment Taxes related to the Option Consideration, and (iii) the cost of the Company Tail to be obtained pursuant to Section 8.01; provided, however, that "Company Transaction Expenses" shall not include any (i) retention, severance or transaction payments or other payments pursuant to arrangements entered into by Acquiror or any of its Affiliates (or the Company at the direction of the Acquiror or any of its Affiliates) that is effect on or after the Closing Date, and (ii) the Second LTIP Payment.

"Company Warrants" means the warrants issued by the Company to purchase Company Common Stock.

"Compliance Laws" means Sanctions Laws, Anti-Corruption Laws and Export Control Laws.

"Confidentiality Agreement" has the meaning specified in Section 12.09.

"Continuing Employee" has the meaning specified in Section 9.07(a).

"Contracts" means any legally binding contracts, agreements, subcontracts and leases, whether written or oral, and all material amendments, written modifications and written supplements thereto.

"Corp Merger Sub" has the meaning specified in the preamble hereto.

"Corp Merger Sub Contribution" has the meaning specified in the recitals hereto.

"Counsel" means each of Acquiror Counsel and Seller Counsel.

"COVID-19" means SARS-CoV-2 or COVID-19, any evolution or variations existing as of or following the date hereof, or any other epidemics, pandemics or disease outbreaks.

"COVID-19 Measures" means any quarantine, "shelter in place," "stay at home," workforce reduction, social distancing, shut down, closure, sequester or any other Law, Governmental Order, Action, directive, pronouncement, guidelines or recommendations by any Governmental Authority (including the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention and the World Health Organization) in connection with, related to or in response to COVID-19, including, but not limited to, the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act and the Families First Coronavirus Response Act, or any changes thereto.

"D&O Tail" has the meaning specified in Section 8.01(b).

"DGCL" has the meaning specified in the recitals hereto.

"Disclosure Letter" means, as applicable, the Company Disclosure Letter or the Acquiror Disclosure Letter.

"Dissenting Shares" has the meaning specified in Section 3.08.

"DLLCA" has the meaning specified in the recitals hereto.

"Domestication Intended Income Tax Treatment" has the meaning specified in Section 9.04(b).

"Effect" has the meaning specified in the definition of "Material Adverse Effect".

"Enforceability Exceptions" has the meaning specified in Section 5.03.

"Environmental Laws" means any applicable Laws relating to pollution or protection of the environment, including all those relating to the use, storage, emission, disposal or release of Hazardous Materials, each as in effect as of the date hereof.

"Equity Securities" means, with respect to any Person, any share, share capital, capital stock, partnership, membership, joint venture or similar interest in such Person (including any stock appreciation, phantom stock, profit participation or similar rights), and any option, warrant, right or security (including debt securities) convertible, exchangeable or exercisable therefor.

"ERISA" has the meaning specified in Section 5.13(a).

"ERISA Affiliate" means any trade or business (whether or not incorporated) (i) under common control within the meaning of Section 4001(b)(1) of ERISA with the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or (ii) which together with the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is treated as a single employer under Section 414(t) of the Code.

"Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

"Exchange Agent" has the meaning specified in Section 3.03(a).

"Exchange Agent Agreement" means a paying and exchange agent agreement, in form and substance reasonably acceptable to Acquiror and the Company.

"Excluded Shares" has the meaning specified in Section 3.02(a)(i).

"Export Control Laws" means any or all of (a) the U.S. Export Administration Regulations and all other Laws adopted by Governmental Authorities of the United States and other countries relating to import and export controls and (b) the anti-boycott regulations administered by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the U.S. Department of the Treasury.

"Final Prospectus" has the meaning specified in Section 6.06(a).

"FIRPTA Documentation" has the meaning specified in Section 7.05.

"First Certificate of Merger" has the meaning specified in Section 2.02(b).

"First Effective Time" has the meaning specified in Section 2.02(b).

"First LTIP Payment" means an amount not to exceed $1,050,000.

"First Merger" has the meaning specified in the recitals hereto.

"Fraud" means actual and intentional fraud under Delaware common law with a specific intent to deceive brought against a Party to the extent based on the making of any representation or warranty by such Party in Article V or Article VI and any certificates delivered pursuant to this Agreement (in each case, as applicable).

"FTC" has the meaning specified in Section 9.08(a).

"GAAP" means United States generally accepted accounting principles, consistently applied.

"Governing Documents" means the legal document(s) by which any Person (other than an individual) establishes its legal existence or which govern its internal affairs, in each case as amended, restated, modified or supplemented from time to time. For example, the "Governing Documents" of a corporation are its certificate of incorporation and by-laws, the "Governing Documents" of a limited partnership are its limited partnership agreement and certificate of limited partnership, the "Governing Documents" of a limited liability company are its operating agreement and certificate of formation and the "Governing Documents" of an exempted company are its memorandum and articles of association.

"Governmental Authority" means any federal, state, provincial, municipal, local or foreign government, governmental authority including any supranational authority such as the European Union, regulatory or administrative agency, governmental commission, department, board, bureau, agency or instrumentality, court or tribunal.

"Governmental Order" means any order, judgment, injunction, decree, writ, stipulation, determination or award, in each case, entered by or with any Governmental Authority.

"Hazardous Material" means any material, substance or waste that is listed, regulated, or otherwise defined as "hazardous," "toxic," or "radioactive", or as a "pollutant" or "contaminant" or words of similar intent or meaning, under applicable Environmental Laws as in effect as of the date hereof, including petroleum, petroleum by-products, asbestos or asbestos-containing material, polychlorinated biphenyls, flammable or explosive substances, or pesticides, in each case, which are regulated under Environmental Law and as to which liability may be imposed pursuant to Environmental Law.

"Healthcare Information Laws" has the meaning specified in Section 5.11(b).

"HSR Act" means the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

"Incentive Equity Plan" has the meaning specified in Section 8.09.

"Income Tax" means any Tax imposed upon or measured by net income or gain (however denominated).

"Indebtedness" means, with respect to any Person, all (i) indebtedness for borrowed money of such Person or indebtedness issued by such Person in substitution or exchange for borrowed money, (ii) indebtedness evidenced by any note, bond, debenture or other debt security, in each case, as of such time of such Person, (iii) that portion of the obligations with respect to capital leases in accordance with GAAP, (iv) the net settlement value of all interest rate or currency swaps, collars, caps, and similar hedging obligations or other derivative agreements and (v) all reimbursement or other obligations with respect to letters of credit, bank guarantees, bankers acceptances or similar instruments, in each case, solely to the extent drawn.

"Indemnitee Affiliates" has the meaning specified in Section 8.01(c).

"Intellectual Property" means all worldwide intellectual property and proprietary rights, existing now or in the future, in any jurisdiction, whether registered or unregistered, including, but not limited to rights in and to (a) patents, published, or unpublished patent applications (and any patents that issue as a result of those patent applications), including the right to file other or further applications, inventions (whether or not patentable or whether or not reduced to practice), invention disclosures, and industrial designs, together with all parents, improvements, reissues, continuations, continuations-in-part, revisions, divisional, extensions and re-examinations, (b) copyrights and rights in works of authorship and copyrightable subject matter, together with any moral rights related thereto, including all rights of authorship, use, publication, reproduction, distribution, and performance, transformation and ownership and all registrations and applications for registration of such copyrights, together with all other interests accruing by reason of international copyright conventions, rights of endorsement, publicity and personality of individuals, (c) trade secrets, know-how and confidential information, (d) trademarks, trade names, logos, service marks, trade dress, business names (including any fictitious or "dba" names), Internet domain names, designs, emblems, signs, insignia, slogans, symbols, all translations, adaptations, derivations and combinations of the foregoing and other similar designations of source or origin and general intangibles of like nature, whether or not registrable as a trademark in any given country, together with the goodwill of the business symbolized by or associated with any of the foregoing, and registrations and applications for registration of the foregoing, (e) rights in Software, (f) technical data, and databases, compilations and collections of technical data as well as analyses and other work product derived from technical data, (g) any registrations or applications for registration for any of the foregoing, including any provisional, divisions, continuations, continuations-in-part, renewals, reissuances, re-examinations and extensions (as applicable) and (h) all claims, causes of action, rights to sue for past, present and future infringement or unconsented use of any of the foregoing, the right to file applications and obtain registrations, and all products, proceeds, rights of recovery and revenues arising from or relating to any and all of the foregoing.

"Intentional Breach" means, with respect to any covenant or agreement in this Agreement, an action or omissions (including a failure to cure circumstances) taken or omitted to be taken that the breaching Party intentionally takes (or intentionally fails to take) and knows (or reasonably should have known) would, or would reasonably be expected to, cause a material breach of such agreement or covenant.

"Interim Period" has the meaning specified in Section 7.01.

"Investor Rights Agreement" has the meaning specified in the recitals hereto.

"IT Systems" means any information technology and computer systems, servers, networks, databases, websites, computer hardware and equipment used to process, store, generate, analyze, maintain and operate data or information that are owned by, licensed or leased to or otherwise under the control of the Company, including any Software embedded or installed thereon.

"JOBS Act" has the meaning specified in Section 8.11.

"Law" means any statute, law, ordinance, rule, regulation or Governmental Order, in each case, of any Governmental Authority.

"Leased Real Property" has the meaning specified in Section 5.19(b).

"Leases" has the meaning specified in Section 5.19(b).

"Letter of Transmittal" means a letter of transmittal in customary form and containing such provisions as Acquiror and the Company reasonably agree prior to the First Effective Time.

"Licensed Intellectual Property" has the meaning specified in Section 5.20(b).

"Lien" means any mortgage, deed of trust, pledge, hypothecation, encumbrance, easement, license, option, right of first refusal, security interest or other lien of any kind.

"LLC Merger Sub" has the meaning specified in the preamble hereto.

"LTIP" means the KORE Wireless Long-Term Cash Incentive Plan maintained by Kore Wireless Group Inc.

"LTIP Award" means an award of cash-based incentive award payable pursuant to the LTIP.

"M&A Contract" has the meaning specified in Section 5.12(a)(ii).

"Material Adverse Effect" means, with respect to the Company and its Subsidiaries, any effect, occurrence, development, fact, condition or change ("Effect") that has had, or would reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a material adverse effect on the business, results of operations or financial condition of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole; provided, however, that in no event would any of the following, alone or in combination, be deemed to constitute, or be taken into account in determining whether there has been or will be, a "Material Adverse Effect": (i) any change in applicable Laws or GAAP or any interpretation thereof, (ii) any change in interest rates or economic, political, business, financial, commodity, currency or market conditions generally, (iii) the announcement of this Agreement or any of the Transactions, including the impact thereof on relationships, contractual or otherwise, with customers, suppliers, landlords, licensors, distributors, partners, providers and employees, (iv) any Effect generally affecting any of the industries or markets in which the Company or its Subsidiaries operate or the economy as a whole, (v) any earthquake, hurricane, epidemic, pandemic, tsunami, tornado, flood, mudslide, wild fire or other natural disaster, act of God or other force majeure event, (vi) any national or international political or social conditions in countries in which, or in the proximate geographic region of which, the Company operates, including the engagement by the United States or such other countries in hostilities or the escalation thereof, whether or not pursuant to the declaration of a national emergency or war, or the occurrence or the escalation of any military or terrorist attack upon the United States or such other country, or any territories, possessions, or diplomatic or consular offices of the United States or such other countries or upon any United States or such other country military installation, equipment or personnel, (vii) any failure of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to meet any projections, forecasts or budgets; provided that clause (vii) shall not prevent a determination that any Effect not otherwise excluded from this definition of Material Adverse Effect underlying such failure to meet projections or forecasts has resulted in, or would reasonably be expected to result in, a Material Adverse Effect, (viii) COVID-19, any COVID-19 Measures, or the Company's or any of its Subsidiaries' compliance therewith, and (ix) the taking of any action expressly required by this Agreement or with the express written consent of Acquiror; provided that, in the case of clauses (i), (ii), (iv), (v) and (vi), such changes may be taken into account to the extent (but only to the extent) that such changes have had a materially disproportionate and adverse impact on the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, as compared to other similarly situated competitors or other entities operating in the industries and markets in which the Company and its Subsidiaries operate.

"Material Carriers" has the meaning specified in Section 5.24(c).

"Material Contracts" has the meaning specified in Section 5.12(b).

"Material Customers" has the meaning specified in Section 5.24(a).

"Material Suppliers" has the meaning specified in Section 5.24(b).

"Maximum Consideration" has the meaning specified in Section 3.02(d).

"Mergers" has the meaning specified in the recitals hereto.

"Most Recent Balance Sheet" has the meaning specified in Section 5.08(a).

"NYSE" means the New York Stock Exchange.

"Offer Documents" has the meaning specified in Section 9.02(a)(i).

"Option Cancellation Agreement" means those option cancellation agreements entered into between the Company and holders of Company Options

"Option Cash Consideration" means $4,075,000.

"Option Consideration" means the aggregate amount of cash and stock payable in respect of the Option Cash Consideration and the Option Share Consideration.

"Option Share Consideration" means a portion of the Closing Share Consideration equal to the number of shares (rounded to the nearest whole share) of Pubco Common Stock determined by dividing (a) $4,325,000, by (b) $10.00.

"Owned Intellectual Property" means all Intellectual Property that is owned by the Company or its Subsidiaries.

"Parties" and "Party" have the meanings specified in the preamble hereto.

"Permits" has the meaning specified in Section 5.17.

"Permitted Liens" means (i) statutory or common law Liens of mechanics, materialmen, warehousemen, landlords, carriers, repairmen, construction contractors and other similar Liens that arise in the ordinary course of business, that relate to amounts not yet delinquent or that are being contested in good faith through appropriate Actions for which reserves have been established in accordance with GAAP, (ii) Liens arising under original purchase price conditional sales contracts and equipment leases with third parties entered into in the ordinary course of business, (iii) Liens for Taxes not yet due and payable or which are being contested in good faith through appropriate Actions for which reserves have been established in accordance with GAAP, (iv) Liens, encumbrances and restrictions on real property (including easements, covenants, rights of way and similar restrictions of record) or zoning, building, entitlement and other land use and environmental regulations that (A) are matters of record, (B) would be disclosed by a current, accurate survey or physical inspection of such real property, or (C) do not materially interfere with the present uses of such real property, (v) with respect to any Leased Real Property (A) the interests and rights of the respective lessors with respect thereto, including any statutory landlord liens and any Lien thereon, (B) any Lien permitted under a Lease, and (C) any Liens encumbering the underlying fee title of the real property of which the Leased Real Property is a part, (vi) non-exclusive licenses of Intellectual Property entered into in the ordinary course of business, (vii) any right, interest, Lien or title of a licensor, sublicensor, licensee, sublicensee, lessor or sublessor under any license, lease or other similar agreement or other property being leased or licensed including licenses of Intellectual Property and (viii) Liens described on Section 1.01(a) of the Company Disclosure Letter.

"Person" means any individual, firm, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, incorporated or unincorporated association, joint venture, joint stock company, governmental agency or instrumentality or other entity of any kind.

"Personal Information" means, in addition to the definition for any similar term (*e.g.*, "personal data" or "personally identifiable information") provided by applicable Law, any information that identifies, could be used to identify, or is otherwise associated with an individual person.

"PIPE Investment" has the meaning specified in the recitals hereto.

"PIPE Investment Amount" has the meaning specified in Section 6.13(a).

"PIPE Investor" means an investor party to a Subscription Agreement.

"Plan of Merger" has the meaning specified in Section 2.02(a).

"Policies" has the meaning specified in Section 5.16.

"Pre-Closing Holders" means all Persons who hold one or more shares of Company Stock or Company Warrants as of the record date established by the board of directors of the Company for the First Merger.

"Privacy Laws" means any and all applicable Laws relating to the receipt, collection, compilation, use, storage, processing, sharing, safeguarding, security (both technical and physical), disposal, destruction, disclosure or transfer (including cross-border) of Personal Information, including California Consumer Privacy Act (CCPA), and Payment Card Industry Data Security Standard (PCI-DSS), and any and all applicable Laws relating to breach notification in connection with Personal Information. "Privacy Laws" expressly excludes the Healthcare Information Laws.

"Privacy Policies" has the meaning specified in Section 5.20(i).

"Proxy Statement" has the meaning specified in Section 9.02(a)(i).

"Proxy Statement/Registration Statement" has the meaning specified in Section 9.02(a)(i).

"Pubco" has the meaning specified in the preamble hereto.

"Pubco Bylaws" has the meaning specified in the recitals hereto.

"Pubco Charter" has the meaning specified in the recitals hereto.

"Pubco Common Stock" has the meaning specified in the recitals hereto.

"Pubco Merger" has the meaning specified in the recitals hereto.

"Pubco Merger Certificate of Merger" has the meaning specified in Section 2.02(a).

"Pubco Merger Effective Time" has the meaning specified in Section 2.02(a).

"Pubco Warrant" has the meaning specified in the recitals hereto.

"R&W Policy" has the meaning specified in Section 7.09.

"Registered Intellectual Property" has the meaning specified in Section 5.20(a).

"Registration Statement" means the Registration Statement on Form S-4, or other appropriate form, including any pre-effective or post-effective amendments or supplements thereto, to be filed with the SEC by Acquiror under the Securities Act with respect to the Registration Statement Securities.

"Registration Statement Securities" has the meaning specified in Section 9.02(a)(i).

"Regulatory Laws" has the meaning specified in Section 9.08(b).

"Representative" means, as to any Person, any of the officers, directors, managers, employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, and consultants of such Person.

"Requisite Company Stockholders" means those stockholders listed on Section 1.01(b) of the Company Disclosure Letter, which represent, in the aggregate, the requisite majority of holders of Company Common Stock required to approve the Company's entry into this Agreement and the First Merger.

"Sanctions Laws" means any Law related to economic sanctions imposed, administered or enforced by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury, the U.S. Department of State, the European Union or any of its Member States, the United Nations, or Her Majesty's Treasury of the United Kingdom.

"SEC" means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

"SEC Reports" has the meaning specified in Section 6.08(a).

"Second Certificate of Merger" has the meaning specified in Section 2.02(b).

"Second Effective Time" has the meaning specified in Section 2.02(b).

"Second LTIP Payment" means an amount not to exceed $1,050,000.

"Second Merger" has the meaning specified in the recitals hereto.

"Securities Act" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

"Securities Laws" means the securities Laws of any state, federal or foreign entity and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

"Seller Counsel" has the meaning set forth in Section 12.17(b).

"Seller Group" has the meaning specified in Section 12.17(b).

"Seller Privileged Communications" has the meaning set forth in Section 12.17(b).

"Series A Preferred Stock" has the meaning specified in the definition of "Company Preferred Stock".

"Series A-1 Preferred Stock" has the meaning specified in the definition of "Company Preferred Stock".

"Series B Preferred Stock" has the meaning specified in the definition of "Company Preferred Stock".

"Series C Convertible Preferred Stock" has the meaning specified in the definition of "Company Preferred Stock".

"Software" means any and all (a) computer programs, including any and all software implementation of algorithms, models and methodologies, whether in source code, object code, human readable form or other form, (b) databases and compilations, including any and all data and collections of data, whether machine readable or otherwise, (c) descriptions, flow charts and other work products used to design, plan, organize and develop any of the foregoing, screens, user interfaces, report formats, firmware, development tools, templates, menus, buttons and icons and (d) all documentation including user manuals and other training documentation relating to any of the foregoing.

"Special Meeting" has the meaning specified in Section 9.02(a)(v).

"Specified Representations" has the meaning specified in Section 10.02(a)(i).

"Sponsor" has the meaning specified in the recitals hereto.

"Sponsor Support Agreement" means that certain Letter Agreement, dated as of the date hereof, by and among the Sponsor, the Company, Acquiror and the other parties signatory thereto, as amended, restated, modified or supplemented from time to time.

"Subscription Agreement" has the meaning specified in the recitals hereto.

"Subsidiary" means, with respect to a Person, any corporation or other organization (including a limited liability company or a partnership), whether incorporated or unincorporated, of which such Person directly or indirectly owns or controls a majority of the securities or other interests having by their terms ordinary voting power to elect a majority of the board of directors or others performing similar functions with respect to such corporation or other organization or any organization of which such Person or any of its Subsidiaries is, directly or indirectly, a general partner or managing member.

"Summary Allocation Schedule" has the meaning specified in Section 4.02(c).

"Surrender Documentation" has the meaning specified in Section 3.03(c).

"Surviving Corporation" has the meaning specified in the recitals hereto.

"Surviving Entity" has the meaning specified in the recitals hereto.

"Surviving Provisions" has the meaning specified in Section 11.02.

"Tax" means any federal, state, provincial, territorial, local, foreign or other net income, alternative or add-on minimum, franchise, gross income, adjusted gross income or gross receipts, employment related (including employee withholding or employer payroll), ad valorem, transfer, franchise, license, excise, severance, stamp, occupation, premium, personal property, real property, capital stock, profits, disability, registration, value added, estimated, customs duties, sales or use, or other tax or like assessment or charge of any kind whatsoever, together with any interest, penalty, addition to tax or additional amount imposed with respect thereto by a Governmental Authority.

"Tax Return" means any return, report, statement, refund, claim, declaration, information return, statement, estimate or other document filed or required to be filed with a Governmental Authority in respect of Taxes, including any schedule or attachment thereto and including any amendments thereof.

"Terminating Acquiror Breach" has the meaning specified in Section 11.01(c).

"Terminating Company Breach" has the meaning specified in Section 11.01(b).

"Termination Date" has the meaning specified in Section 11.01(b).

"Total Pre-Closing Holder Consideration" has the meaning specified in Section 3.01.

"Transaction Agreements" shall mean this Agreement, the Investor Rights Agreement, the Company Holders Support Agreement, the Sponsor Support Agreement, the Subscription Agreements, the Exchange Agent Agreement, each Letter of Transmittal, the Pubco Charter, the Pubco Bylaws, and all the other agreements, documents, instruments and certificates entered into in connection herewith and/or therewith and any and all exhibits and schedules hereto and/or thereto.

"Transactions" means the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, including the Pubco Merger and the Mergers.

"Transfer Taxes" has the meaning specified in Section 9.04(a).

"Treasury Regulations" means the regulations promulgated under the Code.

"Trust Account" has the meaning specified in Section 6.06(a).

"Trust Agreement" has the meaning specified in Section 6.06(a).

"Trustee" has the meaning specified in Section 6.06(a).

"Unaudited Financial Statements" has the meaning specified in Section 5.08(a).

"Updated Acquiror Closing Statement" has the meaning specified in Section 4.02(a).

"Waived 280G Benefits" has the meaning specified in Section 7.04.

"WARN Act" has the meaning specified in Section 5.14(b).

"Warrant Agreement" means that certain Warrant Agreement, dated October 26, 2020, by and between Acquiror and Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, as warrant agent.

"Warrant Cancellation Agreement" has the meaning specified in Section 3.03(c).

Section 1.02 Construction.

(a) Unless the context of this Agreement otherwise requires, (i) words of any gender include each other gender, (ii) words using the singular or plural number also include the plural or singular number, respectively, (iii) the terms "hereof," "herein," "hereby," "hereto" and derivative or similar words refer to this entire Agreement, (iv) the terms "Article", "Section", "Disclosure Letter", "Exhibit" and "Annex" refer to the specified Article, Section, Disclosure Letter, Exhibit or Annex of or to this Agreement unless otherwise specified, (v) the word "including" shall mean "including without limitation," (vi) the word "or" shall be disjunctive but not exclusive, (vii) the phrase "to the extent" means the degree to which a thing extends (rather than if), and (viii) references to "$" or dollar shall be references to United States dollars.

(b) When used herein, "ordinary course of business" or "past practice" means an action taken, or omitted to be taken, in the ordinary and usual course of the Company's and its Subsidiaries' business, consistent with past practice (including, for the avoidance of doubt, recent past practice in light of COVID-19).

(c) Unless the context of this Agreement otherwise requires, references to agreements and other documents shall be deemed to include all subsequent amendments and other modifications thereto.

(d) Unless the context of this Agreement otherwise requires, references to statutes shall include all regulations promulgated thereunder and references to statutes or regulations shall be construed as including all statutory and regulatory provisions consolidating, amending or replacing the statute or regulation.

(e) Whenever this Agreement refers to a number of days, such number shall refer to calendar days unless Business Days are specified. If any action is to be taken or given on or by a particular calendar day, and such calendar day is not a Business Day, then such action may be deferred until the next Business Day. When calculating the period of time before which, within which or following which any act is to be done or step taken pursuant to this Agreement, the date that is the reference date in calculating such period to be excluded.

(f) All accounting terms used herein and not expressly defined herein shall have the meanings given to them under GAAP.

Section 1.03 Knowledge. As used herein, the phrase "to the knowledge" and phrases of similar import shall mean the actual knowledge of, in the case of the Company, the individuals identified on Section 1.03 of the Company Disclosure Letter, none of whom shall have any personal liability or obligations regarding such knowledge, and, in the case of any or all of the Acquiror Parties, the individuals identified on Section 1.03 of the Acquiror Disclosure Letter, none of whom shall have any personal liability or obligations regarding such knowledge.

Section 1.04 Equitable Adjustments. If, between the date of this Agreement and the Closing, the outstanding shares of Company Common Stock, shares of Company Preferred Stock or Acquiror Shares shall have been changed into a different number of shares or a different class, by reason of any stock or share dividend, subdivision, reclassification, reorganization, recapitalization, split, combination or exchange of shares, or any similar event shall have occurred, then any number, value (including dollar value) or amount contained herein which is based upon the number of shares of Company Common Stock, shares of Company Preferred Stock or Acquiror Shares, as applicable, will be appropriately adjusted to provide to the holders of Company Common Stock, the holders of Company Preferred Stock or the holders of Acquiror Shares, as applicable, the same economic effect as contemplated by this Agreement prior to such event; provided, however, that this Section 1.04 shall not be construed to permit Acquiror, the Company, Pubco, Corp Merger Sub or LLC Merger Sub to take any action with respect to their respective securities that is prohibited by the terms and conditions of this Agreement and/or any other Transaction Agreement.

ARTICLE II
THE MERGERS

Section 2.01 The Mergers.

(a) At the Pubco Merger Effective Time, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein and in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Companies Act and the DLLCA, Acquiror and LLC Merger Sub shall consummate the Pubco Merger, pursuant to which Acquiror shall be merged with and into LLC Merger Sub, following which the separate corporate existence of Acquiror shall cease and LLC Merger Sub shall continue as LLC Merger Sub after the Pubco Merger, such entity being a wholly owned subsidiary of Pubco (provided that references to Acquiror for periods after the Pubco Merger Effective Time shall include Pubco).

(b) At the First Effective Time, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein and in accordance with the applicable provisions of the DGCL, Corp Merger Sub and the Company shall consummate the First Merger, pursuant to which Corp Merger Sub shall be merged with and into the Company, following which the separate corporate existence of Corp Merger Sub shall cease and the Company shall continue as the Surviving Corporation after the First Merger and as a direct, wholly owned subsidiary of Pubco (provided that references to the Company for periods after the First Effective Time until the Second Effective Time shall include the Surviving Corporation).

(c) At the Second Effective Time, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein and in accordance with the applicable provisions of the DGCL and the DLLCA, the Surviving Corporation shall be merged with and into LLC Merger Sub, following which the separate corporate existence of the Surviving Corporation shall cease and LLC Merger Sub shall continue as the Surviving Entity after the Second Merger and as a direct, wholly owned subsidiary of Pubco (provided that references to the Company or the Surviving Corporation for periods after the Second Effective Time shall include the Surviving Entity).

Section 2.02 Effective Times.

(a) On the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein, on the day immediately prior to the Closing Date, Pubco, Acquiror and LLC Merger Sub shall cause the Pubco Merger to be consummated by (i) filing the certificate of merger in the form to be agreed to by Acquiror and the Company (the "Pubco Merger Certificate of Merger") with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware in accordance with the applicable provisions of the DLLCA and (ii) executing a plan of merger in the form to be agreed to by Acquiror and the Company (the "Plan of Merger") and filing such Plan of Merger and other documents required under the Companies Act with the Registrar of Companies of the Cayman Islands in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Companies Act (the time of the latter of such filings, or such later time as may be specified in the Pubco Merger Certificate of Merger, being the "Pubco Merger Effective Time").

(b) On the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein, on the Closing Date, but after the Corp Merger Sub Contribution, Pubco, the Company and Corp Merger Sub shall cause the First Merger to be consummated by filing the certificate of merger in the form to be agreed to by Acquiror and the Company (the "First Certificate of Merger") with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware in accordance with the applicable provisions of the DGCL (the time of such filing, or such later time as may be agreed in writing by the Company and Acquiror and specified in the First Certificate of Merger, being the "First Effective Time"). As soon as practicable following the First Effective Time and in any case on the same day as the First Effective Time, Pubco, the Surviving Corporation and LLC Merger Sub shall cause the Second Merger to be consummated by filing the certificate of merger in the form of Exhibit I to be agreed to by Acquiror and the Company (the 'Second Certificate of Merger") with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware, in accordance with the applicable provisions of the DGCL and DLLCA (the time of such filing, or such later time as may be agreed in writing by the Company and Acquiror and specified in the Second Certificate of Merger, being the "Second Effective Time").

Section 2.03 Effect of the Pubco Merger. On the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein, at the Pubco Merger Effective Time, by virtue of the Pubco Merger and without any further action on the part of any Party or the holders of any securities of Acquiror, the following shall occur:

(a) Acquiror Class A Shares. Each Acquiror Class A Share issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Pubco Merger Effective Time (other than those described in Section 2.03(e)) shall be automatically cancelled and extinguished and converted into one share of Pubco Common Stock, following which, all Acquiror Class A Shares shall cease to be outstanding and shall automatically be canceled and extinguished and shall cease to exist by virtue of the Pubco Merger and without any action on the part of any Party or the holders of Acquiror Class A Shares. The holders of Acquiror Class A Shares outstanding immediately prior to the Pubco Merger Effective Time shall cease to have any rights with respect to such shares, except as expressly provided herein or by Law. Each certificate previously evidencing Acquiror Class A Shares (other than those described in Section 2.03(e) below), if any, shall thereafter represent only the right to receive the same number of shares of Pubco Common Stock and shall be exchanged for a certificate (if requested) representing the same number of shares of Pubco Common Stock upon the surrender of such certificate in accordance with Section 2.03(f).

(b) Acquiror Class B Shares. Each Acquiror Class B Share issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Pubco Merger Effective Time (other than those described in Section 2.03(e)) shall be automatically cancelled, extinguished and converted into one share of Pubco Common Stock, following which, all Acquiror Class B Shares shall cease to be outstanding and shall automatically be canceled and extinguished and shall cease to exist by virtue of the Pubco Merger and without any action on the part of any Party or the holders of Acquiror Class B Shares. The holders of Acquiror Class B Shares outstanding immediately prior to the Pubco Merger Effective Time shall cease to have any rights with respect to such shares, except as expressly provided herein or by Law. Each certificate previously evidencing Acquiror Class B Shares (other than those described in Section 2.03(e) below), if any, shall thereafter represent only the right to receive the same number of shares of Pubco Common Stock and shall be exchanged for a certificate (if requested in writing) representing the same

number of shares of Pubco Common Stock upon the surrender of such certificate in accordance with Section 2.03(f).

(c) Acquiror Warrants. Each Acquiror Warrant issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Pubco Merger Effective Time will automatically become a Pubco Warrant exercisable (where a whole Pubco Warrant) for one share of Pubco Common Stock at the same exercise price per share and on the same terms in effect immediately prior to the Pubco Merger Effective Time, and the rights and obligations of Acquiror under the Warrant Agreement will be irrevocably assigned and assumed by Pubco.

(d) Acquiror Units. Each Acquiror Class A Unit shall for purposes of this Section 2.03 be deemed to be one Acquiror Class A Share and one-third of an Acquiror Warrant, in each case, without duplication of those Acquiror Class A Shares and Acquiror Warrants being converted pursuant to Section 2.03(a) and Section 2.03(c), respectively.

(e) Cancellation of Acquiror Shares Owned by Acquiror. If there are any shares of Acquiror that are owned by Acquiror or any Subsidiary of Acquiror, or that are held as treasury shares, in each case as of the Pubco Merger Effective Time, such shares shall automatically be canceled, retired and extinguished and shall cease to exist, without any conversion thereof or payment therefor.

(f) Transfers of Ownership. If any certificate for securities of Acquiror is to be issued in a name other than that in which the certificate surrendered in exchange therefor is registered, it shall be a condition of the issuance thereof that the certificate so surrendered shall be properly endorsed (or accompanied by an appropriate instrument of transfer) and otherwise in proper form for transfer and that the person requesting such exchange shall have paid to Pubco or any agent designated by it any transfer or other Taxes required by reason of the issuance of a certificate for securities of Pubco in any name other than that of the registered holder of the certificate surrendered, or established to the satisfaction of Pubco or any agent designated by it that such Tax has been paid or is not payable.

(g) No Liability. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 2.03, none of Acquiror, Pubco or any other Party shall be liable to any Person for any amount properly paid to a public official pursuant to any applicable abandoned property, escheat or similar Law.

(h) General Effect. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, and subject thereto, at the Pubco Merger Effective Time, all the property, rights, privileges, agreements, powers and franchises, debts, liabilities, duties and obligations of Acquiror shall become the property, rights, privileges, agreements, powers and franchises, debts, liabilities, duties and obligations of LLC Merger Sub.

Section 2.04 Effect of the Mergers.

(a) At the Pubco Merger Effective Time, the effect of the Pubco Merger shall be as provided in this Agreement, the Plan of Merger and the applicable provisions of the Companies Act and the DLLCA.

(b) At the First Effective Time, the effect of the First Merger shall be as provided in this Agreement, the First Certificate of Merger and the applicable provisions of the DGCL. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, and subject thereto, at the First Effective Time, all the property, rights, privileges, agreements, powers and franchises, debts, liabilities, duties and obligations of Corp Merger Sub shall become the property, rights, privileges, agreements, powers and franchises, debts, liabilities, duties and obligations of the Surviving Corporation.

(c) At the Second Effective Time, the effect of the Second Merger shall be as provided in this Agreement, the Second Certificate of Merger and the applicable provisions of the DGCL and the DLLCA. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, and subject thereto, at the Second Effective Time, all the property, rights,

privileges, agreements, powers and franchises, debts, liabilities, duties and obligations of the Surviving Corporation shall become the property, rights, privileges, agreements, powers and franchises, debts, liabilities, duties and obligations of the Surviving Entity.

Section 2.05 Governing Documents.

(a) Subject to Section 8.01, at the Pubco Merger Effective Time, the Governing Documents of Pubco shall be amended to change the name of Pubco to such name as is mutually agreed between the Company and Acquiror.

(b) Subject to Section 8.01, at the First Effective Time, the Governing Documents of the Surviving Corporation shall beamended in their entirety to read the same as the Governing Documents of Corp Merger Sub as in effect immediately prior to the First Effective Time, except that the name of the Surviving Corporation shall be such name as is mutually agreed between the Company and Acquiror.

(c) Subject to Section 8.01, at the Second Effective Time, the certificate of formation and operating agreement of LLC Merger Sub shall be the certificate of formation and operating agreement of the Surviving Entity until thereafter amended in accordance with their respective terms and as provided by applicable Law, except that the name of the Surviving Entity shall be such name as is mutually agreed between the Company and Acquiror.

Section 2.06 Directors/Managers and Officers of Pubco, the Surviving Corporation and the Surviving Entity. Immediately after the Pubco Merger Effective Time, the board of directors and officers of Pubco shall be the same as the directors and officers of Acquiror. Immediately after the First Effective Time, the board of directors and officers of Pubco shall be determined in accordance with Section 8.08 and the board of directors of the Surviving Corporation shall be as Pubco may determine and the officers of the Surviving Corporation shall be the same as the officers of the Company. Immediately after the Second Effective Time, the governing body, if any, of the Surviving Entity shall be as Pubco may determine and the officers of the Surviving Entity shall be the same as the officers of the Surviving Corporation.

ARTICLE III
TOTAL PRE-CLOSING HOLDER CONSIDERATION; CONVERSION OF SECURITIES; MERGER CONSIDERATION

Section 3.01 Total Pre-Closing Holder Consideration. The aggregate consideration to be paid at the Closing to (a) thePre-Closing Holders and holders of Company Options as of the date hereof in respect of shares of Company Stock, Company Warrants or Company Options held by them as of immediately prior to the First Merger and (b) the recipients of the First LTIP Payment, shall consist of (i) the Closing Cash Consideration and (ii) the Closing Share Consideration (collectively, the "Total Pre-Closing Holder Consideration").

Section 3.02 Effect of First Merger on Company Stock and Warrants.

(a) On the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein, at the First Effective Time, by virtue of the First Merger and without any further action on the part of any Party or the holders of any securities of Acquiror, the following shall occur:

(i) Each share of Company Common Stock and Series C Convertible Preferred Stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the First Effective Time (other than, for the avoidance of doubt, any shares of Company Stock (i) held in the Company's treasury or owned by the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company and (ii) held by stockholders of the Company who have validly perfected and not withdrawn a demand for appraisal rights pursuant to the applicable provisions of the DGCL

(clauses (i) and (ii), collectively, the "Excluded Shares")) will be cancelled and automatically deemed for all purposes to represent the right to receive the applicable portion of the Closing Share Consideration set forth on the Allocation Schedule, without interest and otherwise in accordance with and subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement. The Allocation Schedule shall provide that each issued and outstanding share of Series C Convertible Preferred Stock shall receive, as merger consideration, such number of Pubco Common Stock equal to the Liquidation Value (as defined in the certificate of incorporation of the Company in effect as of the date hereof) of such Series C Convertible Preferred Stock divided by $10.00 and no other merger consideration of any kind.

(ii) Each Company Warrant issued and outstanding immediately prior to the First Effective Time will be cancelled and automatically deemed for all purposes to represent the right to receive the applicable portion of the Closing Share Consideration set forth on the Allocation Schedule, without interest and otherwise in accordance with and subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement. The Allocation Schedule shall provide that each issued and outstanding Company Warrant shall receive for each share of Company Common Stock it is exercisable for, the same number of shares of Pubco Common Stock received in respect of each issued and outstanding share of Company Common Stock, net of the value of the per share exercise price of such Company Warrant.

(iii) Each share of Company A and B Preferred Stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the First Effective Time (other than, for the avoidance of doubt, any Excluded Shares) will be cancelled and automatically deemed for all purposes to represent the right to receive the applicable portion of the Closing Cash Consideration set forth on the Allocation Schedule, without interest and otherwise in accordance with and subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

(iv) Each issued and outstanding share of common stock of Corp Merger Sub shall be converted into and become one validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable share of common stock, par value $0.01 per share, of the Surviving Corporation, which shall constitute the only outstanding shares of capital stock of the Surviving Corporation. From and after the First Effective Time, all certificates representing the common stock of Corp Merger Sub (if any) shall be deemed for all purposes to represent the number of shares of common stock of the Surviving Corporation into which they were converted in accordance with the immediately preceding sentence.

(v) Each share of Company Stock held in the Company's treasury or owned by the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company immediately prior to the First Effective Time shall be cancelled and no consideration shall be paid or payable with respect thereto.

(b) From and after the First Effective Time, each of the Pre-Closing Holders shall cease to have any other rights in and to the Company, the Surviving Corporation or the Surviving Entity, and each Certificate relating to the ownership of shares of Company Stock (other than Excluded Shares) shall thereafter represent only the right to receive the applicable portion of the Total Pre-Closing Holder Consideration as set forth in Section 3.02(a) in accordance with and subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement. At the First Effective Time, the stock transfer books of the Company shall be closed, and no transfer of the Company Stock or the Company Warrants shall be made thereafter.

(c) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary no fraction of a share of Pubco Common Stock will be issued by virtue of the First Merger, and any such fractional share (after aggregating all fractional shares of Pubco Common Stock that otherwise would be received by a Pre-Closing Holder) shall, (i) if the aggregate amount of such fraction of a share is equal to or exceeds 0.50, be rounded up to the nearest whole share, and (ii) if the aggregate amount of such fraction of a share is less than or equal to 0.50, be rounded down to the nearest whole share.

(d) The Company acknowledges and agrees that (i) the TotalPre-Closing Holder Consideration is being allocated among the Pre-Closing Holders, the holders of Company Options and the recipients of the First LTIP Payment pursuant to the Allocation Schedule to be delivered to Acquiror in connection with the Company

Closing Statement pursuant to Section 4.02(b) and such allocation (x) in respect of (A) the Company Stock and Company Warrants will be made in accordance with the Governing Documents of the Company (and, in the case of the payment of the Closing Share Consideration to be paid in respect of the Series C Convertible Preferred Stock, the Company Common Stock, and the Company Warrants, in accordance with such Governing Documents, after giving effect to the cancellation of the Company A and B Preferred Stock in exchange for the right of the holders thereof to receive the payment of the applicable portion of the Closing Cash Consideration set forth on the Allocation Schedule, as though the Closing Share Consideration *less* the Option Share Consideration were distributed in a liquidation of the Company) and applicable Law, (B) the Company Options will be made in accordance with the Option Cancellation Agreements, and (C) the First LTIP Payment will be made in accordance with the Allocation Schedule, and (y) will set forth (A) the number and class of Equity Securities owned by each Pre-Closing Holder, and (B) the portion of the Closing Cash Consideration and/or the Closing Share Consideration, as applicable, allocated and payable to each Pre-Closing Holder, holder of Company Options and recipients of the First LTIP Payment, (ii) subject to the immediately following sentence, notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, in no event shall the consideration payable by Acquiror under this Agreement in connection with the Transactions in respect of all outstanding shares of Company Stock, Company Warrants, Company Options and the First LTIP Payment exceed (A) an amount in cash equal to the Closing Cash Consideration and (B) a number of shares of Pubco Common Stock equal to the Closing Share Consideration (which, for the avoidance of doubt, includes the Option Share Consideration) (the "Maximum Consideration") and (iii) to the extent the Allocation Schedule provided by the Company provides for aggregate consideration in excess of the Maximum Consideration, the Parties shall work together in good faith to correct such errors prior to the Closing. In no event shall the immediately preceding sentence in any way be construed to limit or otherwise modify the Second LTIP Payment or the grant of the Future Vesting Awards (as defined in the Company Disclosure Letter). Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, upon delivery, payment and issuance of the Total Pre-Closing Holder Consideration in accordance with Section 3.03(a) and Section 3.03(b) and completion of the transactions contemplated with respect to Company Options in Section 3.06, Acquiror and its respective Affiliates shall be deemed to have irrevocably satisfied all obligations outstanding as of the Closing Date with respect to the payment of the Total Pre-Closing Holder Consideration, and none of them shall have (i) any further obligations to anyPre-Closing Holder, holder of Company Options or recipients of the First LTIP Payment with respect to the payment of any consideration under this Agreement (including with respect to the Total Pre-Closing Holder Consideration), or (ii) any liability with respect to the allocation of the consideration under this Agreement, and the Company hereby irrevocably discharges, waives and releases Acquiror and its Affiliates (including, on and after the Closing, the Surviving Entity and its Affiliates) from all claims arising from or related to the allocation of the Total Pre-Closing Holder Consideration among each Pre-Closing Holder, holder of a Company Option and recipients of the First LTIP Payment, in each case, as set forth in the Allocation Schedule.

Section 3.03 Merger Consideration.

(a) Deposit with Exchange. Prior to the First Effective Time, Acquiror shall appoint a commercial bank or trust company reasonably acceptable to the Company to act as paying and exchange agent hereunder (the "Exchange Agent") and enter into an agreement with respect thereto, reasonably acceptable to the Company. Immediately prior to the First Effective Time, Pubco shall deposit with the Exchange Agent (i) the number of shares of Pubco Common Stock equal to the Closing Share Consideration (subject to applicable withholding with respect to the Option Share Consideration) and (ii) the Closing Cash Consideration.

(b) Closing Payments. On the Closing Date, Pubco shall use the Available Closing Acquiror Cash and freely available cash in the Company's and its Subsidiaries' bank accounts (the "Company Bank Accounts"), in each case, without interest and to the extent funds are available to make such payment or reserve for such payment if such payment is otherwise specified to be paid on a later date pursuant to the terms of this Agreement (in which case Pubco shall make payment on such later date), as follows:

(i) *First*, to make or cause to be made payments to the holders of Company A and B Preferred Stock as set forth in Section 3.02(a)(iii);

(ii) *Second*, on the first payroll date following the Closing Date, to make or cause to be made payments of the Option Cash Consideration to the holders of Company Options as set forth in Section 3.06;

(iii) *Third*, on the first payroll date following the Closing Date, to make or cause to be made the First LTIP Payment;

(iv) *Fourth*, to pay or cause to be paid by wire transfer of immediately available funds, all Acquiror Transaction Expenses and Company Transaction Expenses; and

(v) *Fifth*, to pay, or cause to be paid, by wire transfer of immediately available funds, such Indebtedness as Acquiror and the Company may mutually agree.

(c) Letter of Transmittal; Warrant Cancellation Agreement; Surrender of Certificates. Promptly after the First Effective Time (and in any event within five (5) Business Days thereafter), the Exchange Agent shall mail to each Pre-Closing Holder: (i) a Letter of Transmittal and/or warrant cancellation acknowledgment in form satisfactory to the Company and Acquiror (the "Warrant Cancellation Agreement"); and (ii) instructions for surrendering the outstanding certificate or certificates for Company Stock (collectively, the "Certificates") (or affidavits of loss in lieu of the Certificates as provided in Section 3.03(d)) to the Exchange Agent (the "Surrender Documentation"); provided that the Exchange Agent shall deliver the Surrender Documentation to any Pre-Closing Holder designated by the Company prior to the Closing; provided further that the Exchange Agent shall not be required to deliver the Surrender Documentation to any such Pre-Closing Holder, or to any Pre-Closing Holder that has delivered (or to anyPre-Closing Holder on behalf of which the Company has delivered such Surrender Documentation) its Surrender Documentation with respect to such Pre-Closing Holder's Company Stock or Company Warrants (where applicable) to the Exchange Agent at least five (5) Business Days prior to the Closing Date. Upon surrender, (i) in the case of a Pre-Closing Holder that holds Company Stock, of a properly completed and duly executed Letter of Transmittal and a Certificate (or affidavit of loss in lieu of the Certificate as provided in Section 3.03(d)) to the Exchange Agent in accordance with the terms of the Surrender Documentation, and (ii) in the case of a Pre-Closing Holder that holds Company Warrants, of a properly completed and duly executed Warrant Cancellation Agreement to the Exchange Agent in accordance with the terms of the Surrender Documentation, the Exchange Agent will deliver to the holder of such Company Stock or Company Warrants (as applicable) in exchange therefor such holder's portion of the Total Pre-Closing Holder Consideration in accordance with the Allocation Schedule, with: (A) any cash portion of the Total Pre-Closing Holder Consideration being delivered via wire transfer of immediately available funds in accordance with instructions provided by such Pre-Closing Holder in the Letter of Transmittal or Warrant Cancellation Agreement (as applicable); and (B) the equity portion of the Total Pre-Closing Holder Consideration being delivered via book-entry issuance, in each case, subject to any Tax withholdings as provided in Section 3.07; provided, however, that if the holder of such Company Stock or Company Warrants delivers (or the Company delivers on behalf of such holder) to the Exchange Agent the properly completed and duly executed Surrender Documentation with respect to such Pre-Closing Holder's Company Stock or Company Warrants at least two (2) Business Days prior to the Closing Date, the Exchange Agent shall deliver to the holder of such Company Stock or Company Warrant in exchange therefor such holder's portion of the Total Pre-Closing Holder Consideration covered by such Surrender Documentation in accordance with clauses (A) and (B) of this sentence on the Closing Date. In the case of the Company Stock, the Certificate so surrendered shall forthwith be cancelled. No interest will be paid or accrued on any amount payable upon due delivery of the Surrender Documentation in accordance herewith. In the event of a transfer of ownership of shares of Company Stock or Company Warrants that is not registered in the transfer records of the Company, the applicable portion of the Total Pre-Closing Holder Consideration to be delivered upon due delivery of the Surrender Documentation in accordance herewith may be issued to such transferee if the Certificate or Company Warrant (as applicable) formerly representing such shares of Company Stock or Company Warrants is presented to the Exchange Agent, accompanied by all documents required to evidence and effect such transfer and to evidence that any applicable stock transfer Taxes have been paid or are not applicable. Following the date hereof and until such date that is the first to occur of the date of valid termination of this Agreement in accordance with Article XI and the Closing

Date, the Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to direct each Pre-Closing Holder holding Company Warrants to properly complete and duly execute a Warrant Cancellation Agreement with respect to such holder's Company Warrants and to deliver such Warrant Cancellation Agreement to such Person and address as the Company so directs.

(d) Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Certificates. In the event any Certificate shall have been lost, stolen or destroyed: (i) upon the making of an affidavit of that fact by the Person claiming such Certificate to be lost, stolen or destroyed; and (ii) if required by Acquiror, provision of an indemnity against any claim that may be made against it (including the posting of a bond where reasonably necessary to secure such indemnity (which shall not, for the avoidance of doubt, be required where such Person is a private equity fund or an Affiliate thereof)), the Surviving Corporation or the Surviving Entity with respect to such Certificate, the Exchange Agent will issue the portion of the Total Pre-Closing Holder Consideration attributable to such Certificate (after giving effect to any required Tax withholdings as provided in Section 3.07).

Section 3.04 Exchange Agent. Promptly following the date that is one year after the First Effective Time, Pubco shall instruct the Exchange Agent to deliver to Pubco all cash, certificates and other documents in its possession relating to the Transactions, and the Exchange Agent's duties shall terminate. Thereafter, each Pre-Closing Holder who has not surrendered a Certificate and/or delivered a Letter of Transmittal may surrender such Certificate or deliver such Letter of Transmittal to Pubco and (subject to applicable abandoned property, escheat and similar Laws) receive in consideration therefor, and Pubco shall promptly pay, the portion of the Total Pre-Closing Holder Consideration deliverable in respect thereof as determined in accordance with this Article III and the Allocation Schedule without any interest thereon. None of any Acquiror Party, the Company, Surviving Corporation, the Surviving Entity or the Exchange Agent shall be liable to any Person in respect of any Total Pre-Closing Holder Consideration delivered to a public official pursuant to and in accordance with any applicable abandoned property, escheat or similar Laws. If any Certificate shall not have been surrendered immediately prior to such date on which any amounts payable pursuant to this Article III and the Allocation Schedule would otherwise escheat to or become the property of any Governmental Authority, any such amounts shall, to the extent permitted by applicable Law, become the property of the Surviving Entity, free and clear of all claims or interest of any Person previously entitled thereto.

Section 3.05 Effect of Second Merger. On the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein, at the Second Effective Time, by virtue of the Second Merger and without any action on the part of any Person (including any Party or the holders of any securities of Pubco or the Surviving Corporation): (a) each share of common stock of the Surviving Corporation issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Second Effective Time shall be cancelled and shall cease to exist without any conversion thereof or payment therefor; and (b) the limited liability company interests of LLC Merger Sub outstanding immediately prior to the Second Effective Time shall be converted into and become the limited liability company interests of the Surviving Entity, which shall constitute one hundred percent (100%) of the outstanding equity of the Surviving Entity. From and after the Second Effective Time, the limited liability company interests of the LLC Merger Sub shall be deemed for all purposes to represent the percentage of membership interests into which they were converted in accordance with the immediately preceding sentence.

Section 3.06 Treatment of Company Options. As of immediately prior to the First Effective Time, the Company shall take all necessary and appropriate actions (including obtaining any applicable Option Cancellation Agreements and taking formal action on behalf of the Company's board of directors) so that, as of the First Effective Time, (i) each Company Option that is then outstanding shall be cancelled and converted into the right to receive the applicable portion of the Option Consideration set forth in the Allocation Schedule (as described in the corresponding Option Cancellation Agreement), less applicable Tax withholding and without interest and otherwise in accordance with and subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement or (ii) shall be cancelled for no consideration. Immediately following the Closing, there shall be no Company Options outstanding.

Section 3.07 Withholding Rights. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, Acquiror, Pubco, Corp Merger Sub, LLC Merger Sub, the Company, the Surviving Corporation, the Surviving Entity, the Exchange Agent and their respective Affiliates shall be entitled to deduct and withhold from amounts otherwise payable pursuant to this Agreement any amount required to be deducted and withheld with respect to the making of such payment under applicable Law; provided that a party that proposes to so deduct and withhold from any amount payable to a holder of Company Stock shall use reasonable best efforts to (1) give written notice of no less than ten business days prior to any such deduction or withholding and (2) cooperate in good faith to minimize, to the extent permissible under applicable Law, the amount of any such deduction or withholding, including by cooperating with the submission of any certificates or forms to establish an exemption from, reduction in, or refund of any such deduction or withholding, it being understood that the requirements in clauses (1) and (2) shall not apply to any deduction or withholding (i) in respect of backup withholding or (ii) attributable to the Company's failure to deliver the FIRPTA Documentation to Pubco at Closing. To the extent that amounts are so withheld and paid over to the appropriate Governmental Authority, such withheld amounts shall be treated for all purposes of this Agreement as having been paid to the Person in respect of which such deduction and withholding was made.

Section 3.08 Dissenting Shares. Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, shares of Company Stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the First Effective Time and held by a holder who has not voted in favor of adoption of this Agreement or consented thereto in writing and who is entitled to demand and has properly exercised appraisal rights of such shares in accordance with, and has complied in all respects with, Section 262 of the DGCL (such shares of Company Stock being referred to collectively as the "Dissenting Shares" until such time as such holder fails to validly perfect or otherwise waives, withdraws, or loses such holder's appraisal rights under the DGCL with respect to such shares) shall not be converted into a right to receive a portion of the Closing Merger Consideration, but instead shall be entitled to only such rights as are granted by Section 262 of the DGCL and shall not be entitled to exercise any voting rights or other rights of a stockholder of the Surviving Corporation; provided, however, that if, after the First Effective Time, such holder fails to validly perfect, waives, withdraws, or loses such holder's right to appraisal pursuant to Section 262 of the DGCL or if a court of competent jurisdiction shall determine that such holder is not entitled to the relief provided by Section 262 of the DGCL such shares of Company Stock shall be treated as if they had been converted as of the First Effective Time into the right to receive the Closing Merger Consideration in accordance with Section 3.02 without interest thereon, upon delivery of a duly completed and validly executed Letter of Transmittal and the surrender of the Certificates in accordance with Section 3.03(c) or delivery of a lost certificate affidavit. The Company shall provide Acquiror prompt notice of any written demands received by the Company for appraisal of shares of Company Stock, any waiver or withdrawal of any such demand, and any other demand, notice, or instrument delivered to the Company prior to the First Effective Time that relates to such demand. Except with the prior written consent of Acquiror (which consent shall not be unreasonably conditioned, withheld, delayed or denied), the Company shall not make any payment with respect to, or settle, or offer to settle, any such demands.

ARTICLE IV
CLOSING TRANSACTIONS

Section 4.01 Closing. On the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement, the closing of the Mergers (the "Closing") shall take place (a) electronically by the mutual exchange of electronic signatures (including portable document format (.PDF)) commencing as promptly as practicable (and in any event no later than 10:00 a.m. Eastern Time on the third (3rd) Business Day) following the satisfaction or (to the extent permitted by applicable Law) waiver of the conditions set forth in Article X (other than those conditions that by their terms or nature are to be satisfied at the Closing; provided that such conditions are satisfied or (to the extent permitted by applicable Law) waived at the Closing), or (b) at such other place, time or date as Acquiror and the Company may mutually agree in writing; provided that, subject to the satisfaction or (to the extent permitted by applicable Law) waiver of the conditions set forth in Article X (other than those conditions that by their terms or

nature are to be satisfied at the Closing), the Closing shall in any event occur one day following the Pubco Merger. The date on which the Closing shall occur is referred to herein as the "Closing Date".

Section 4.02 Closing Statements.

(a) Acquiror Closing Statement. On the date that is five (5) Business Days prior to the Closing Date, Acquiror shall prepare and deliver to the Company a written statement certified by Acquiror's Chief Financial Officer (the "Acquiror Closing Statement") setting forth its good faith estimate as of the Closing Date and calculation of: (a) the aggregate amount of cash in the Trust Account (prior to giving effect to the Acquiror Shareholder Redemption) and the amount of the PIPE Investment proceeds received and to be received by Acquiror prior to the Closing; (b) the aggregate amount of all payments required to be made in connection with the Acquiror Shareholder Redemption; (c) the Available Closing Acquiror Cash resulting therefrom; (d) the number of shares of Pubco Common Stock to be outstanding as of the Closing after giving effect to the Acquiror Shareholder Redemption and the issuance of shares of Pubco Common Stock pursuant to the Subscription Agreements; (e) the Acquiror Transaction Expenses, and (f) the number of shares of Pubco Common Stock that may be issued upon the exercise of all Pubco Warrants issued and outstanding as of the Closing, in each case, including a detailed itemization of the components and calculations made thereof, with all underlying documentation and workpapers supporting the calculations thereof (including, in the case of Acquiror Transaction Expenses, invoices) reasonably sufficient for the Company to validate Acquiror's computations of the amounts set forth therein. The Acquiror Closing Statement and each component thereof shall be prepared and calculated in accordance with the definitions contained in this Agreement. From and after delivery of the Acquiror Closing Statement and through the Closing Date, (1) Acquiror shall promptly provide to the Company any changes to the Acquiror Closing Statement (including any component thereof) (the "Updated Acquiror Closing Statement"), and (2) the Company shall have the right to review and comment on such calculations and estimates, Acquiror shall consider in good faith any such reasonable comments made by the Company, and the Company and Acquiror shall cooperate with each other through the Closing Date and use good faith efforts to resolve any differences regarding the calculations and estimates contained in the Updated Acquiror Closing Statement (and any updates or revisions as may be agreed to by the Company and Acquiror shall be included in the Updated Acquiror Closing Statement). Acquiror shall, and shall cause its Representatives to, (i) reasonably cooperate with the Company and its Representatives to the extent related to the Company's review of the Acquiror Closing Statement and Updated Acquiror Closing Statement and the calculations and estimates contained therein (including engaging in good faith discussions related thereto) and (ii) provide access (which access may be limited to remote access) to personnel, books, records and other information during normal business hours to the extent related to the preparation of the Acquiror Closing Statement and Updated Acquiror Closing Statement and reasonably requested by the Company or its Representatives in connection with such review; provided that the Company shall not, and shall cause its Representatives to not, unreasonably interfere with the business of Acquiror and its Subsidiaries in connection with any such access.

(b) Company Closing Statement. On the date that is five (5) Business Days prior to the Closing Date, the Company shall deliver to Acquiror a written statement certified by the Company's Chief Financial Officer (the "Company Closing Statement") setting forth (i) its good faith estimates as of the Closing Date of (A) the Company Transaction Expenses and (B) the freely available cash in the Company Bank Accounts, in each case, to the extent funds are available to make the payments contemplated to be made pursuant to Section 3.03(b), and (ii) an allocation schedule prepared on the same basis and using the same methodologies and assumptions (except for an assumed Closing Date of the Termination Date) as were used in preparing the Summary Allocation Schedule and setting forth on a holder-by-holder basis (1) (I) the number and class of Equity Securities of the Company owned by each Pre-Closing Holder, and (II) the number of Company Warrants owned by each Pre-Closing Holder, and (2) the amount of the Total Pre-Closing Holder Consideration that each Pre-Closing Holder is entitled to receive pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, further divided into the amount of the Closing Share Consideration (net of the Option Share Consideration) and the amount of the Closing Cash Consideration (net of the Option Cash Consideration) each Pre-Closing Holder is entitled to receive pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, (3) the amount of the (I) Option Share Consideration and (II) Option Cash

Consideration each holder of a Company Option is entitled to receive in respect thereof pursuant to the terms of his or her Option Cancellation Agreement and (4) the portion of the Closing Cash Consideration allocated by Person in respect of the First LTIP Payment (such portion of the Company Closing Statement referred to in this clause (ii), the "Allocation Schedule"). The Company, upon delivery of the Company Closing Statement, shall also deliver to Acquiror a detailed itemization of the components and calculations made thereof, with all underlying documentation and workpapers supporting the calculations thereof reasonably sufficient for Acquiror to validate the Company's computations of the amounts set forth therein (including, in the case of Company Transaction Expenses, invoices). Following Acquiror's receipt of the Company Closing Statement, Acquiror shall have the right to review and comment on the components of the Company Closing Statement contemplated in the foregoing (i), the Company shall consider in good faith any such reasonable comments made by Acquiror, and the Company and Acquiror shall cooperate with each and use good faith efforts to resolve any differences regarding the calculation of the items set forth therein (and any updates or revisions as may be mutually agreed to by the Company and Acquiror shall be included in the Company Closing Statement). The Company shall, and shall cause its Representatives to, (i) reasonably cooperate with Acquiror and its Representatives to the extent related to Acquiror's review of the Company Closing Statement and the calculations and estimates contained therein (including engaging in good faith discussions related thereto) and (ii) provide access to personnel, books, records and other information during normal business hours to the extent related to the preparation of the Company Closing Statement and reasonably requested by Acquiror or its Representatives in connection with such review; provided that Acquiror shall not, and shall cause its Representatives to not, unreasonably interfere with the business of the Company and its Subsidiaries in connection with any such access.

(c) The Company has delivered to Acquiror a schedule setting forth the Company's good faith calculations of (1) the aggregate amount of (i) the Closing Share Consideration and (ii) the Closing Cash Consideration, in each case, that holders of each class of Equity Securities of the Company and any recipient of the First LTIP Payment will be entitled to receive pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, (2) the aggregate amount of (i) the Option Share Consideration and (ii) the Option Cash Consideration, in each case, that holders of Company Options will be entitled to receive pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, and (3) the aggregate amount of the First LTIP Payment that recipients thereof will be entitled to receive pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, in the case of each of clauses (1), (2) and (3) above calculated on the basis of an assumed Closing Date of the Termination Date (such schedule, the "Summary Allocation Schedule"). The Summary Allocation Schedule is set forth on Section 4.02(c) of the Company Disclosure Letter. In no event shall the Maximum Consideration exceed the aggregate amount of Total Pre-Closing Holder Consideration set forth in the Summary Allocation Schedule if the Closing occurs on or prior to the Termination Date.

ARTICLE V
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE COMPANY

Except as set forth in the disclosure letter delivered to Acquiror Parties by the Company (the "Company Disclosure Letter") (each section of which qualifies (a) the correspondingly numbered representation, warranty or covenant if specified therein and (b) such other representations, warranties or covenants where its relevance as an exception to (or disclosure for purposes of) such other representation, warranty or covenant is reasonably apparent on its face), the Company represents and warrants to Acquiror as follows as of the date hereof:

Section 5.01 Corporate Organization of the Company. The Company has been duly incorporated, is validly existing as a corporation and is in good standing under the Laws of the State of Delaware, except as would not be material to the Company. The copies of the certificate of incorporation of the Company certified by the Secretary of the State of Delaware and the bylaws, as in effect on the date hereof, previously made available by the Company to Acquiror, are true, correct and complete. The Company has the requisite corporate power and authority to own, operate and lease all of its properties, rights and assets and to carry on its business as it is now being conducted and is duly licensed or qualified and in good standing as a foreign entity in each jurisdiction in which the ownership of its property or the character of its activities is such as to require it to be so licensed or

qualified, except where failure to have such corporate power and authority to own, operate and lease and to be so licensed or qualified would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 5.02 Subsidiaries. The Subsidiaries of the Company and their respective jurisdictions of incorporation or organization, in each case, as of the date of this Agreement are set forth on Section 5.02 of the Company Disclosure Letter. The Subsidiaries have been duly formed or organized, are validly existing under the laws of their jurisdiction of incorporation or organization and have the power and authority to own, operate and lease their properties, rights and assets and to conduct their business as it is now being conducted, except as would not result in a Material Adverse Effect. Each Subsidiary is duly licensed or qualified and in good standing as a foreign or extra-provincial corporation (or other entity, if applicable) in each jurisdiction in which its ownership of property or the character of its activities is such as to require it to be in good standing or so licensed or qualified, except where the failure to be duly licensed or qualified and in good standing would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 5.03 Due Authorization. The Company has the requisite corporate power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and each Transaction Agreement to which it is or will be a party to perform all obligations to be performed by it hereunder and thereunder and, subject to the Company Stockholder Approval, to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and such Transaction Agreements and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby have been duly authorized by the board of directors of the Company, and subject to the Company Stockholder Approval, no other corporate proceeding on the part of the Company is necessary to authorize this Agreement or such Transaction Agreements or the Company's performance hereunder or thereunder. This Agreement has been, and each such Transaction Agreement (when executed and delivered by the Company) will be, duly and validly executed and delivered by the Company and, assuming due and valid authorization, execution and delivery by each other party hereto and thereto, this Agreement constitutes, and each such Transaction Agreement will constitute, a valid and binding obligation of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent conveyance, reorganization, moratorium and similar Laws affecting or relating to creditors' rights generally and subject, as to enforceability, to general principles of equity, whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at Law (the "Enforceability Exceptions").

Section 5.04 No Conflict. Subject to the receipt of the consents, approvals, authorizations and other requirements set forth on Section 5.05 of the Company Disclosure Letter, the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and each Transaction Agreement to which the Company is or will be a party by the Company and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby do not and will not (a) conflict with or violate any provision of, or result in the breach of or default under, the Governing Documents of the Company, (b) violate any provision of, or result in the breach of or default by the Company under, or void any license required for the Company to conduct its business under, or require any filing, registration or qualification under, any applicable Law, (c) except as set forth on Section 5.04(c) of the Company Disclosure Letter, require any consent, waiver or other action by any Person under, violate, or result in a breach of, constitute a default under, result in the acceleration, cancellation, termination or modification of, or create in any party the right to accelerate, terminate, cancel or modify, the terms, conditions or provisions of any contract with any Material Contract, (d) result in the creation of any Lien (except for Permitted Liens) upon any of the material properties, rights or assets of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, or (e) constitute an event which, after notice or lapse of time or both, would result in any such violation, breach, termination, acceleration, modification, cancellation or creation of a Lien (except for Permitted Liens) or (f) result in a violation or revocation of any license, permit or approval from any Governmental Authority or other Person, except, in each case of clauses (b) through (f), as would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 5.05 Governmental Authorities; Consents. Assuming the accuracy of the representations and warranties of the Acquiror Parties contained in this Agreement, no action by, notice to, consent, approval,

waiver, permit or authorization of, or designation, declaration or filing with, any Governmental Authority is required on the part of the Company with respect to the Company's execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the consummation of the Transactions, except for (i) applicable requirements of the HSR Act and Securities Law, (ii) the filing of the First Certificate of Merger in accordance with the DGCL and the filing of the Second Certificate of Merger in accordance with the DGCL and the DLLCA, (iii) any actions, consents, approvals, permits or authorizations, designations, declarations or filings, the absence of which would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a material adverse effect on the ability of the Company to perform or comply with on a timely basis any material obligation of the Company under this Agreement or to consummate the Transactions in accordance with the terms hereof and (iv) as otherwise disclosed on Section 5.05 of the Company Disclosure Letter.

Section 5.06 Current Capitalization.

(a) As of the date hereof, the authorized capital stock of the Company consists of (1) 400,000 shares of Company Common Stock, of which 217,619.2176 shares are issued and outstanding and (2) 224,800 shares of Company Preferred Stock, of which 42,800 are designated Series A Preferred Stock (of which 42,750.0000 are issued and outstanding), 80,000 are designated Series A-1 Preferred Stock (of which 60,013.4506 are issued and outstanding), 57,000 are designated Series B Preferred Stock (of which 57,000.0000 are issued and outstanding) and 45,000 are designated Series C Convertible Preferred Stock (of which 16,802.4526 are issued and outstanding). As of the date hereof, the number of shares of Company Common Stock set forth on Section 5.06(a) of the Company Disclosure Letter are issuable pursuant to Company Options. The outstanding shares of capital stock or other equity interests of the Company have been duly authorized and validly issued and are fully paid and nonassessable. As of the date hereof, Company Warrants exercisable for 9,814.0220 shares of Company Common Stock are issued and outstanding. The Company's Governing Documents, the "put rights" under subscription agreements in respect of Company Preferred Stock entered into between the Company and certain holders of Company Preferred Stock set forth on Section 5.06(b) of the Company Disclosure Letter, this Agreement and the Transaction Agreements are the only documents that set forth the entitlement of the holders of Company A and B Preferred Stock in respect of the Transactions.

(b) Section 5.06(b) of the Company Disclosure Letter sets forth a complete and accurate list, as of March 1, 2021, (i) of holders of capital stock (including the number of shares owned by such person) and warrants (including the number of shares of Company Common Stock underlying such warrants and the exercise price thereof) and (ii) of holders of outstanding Company equity awards (including Company Options), including, on an award-by-award basis, the type of award, the name of the holder, the number of shares of Company Common Stock underlying the award, the vesting schedule, where applicable, and the exercise price, where applicable. Other than as set forth in Section 5.06(a) or (b) of the Company Disclosure Letter, there are (i) no subscriptions, calls, options, warrants, rights (including preemptive rights), puts or other securities convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for Company Stock or, or other equity interests in, the Company, or any other Contracts to which the Company is a party or by which the Company or any of its assets or properties are bound obligating the Company to issue or sell any shares of capital stock of, other equity interests in or debt securities of, the Company, (ii) no equity equivalents, stock appreciation rights, phantom stock ownership interests or similar rights in the Company, (iii) (A) no outstanding contractual obligations of the Company to repurchase, redeem or otherwise acquire any securities or equity interests of the Company and (B) no outstanding bonds, debentures, notes or other Indebtedness of the Company having the right to vote (or convertible into, or exchangeable for, securities having the right to vote) on any matter for which the Company's stockholders may vote, (iv) no shareholders agreements, voting agreements, proxies, registration rights agreements or other similar agreements relating to the Company's equity interests to which the Company is a party and (v) no shares of common stock, preferred stock or other equity interests of the Company issued and outstanding.

Section 5.07 Capitalization of Subsidiaries.

(a) The outstanding shares of capital stock or other equity interests of each of the Company's Subsidiaries have been duly authorized and validly issued and are fully paid and nonassessable. Except as set forth on

Section 5.07(a) of the Company Disclosure Letter, all of the outstanding ownership interests in each Subsidiary of the Company are owned by the Company, directly or indirectly, free and clear of any Liens (other than the restrictions under applicable Securities Laws, transfer restrictions existing under the terms of the Governing Documents of such Subsidiary, and Permitted Liens) and free of any other limitation or restriction (including any restriction on the right to vote, sell or otherwise dispose of such ownership interests) and have not been issued in violation of preemptive or similar rights.

(b) Except as set forth on Section 5.07(b) of the Company Disclosure Letter, there are no outstanding (i) securities of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries convertible into or exchangeable for ownership interests in any Subsidiary of the Company, (ii) obligations, options, warrants or other rights (including preemptive rights), commitments or arrangements to acquire from the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, or other obligations or commitments of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries to issue, sell or otherwise transfer, any ownership interests in, or any securities convertible into or exchangeable for any ownership interests in, any Subsidiary of the Company or (iii) restricted shares, stock appreciation rights, performance shares, contingent value rights, "phantom" stock or similar securities or rights that are derivative of, or provide economic benefits based, directly or indirectly, on the value or price of, any ownership interests in, any Subsidiary of the Company (the items in clauses, in addition to all ownership interests in the Company's Subsidiaries, being referred to collectively as the "Company Subsidiary Securities"). There are no (x) voting trusts, proxies, equityholders agreements or other similar agreements or understandings to which any Subsidiary of the Company is a party or by which any Subsidiary of the Company is bound with respect to the voting or transfer of any shares of capital stock of such Subsidiary, or (y) obligations or commitments of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries to repurchase, redeem or otherwise acquire any of the Company Subsidiary Securities or make payments in respect of such shares, including based on the value thereof, or to make any investment (in the form of a loan, capital contribution or otherwise) in any other Person. Except for the Company Subsidiary Securities, neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries owns any equity, ownership, profit, voting or similar interest in or any interest convertible, exchangeable or exercisable for, any equity, profit, voting or similar interest in, any Person.

Section 5.08 Financial Statements.

(a) Attached as Section 5.08(a) of the Company Disclosure Letter hereto are true, correct, accurate and complete copies of the unaudited consolidated balance sheets of the Company and its Subsidiaries as of December 31, 2020 and as of December 31, 2019, and the related unaudited consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income (loss), temporary equity and stockholders' equity, and cash flows for the years then ended (the "Unaudited Financial Statements", and the December 31, 2020 balance sheet set forth in the Unaudited Financial Statements, the "Most Recent Balance Sheet").

(b) The Unaudited Financial Statements (i) have been prepared from, and reflect in all material respects, the books and records of the Company and its Subsidiaries in accordance with GAAP, and (ii) present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position, cash flows and results of operations of the Company and its Subsidiaries as of the dates and for the periods indicated in such Unaudited Financial Statements in conformity with GAAP consistently applied throughout the periods covered thereby. To the knowledge of the Company, the 2020 Audited Financial Statements, when delivered by the Company and its Subsidiaries for inclusion in the Registration Statement for filing with the SEC following the date of this Agreement in accordance with Section 9.02 will comply in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements and with the rules and regulations of the SEC, the Exchange Act and the Securities Act applicable to registrant, in effect as of the respective dates thereof.

(c) The Company and its Subsidiaries have established and maintained systems of internal controls sufficient to (i) provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of the Company's and its Subsidiaries' financial reporting and (ii) permit the preparation of financial statements in accordance with GAAP. The books and records of the Company and its Subsidiaries have been kept and maintained in all material respects in accordance with applicable Laws.

Section 5.09 Undisclosed Liabilities. Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has any liability, debt or obligation, whether accrued, contingent, absolute, determined, determinable or otherwise, in each case, that are required to be disclosed on a balance sheet prepared in accordance with GAAP, except for liabilities, debts or obligations (a) adequately reflected or reserved for on the Most Recent Balance Sheet or disclosed in the notes thereto, (b) that have arisen since the date of the Most Recent Balance Sheet in the ordinary course of business of the Company and its Subsidiaries consistent with past practice, (c) arising under this Agreement, any Transaction Agreement and/or the performance by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries of its obligations hereunder or thereunder, including Company Transaction Expenses, (d) disclosed on Section 5.09 of the Company Disclosure Letter, (e) for future performance under Contracts, or (f) that would not, individually or in the aggregate, result in a material and adverse effect on the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

Section 5.10 Litigation and Proceedings. Except as set forth on Section 5.10 of the Company Disclosure Letter there are no pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened in writing Actions against the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or any of their respective properties, rights or assets which, if determined adversely, would, individually, reasonably be expected to result in liability to the Company and its Subsidiaries in excess of $500,000 individually and $1,500,000 in the aggregate. Except as set forth on Section 5.10 of the Company Disclosure Letter there is no Governmental Order imposed upon or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened in writing against the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or any of their properties, rights or assets that would, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to be materially adverse to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole. There is no unsatisfied judgment or any open injunction binding upon the Company or any of its Subsidiaries which, if determined adversely, would, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to prevent or materially delay the Company from consummating the Mergers in accordance with this Agreement.

Section 5.11 Compliance with Laws.

(a) Except (i) with respect to compliance with Tax Laws (which are the subject of Section 5.15), Environmental Laws (which are the subject of Section 5.21) and Sanctions Laws, Anti-Corruption Laws and Export Control Laws (which are the subject of Section 5.27) and (ii) as set forth on Section 5.11 of the Company Disclosure Letter, (A) the Company and its Subsidiaries are, and since December 31, 2018 have been, in compliance with all applicable Laws and Governmental Orders, except as would not reasonably be expected to be, individually or in the aggregate, material the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, (B) since December 31, 2018 through the date hereof, to the knowledge of the Company, (iii) neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has received any written notice of any material violations of applicable Laws, Governmental Orders or Permits, and (iv) no charge, claim, assertion or Action of any material violation of any Law, Governmental Order or material Permit by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is currently threatened in writing against the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, except in each case as would not, or would not reasonably be expected to, result in liability to the Company and its Subsidiaries in excess of $1,000,000 individually or $5,000,000 in the aggregate, and (v) as of the date hereof, to the knowledge of the Company, (A) no material investigation or review by any Governmental Authority with respect to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is pending or threatened in writing, and (B) no such investigations have been conducted by any Governmental Authority since December 31, 2018, other than those the outcome of which would not reasonably be expected to or did not, individually or in the aggregate, result in material liability to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

(b) The Company, its Subsidiaries and their respective businesses are in compliance, to the extent applicable, with the terms and provisions of all Laws or other rules or regulations of any Governmental Authority relating to patient or individual healthcare information, including, without limitation, the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Pub. L. No. 104 191, as amended, and any rules or regulations promulgated thereunder and similar state Laws (collectively, the "Healthcare Information Laws"), except as would not reasonably be expected to result in material liability to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole. Except as specified in Section 5.11(b) of the Company Disclosure Letter, the Company and its Subsidiaries have undertaken all surveys, audits, inventories, reviews, analyses, or assessments (including any

necessary risk assessments) on all privacy, security and other areas reasonably required for compliance under all Healthcare Information Laws to the extent applicable to the Company and its Subsidiaries' operations.

Section 5.12 Contracts; No Defaults.

(a) Except for the Leases and Company Benefit Plans, Section 5.12(a) of the Company Disclosure Letter sets forth a complete and accurate list of all of the following Contracts to which the Company and/or any of its Subsidiaries is a party or is otherwise bound as of the date hereof:

(i) Contracts with any Material Customer, Material Carrier or Material Supplier;

(ii) (x) Contracts entered into during the two (2) years prior to the date hereof with respect to mergers or acquisitions, sales or repurchases of securities or material assets or investments by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries other than such Contracts between the Company and its Subsidiaries and/or their direct or indirect equityholders (each an "M&A Contract"), and (y) M&A Contracts in which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries have any material obligations or liabilities, including deferred purchase price payments, earn-out payments or indemnification obligations;

(iii) Contracts establishing partnerships or joint ventures, in each case, that are material to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole;

(iv) each Contract with Governmental Authorities that is not terminable by any party with ninety days' notice or less requiring aggregate future payments to the Company and its Subsidiaries in excess of $1,000,000 in any calendar year;

(v) Contracts relating to any Indebtedness or any guarantee thereof, including any mortgage, indenture, note, installment obligation or other instrument or agreement related thereto, except any such Contract (A) with an aggregate outstanding principal amount not exceeding $300,000 or (B) between or among the Company and its Subsidiaries;

(vi) Contracts that relate to the settlement or final disposition of any material Action within the last three (3) years pursuant to which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries has material ongoing obligations or liabilities;

(vii) each material Contract to which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is a party whereby the Company or any of its Subsidiaries has granted any Person any license under any material Owned Intellectual Property or whereby the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is granted a license to any material Intellectual Property (excluding (A) non-exclusive licenses granted by or to customers in the ordinary course of business, (B) licenses to open source software, (C) nondisclosure agreements, (D) invention assignment agreements with current and former employees, consultants, and independent contractors of the Company and its Subsidiaries, (E) employment agreements with any current or former employee, and (F) licenses in respect of commercially available off-the-shelf software);

(viii) Affiliate Agreements;

(ix) Contract for the employment or engagement of each current executive, officer, director or current employee of the Company or its Subsidiaries providing for (i) an annual base salary in excess of $300,000 and (ii) severance benefits or payments (excluding Contracts for at-will employment that are terminable without any liability to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries); and

(x) each employee collective bargaining agreement or similar Contract between the Company or any of the Company's Subsidiaries, on the one hand, and any labor union, works council or other recognized body representing employees or other service providers of the Company or the Company's Subsidiaries, on the other hand.

(b) All of the foregoing set forth on Section 5.12(a) of the Company Disclosure Letter, including all amendments and modifications thereto, are referred to as "Material Contracts". The Company has furnished or

otherwise made available to Acquiror true, complete and correct copies of all Material Contracts. Each Material Contract sets forth the entire agreement and understanding between the Company and/or its Subsidiaries and the other parties thereto. Each Material Contract is valid, binding and in full force and effect (subject to the Enforceability Exceptions and assuming such Material Contract is a valid and legally binding obligation of the counterparty thereto). None of the Company, its Subsidiaries nor, to the knowledge of the Company, any other party thereto is in default or violation of any Material Contract in any material respect. There is no event or condition that exists that constitutes or, with or without notice or the passage of time or both, would constitute any such default or violation by the Company, its Subsidiaries or, to the knowledge of the Company, any other party thereto, or give rise to any acceleration of any obligation or loss of rights or any right of termination of a Material Contract. Since January 1, 2020, neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has received any notice or request, in each case, in writing, on behalf of any other party to a Material Contract to terminate, cancel or not renew such Material Contract, to significantly reduce the purchase, supply or availability of any products, services, capacity, equipment or goods provided by the Company and/or such other party under such Material Contract, or to renegotiate any material term thereof that would, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, or alleging or disputing any material breach or default under such Material Contract.

Section 5.13 Company Benefit Plans.

(a) Section 5.13(a) of the Company Disclosure Letter sets forth a true and complete list of each Company Benefit Plan. "Company Benefit Plan" means each "employee benefit plan" as defined in Section 3(3) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("ERISA"), and any stock purchase, stock option, equity compensation, severance, retirement, employment, individual consulting, retention, change-in-control, fringe benefit, bonus, incentive, deferred compensation, and all other employee benefit plans, agreements, programs, policies or other arrangements, whether or not subject to ERISA, in each case, (i) which are contributed to (or required to be contributed to), sponsored by or maintained by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries for the benefit of any current or former employee, officer, director or individual consultant of the Company or its Subsidiaries (the "Company Employees"), or (ii) pursuant to which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries has or could reasonably be expected to have liability (other than any multiemployer pension plans (as defined in Section 3(37) of ERISA or Section 4001(a)(3) of the Code) and other than any plan that is not maintained by the Company or its Subsidiaries but to which contributions are required to be made by a Governmental Authority). Any Company Benefit Plan which is maintained outside the jurisdiction of the United States or covers any employee or service provider residing or working outside the United States is referred to as a "Foreign Plan".

(b) Except as would not result in a Material Adverse Effect, (i) each Company Benefit Plan has been administered in compliance with its terms and all applicable Laws, including ERISA and the Code, (ii) all contributions required to be made by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries with respect to any Company Benefit Plan on or before the date hereof have been made, and (iii) there is no Action pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened against any Company Benefit Plan or the assets of any Company Benefit Plan (other than routine claims for benefits).

(c) With respect to each Company Benefit Plan, that is a "nonqualified deferred compensation plan" within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code, such arrangement has, at all times while subject to Section 409A of the Code, been operated in material compliance (including documentary compliance) with, Section 409A of the Code and all applicable guidance thereunder.

(d) Except as set forth on Section 5.13(d) of the Company Disclosure Letter, no Company Benefit Plan or other Contract to which the Company or any Subsidiary is a party or otherwise bound provides any Person with a "gross up" or similar payment in respect of any Taxes that may become payable under Sections 409A or 4999 of the Code.

(e) Each Company Benefit Plan which is intended to be qualified within the meaning of Section 401(a) of the Code (i) has received a favorable determination or opinion letter as to its qualification or (ii) has been established under a standardized master and prototype or volume submitter plan for which a current favorable Internal Revenue Service advisory letter or opinion letter has been obtained by the plan sponsor and is valid as to the adopting employer, and, to the knowledge of the Company, nothing has occurred, whether by action or failure to act, that could reasonably be expected to cause the loss of such qualification.

(f) Except to the extent required under Section 601 et seq. of ERISA or Section 4980B of the Code (or any other similar state or local legal requirement), neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has any material present or future obligation to provide for post-retirement medical, group health, or retiree life insurance benefits to any individual.

(g) None of the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries sponsors, maintains or is required to contribute to, and at any point during thesix-year period prior to the date hereof sponsored, maintained or was required to contribute to, or had any liability (including on account of an ERISA Affiliate) in respect of, (i) a multiemployer pension plan (as defined in Section 3(37) of ERISA or Section 4001(a)(3) of the Code) or (ii) a plan subject to Section 302 or Title IV of ERISA or Section 412 or Section 4971 of the Code. Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has, either directly or through an ERISA Affiliate, any liability pursuant to Section 302 or Title IV of ERISA or Section 412 or Section 4971 of the Code. No event has occurred and no condition exists that would reasonably be expected to subject the Company or its Subsidiaries to any material tax, fine, lien, or penalty imposed by ERISA, the Code or other applicable Law with respect to any Company Benefit Plan. Neither the Company any of its Subsidiaries, nor to the Company's knowledge, any other Person, has engaged in a "prohibited transaction" (as that term is defined in Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code) with respect to any Company Benefit Plan that would result in material liability to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries.

(h) Except as set forth on Section 5.13(h) of the Company Disclosure Letter, neither the execution and delivery of this Agreement by the Company nor the consummation of the Mergers will (whether alone or in connection with any subsequent event(s)) (i) result in the payment, acceleration, vesting, funding or creation of any rights of any director, officer or employee of the Company or its Subsidiaries to payments or benefits or increases in any payments or benefits (including any loan forgiveness) under any Company Benefit Plan (or under any arrangement that would be a Company Benefit Plan if in effect as of the date of this Agreement), (ii) result in severance pay or any increase in severance pay upon any termination of employment, or (iii) require any contributions or payments to fund any obligations under any Company Benefit Plan, or cause the Company or any of its Subsidiaries to transfer or set aside any assets to fund any Company Benefit Plan.

(i) Except as set forth on Section 5.13(i) of the Company Disclosure Letter, no amount or benefit that could be, or has been, received (whether in cash or property or the vesting of property or the cancellation of Indebtedness) by any current or former employee, officer, or director, other individual service provider or shareholder of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries who is a "disqualified individual" within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code could reasonably be expected to be characterized as an "excess parachute payment" (as defined in Section 280G(b)(1) of the Code) as a result of the consummation of the Transactions.

(j) Each Foreign Plan required to be registered or approved has been registered or approved and has been maintained and administered in all material respects in good standing with the applicable Governmental Authority. With respect to each Foreign Plan that is intended to qualify for favorable tax benefits under the applicable Laws of any jurisdiction, to the Company's knowledge no conditions exist and no event has occurred that would reasonably be expected to result in the loss or revocation of such status that would reasonably be expected to be material to the Company or its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole. Except as set forth on Section 5.13(j) of the Company Disclosure Letter, no Foreign Plan is a defined benefit pension plan.

Section 5.14 Labor Matters.

(a) As of the date of this Agreement, neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries is a party to any collective bargaining agreement or similar labor agreement with a labor organization. None of the Company Employees are represented by any union, works council or other labor organization with respect to their employment with the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, and the Company and its Subsidiaries have satisfied any notice, consultation or bargaining obligations owed to their employees or their employees' representatives under any applicable collective bargaining agreement or other analogous contract in connection with this Agreement or the consummation of the transactions contemplated herein. As of the date of this Agreement, (i) to the knowledge of the Company, there are no proceedings of any labor organization to organize any of the Company Employees, and (ii) there is no, and since December 31, 2018 has been no, material labor dispute or strike, slowdown, concerted refusal to work overtime, or work stoppage against the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, in each case, pending or threatened in writing.

(b) Since December 31, 2018, neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has implemented any plant closings or employee layoffs that would trigger notice obligations under the Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act of 1988, as amended, and any analogous state law (the "WARN Act") or trigger any liability under similar local law(s) relating to layoffs or reductions in force.

(c) Except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to be material to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, (i) each of the Company and its Subsidiaries are, and at all times since December 31, 2018 have been, in compliance with all applicable Laws regarding employment and employment practices, including, without limitation, all laws respecting terms and conditions of employment, health and safety, non-discrimination, wages and hours, immigration, disability rights or benefits, equal opportunity, plant closures and layoffs, affirmative action, workers' compensation, labor relations, "whistle blower" rights, sexual harassment policies, employee leave issues, the proper payment of overtime and minimum wage, and unemployment insurance, and (ii) the Company and its Subsidiaries have not since December 31, 2018 committed any unfair labor practice as defined by the National Labor Relations Board or received written notice of any unfair labor practice complaint against it pending before the National Labor Relations Board that remains unresolved. The Company and its Subsidiaries are, and at all times since December 31, 2018 have been, in compliance with all applicable laws relating to the proper classification of employees and independent contractors and the proper classification of employees as exempt and non-exempt, in each case, except as has not been, and would not reasonably be expected to be, individually or in the aggregate, materially adverse to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

(d) Except as would not likely result in liability for the Company or the Company's Subsidiaries in excess of $500,000 in the aggregate, there are no, and during the prior three (3) years have not been, any administrative charges or court complaints pending or, to the Company's knowledge, threatened in writing against the Company or any of its Subsidiaries before the U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission or any other Governmental Authority concerning alleged employment discrimination.

(e) To the knowledge of the Company, during the prior two (2) years, no allegation of sexual harassment or other sexual misconduct have been made by any Company Employee against any other Company Employee who is in a management position with the Company or any of its Subsidiaries. The Company has not entered into and it is not a party to any settlement agreement with any Person that involved allegations relating to sexual harassment or other sexual misconduct by any Company Employee.

(f) Section 5.14(f) of the Company Disclosure Letter sets forth all (i) material salary or benefit reductions, and (ii) furloughs andlay-offs implemented by the Company, in each case, in response to COVID-19.

Section 5.15 Taxes.

(a) All income and other material Tax Returns required by Law to be filed by the Company or its Subsidiaries have been filed, and all such Tax Returns are true, correct and complete in all material respects.

(b) All material amounts of Taxes due and owing by the Company and its Subsidiaries have been paid, and since the date of the Most Recent Balance Sheet neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has taken any action that would reasonably be expected to result in the incurrence of any material Tax liability outside the ordinary course of business (other than Taxes, if any, resulting from the Transactions).

(c) Each of the Company and its Subsidiaries has (i) withheld and deducted all material amounts of Taxes required to have been withheld or deducted by it in connection with amounts paid or owed to any employee, independent contractor, creditor, shareholder or any other third party; (ii) timely remitted, or will remit on a timely basis, such amounts to the appropriate Governmental Authority; and (iii) complied in all material respects with applicable Law with respect to Tax withholding, including all reporting and record keeping requirements.

(d) Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries is engaged in any audit, administrative proceeding or judicial proceeding with respect to Taxes. Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has received any written notice from a Governmental Authority of a dispute or claim with respect to Taxes, other than disputes or claims that have since been resolved, and no such claims have been threatened in writing that have been received by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries. No written claim has been made, and to the knowledge of the Company, no oral claim has been made, against the Company or any of its Subsidiaries since December 31, 2017, by any Governmental Authority in a jurisdiction where the Company or any of its Subsidiaries does not file a Tax Return that such entity is or may be subject to Taxes by, or required to file a Tax Return in, that jurisdiction. There are no outstanding agreements extending or waiving the statutory period of limitations applicable to any claim for, or the period for the collection or assessment or reassessment of, material Taxes of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries and no written request for any such waiver or extension is currently pending.

(e) Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries (or any predecessor thereof) has constituted either a “distributing corporation” or a “controlled corporation” in a distribution of stock qualifying for Income Tax-free treatment under Section 355 of the Code (or so much of Section 356 of the Code as relates to Section 355 of the Code) since December 31, 2018.

(f) Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries (i) has been a party to any “reportable transaction” (other than a “loss transaction”) within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 1.6011-4(b), (ii) has executed or entered into any “closing agreement” or other binding written agreement with respect to Taxes with a Governmental Authority or (iii) has a permanent establishment or branch in a jurisdiction outside the country of its organization.

(g) Except with respect to deferred revenue or prepaid revenues collected by the Company or its Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business, neither the Company nor its Subsidiaries will be required to include any material item of income in, or exclude any material item of deduction from, taxable income for any taxable period (or portion thereof) ending after the Closing Date as a result of any: (i) change in method of accounting for a taxable period (or portion thereof) ending on or prior to the Closing Date and made prior to the Closing; (ii) election pursuant to Section 108(i) of the Code made prior to the Closing; (iii) installment sale or open transaction disposition made prior to the Closing; or (iv) prepaid amount received prior to the Closing.

(h) There are no Liens with respect to Taxes on any of the assets of the Company or its Subsidiaries, other than Permitted Liens.

(i) Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has any material liability for the Taxes of any Person (other than the Company or its Subsidiaries) (i) under Treasury Regulation Section 1.1502-6 (or any similar provision of state, local or foreign Law), (ii) as a transferee or successor or (iii) by Contract (except, in the case of Contract, for liabilities pursuant to commercial contracts not primarily relating to Taxes).

(j) Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries is a party to, is bound by, or has any obligation to any Governmental Authority or other Person (other than the Company or its Subsidiaries) under any Tax allocation,

Tax sharing, Tax indemnification or similar agreements (except, in each case, for any such agreements that are commercial contracts not primarily relating to Taxes).

(k) The Company has not taken any action (nor permitted any action to be taken), and is not aware of any fact or circumstance, that would reasonably be expected to prevent the First Merger and the Second Merger, taken together, from constituting an integrated transaction that qualifies as a "reorganization" within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code and the Treasury Regulations thereunder.

(l) As of the date hereof, the Company is not a "United States real property holding corporation" within the meaning of Section 897(c)(2) of the Code.

Section 5.16 Insurance. Section 5.16 of the Company Disclosure Letter sets forth a list of all material policies of property, fire and casualty, product liability, workers' compensation and directors and officers insurance held by, or for the benefit of, the Company or any of its Subsidiaries as of the date hereof (collectively, the "Policies"). The Policies maintained by or on behalf of the Company and its Subsidiaries are consistent in all material respects with that which is customarily maintained by companies in the industry in which the business of the Company and its Subsidiaries operate and otherwise comply in all material respects with all contractual and statutory obligations of the Company and its Subsidiaries, in each case, except as would not result in a Material Adverse Effect. Except as would not be material, individually or in the aggregate, to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole: (a) all of the Policies with respect to policy periods that include the date of this Agreement are in full force and effect and all premiums due and payable for such Policies have been duly paid, (b) neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has received a written notice of cancellation of any of the Policies or of any material changes that are required in the conduct of the business of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries as a condition to the continuation of coverage under, or renewal of, any of such Policies, except as would not result in a Material Adverse Effect, and (c) except as set forth on Section 5.16 of the Company Disclosure Letter there is no material claim by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries under any Policy. The Company and its Subsidiaries have reported to their respective insurers all claims and circumstances known by Company and Subsidiary employees with such reporting responsibilities that would reasonably be likely to give rise to a material claim by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries under any Policy, except as would not result in a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 5.17 Permits. As of the date of this Agreement, (a) each of the Company and its Subsidiaries has all material licenses, approvals, consents, registrations, franchises and permits that are required to own, lease or operate its properties and assets and to conduct its business as currently conducted (except with respect to licenses, approvals, consents, registrations and permits required under applicable Environmental Laws (as to which certain representations and warranties are made pursuant to Section 5.21), the "Permits"), (b) all Permits are validly held by the Company or its applicable Subsidiary (as the case may be) and in full force and effect, (c) no Permit is subject to revocation, suspension, modification, nonrenewal or impairment, and (d) none of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries (i) are in default or violation of such Permits, (ii) have failed to fulfill or perform any required action with respect to any Permit, including filing or submitting all required reports, filings, notifications, payments, and renewal and other applications, or (iii) are the subject of, or has taken action that would reasonably be expected to result in, any pending action by a Governmental Authority seeking the revocation, suspension, modification, nonrenewal or impairment of any Permit, in each case of the foregoing, except as would not result in a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 5.18 Personal Property and Assets. As of the date hereof, the Company and/or its Subsidiaries owns and has good title to or a valid leasehold, license or similar interest in each item of material tangible personal property reflected on the books of the Company and its Subsidiaries as owned by the Company and/or its Subsidiaries, free and clear of all Liens other than Permitted Liens, except as would not be material, individually or in the aggregate, to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole. The tangible assets and properties of the Company and its Subsidiaries are in good operating condition in all respects (normal wear and tear excepted) and are fit, in all respects, for use in the ordinary course of business, and no uninsurable damage has, since the

date of the Most Recent Balance Sheet, occurred with respect to such assets and properties, except in each case as would not have, or would not reasonably be expected to have, a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 5.19 Real Property.

(a) Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries owns any real property.

(b) Section 5.19(b) of the Company Disclosure Letter sets forth the address of each interest in real property leased by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries (the "Leased Real Property") and each Contract pursuant to which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries lease such property, except for any Contract for which the aggregate rental payments in the most recent annual period did not exceed $500,000 (such Contracts, collectively, the "Leases"). Each Lease sets forth the entire agreement and understanding between the Company and/or its Subsidiaries and the other parties thereto. Except as would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect: (i) none of the Company, its Subsidiaries nor, to the knowledge of the Company, any other party thereto is in default or violation of any Lease in any material respect, (ii) there is no event or condition that exists that constitutes or, with or without notice or the passage of time or both, would constitute any such default or violation by the Company, its Subsidiaries or, to the knowledge of the Company, any other party thereto, so as to give rise to any acceleration of any obligation or loss of rights or any right of termination of a Lease, and (iii) each lease is valid, binding and in full force and effect (subject to the Enforceability Exceptions).

Section 5.20 Intellectual Property and IT Security.

(a) Section 5.20(a) of the Company Disclosure Letter lists all Owned Intellectual Property for which applications have been filed or registrations have been obtained, whether in the United States or internationally as of the date of this Agreement ("Registered Intellectual Property"). Each item of material Registered Intellectual Property is subsisting and unexpired, and, to the knowledge of the Company, valid and enforceable and has not been abandoned, canceled or otherwise terminated. The Company or one of its Subsidiaries (i) solely and exclusively owns all Owned Intellectual Property free and clear of any Liens other than Permitted Liens and (ii) has the right to use all other material Intellectual Property used in the operation of the business of the Company and its Subsidiaries, as presently conducted (provided, however, that the foregoing shall not be interpreted to be a representation regarding non-infringement).

(b) The Company or one of its Subsidiaries has entered into Contracts or has an implied license or other right to use to use all material Intellectual Property other than Owned Intellectual Property that is used in the operation of the business of the Company and its Subsidiaries as currently conducted (the "Licensed Intellectual Property"); provided, however, that the foregoing shall not be interpreted to be a representation regardingnon-infringement.

(c) The Registered Intellectual Property, Owned Intellectual Property and the Licensed Intellectual Property (when used within the scope of the applicable license, right, or permission), constitutes all of the material Intellectual Property necessary for the Company and its Subsidiaries to conduct their respective business as currently conducted in all material respects (provided, however, that the foregoing shall not be interpreted to be a representation regarding non-infringement).

(d) (i) To the knowledge of the Company, the conduct and operation of the business of the Company and its Subsidiaries as currently conducted is not infringing upon, misappropriating or otherwise violating any material Intellectual Property rights of any Person, and have not infringed upon, misappropriated or otherwise violated any material Intellectual Property rights of any Person, at any time after December 31, 2019, (ii) to the knowledge of the Company, no third party is infringing upon, misappropriating or otherwise violating any material Owned Intellectual Property, (iii) the Company and its Subsidiaries have not received from any Person at any time after December 31, 2019 (or earlier, for matters that are or become unresolved) any written notice

that the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is infringing upon, misappropriating or otherwise violating any Intellectual Property rights of any Person, and (iv) the Company and its Subsidiaries have not since December 31, 2019 received any written notice, and no Action to which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is a party is currently pending, that challenges the validity or enforceability of any Owned Intellectual Property or the Company's or its Subsidiaries' right to use or otherwise exploit any Owned Intellectual Property or any Licensed Intellectual Property.

(e) The Company and its Subsidiaries have taken commercially reasonable efforts to protect the confidentiality of any material confidential or proprietary information pertaining to the Company or its Subsidiaries or their business from unauthorized disclosure and use and, to the knowledge of the Company there has been no unauthorized access to or disclosure of such material confidential or proprietary information. All employees, consultants, contractors, agents and other Persons who have contributed to or participated in the conception or development of any material Owned Intellectual Property on behalf of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, as part of such Person's employment, consultancy or engagement have assigned all right, title and interest in and to such material Owned Intellectual Property to the Company or a Subsidiary to the extent that such material Owned Intellectual Property was not assigned to the Company or one of its Subsidiaries by operation of applicable Law. Without limiting the foregoing, no former or current employees, consultants, contractors, agents, or other Persons who have contributed to or participated in the conception or development of any material Owned Intellectual Property on behalf of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, owns or has any right, claim, interest or option, including the right to further remuneration or consideration, with respect to any material Owned Intellectual Property.

(f) No material Software that is owned by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries (the "Company Software") has been incorporated into or combined with any open source software in a manner which requires that such Company Software be licensed or disclosed under any license that (i) requires the distribution of source code in connection with the distribution of such Company Software in object code form; (ii) limits the Company's or any of its Subsidiaries' freedom to seek full compensation in connection with marketing, licensing, and distributing such applications; or (iii) allows a customer, or requires that a customer have the right, to decompile, disassemble or otherwise reverse engineer the Company Software. All use and distribution of Company Software by or through the Company or any of its Subsidiaries complies in all material respects with all licenses applicable thereto. Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary has disclosed, licensed, made available or delivered any material Company Software in source code form to any escrow agent or any Person other than (i) third party service providers for the purpose of performing services for the Company or a Subsidiary or (ii) employees, consultants, agents and contractors of the Company and its Subsidiaries, and no event has occurred that legally required or will occur as a result of this Agreement that legally requires the Company or a Subsidiary to do any of the foregoing. Neither this Agreement, nor any other Transaction Agreement to which the Company or a Subsidiary is a party, nor the consummation of the Transactions will result in the disclosure, licensing, making available or delivery to a third Person of any source code included in the Company Software.

(g) The Company and its Subsidiaries take, and have taken, commercially reasonable actions and measures to protect and maintain the security of their material IT Systems and Software (and all data stored therein or transmitted thereby).

(h) The Company and each of its Subsidiaries owns or has a valid right to access and use all material IT Systems necessary for the conduct of their businesses, respectively, as currently conducted. The Company and its Subsidiaries have back-up and disaster recovery arrangements, including, where applicable, under and with respect to each Contract with a Material Carrier, designed in the event of a failure of their IT Systems and associated third-party networks that are, in the reasonable determination of the Company and its Subsidiaries, consistent with commercially reasonable practice in all material respects. Neither the IT Systems nor any Company Software: (i) contains any bug, defect or error (including any bug, defect or error relating to or resulting from the display, manipulation, processing, storage, transmission or use of data); or (ii) fails to comply, or would cause the Company or any of its Subsidiaries to fail to comply, with any applicable warranty or other

contractual commitment relating to any services rendered or products offered by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, in each case of (i) or (ii) in a manner that would be material to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole. To the knowledge of the Company, neither the IT Systems nor any Company Software contains any "back door," "drop dead device," "time bomb," "Trojan horse," "virus" or "worm" or any other code designed or intended to have any of the following functions: (X) disrupting, disabling, harming or otherwise impeding in any manner the operation of, or providing unauthorized access to, a computer system or network or other device on which such code is stored or installed; or (Y) damaging or destroying any data or file without the user's consent.

(i) The Company and its Subsidiaries have, since December 31, 2019 through and including the date of this Agreement, materially complied with (i) the Privacy Laws, (ii) the Company's published policies and notices regarding Personal Information, and (iii) the Company's contractual obligations with respect to Personal Information. The Company and its Subsidiaries have implemented and maintained one or more commercially reasonable privacy policies or materials regarding the handling and security of Personal Information in connection with the operation of its business (the "Privacy Policies") and the Company's and its Subsidiaries' privacy practices are and have been in material compliance with all such Privacy Policies. The Company and its Subsidiaries have implemented and maintained commercially reasonable technical and organizational safeguards to protect Personal Information in its possession or under its control against loss, theft, misuse or unauthorized access, use, modification, alteration, destruction or disclosure. To the knowledge of the Company, there have been no material breaches, security incidents, misuse of, unauthorized access to or disclosure of any Personal Information in the possession or control of the Company or collected, used or processed by or on behalf of the Company and its Subsidiaries. No Person (including any Governmental Authority) has made any written material claim or commenced any Action of which the Company has been given written notice, and to the knowledge of the Company, no claim or Action is threatened (i) alleging a violation of any Person's privacy or confidentiality rights under any Privacy Policy, the Company's or its Subsidiaries' contractual obligations with respect to Personal Information or a Privacy Law or (ii) with respect to the security, use, transfer or disclosure of Personal Information specifically, in each case, that would reasonably be expected to be, individually or in the aggregate, material to the Company and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole.

Section 5.21 Environmental Matters. Except as would not constitute a Material Adverse Effect:

(a) the Company and its Subsidiaries are, and since December 31, 2018 have been, in compliance with all applicable Environmental Laws;

(b) the Company and its Subsidiaries hold all material Permits required under applicable Environmental Laws to permit the Company and its Subsidiaries to operate their assets in a manner in which they are now operated and maintained and to conduct the business of the Company and its Subsidiaries as currently conducted;

(c) there are no Actions pending against or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened against the Company or any of its Subsidiaries alleging any violations of or liability under any Environmental Law or any violations or liability concerning any Hazardous Materials, nor to the knowledge of the Company is there any reasonable basis for such claims; and

(d) there is no unresolved Governmental Order relating to any Environmental Law imposed upon or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened in writing against the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or, to the knowledge of the Company, any of their properties, rights or assets.

Section 5.22 Absence of Changes.

(a) Since the date of the Most Recent Balance Sheet, no Material Adverse Effect has occurred.

(b) Since the date of the Most Recent Balance Sheet, except (i) as set forth onSection 5.22(b) of the Company Disclosure Letter, (ii) for any actions taken in response to COVID-19, COVID-19 Measures and (iii) in connection

with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and any other Transaction Agreement, through and including the date of this Agreement, the Company and its Subsidiaries have (in each case) carried on their respective businesses and operated their respective properties in all material respects in the ordinary course of business.

(c) Since the date of the Most Recent Balance Sheet, except (i) as set forth on Section 5.22(c) of the Company Disclosure Letter, (ii) for any actions taken in response to COVID-19, COVID-19 Measures and (iii) in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and any other Transaction Agreement, through the date of this Agreement, neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has taken or permitted to occur any action that, were it to be taken from and after the date hereof, would require the prior written consent of Acquiror pursuant to Section 7.01.

Section 5.23 Brokers' Fees. Except as set forth on Section 5.23 of the Company Disclosure Letter, no broker, finder, financial advisor, investment banker or other Person is entitled to any brokerage fee, finders' fee or other similar fee, commission or other similar payment in connection with the Transactions based upon arrangements made by the Company, any of its Subsidiaries or any of their respective Affiliates for which Acquiror, the Company or any of the Company's Subsidiaries has any obligation.

Section 5.24 Business Relationships.

(a) Section 5.24(a) of the Company Disclosure Letter sets forth a true and correct list of the twenty (20) largest customers (measured by projected revenue during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021) (collectively, the "Material Customers").

(b) Section 5.24(b) of the Company Disclosure Letter sets forth a true and correct list of the five (5) largest and current vendors, suppliers and service providers to the Company and its Subsidiaries that are not Material Carriers (measured by aggregate spend during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020) (collectively, the "Material Suppliers").

(c) Section 5.24(c) of the Company Disclosure Letter sets forth a true and correct list of the five (5) largest telecom carriers of the Company and its Subsidiaries (measured by aggregate spend during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020) (collectively, the "Material Carriers").

(d) The Company has not received any notice or threat in writing from any Material Customer, Material Supplier or Material Carrier prior to the date hereof and since January 1, 2020 of any intention to terminate or not renew its business dealings with the Company or its Subsidiaries, or to materially decrease or reduce purchasing or selling (as the case may be) services or products to the Company and its Subsidiaries, or to otherwise adversely modify its business dealings with the Company and its Subsidiaries in a way that would reasonably be expected to be material to the Company and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole.

(e) Other than as set forth on Section 5.24(e) of the Company Disclosure Letter, prior to the date hereof and since January 1, 2020, no Material Carrier has experienced any network outages that have adversely affected connectivity for, or the delivery of services by the Company and its Subsidiaries to, any Material Customers in a material respect, and no Material Customer has experienced any material failure, nonperformance or outages with respect to devices, products, services or systems provided by the Company and its Subsidiaries that has resulted in any services credits, refunds, nonrenewal, termination rights or other adverse consequences under any contract with any such Material Customers.

Section 5.25 Related Party Transactions. Except for the Contracts set forth on Section 5.25 of the Company Disclosure Letter (the "Affiliate Agreements"), (a) there are no Contracts (excluding Contracts related to employee compensation and other ordinary incidents of employment (including participation in Company Benefit Plans or as otherwise set forth on Section 5.13(a) of the Company Disclosure Letter)) between the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, on the one hand, and any Affiliate, officer or director of the Company, on the

other hand, and (b) to the Company's knowledge, none of the officers, directors, managers or Affiliates of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries owns any asset or property (intellectual, real or personal) used in and material to the business of the Company and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole, except in its capacity as a security holder of the Company and/or its Subsidiaries. As of the date of this Agreement, there are no outstanding loans or other extensions of credit owned to the Company or any Subsidiary by any officer, director or other current or former employee of the Company.

Section 5.26 Information Supplied. None of the information relating to the Company or its Subsidiaries supplied or to be supplied by the Company or any of the Company's Subsidiaries specifically in writing for inclusion in the Proxy Statement/Registration Statement will, at the date on which the Proxy Statement/Registration Statement is first mailed to the Acquiror Shareholders or at the time of the Special Meeting, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading. For the avoidance of doubt, the Company makes no representation, warranty or covenant with respect to any information supplied by or on behalf of Acquiror or its Affiliates.

Section 5.27 Regulatory Compliance.

(a) None of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or any of the officers or directors or, to the Company's knowledge, other Representatives of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, is currently or, in the past five (5) years, has been: (i) a Person named on any Sanctions Laws-related or Export Control Laws-related list of designated Persons; (ii) located, organized or resident in a country or territory which is itself the subject of or target of any comprehensive financial or economic sanctions or trade embargo under applicable Sanctions Laws or Export Control Laws; (iii) owned, directly or indirectly, individually or in the aggregate, fifty percent or more by one or more Persons described in clause (i) or (ii); (iv) acting for or on behalf of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, engaged in dealings with or for the benefit of any Person described in clause (i), (ii) or (iii) or any country or territory described in clause (ii), in violation of applicable Sanctions Laws or applicable Export Control Laws; or (v) acting for or on behalf of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, otherwise in violation of applicable Sanctions Laws or applicable Export Control Laws.

(b) In the past five (5) years, none of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or any of the officers or directors or, to the Company's knowledge, other Representatives of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, in each case acting for or on behalf of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, has: (i) made, offered, promised, paid or received any bribes, kickbacks or other similar payments or items of value to or from any Person, or (ii) made or paid any unlawful contributions, directly or indirectly, to a domestic or foreign political party or candidate, in any such case in violation of any applicable Anti-Corruption Laws.

(c) To the Company's knowledge, there are no Actions, filings, Governmental Orders, inquiries or governmental investigations alleging any violation of Anti-Corruption Laws, Sanctions Laws or Export Control Laws by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or any the Representatives of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, or any other Person acting for or on behalf of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, and, to the Company's knowledge, in the past five (5) years, no such Actions, filings, Governmental Orders, inquiries or governmental investigations have been threatened or are pending and there are no circumstances likely to give rise to any such Actions, filings, Governmental Orders, inquiries or governmental investigations.

ARTICLE VI
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF ACQUIROR PARTIES

Except as set forth in the disclosure letter delivered by Acquiror on behalf of the Acquiror Parties to the Company (the "Acquiror Disclosure Letter") (each section of which qualifies (a) the correspondingly numbered representation, warranty or covenant if specified therein and (b) such other representations, warranties or

covenants where its relevance as an exception to (or disclosure for purposes of) such other representation, warranty or covenant is reasonably apparent on its face) or in the SEC Reports filed or furnished by Acquiror prior to the date hereof (excluding (a) any disclosures in such SEC Reports under the headings "Risk Factors," "Forward-Looking Statements" or "Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk" and other disclosures that are predictive, cautionary or forward looking in nature and (b) any exhibits or other documents appended thereto), each of the Acquiror Parties represents and warrants on behalf of each Acquiror Party to the Company as follows:

Section 6.01 Corporate Organization. Each of Acquiror, Pubco, Corp Merger Sub and LLC Merger Sub is duly incorporated or formed and is validly existing as a corporation or limited liability company, as applicable, in good standing under the Laws of their respective jurisdictions of formation and has the requisite corporate power and authority to own, lease or operate its assets and properties and to conduct its business as it is now being conducted. The copies of the Governing Documents of each of the Acquiror Parties previously delivered by Acquiror to the Company are true, correct and complete and are in effect as of the date of this Agreement. Each of the Acquiror Parties is, and at all times has been, in compliance in all material respects with all restrictions, covenants, terms and provisions set forth in its respective Governing Documents. Each of the Acquiror Parties is duly licensed or qualified and in good standing as a foreign corporation or foreign limited liability company, as applicable, in all jurisdictions in which its ownership of property or the character of its activities is such as to require it to be so licensed or qualified, except where failure to be so licensed or qualified has not and would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the ability of the Acquiror Parties to enter into this Agreement or to consummate the Transactions.

Section 6.02 Due Authorization.

(a) Each of the Acquiror Parties has all requisite corporate or entity power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and each other Transaction Agreement to which it is or will be a party and, upon receipt of approval of the Acquiror Shareholder Matters by the Acquiror Shareholders, to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and such Transaction Agreements and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby have been duly, validly and unanimously authorized and approved by the board of directors or equivalent governing body of the applicable Acquiror Party and, no other corporate or equivalent proceeding on the part of any Acquiror Party is necessary to authorize this Agreement or such Transaction Agreements or any Acquiror Party's performance hereunder or thereunder. By Acquiror's execution and delivery hereof, it has provided all approvals on behalf of equityholders of Pubco, Corp Merger Sub and LLC Merger Sub required for the Transactions. This Agreement has been, and each such Transaction Agreement to which such Acquiror Party is or will be a party has been or will be, duly and validly executed and delivered by such Acquiror Party and, assuming due authorization and execution by each other Party hereto and thereto, this Agreement constitutes, and each such Transaction Agreement to which such Acquiror Party is or will be a party, constitutes or will constitute a legal, valid and binding obligation of such Acquiror Party, enforceable against each Acquiror Party in accordance with its terms, subject to the Enforceability Exceptions.

(b) Assuming a quorum is present at the Special Meeting, as adjourned or postposed, the only votes of any of Acquiror's members necessary in connection with the consummation of the Transactions, including the Closing, and the approval of the Acquiror Shareholder Matters are as set forth on Section 6.02(b) of the Acquiror Disclosure Letter (such votes, collectively, the "Acquiror Shareholder Approval").

(c) At a meeting duly called and held, the board of directors of Acquiror has unanimously: (i) determined that this Agreement and the Transactions are fair to and in the best interests of the Acquiror Shareholders; (ii) determined that the fair market value of the Company is equal to at least 80% of the amount held in the Trust Account (less any deferred underwriting commissions and taxes payable on interest earned) as of the date hereof; (iii) approved the Transactions as a Business Combination; and (iv) resolved to recommend to the stockholders of Acquiror approval of the Transactions.

Section 6.03 No Conflict. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and any other Transaction Agreement to which any Acquiror Party is or will be a party by such Acquiror Party and, upon receipt of approval of the Acquiror Shareholder Matters by the Acquiror Shareholders, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or by any other Transaction Agreement do not and will not (a) conflict with or violate any provision of, or result in the breach of the Articles of Association or any other Governing Document of any Acquiror Party, (b) conflict with or result in any violation of any provision of, or result in the breach of or default under, or void any license required for any Acquiror Party to conduct its business under, any Law or Governmental Order applicable to any Acquiror Party, any Subsidiaries of any Acquiror Party or any of their respective properties or assets, (c) violate, conflict with, result in a breach of any provision of or the loss of any benefit under, constitute a default (or an event which, with notice or lapse of time, or both, would constitute a default) under, or result in the termination or acceleration of, or a right of termination, cancellation, modification, acceleration or amendment under, accelerate the performance required by, or result in the acceleration or trigger of any payment, posting of collateral (or right to require the posting of collateral), time of payment, vesting or increase in the amount of any compensation or benefit payable pursuant to, any of the terms, conditions or provisions of any Contract to which any Acquiror Party or any Subsidiaries of any Acquiror Party is a party or by which any of their respective assets or properties may be bound or affected, or (d) result in the creation of any Lien upon any of the properties or assets of any Acquiror Party or any Subsidiaries of any Acquiror Party, except (in the case of clauses (b), (c) or (d) above) for such violations, conflicts, breaches or defaults which would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the ability of any of the Acquiror Parties to enter into and perform their respective obligations under this Agreement or any other Transaction Agreement to which any of the Acquiror Parties is or will be a party, as applicable.

Section 6.04 Litigation and Proceedings. There are no pending or, to the knowledge of Acquiror, threatened in writing Actions against any Acquiror Party or any of their respective properties, rights or assets, which, if determined adversely, could, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the ability of any of the Acquiror Parties to enter into and perform their respective obligations under this Agreement or any Transaction Agreement to which any of them is or will be a party, as applicable. There is no Governmental Order imposed upon or, to the knowledge of Acquiror, threatened in writing against any Acquiror Party or any of their respective properties, rights or assets which, if determined adversely, could, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the ability of any of the Acquiror Parties to enter into and perform their respective obligations under this Agreement or any other Transaction Agreement to which any of the Acquiror Parties is or will be a party, as applicable. There is no unsatisfied judgment or any open injunction binding upon any Acquiror Party which could, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the ability of any of the Acquiror Parties to enter into and perform its obligations under this Agreement or any other Transaction Agreement to which any of the Acquiror Parties is or will be a party, as applicable.

Section 6.05 Governmental Authorities; Consents. Assuming the accuracy of the representations and warranties of the Company contained in this Agreement, no action by, notice to, consent, approval, waiver, permit or authorization of, or designation, declaration or filing with, any Governmental Authority is required on the part of any Acquiror Party with respect to any Acquiror Party's execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the Transaction Agreements to which it is or will be a party and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, except for (i) applicable requirements of the HSR Act and Securities Laws, (ii) the filing of the Pubco Merger Certificate of Merger in accordance with the DLLCA, the filing of the Plan of Merger in accordance with the Companies Act, the filing of the First Certificate of Merger in accordance with the DGCL and the filing of the Second Certificate of Merger in accordance with the DGCL and the DLLCA, (iii) any actions, consents, approvals, permits or authorizations, designations, declarations or filings, the absence of which would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a material adverse effect on the ability of any Acquiror Party to perform or comply with on a timely basis any material obligation under this Agreement or to consummate the Transactions in accordance with the terms hereof and (iv) as otherwise disclosed on Section 6.05 of the Acquiror Disclosure Letter.

Section 6.06 Financial Ability; Trust Account.

(a) As of the date hereof, there is at least $259,000,000 invested in a trust account (the "Trust Account"), maintained by Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, a New York corporation, acting as trustee (the "Trustee"), pursuant to the Investment Management Trust Agreement, effective as of October 26, 2020, by and between Acquiror and the Trustee on file with the SEC Reports of Acquiror as of the date of this Agreement (the "Trust Agreement"). Prior to the Closing, none of the funds held in the Trust Account may be released except in accordance with the Trust Agreement, the Articles of Association and Acquiror's final prospectus dated October 21, 2020 (the "Final Prospectus"). Amounts in the Trust Account are invested in United States Government securities or in money market funds meeting certain conditions under Rule 2a-7 promulgated under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended. Acquiror has performed all material obligations required to be performed by it to date under, and is not in material default, breach or delinquent in performance or any other respect (claimed or actual) in connection with, the Trust Agreement, and no event has occurred which, with due notice or lapse of time or both, would constitute such a default or breach thereunder. As of the date hereof, there are no claims or proceedings pending with respect to the Trust Account. Since October 26, 2020, Acquiror has not released any money from the Trust Account (other than interest income earned on the principal held in the Trust Account as permitted by the Trust Agreement). As of the First Effective Time, the obligations of Acquiror to dissolve or liquidate pursuant to the Articles of Association shall terminate, and, as of the First Effective Time, Acquiror shall have no obligation whatsoever pursuant to the Articles of Association to dissolve and liquidate the assets of Acquiror by reason of the consummation of the Transactions. To Acquiror's knowledge, as of the date hereof, following the First Effective Time, no stockholder of Acquiror shall be entitled to receive any amount from the Trust Account except to the extent such stockholder shall have elected to tender its shares of Acquiror Class A Shares for redemption pursuant to the Acquiror Shareholder Redemption. The Trust Agreement is in full force and effect and is a legal, valid and binding obligation of Acquiror and, to the knowledge of Acquiror, the Trustee, enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject to the Enforceability Exceptions. The Trust Agreement has not been terminated, repudiated, rescinded, amended or supplemented or modified, in any respect, and, to the knowledge of Acquiror, no such termination, repudiation, rescission, amendment, supplement or modification is contemplated. There are no side letters and there are no Contracts, arrangements or understandings, whether written or oral, with the Trustee or any other Person that would (i) cause the description of the Trust Agreement in the SEC Reports to be inaccurate or (ii) entitle any Person (other than stockholders of Acquiror who shall have elected to redeem their shares of Acquiror Class A Shares pursuant to the Acquiror Shareholder Redemption or the underwriters of Acquiror's initial public offering in respect of their Deferred Discount (as defined in the Trust Agreement)) to any portion of the proceeds in the Trust Account.

(b) As of the date hereof, assuming the accuracy of the representations and warranties of the Company contained herein and the compliance by the Company with its respective obligations hereunder, Acquiror has no reason to believe that any of the conditions to the use of funds in the Trust Account will not be satisfied or funds available in the Trust Account will not be available to Acquiror on the Closing Date.

(c) As of the date hereof, Acquiror does not have, or have any present intention, agreement, arrangement or understanding to enter into or incur, any obligations with respect to or under any Indebtedness.

Section 6.07 Brokers' Fees. Except as set forth on Section 6.07 of the Acquiror Disclosure Letter, no broker, finder, investment banker or other Person is entitled to any brokerage fee, finders' fee, underwriting fee, deferred underwriting fee, commission or other similar payment in connection with the Transactions based upon arrangements made by or on behalf Acquiror or any of its Affiliates, including the Sponsor.

Section 6.08 SEC Reports; Financial Statements; Sarbanes-Oxley Act; Undisclosed Liabilities.

(a) Acquiror has filed in a timely manner all required registration statements, reports, schedules, forms, statements and other documents required to be filed by it with the SEC since October 26, 2020 (collectively, as they have been amended since the time of their filing and including all exhibits thereto, the "SEC Reports").

None of the SEC Reports, as of their respective dates (or if amended or superseded by a filing prior to the date of this Agreement or the Closing Date, then on the date of such filing), contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. The audited financial statements and unaudited interim financial statements (including, in each case, the notes and schedules thereto) included in the SEC Reports complied as to form in all material respects with the published rules and regulations of the SEC with respect thereto, were prepared in accordance with GAAP applied on a consistent basis during the periods involved (except as may be indicated therein or in the notes thereto and except with respect to unaudited statements as permitted by Form 10-Q of the SEC) and fairly present (subject, in the case of the unaudited interim financial statements included therein, to normal year-end adjustments and the absence of complete footnotes) in all material respects the financial position of Acquiror as of the respective dates thereof and the results of their operations and cash flows for the respective periods then ended. No Acquiror Party has any material off-balance sheet arrangements that are not disclosed in the SEC Reports.

(b) Acquiror has established and maintains disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15 under the Exchange Act). Such disclosure controls and procedures are designed to ensure that material information relating to Acquiror is made known to Acquiror's principal executive officer and its principal financial officer, particularly during the periods in which the periodic reports required under the Exchange Act are being prepared. To Acquiror's knowledge, such disclosure controls and procedures are effective in timely alerting Acquiror's principal executive officer and principal financial officer to material information required to be included in Acquiror's periodic reports required under the Exchange Act.

(c) Acquiror has established and maintained a system of internal controls. To Acquiror's knowledge, such internal controls are sufficient to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of Acquiror's financial reporting and the preparation of Acquiror's financial statements for external purposes in accordance with GAAP.

(d) There are no outstanding loans or other extensions of credit made by Acquiror to any executive officer (as defined in Rule3b-7 under the Exchange Act) or director of Acquiror. Acquiror has not taken any action prohibited by Section 402 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act.

(e) Neither Acquiror (including, to the knowledge of the Acquiror, any employee thereof) nor Acquiror's independent auditors has identified or been made aware of (i) any significant deficiency or material weakness in the system of internal accounting controls utilized by Acquiror, (ii) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves Acquiror's management or other employees who have a role in the preparation of financial statements or the internal accounting controls utilized by Acquiror or (iii) any claim or allegation regarding any of the foregoing.

(f) As of the date hereof, there are no outstanding SEC comments from the SEC with respect to the SEC Reports. To the knowledge of Acquiror, none of the SEC Reports filed on or prior to the date hereof is subject to ongoing SEC review or investigation as of the date hereof.

Section 6.09 Business Activities.

(a) Since its incorporation, Acquiror has not conducted any business activities other than activities directed toward or in furtherance of the accomplishment of a Business Combination. There is no agreement, commitment, or Governmental Order binding upon any Acquiror Party or to which any Acquiror Party is a party which has or would reasonably be expected to have the effect of prohibiting or impairing any business practice of any Acquiror Party or any acquisition of property by any Acquiror Party or the conduct of business by any Acquiror Party as currently conducted or as contemplated to be conducted as of the Closing other than such effects, individually or in the aggregate, which have not had and would not reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the ability of any Acquiror Party to enter into and perform its obligations under this Agreement. Each of Pubco, Corp Merger Sub and LLC Merger Sub was formed solely for the purpose of engaging in the

Transactions, has not conducted any business prior to the date hereof and has no assets, liabilities or obligations of any nature other than those incident to its formation and pursuant to this Agreement and any Transaction Agreement to which it is or will be a party, as applicable, and the other transactions contemplated by this Agreement and such Transaction Agreements, as applicable.

(b) No Acquiror Party owns or has a right to acquire, directly or indirectly, any interest or investment (whether equity or debt) in any corporation, partnership, joint venture, business, trust or other entity. Except for this Agreement and the Transactions, neither Acquiror nor any of its Subsidiaries has any interests, rights, obligations or liabilities with respect to, or is party to, bound by or has its assets or property subject to, in each case whether directly or indirectly, any Contract or transaction which is, or could reasonably be interpreted as constituting, a Business Combination.

(c) There is no liability, debt or obligation for or against any Acquiror Party or its Subsidiaries, except for liabilities and obligations (i) reflected or reserved for on Acquiror's unaudited consolidated balance sheet for the year ended December 31, 2020 or disclosed in the notes thereto (other than any such liabilities not reflected, reserved or disclosed as are not and would not be, in the aggregate, material to Acquiror and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole), (ii) that have arisen since the date of Acquiror's unaudited consolidated balance sheet for the year ended December 31, 2020 in the ordinary course of the operation of business of Acquiror and its Subsidiaries, (iii) disclosed in Section 6.09(c) of the Acquiror Disclosure Letter or (iv) incurred in connection with or contemplated by this Agreement and/or the Transactions.

(d) Except for this Agreement and the agreements expressly contemplated hereby (including any agreements permitted bySection 8.02) or as set forth on Section 6.09(d) of the Acquiror Disclosure Letter, no Acquiror Party is, and at no time has been, party to any Contract with any other Person that would require payments by any Acquiror Party in excess of $10,000 monthly, $100,000 in the aggregate with respect to any individual Contract or more than $500,000 in the aggregate when taken together with all other Contracts (other than this Agreement and the agreements expressly contemplated hereby (including any agreements permitted by Section 8.02) and Contracts set forth on Section 6.09(d) of the Acquiror Disclosure Letter).

Section 6.10 Tax Matters.

(a) All income and other material Tax Returns required by Law to be filed by any Acquiror Party have been filed, and all such Tax Returns are true, correct and complete in all material respects.

(b) All material amounts of Taxes due and owing by any Acquiror Party have been paid, and since the date of Acquiror's unaudited consolidated balance sheet for the year ended December 31, 2020, no Acquiror Party has taken any action that would reasonably be expected to result in the occurrence of any material Tax liability outside the ordinary course of business (other than Taxes, if any, resulting from the Transactions).

(c) Each Acquiror Party has (i) withheld and deducted all material amounts of Taxes required to have been withheld or deducted by it in connection with amounts paid or owed to any employee, independent contractor, creditor, shareholder or any other third party, (ii) timely remitted, or will remit on a timely basis, such amounts to the appropriate Governmental Authority and (iii) complied in all material respects with applicable Law with respect to Tax withholding, including all reporting and record keeping requirements.

(d) No Acquiror Party is engaged in any audit, administrative proceeding or judicial proceeding with respect to Taxes. No Acquiror Party has received any written notice from a Governmental Authority of a dispute or claim with respect to Taxes, other than disputes or claims that have since been resolved, and no such claims have been threatened in writing that have been received by any Acquiror Party. No written claim has been made, and to the knowledge of Acquiror, no oral claim has been made, against any Acquiror Party since December 31, 2017 by any Governmental Authority in a jurisdiction where an Acquiror Party does not file a Tax Return that such Acquiror Party is or may be subject to Taxes by, or required to file a Tax Return in, that jurisdiction. There are no

outstanding agreements extending or waiving the statutory period of limitations applicable to any claim for, or the period for the collection or assessment or reassessment of, material Taxes of an Acquiror Party and no written request for any such waiver or extension is currently pending.

(e) Neither Acquiror nor any predecessor thereof has constituted either a "distributing corporation" or a "controlled corporation" in a distribution of stock qualifying for Income Tax-free treatment under Section 355 of the Code (or so much of Section 356 of the Code as relates to Section 355 of the Code) since December 31, 2018.

(f) No Acquiror Party (i) has been a party to any "reportable transaction" (other than a "loss transaction") within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 1.6011-4(b), (ii) has executed or entered into any "closing agreement" or other binding written agreement with respect to Taxes with a Governmental Authority or (iii) has a permanent establishment or branch in a jurisdiction outside the country of its organization.

(g) There are no Liens with respect to Taxes on any of the assets of any Acquiror Party, other than Permitted Liens.

(h) No Acquiror Party has any material liability for the Taxes of any Person (i) under Treasury Regulation Section 1.1502-6 (or any similar provision of state, local or foreign law), (ii) as a transferee or successor or (iii) by Contract (except, in the case of Contract, for liabilities pursuant to commercial contracts not primarily relating to Taxes).

(i) No Acquiror Party is a party to, is bound by, or has any obligation to any Governmental Authority or other Person under any Tax allocation, Tax sharing or Tax indemnification agreement (except, in each case, for any such agreements that are commercial contracts not primarily relating to Taxes).

(j) Except with respect to deferred revenue or prepaid revenues collected by an Acquiror Party in the ordinary course of business, no Acquiror Party will be required to include any material item of income in, or exclude any material item of deduction from, taxable income for any taxable period (or portion thereof) ending after the Closing Date as a result of any: (A) change in method of accounting for a taxable period (or portion thereof) ending on or prior to the Closing Date and made prior to the Closing; (B) election pursuant to Section 108(i) of the Code made prior to the Closing; (C) installment sale or open transaction disposition made prior to the Closing; or (D) prepaid amount received prior to the Closing.

(k) No Acquiror Party has taken any action (or permitted any action to be taken), or is aware of any fact or circumstance, that would reasonably be expected to prevent the First Merger and the Second Merger, taken together, from constituting an integrated transaction that qualifies as a "reorganization" within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code and the Treasury Regulations thereunder.

(l) All of the membership interests in LLC Merger Sub are owned by Pubco, and LLC Merger Sub is, and has been since formation, disregarded as an entity (within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 301.7701-3) separate from Pubco for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

(m) As of the date hereof, Acquiror is not a "United States real property holding corporation" within the meaning of Section 897(c)(2) of the Code.

Section 6.11 Capitalization.

(a) The authorized capital stock of Acquiror consists of (i) 500,000,000 shares of Acquiror Class A Shares, (ii) 50,000,000 shares of Acquiror Class B Shares and (iii) 5,000,000 shares of Acquiror Preferred Shares of which (A) 26,735,238 shares of Acquiror Class A Shares are issued and outstanding as of the date of this Agreement, (B) 6,479,225 shares of Acquiror Class B Shares are issued and outstanding as of the date of this Agreement and (C) 0 shares of Acquiror Preferred Shares are issued and outstanding as of the date of this

Agreement. All of the issued and outstanding shares of Acquiror Class A Shares, Acquiror Class B Shares, Acquiror Preferred Shares and Acquiror Warrants (1) have been duly authorized and validly issued and are fully paid and nonassessable, (2) were issued in compliance in all material respects with applicable Law, (3) were not issued in breach or violation of any preemptive rights or Contract and (4) are fully vested and not otherwise subject to a substantial risk of forfeiture within the meaning of Section 83 of the Code, except as disclosed in the SEC Reports with respect to certain Acquiror Shares held by the Sponsors. As of the date hereof, Acquiror has issued 8,911,745 Acquiror Warrants that entitle the holder thereof to purchase 8,911,745 Acquiror Class A Shares at an exercise price of $11.50 per share (subject to adjustment) on the terms and conditions set forth in the applicable warrant agreement.

(b) Except for this Agreement, the Acquiror Warrants and the Subscription Agreements, as of the date hereof, there are (i) no subscriptions, calls, options, warrants, rights or other securities convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for Acquiror Shares or any other equity interests of Acquiror, or any other Contracts to which Acquiror is a party or by which Acquiror is bound obligating Acquiror to issue or sell any shares of capital stock of, other equity interests in or debt securities of, Acquiror, and (ii) no equity equivalents, stock appreciation rights, phantom stock ownership interests or similar rights in Acquiror. Except as disclosed in the SEC Reports, the Articles of Association or in the Sponsor Support Agreement, there are no outstanding contractual obligations of Acquiror to repurchase, redeem or otherwise acquire any securities or equity interests of Acquiror. There are no outstanding bonds, debentures, notes or other Indebtedness of Acquiror having the right to vote (or convertible into, or exchangeable for, securities having the right to vote) on any matter for which Acquiror's stockholders may vote. Except as disclosed in the SEC Reports, Acquiror is not a party to any shareholders agreement, voting agreement or registration rights agreement relating to Acquiror Shares or any other equity interests of Acquiror. Acquiror does not own any capital stock or any other equity interests in any other Person or has any right, option, warrant, conversion right, stock appreciation right, restricted share, phantom equity, redemption right, repurchase right, agreement, arrangement or commitment of any character under which a Person is or may become obligated to issue or sell, or give any right to subscribe for or acquire, or in any way dispose of, any shares of the capital stock or other equity interests, or any securities or obligations exercisable or exchangeable for or convertible into any shares of the capital stock or other equity interests, of such Person.

(c) No Person and no syndicate or "group" (as defined in the Exchange Act and the rules thereunder) of a Person owns directly or indirectly beneficial ownership (as defined in the Exchange Act and the rules thereunder) of securities of Acquiror representing 35% or more of the combined voting power of the issued and outstanding securities of Acquiror.

Section 6.12 NYSE Listing. The issued and outstanding units of the Acquiror (each, an "Acquiror Class A Unit"), each such unit comprised of one share of Acquiror Class A Shares and one-third of one Acquiror Warrant, are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Exchange Act and are listed for trading on the NYSE under the symbol "CTAC. U". The issued and outstanding shares of Acquiror Class A Shares are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Exchange Act and are listed for trading on the NYSE under the symbol "CTAC". The issued and outstanding Acquiror Warrants are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Exchange Act and are listed for trading on the NYSE under the symbol "CTAC WS". Acquiror is in compliance with the rules of the NYSE and there is no Action pending or, to the knowledge of Acquiror, threatened against Acquiror by the NYSE or the SEC with respect to any intention by such entity to deregister the Acquiror Class A Shares or Acquiror Warrants or terminate the listing of Acquiror Class A Shares or Acquiror Warrants on the NYSE. None of Acquiror or its Affiliates has taken any action to terminate the registration of the Acquiror Class A Shares or Acquiror Warrants under the Exchange Act except as contemplated by this Agreement. Acquiror has not received any notice from the NYSE or the SEC regarding the revocation of such listing or otherwise regarding the delisting of the Acquiror Class A Shares or Acquiror Warrants from the NYSE or the SEC.

Section 6.13 PIPE Investment.

(a) Acquiror has delivered to the Company true, correct and complete copies of each of the Subscription Agreements entered into by Acquiror with the applicable PIPE Investors named therein, pursuant to which the PIPE Investors have committed to provide equity financing to Acquiror solely for purposes of consummating the Transactions in the aggregate amount of not less than $225,000,000 (the "PIPE Investment Amount"). To the knowledge of Acquiror, with respect to each PIPE Investor, the Subscription Agreement with such PIPE Investor is in full force and effect and has not been withdrawn or terminated, or otherwise amended or modified, in any respect, and no withdrawal, termination, amendment or modification is contemplated by Acquiror. Each Subscription Agreement is a legal, valid and binding obligation of Acquiror and, to the knowledge of Acquiror, each PIPE Investor, and neither the execution or delivery by any party thereto nor the performance of any party's obligations under any such Subscription Agreement violates or will violate any Laws. There are no other agreements, side letters, or arrangements between Acquiror and any PIPE Investor that could affect the obligation of such PIPE Investors to contribute to Acquiror the applicable portion of the PIPE Investment Amount set forth in the Subscription Agreement of such PIPE Investors, and, as of the date hereof, Acquiror does not know of any facts or circumstances that may reasonably be expected to result in any of the conditions set forth in any Subscription Agreement not being satisfied, or the PIPE Investment Amount not being available to Acquiror, on the Closing Date. No event has occurred that, with or without notice, lapse of time or both, would constitute a default or breach on the part of Acquiror under any material term or condition of any Subscription Agreement and, as of the date hereof, Acquiror has no reason to believe that it will be unable to satisfy in all respects on a timely basis any condition to closing or material term to be satisfied by it contained in any Subscription Agreement. The Subscription Agreements contain all of the conditions precedent (other than the conditions contained in this Agreement) to the obligations of the PIPE Investors to contribute to Acquiror the applicable portion of the PIPE Investment Amount set forth in the Subscription Agreements on the terms therein.

(b) No fees, consideration or other discounts are payable or have been agreed by Acquiror or any of its Subsidiaries (including, from and after the Closing, the Surviving Entity and its Subsidiaries) to any PIPE Investor in respect of its PIPE Investment, except as set forth in the Subscription Agreements.

Section 6.14 Related Party Transactions. Except as described in the SEC Reports or in connection with the PIPE Investment, there are no transactions, Contracts, side letters, arrangements or understandings between any Acquiror Party, on the one hand, and any director, officer, employee, stockholder, warrant holder or Affiliate of such Acquiror Party.

Section 6.15 Investment Company Act. Neither the Acquiror nor any of its Subsidiaries is an "investment company" within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

Section 6.16 Registration Statement, Proxy Statement and Proxy Statement/Registration Statement. On the effective date of the Registration Statement, the Registration Statement, and when first filed in accordance with Rule 424(b) of the Securities Act and/or filed pursuant to Section 14A of the Exchange Act, the Proxy Statement/Registration Statement (or any amendment or supplement thereto), shall comply in all material respects with the applicable requirements of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act. On the effective date of the Registration Statement, the Registration Statement will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein not misleading. On the date of any filing in accordance with Rule 424(b) of the Securities Act and/or pursuant to Section 14A of the Exchange Act, the date the Proxy Statement/Registration Statement and the Proxy Statement, as applicable, is first mailed to the Acquiror Shareholders and certain of the Company's stockholders, as applicable, and at the time of the Special Meeting, the Proxy Statement/Registration Statement and the Proxy Statement, as applicable, together with any amendments or supplements thereto, will not include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, Acquiror makes no representations or warranties as to the information contained in or omitted from the Registration Statement,

Proxy Statement or the Proxy Statement/Registration Statement in reliance upon and in conformity with information furnished in writing to Acquiror by or on behalf of the Company specifically for inclusion in the Registration Statement, Proxy Statement or the Proxy Statement/Registration Statement.

ARTICLE VII
COVENANTS OF THE COMPANY

Section 7.01 Conduct of Business. From the date of this Agreement until the earlier of the Closing or the termination of this Agreement in accordance with its terms (the "Interim Period"), the Company shall, and shall cause its Subsidiaries to, except as required by this Agreement, required by applicable Law, set forth on Section 7.01 of the Company Disclosure Letter or consented to in writing by Acquiror (which consent shall not be unreasonably conditioned, withheld, delayed or denied), (i) operate its business in the ordinary course of business (provided that any action taken, or omitted to be taken that relates to, or arises out of, COVID-19 or COVID-19 Measures shall be deemed to be in the ordinary course) and (ii) use its commercially reasonable efforts to (a) continue to accrue and collect accounts receivable, accrue and pay accounts payable and other expenses and establish reserves for uncollectible accounts in accordance with past custom and practice, and (b) generally seek to enhance or maintain consistent with the Company's past practice assets, properties, goodwill and relationships of carriers, suppliers, vendors and customers, in each case, having business relationships with the Company or any of its Subsidiaries that are material to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, except as required by Law, as required by this Agreement, as set forth on Section 7.01 of the Company Disclosure Letter or as consented to in writing by Acquiror (which consent shall not be unreasonably conditioned, withheld, delayed or denied, except, in the case of clause (a) and (b) below, as to which Acquiror's consent may be granted or withheld in its sole discretion), the Company shall not, and the Company shall cause its Subsidiaries not to, during the Interim Period:

(a) change or amend the Governing Documents of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries;

(b) make, declare, set aside, establish a record date for or pay any dividend or distribution, other than any dividends or distributions from any wholly owned Subsidiary of the Company to the Company or any other wholly owned Subsidiaries of the Company;

(c) (i) issue, deliver, sell, transfer, pledge, dispose of or place any Lien (other than a Permitted Lien) on any shares of capital stock or any other equity or voting securities of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or (ii) issue, grant or agree to provide any options, warrants or other rights to purchase or obtain any shares of capital stock or any other equity or equity-based or voting securities of the Company;

(d) sell, assign, transfer, convey, lease, license, abandon, subject to or grant any Lien (other than any Liens granted by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries pursuant to the Company Credit Agreement) on, or otherwise dispose of, any assets or properties (in each case, with a fair market value in excess of $500,000) of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, other than (i) the sale of goods and services to customers, (ii) the sale or other disposition of assets or equipment deemed by the Company in its good faith reasonable business judgment to be obsolete or no longer be material to the business of the Company and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole, in each such case, in the ordinary course of business, or (iii) non-exclusive licensing of Intellectual Property in the ordinary course of business;

(e) (i) cancel or compromise any claim or Indebtedness owed to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or (ii) settle any pending or threatened Action (A) if such settlement would require payment by the Company and/or its Subsidiaries in an amount greater than $2,000,000, (B) to the extent such settlement includes an agreement by the Company and/or its Subsidiaries to accept or concede injunctive relief or (C) to the extent such settlement is materially adverse to the Company or its Subsidiaries or involves an Action brought by a Governmental Authority or alleged criminal wrongdoing;

(f) except as required by applicable Law or the terms of any existing Company Benefit Plans as in effect on the date hereof and set forth on Section 5.13(a) of the Company Disclosure Letter or pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, (i) increase the annual base compensation or benefits of employees of the Company or its Subsidiaries, except for salary increases that do not exceed, in the aggregate, 5% of the aggregate salary paid by the Company and its Subsidiaries in calendar year 2020 (and that would not, in the case of an employee with a current annual base salary in excess of $250,000, exceed 20% of such employee's current annual base salary), (ii) make any material grant of or promise any severance, retention, incentive or termination payment to any Person, or any material increase in any of the foregoing, except severance or termination payments in connection with the termination of any employee in the ordinary course of business and consistent with past practice, (iii) make any change in the key management structure of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, including the hiring of additional officers or the termination (other than for "cause") of existing officers, or (iv) hire any employee of the Company or its Subsidiaries other than any employee with an annual base salary of less than $300,000;

(g) directly or indirectly acquire by merging or consolidating with, or by purchasing a substantial portion of the assets of, or by purchasing all of or a substantial equity interest in, or by any other manner, any business or any corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, association or other entity or Person or division thereof;

(h) make any loans or advance any money or other property to any employees or officers of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, except for advances in the ordinary course of business to employees or officers of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries for expenses not to exceed $10,000 individually or $200,000 in the aggregate;

(i) implement any employee layoffs, plant closing, reductions in force, furloughs, temporary layoffs, salary or wage reductions, work schedule changes or other such actions that would implicate the WARN Act or any similar local law(s) relating to layoffs or reductions in force;

(j) redeem, purchase or otherwise acquire, any shares of capital stock (or other equity interests) of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or any securities or obligations convertible (whether currently convertible or convertible only after the passage of time or the occurrence of certain events) into or exchangeable for any shares of capital stock (or other equity interests) of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries;

(k) adjust, split, combine, subdivide, recapitalize, reclassify or otherwise effect any change in respect of any shares of capital stock or other equity interests or securities of the Company;

(l) make any change in its customary accounting principles or methods of accounting materially affecting the reported consolidated assets, liabilities or results of operations of the Company and its Subsidiaries, other than as may be required by applicable Law, GAAP, SEC guidelines or regulatory guidelines;

(m) adopt or enter into a plan of complete or partial liquidation, dissolution, merger, consolidation, restructuring, recapitalization or other reorganization of the Company or its Subsidiaries;

(n) make (in a manner inconsistent with past practice), change or revoke any material Tax election adopt or change (or request any Governmental Authority to change) any material accounting method or accounting period with respect to Taxes, file any amended material Tax Return, settle or compromise any material Tax liability or claim for a refund of a material amount of Taxes, enter into any closing agreement or other binding written agreement with respect to any Tax with a Governmental Authority, consent to any extension or waiver of the limitations period applicable to any material Tax claim or assessment (other than pursuant to an extension of time to file any Tax Return obtained in the ordinary course of business), file any Tax Return in a manner inconsistent in any material respect with past practice, or enter into any Tax sharing or Tax indemnification agreement or similar agreement (excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, commercial Contracts not primarily relating to Taxes);

(o) issue any debt securities, incur Indebtedness in excess of $1,000,000 or assume, guarantee or endorse, or otherwise become responsible for, the obligations of any Person for Indebtedness (other than Indebtedness under

the Company's and its Subsidiaries' current debt documents (including any borrowings its revolving credit facility up to the limits of this facility) or capital leases entered into in the ordinary course of business, in each case, which shall not, for the avoidance of doubt, be restricted in any manner);

(p) terminate without replacement any material insurance policies covering the Company and its Subsidiaries and their respective properties, assets and businesses;

(q) enter into any agreement that materially restricts the ability of the Company or its Subsidiaries to engage or compete in any line of business or enter into a new line of business other than in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice;

(r) enter into, assume, materially amend, or terminate any collective bargaining or similar labor contract, other than in the ordinary course of business or as required by applicable Law;

(s) enter into, modify or supplement in any material adverse respect, waive any material rights under or terminate any Contract that is (or would be if entered into prior to the date of this Agreement) a Material Contract, other than in the ordinary course of business or as required by Law;

(t) acquire any ownership interest in any real property; or

(u) enter into any agreement, or otherwise become obligated, to do any action prohibited under thisSection 7.01.

Section 7.02 Inspection. Subject to confidentiality obligations and similar restrictions that may be applicable to information furnished to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries by third parties that may be in the Company's or any of its Subsidiaries' possession from time to time, and except for any information which (x) relates to interactions with prospective buyers of the Company or the negotiation of this Agreement or the Transactions, (y) is prohibited from being disclosed by applicable Law or (z) on the advice of legal counsel of the Company is subject to, or would result in the loss of attorney-client privilege or other privilege from, disclosure, during the Interim Period the Company shall, and shall cause its Subsidiaries to, afford to Acquiror and its Representatives reasonable access during normal business hours and with reasonable advance notice, in such manner as to not unreasonably interfere with the normal operation of the Company and its Subsidiaries and so long as permissible under applicable Law, to their respective properties, assets, books, Contracts, commitments, Tax Returns, records and appropriate officers and employees of the Company and its Subsidiaries; and shall use its and their commercially reasonable efforts to furnish such Representatives with financial and operating data and other information concerning the business and affairs of the Company and its Subsidiaries that are in the possession of the Company or its Subsidiaries, in each case, as Acquiror and its Representatives may reasonably request solely for purposes of consummating the Transactions; provided, however, that Acquiror shall not be permitted to perform any environmental sampling or testing at any Leased Real Property, including sampling of soil, groundwater, surface water, building materials, or air or wastewater emissions; provided further, however, that remote access may be provided by the Company and its Subsidiaries in lieu of physical access in response to COVID-19 to the extent reasonably necessary. The Parties shall use commercially reasonable efforts to make alternative arrangements for such disclosure where the restrictions in the preceding sentence apply. Any request, and the provision of access or information, in each case pursuant to this Section 7.02 shall be made in a time and manner so as not to materially delay the Closing. All information obtained by Acquiror and its Representatives under this Agreement shall be subject to the Confidentiality Agreement prior to the Closing.

Section 7.03 No Claim Against the Trust Account. The Company acknowledges that it has read the Final Prospectus and other SEC Reports, the Articles of Association, and the Trust Agreement and understands that Acquiror has established the Trust Account described therein for the benefit of Acquiror's public stockholders and that disbursements from the Trust Account are available only in the limited circumstances set forth in the Trust Agreement. The Company further acknowledges that, if the Transactions, or, in the event of a termination

of this Agreement, another Business Combination, are not consummated by October 26, 2022 or such later date as approved by the stockholders of Acquiror to complete a Business Combination, Acquiror will be obligated to return to its stockholders the amounts being held in the Trust Account. Accordingly, the Company (on behalf of itself and its controlled Affiliates) hereby irrevocably waives any past, present or future right, title, interest or claim of any kind against, and any right to access, the Trust Account or any distributions therefrom or to collect from the Trust Account any monies that may be owed to them by Acquiror or any of its Affiliates for any reason whatsoever, and will not seek recourse against the Trust Account at any time for any reason whatsoever. The Company agrees and acknowledges that such irrevocable waiver is material to this Agreement and specifically relied upon by Acquiror and its Affiliates to induce the Company to enter in this Agreement, and the Company further intends and understands such waiver to be valid, binding and enforceable against the Company and each of its Affiliates under applicable Law. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Section 7.03 shall not serve to limit or prohibit the Company's or its controlled Affiliates' rights to pursue a claim against Acquiror or any of its Affiliates for legal relief against assets held outside the Trust Account (including from and after the consummation of a Business Combination other than as contemplated by this Agreement) or pursuant to Section 12.12 for specific performance or other injunctive relief. This Section 7.03 shall survive the termination of this Agreement for any reason.

Section 7.04 Code Section 280G. To the extent that any "disqualified individual" (within the meaning of Section 280G(c) of the Code and the regulations thereunder) of the Company has the right to receive or retain any payments or benefits that could be deemed to constitute "parachute payments" (within the meaning of Section 280G(b)(2)(A) of the Code and the regulations thereunder), then, the Company will: (a) solicit and use its commercially reasonable best efforts to obtain from each such "disqualified individual" a waiver of such disqualified individual's rights to some or all of such payments or benefits (the "Waived 280G Benefits") so that any remaining payments and/or benefits shall not be deemed to be "excess parachute payments" (within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code and the regulations thereunder); and (b) no later than ten days prior to the Closing Date, with respect to each individual who agrees to the waiver described in clause (a), submit to a vote of the stockholders of the Company entitled to vote on such matters, in the manner required under Section 280G(b)(5) of the Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder, along with adequate disclosure intended to satisfy such requirements (including Q&A 7 of Section 1.280G-1 of such regulations), the right of any such "disqualified individual" to receive the Waived 280G Benefits. Prior to, and in no event later than five days prior to soliciting such waivers and approval, the Company shall provide drafts of such waivers and approval materials to Acquiror for its review and comment. No later than two days prior to soliciting the waivers, the Company shall provide Acquiror with the calculations and related documentation to determine whether and to what extent the vote described in this Section 7.04 is necessary in order to avoid the imposition of Taxes under Section 4999 of the Code. Prior to the Closing Date, the Company shall deliver to Acquiror evidence that a vote of the stockholders of the Company was solicited in accordance with the foregoing and whether the requisite number of votes of the stockholders of the Company was obtained with respect to the Waived 280G Benefits or that the vote did not pass and the Waived 280G Benefits will not be paid or retained. Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent that any contract, agreement, term sheet, plan or other arrangement (whether written or unwritten) is entered into by Acquiror, the Surviving Corporation, the Surviving Entity or any of their respective Affiliates and a "disqualified individual" in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement prior to the Closing Date (the "Acquiror Arrangements"), Acquiror shall provide a copy of such contract, agreement, plan or summary of such other arrangement to the Company at least ten days prior to the Closing Date and shall cooperate with the Company or its counsel in good faith in order to calculate or determine the value (for purposes of Section 280G of the Code) of any payments or benefits granted or contemplated therein, which may be paid, granted or provided in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement that could constitute a "parachute payment" under Section 280G of the Code; provided, however, that the Company's failure to include the Acquiror Arrangements as Waived 280G Benefits shall not result in a breach of the covenants set forth in this Section 7.04 if Acquiror fails to provide a copy of such contract, agreement, plan or summary of such other arrangement to the Company at least ten days before the Closing Date and/or fails to cooperate with the Company or its counsel in good faith in order to calculate or determine the value as required pursuant to this Section 7.04. In no event shall the Company be deemed in breach of this Section 7.04 if any

"disqualified individual" refuses to execute a waiver that has been timely solicited by the Company or the stockholder vote is not obtained due to the Company's stockholder not approving such Waived 280G Benefits. With respect to each time period set forth in this Section 7.04, such period may be shorter as agreed by the Parties, with such agreement not to be unreasonably withheld.

Section 7.05 FIRPTA. At the Closing, the Company shall deliver to Pubco (i) a certificate conforming to the requirements of Section 1.897-2(h)(1)(i) and 1.1445-2(c)(3)(i) of the Treasury Regulations, and (ii) evidence in reasonably satisfactory form and substance that the Company has delivered to the IRS the notification required under Section 1.897-2(h)(2) of the Treasury Regulations (the certificate and evidence described in clauses (i) and (ii) collectively, the "FIRPTA Documentation"). The sole remedy with regard to any failure by the Company to deliver the FIRPTA Documentation at the Closing shall be to withhold in accordance with Section 1445 of the Code if required by Law; provided that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement (including, for the avoidance of doubt, Section 3.03(c)), if the Company fails to deliver the FIRPTA Documentation at the Closing, the Exchange Agent shall be authorized to delay payment of the Total Pre-Closing Holder Consideration to Pre-Closing Holders (if and to the extent required, and other than with respect to any Pre-Closing Holders that have delivered a properly completed and duly executed IRS Form W-9 certifying as to non-foreign status) until such time as the Exchange Agent has established procedures to withhold and make payments in accordance with Section 1445 of the Code. The Company will use reasonable best efforts to notify Pubco in writing no later than five (5) days prior to the Closing Date if it expects that it will not deliver the FIRPTA Documentation at the Closing.

Section 7.06 Company Stockholder Approval. The Company shall obtain and deliver to Acquiror, the Company Stockholder Approval, (A) in the form of a written consent executed by each of the Requisite Company Stockholders (pursuant to the Company Holders Support Agreement), as soon as reasonably practicable after the Registration Statement is declared effective under the Securities Act and delivered or otherwise made available to stockholders and the Company, and in any event within forty-eight (48) hours after the Registration Statement is declared effective and delivered or otherwise made available to stockholders and the Company, and (B) in accordance with the terms and subject to the conditions of the Company's Governing Documents. As promptly as practicable following the receipt of the Company Stockholder Approvals, the Company shall prepare and deliver to each holder of Company Stock who has not executed and delivered the written consent referenced above an information statement, in form and substance required under the DGCL and will provide Acquiror with a reasonable opportunity to review and comment on the information statement, which shall include (i) copies of this Agreement and the Registration Statement, (ii) a description of any dissenters' rights of the holders of Company Stock available under Section 262 of the DGCL and any other disclosure with respect to dissenters' rights required by applicable Law and (iii) in accordance with the requirements of Section 228(e) of the DGCL, notice to any holder of Company Stock who has not executed and delivered the written consent referenced above notice of the corporate action by those holders of Company Stock who did execute the written consent.

Section 7.07 Affiliate Agreements. Prior to the Closing, the Company shall (and shall cause its Subsidiaries to) (i) terminate, or cause to be terminated, without liability to Acquiror, the Company or any of the Company's Subsidiaries, all Affiliate Agreements entered into solely between the Company or any of the Company's Subsidiaries, on the one hand, and Abry Partner II, LLC or any of its Affiliates, on the other hand and (ii) use commercially reasonable efforts to terminate, or cause to be terminated, without liability to Acquiror, the Company or any of the Company's Subsidiaries, all other Affiliate Agreements, in each case, with evidence reasonably satisfactory to Acquiror that such Affiliate Agreements have been terminated effective prior to the Closing, except, in each case, for the Affiliate Agreements set forth on Section 7.07 of the Company Disclosure Letter.

Section 7.08 Financing Cooperation. Prior to the Closing, the Parties shall, and shall cause their respective Subsidiaries to, use commercially reasonable efforts to cause its and their officers, directors, managers, employees, consultants, counsel, accounts, agents and other representatives to, reasonably cooperate in a timely

manner in connection with any financing (or refinancing or any amendment or waiver in respect of the Company Credit Agreement) arrangement the Parties may seek in connection with the Transactions (it being understood and agreed that the decision to seek any such financing (or refinancing, amendment or waiver) and the terms of any such financing (or refinancing or any amendment or waiver in respect of the Company Credit Agreement) shall be subject to the Parties' mutual agreement), including (i) by providing such information and assistance as the other Party may reasonably request (including the Company providing such financial statements and other financial data relating to the Company and its Subsidiaries), (ii) granting such access to the Parties and their respective representatives as may be reasonably necessary for their due diligence, and (iii) participating in a reasonable number of meetings, presentations, road shows, drafting sessions, due diligence sessions with respect to such financing or refinancing efforts or amendment or restatement in respect of the Company Credit Agreement (including direct contact between senior management and other representatives of the Company and its Subsidiaries at reasonable times and locations). All such cooperation, assistance and access shall be granted during normal business hours and shall be granted under conditions that shall not unreasonably interfere with the business and operations of the Parties or their auditors and shall be subject to any limitations under applicable Law and to any applicable COVID-19 Measures.

Section 7.09 R&W Insurance. During the Interim Period, Acquiror may (but shall not be required to) obtain a buyer-side representations and warranties insurance policy with respect to the representations and warranties of the Company, in the name of and for the benefit of Pubco (the "R&W Policy"), which the Acquiror shall give the Company and its Representatives a reasonable opportunity to review and must be reasonably satisfactory to the Company. The Company will use commercially reasonable efforts to provide to Acquiror, during the Interim Period, reasonable assistance as is reasonably required so as to permit the binding and issuance of the R&W Policy at or prior to the Closing, including the execution and delivery of such no-claims declarations as is reasonably necessary (with such exceptions as deemed necessary by the Company) in connection with the issuance of the R&W Policy; provided that any such no-claims declaration given by an officer of the Company shall only be required to be given in such individuals' capacity as an officer of the Company, and not in any individual capacity; provided further that the failure to deliver any no-claims declaration or breach of the covenants set forth in this Section 7.09, shall not constitute a failure of the condition set forth inSection 10.02(b) to be satisfied. If obtained by Acquiror, the R&W Policy shall provide that (i) the insurer or a Person claiming through the insurer shall have no, and shall waive and not pursue any and all, subrogation rights against the Company (including any successor entities) or any of its (including any successor entities) Affiliates (including any Pre-Closing Holder) with respect to any claim made by any insured thereunder (except against such Person to the extent a claim is paid by the insurer under the R&W Policy as a direct result of such Person's Fraud); (ii) the Company (including any successor entities) is a third-party beneficiary of such waiver with the express right to enforce such waiver; and (iii) no Person shall amend the R&W Policy in a manner adverse to the Company (including any successor entities) or any of its Affiliates (including any Pre-Closing Holder) (including, for the avoidance of doubt, to provide that the insurer or any other Person may bring a claim against the Company (including any successor entity) or its Affiliates (including any Pre-Closing Holder) by way of subrogation (except as a direct result of such Person's Fraud)), without the Company's prior written consent. All reasonable and documented out-of-pocket costs and expenses incurred by Acquiror and the Company in obtaining the R&W Policy, including all premiums, brokers fees, and related costs, shall be treated as Acquiror Transaction Expenses.

Section 7.10 Investor Rights Agreement. The Company shall deliver to Acquiror a copy of the Investor Rights Agreement, duly executed by each Pre-Closing Holder listed on Section 1.01(b) of the Company Disclosure Letter receiving Pubco Common Stock at Closing.

Section 7.11 2020 Audited Financial Statements. Within fifteen (15) Business Days following the date hereof, the Company shall deliver to Acquiror true, correct, accurate and complete copies of the audited consolidated balance sheet of the Company and its Subsidiaries as of December 31, 2020 and as of December 31, 2019, and the related audited consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income (loss), temporary equity and stockholders' equity, and cash flows for the years then ended, audited in accordance with the

standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board, together with the signed auditor's report thereon (the "2020 Audited Financial Statements"), which shall comply in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements and with the rules and regulations of the SEC, the Exchange Act and the Securities Act applicable to registrants, in effect as of the date thereof. The Company shall promptly make available to Acquiror any underlying documentation and workpapers supporting the 2020 Audited Financial Statements, in each case, to the extent reasonably requested by Acquiror, and use commercially reasonable efforts to make the Company's auditor available to Acquiror to assist in Acquiror's review of the 2020 Audited Financial Statements. Upon delivery of the 2020 Audited Financial Statements to Acquiror, all references in Section 5.08 (*Financial Statements*) to the Unaudited Financial Statements shall be deemed to refer to the 2020 Audited Financial Statements.

ARTICLE VIII
COVENANTS OF ACQUIROR

Section 8.01 Indemnification and Insurance.

(a) From and after the Closing Date, Pubco agrees that it shall indemnify and hold harmless each present and former director, manager and officer of the Company and Acquiror and each of their respective Subsidiaries against any costs or expenses (including reasonable and documented out-of-pocket attorneys' fees), judgments, fines, losses, claims, damages or liabilities incurred in connection with any Action, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, arising out of or pertaining to matters existing or occurring on or prior to the Closing Date, whether asserted or claimed prior to, on or after the Closing Date, to the fullest extent that the Company, Acquiror or their respective Subsidiaries, as the case may be, would have been permitted under applicable Law and their respective Governing Documents in effect on the date of this Agreement to indemnify such Person (including the advancing of expenses as incurred to the fullest extent permitted under applicable Law). Without limiting the foregoing, Pubco shall cause the Surviving Entity and each of its Subsidiaries to, (i) maintain for a period of not less than six years from the Closing Date provisions in its Governing Documents concerning the indemnification and exoneration (including provisions relating to expense advancement) of officers and directors/managers that are no less favorable to those Persons than the provisions of such Governing Documents as of the date of this Agreement and (ii) not amend, repeal or otherwise modify such provisions in any respect that would adversely affect the rights of those Persons thereunder, in each case, except as required by Law.

(b) Each of Acquiror, on the one hand, and the Company, on the other hand shall purchase, at or prior to the Closing, and, in each case, Pubco shall use commercially reasonable efforts to, or shall cause one or more of its Subsidiaries to use commercially reasonable efforts to, maintain in effect for a period of six years from the Closing Date, directors' and officers' liability insurance covering those Persons who are currently covered by Acquiror's, the Company's or any of their respective Subsidiaries' directors' and officers' liability insurance policies (true, correct and complete copies of which have been heretofore made available to Acquiror, the Company or their respective agents or Representatives, as applicable) on terms not materially less favorable in the aggregate than the terms of such current insurance coverage; provided, however, that (i) each of Acquiror and the Company to the extent unable to otherwise maintain such insurance using commercially reasonable efforts may (as applicable) cause coverage to be extended under their respective current directors' and officers' liability insurance by obtaining a six-year "tail" policy containing terms not materially less favorable in the aggregate than the terms of such current insurance coverage with respect to claims existing or occurring at or prior to the Closing Date (the policy purchased in respect of the Company, the "Company Tail", the policy purchased in respect of the Acquiror, the "Acquiror Tail" and each, a "D&O Tail") and (ii) if any claim is asserted or made within such six-year period, any insurance required to be maintained under this Section 8.01 shall be continued in respect of such claim until the final disposition thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall Pubco be required to expend an annual premium for either such D&O Tail in excess of 300% of the last annual payment made (as applicable) by Acquiror or the Company or any of their respective Affiliates for such directors' and

officers' liability insurance policies currently in effect as of the date hereof; provided that, in such event, Pubco shall purchase the maximum coverage available for 300% of the most recent annual premium paid (as applicable) by Acquiror and the Company and/or their respective Subsidiaries prior to the date of this Agreement.

(c) Acquiror and the Company hereby acknowledge (on behalf of themselves and their respective Subsidiaries) that the indemnified Persons under this Section 8.01 may have certain rights to indemnification, advancement of expenses and/or insurance provided by current stockholders, members, or other Affiliates of such stockholders or members ("Indemnitee Affiliates") separate from the indemnification obligations of the Acquiror, the Company and their respective Subsidiaries hereunder. The Parties hereby agree (i) that the Acquiror, the Company and their respective Subsidiaries are the indemnitors of first resort (i.e., its obligations to the indemnified Persons under this Section 8.01 are primary and any obligation of any Indemnitee Affiliate to advance expenses or to provide indemnification for the same expenses or liabilities incurred by the indemnified Persons under this Section 8.01 are secondary), (ii) that the Acquiror, the Company and their respective Subsidiaries shall be required to advance the full amount of expenses incurred by the indemnified Persons under this Section 8.01 and shall be liable for the full amount of all expenses, judgments, penalties, fines and amounts paid in settlement to the extent legally permitted and required by the Acquiror's, the Company's and their respective Subsidiaries' Governing Documents or any director or officer indemnification agreements, without regard to any rights the indemnified Persons under this Section 8.01 may have against any Indemnitee Affiliate, and (iii) that the Parties (on behalf of themselves and their respective Subsidiaries) irrevocably waive, relinquish and release the Indemnitee Affiliates from any and all claims against the Indemnitee Affiliates for contribution, subrogation or any other recovery of any kind in respect thereof (and the Indemnitee Affiliates shall be subrogated to the Acquiror, the Company and their respective Subsidiaries for any claim paid by such Indemnitee Affiliate pursuant to this Section 8.01 paid by first resort to the Company, Acquiror or their respective Subsidiaries).

(d) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Agreement to the contrary, this Section 8.01 shall survive the consummation of the Pubco Merger and each of the Mergers indefinitely and shall be binding, jointly and severally, on Acquiror, Pubco, the Surviving Corporation and the Surviving Entity and all successors and assigns of Acquiror, Pubco, the Surviving Corporation and the Surviving Entity. In the event that Acquiror, Pubco, the Surviving Corporation or the Surviving Entity or any of their respective successors or assigns consolidates with or merges into any other Person and shall not be the continuing or surviving corporation or entity of such consolidation or merger or transfers or conveys all or substantially all of its properties and assets to any Person, then, and in each such case, proper provision shall be made so that the successors and assigns of Acquiror, Pubco the Surviving Corporation or the Surviving Entity, as the case may be, shall succeed to the obligations set forth in this Section 8.01.

Section 8.02 Conduct of Acquiror During the Interim Period.

(a) During the Interim Period, except as set forth on Section 8.02 of the Acquiror Disclosure Letter, as required by this Agreement, as required by applicable Law or as consented to by the Company in writing (which consent shall not be unreasonably conditioned, withheld, delayed or denied, except, in the case of clauses (i), (ii) and (iv) below, as to which the Company's consent may be granted or withheld in its sole discretion), Acquiror and each other Acquiror Party shall not, and shall cause each of their respective Subsidiaries not to:

(i) change, modify, supplement, restate or amend the Trust Agreement, the Articles of Association or any of the other Governing Documents of the Acquiror, Pubco, Corp Merger Sub or LLC Merger Sub;

(ii) (A) declare, set aside or pay any dividends on, or make any other distribution in respect of any outstanding capital stock of, or other equity interests in, Acquiror; (B) split, combine or reclassify any capital stock of, or other equity interests in, Acquiror; or (C) other than in connection with the Acquiror Shareholder Redemption, repurchase, redeem or otherwise acquire, or offer to repurchase, redeem or otherwise acquire, any capital stock of, or other equity interests in, Acquiror;

(iii) make (in a manner inconsistent with past practice), change or revoke any material Tax election, adopt or change (or request any Governmental Authority to change) any material accounting method or accounting period with respect to Taxes, file any amended material Tax Return, settle or compromise any material Tax liability or claim for a refund of a material amount of Taxes, enter into any closing agreement or other binding written agreement with respect to any Tax with a Governmental Authority, consent to any extension or waiver of the limitations period applicable to any material Tax claim or assessment (other than pursuant to an extension of time to file any Tax Return obtained in the ordinary course of business), file any Tax Return in a manner inconsistent in any material respect with past practice, or enter into any Tax sharing or Tax indemnification agreement or similar agreement (excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, commercial Contracts not primarily relating to Taxes);

(iv) enter into, renew, modify, supplement or amend any transaction or Contract with an Affiliate of Acquiror (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Sponsor, and, where applicable, (x) anyone related by blood, marriage or adoption to the Sponsor or (y) any Person in which the Sponsor has a direct or indirect legal, contractual or beneficial ownership interest of 5% or greater); provided that Acquiror and its Subsidiaries shall be permitted to enter into statements of work under Contracts existing on the date hereof between Acquiror and any of its Affiliates and disclosed in the SEC Reports;

(v) waive, release, compromise, settle or satisfy any pending or threatened Action or compromise or settle any liability that would involve (x) payment of $1,000,000 individually or in the aggregate, (y) an agreement to accept or concede injunctive relief or (z) an Action brought by a Governmental Authority or alleged criminal wrongdoing;

(vi) incur, guarantee or otherwise become liable for (whether directly, contingently or otherwise) any Indebtedness;

(vii) (A) offer, issue, deliver, grant or sell, or authorize or propose to offer, issue, deliver, grant or sell, any capital stock of, other equity interests, equity equivalents, stock appreciation rights, phantom stock ownership interests or similar rights in, Acquiror, any other Acquiror Party or any of their respective Subsidiaries or any securities convertible into, or any rights, warrants or options to acquire, any such capital stock or equity interests, other than (x) issuance of Acquiror Class A Shares in connection with the exercise of any Acquiror Warrants outstanding on the date hereof, or (y) issuance of Acquiror Class A Shares at not less than $10 per share on the terms set forth in the Subscription Agreements, or (B) amend, modify or waive any of the terms or rights set forth in, any Acquiror Warrant or the Warrant Agreement, including any amendment, modification or reduction of the warrant price set forth therein;

(viii) make any capital contributions in any Person other than Acquiror or any of its Subsidiaries;

(ix) authorize, recommend, propose or announce an intention to adopt a plan of complete or partial liquidation or dissolution; or

(x) enter into any agreement, or otherwise become obligated, to take any action prohibited under thisSection 8.02.

(b) During the Interim Period, each Acquiror Party shall, and shall cause their respective Subsidiaries to comply with, and continue performing under, as applicable, the Articles of Association, the Trust Agreement, the Transaction Agreements, their respective Governing Documents and all other agreements or Contracts to which any Acquiror Party or their respective Subsidiaries may be a party.

Section 8.03 PIPE Investment.

(a) Unless otherwise approved in writing by the Company, no Acquiror Party shall permit any amendment or modification to be made to, any waiver (in whole or in part) or provide consent to (including consent to termination), of any provision under any of the Subscription Agreements in a manner adverse to

the Company and/or its Subsidiaries. Acquiror shall use commercially reasonable efforts to take, or cause to be taken, all actions and do, or cause to be done, all things necessary, proper or advisable to consummate the transactions contemplated by the Subscription Agreements on the terms and conditions described therein, including maintaining in effect the Subscription Agreements and to: (i) satisfy in all respects on a timely basis all conditions and covenants applicable to Acquiror in the Subscription Agreements and otherwise comply with its obligations thereunder, (ii) in the event that all conditions in the Subscription Agreements (other than those conditions that by their nature are to be satisfied at the Closing) have been satisfied, consummate transactions contemplated by the Subscription Agreements in accordance with the terms thereof; (iii) confer with the Company regarding timing of the Expected Closing Date (as defined in the Subscription Agreements); and (iv) deliver notices to counterparties to the Subscription Agreements sufficiently in advance of the Closing to cause them to fund their obligations immediately prior to the First Merger. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Acquiror shall give the Company, prompt written notice: (A) of any amendment to any Subscription Agreement; (B) of any material breach or default (or any event or circumstance that, with or without notice, lapse of time or both, could give rise to any material breach or default) by any party to any Subscription Agreement known to any Acquiror Party; (C) of the receipt of any material notice or other communication from any party to any Subscription Agreement with respect to any actual, potential, threatened or claimed expiration, lapse, withdrawal, breach, default, termination or repudiation by any party to any Subscription Agreement or any provisions of any Subscription Agreement in any material respects; and (D) if Acquiror does not expect to receive all or any portion of the PIPE Investment Amount on the terms, in the manner or from the PIPE Investors as contemplated by the Subscription Agreements.

(b) If all or any portion of the PIPE Investment becomes unavailable, (i) Acquiror shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to obtain promptly the PIPE Investment or such portions thereof from alternative sources in an amount, when added to any portion of the PIPE Investment that is available, equal the PIPE Investment Amount (any alternative source(s) of financing, "Alternative PIPE Financing") and (ii) in the event that Acquiror is able to obtain any Alternative PIPE Financing, Acquiror shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to enter into a subscription agreement (each, an "Alternative Subscription Agreement") that provides for the subscription and purchase of Pubco Common Stock containing terms and conditions no less favorable from the standpoint of the Company, Acquiror and the Affiliates of Acquiror party thereto than those in the Subscription Agreements entered into as of the date hereof (as determined in the reasonable good faith judgment of the Acquiror). In such event, the term "PIPE Investment" as used in this Agreement shall be deemed to include any Alternative PIPE Financing, the term "Subscription Agreements" as used in this Agreement shall be deemed to include any Alternative Subscription Agreement and the term "PIPE Investor" as used in this Agreement shall be deemed to include any Person that is subscribing for Pubco Common Stock under any Alternative Subscription Agreement.

Section 8.04 Inspection. Subject to confidentiality obligations and similar restrictions that may be applicable to information furnished to any Acquiror Party or their respective Subsidiaries by third parties that may be in an Acquiror Party's or its Subsidiaries' possession from time to time, and except for any information which on the advice of legal counsel of Acquiror is subject to, or would result in the loss of, attorney-client privilege or other privilege from disclosure, each Acquiror Party shall, and shall cause their respective Subsidiaries to, afford to the Company, its Affiliates and their respective Representatives reasonable access during the Interim Period, during normal business hours and with reasonable advance notice, to their respective properties and assets, books, Contracts, commitments, Tax Returns, records and appropriate officers and employees of the Acquiror Parties and their respective Subsidiaries, and shall use its and their commercially reasonable efforts to furnish such Representatives with all financial and operating data and other information concerning the business and affairs of the Acquiror Parties and their respective Subsidiaries that are in the possession of any of the Acquiror Parties or their respective Subsidiaries, in each case as the Company and its Representatives may reasonably request solely for purposes of consummating the Transactions; provided, however, that remote access may be provided by Acquiror lieu of physical access in response to COVID-19 to the extent reasonably necessary. The Parties shall use commercially reasonable efforts to make alternative arrangements for such disclosure where the restrictions

in the preceding sentence apply. Any request, and the provision of access or information, in each case pursuant to this Section 8.04, shall be made in a time and manner so as not to materially delay the Closing. All information obtained by the Company, its Affiliates and their respective Representatives under this Agreement shall be subject to the Confidentiality Agreement prior to the Second Effective Time.

Section 8.05 Acquiror NYSE Listing. From the date hereof through the Closing, Acquiror shall use commercially reasonable efforts to ensure Acquiror remains listed as a public company on, and for shares of Pubco Common Stock and Acquiror Warrants (but, in the case of Acquiror Warrants, only to the extent issued as of the date hereof) to be listed on, the NYSE.

Section 8.06 Acquiror Public Filings. From the date hereof through the Closing, Acquiror shall keep current and timely file all reports required to be filed or furnished with the SEC and otherwise comply in all material respects with its reporting obligations under applicable Securities Laws.

Section 8.07 Section 16 Matters. Prior to the First Effective Time, Acquiror shall take all reasonable steps as may be required (to the extent permitted under applicable Law) to cause any acquisition or disposition of the Acquiror Shares or any derivative thereof that occurs or is deemed to occur by reason of or pursuant to the Transactions by each Person who is or will be or may be subject to the reporting requirements of Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act with respect to Acquiror to be exempt under Rule 16b-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act, including by taking steps in accordance with the No-Action Letter, dated January 12, 1999, issued by the SEC regarding such matters.

Section 8.08 Pubco Board of Directors, Committees and Officers.

(a) Within sixty (60) days following the date hereof, each of Acquiror and the Company shall deliver a written notice to the other Party listing the names of the individuals such Party wishes to designate as directors to the board of directors of Pubco in accordance with the criteria set forth on Section 8.08(a) of the Company Disclosure Letter. Each of Acquiror and the Company may (in its sole discretion) replace their respective director designees set forth on Section 8.08(a) of the Company Disclosure Letter with any other individual prior to the filing of the Registration Statement with the SEC by amending such Section 8.08(a) of the Company Disclosure Letter to include such replacement individual. The individuals designated by Acquiror and the Company pursuant to this Section 8.08(a) shall constitute the board of directors of Pubco as of the First Effective Time.

(b) Acquiror and the Company shall mutually agree (such agreement not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed by either Acquiror or the Company) on the directors to be appointed to the audit, compensation and nominating committees prior to the filing of the Registration Statement with the SEC.

(c) The sole officers of Pubco effective at the Closing shall be the officers of the Company as of immediately prior to the First Effective Time, with each such individual holding the title he or she held with the Company as of immediately prior to the First Effective Time. Acquiror and the Company may mutually agree by written agreement (such agreement not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed by either the Company or Acquiror) to replace any such individual with any other individual prior to the filing of the Registration Statement with the SEC.

Section 8.09 Incentive Equity Plan. Prior to the Closing Date, Acquiror shall approve, subject to approval of the Acquiror Shareholders, an omnibus management incentive equity plan in a form and substance mutually agreeable to the Company and Acquiror providing for a share reserve pool equal to 10% of the number of shares of Pubco Common Stock outstanding as of the Closing (such plan, the "Incentive Equity Plan").

Section 8.10 Compensation Matters. Following the date of this Agreement and prior to the Closing Date, the Acquiror will utilize the services of an independent compensation consultant to review and make recommendations with respect to post-Closing compensation arrangements for the Company's senior executives, including terms and conditions relating to initial awards under the Incentive Equity Plan and customary employment agreements for key employees, subject to approval by the new board of directors.

Section 8.11 Qualification as an Emerging Growth Company. Acquiror shall, at all times during the period from the date hereof until the Closing: (a) take all actions necessary to continue to qualify as an "emerging growth company" within the meaning of the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 ("JOBS Act"); and (b) not take any action that would cause Acquiror to not qualify as an "emerging growth company" within the meaning of the JOBS Act.

Section 8.12 Investor Rights Agreement. Acquiror shall deliver to the Company a copy of the Investor Rights Agreement, duly executed by Sponsor and Pubco.

ARTICLE IX
JOINT COVENANTS

Section 9.01 Support of Transaction. Without limiting any covenant contained in Article VII or Article VIII, including the obligations of the Company and Acquiror with respect to the notifications, filings, reaffirmations and applications described in Section 9.08, which obligations shall control to the extent of any conflict with the succeeding provisions of this Section 9.01, each of the Acquiror Parties and the Company shall each, and shall each cause their respective Subsidiaries to: (a) use reasonable best efforts to assemble, prepare and file any information (and, as needed, to supplement such information) as may be reasonably necessary to obtain as promptly as practicable all governmental and regulatory consents required to be obtained in connection with the Transactions, (b) use reasonable best efforts to obtain all material consents and approvals of third parties that any of the Acquiror Parties, the Company, or their respective Affiliates are required to obtain in order to consummate the Transactions (which shall include, for the avoidance of doubt, any consents and approvals of third parties set forth on Section 5.04(c) of the Company Disclosure Letter that the Company and the Acquiror mutually agree are to be obtained prior to Closing (but shall not include any other consents or approvals set forth on Section 5.04(c) of the Company Disclosure Letter)); and (c) take such other action as may reasonably be necessary or as another Party may reasonably request to satisfy the conditions of the other Party set forth in Article X or otherwise to comply with this Agreement and to consummate the Transactions as soon as practicable. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall Acquiror, Pubco, Corp Merger Sub, LLC Merger Sub, the Company or any of its Subsidiaries be obligated to bear any material expense or pay any material fee or grant any material concession in connection with obtaining any consents, authorizations or approvals pursuant to the terms of any Contract to which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is a party or otherwise required in connection with the consummation of the Transactions.

Section 9.02 Proxy Statement/Registration Statement; Acquiror Special Meeting.

(a) Registration Statement and Prospectus.

(i) As promptly as practicable following the execution and delivery of this Agreement (and the Parties shall use commercially reasonable efforts to do so within twenty-eight (28) calendar days), (x) Acquiror and the Company shall, in accordance with this Section 9.02(a), jointly prepare and Acquiror shall file, or cause to be filed, with the SEC, mutually acceptable materials which shall include the proxy statement to be filed with the SEC as part of the Registration Statement and sent to the Acquiror Shareholders relating to the Special Meeting (such proxy statement, together with any amendments or supplements thereto, the "Proxy Statement") and (y) Acquiror shall prepare (with the Company's reasonable cooperation (including causing and/or directing its Subsidiaries and Representatives to reasonably cooperate)) and file with the SEC the Registration Statement, in which the Proxy Statement will be included as a prospectus (the "Proxy Statement/Registration Statement"), in connection with the registration under the Securities Act of (A) the shares of Pubco Common Stock that constitute the Closing Share Consideration and (B) the shares of Pubco Common Stock that are issuable upon exercise of the Pubco Warrants (collectively, the "Registration Statement Securities"). Each of Acquiror and the Company shall use its reasonable efforts to cause the Proxy Statement/Registration

Statement to comply with the rules and regulations promulgated by the SEC, to have the Registration Statement declared effective under the Securities Act as promptly as practicable after such filing and to keep the Registration Statement effective as long as is necessary to consummate the Transactions. Acquiror also agrees to use its reasonable efforts to obtain all necessary state Securities Law or "Blue Sky" Permits required to carry out the Transactions, and the Company shall furnish all information concerning the Company, its Subsidiaries and any of their respective members or stockholders as may be reasonably necessary or advisable or as may be reasonably requested in connection with any such action. Each of Acquiror and the Company agrees to furnish to the other party all information concerning itself, its Subsidiaries, officers, directors, managers, stockholders, and other equityholders and information regarding such other matters as may be reasonably necessary or advisable or as may be reasonably requested in connection with the Proxy Statement/Registration Statement, a Current Report on Form 8-K pursuant to the Exchange Act in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, or any other statement, filing, notice or application made by or on behalf of Acquiror, the Company or their respective Subsidiaries to any regulatory authority (including the NYSE or Nasdaq, as applicable) in connection with the Transactions (the "Offer Documents"). Acquiror will cause the Proxy Statement/Registration Statement to be mailed to the Acquiror Shareholders in each case promptly after the Registration Statement is declared effective under the Securities Act.

(ii) To the extent not prohibited by Law, Acquiror will advise the Company, reasonably promptly after Acquiror receives notice thereof, of the time when the Proxy Statement/Registration Statement has become effective or any supplement or amendment has been filed, of the issuance of any stop order or the suspension of the qualification of the Pubco Common Stock for offering or sale in any jurisdiction, of the initiation or written threat of any proceeding for any such purpose, or of any request by the SEC for the amendment or supplement of the Proxy Statement/Registration Statement or for additional information. To the extent not prohibited by Law, the Company and its counsel shall be given a reasonable opportunity to review and comment on the Proxy Statement/Registration Statement and any Offer Document each time before any such document is filed with the SEC, and Acquiror shall give reasonable and good faith consideration to any comments made by the Company and its counsel. To the extent not prohibited by Law, Acquiror shall provide the Company and its counsel with (A) any comments or other communications, whether written or oral, that Acquiror or its counsel may receive from time to time from the SEC or its staff with respect to the Proxy Statement/Registration Statement or Offer Documents promptly after receipt of those comments or other communications and (B) a reasonable opportunity to participate in the response of Acquiror to those comments and to provide comments on that response (to which reasonable and good faith consideration shall be given), including by participating with the Company or its counsel in any discussions or meetings with the SEC.

(iii) Each of Acquiror and the Company shall ensure that none of the information supplied by or on its behalf for inclusion or incorporation by reference in (A) the Registration Statement will, at the time the Registration Statement is filed with the SEC, at each time at which it is amended and at the time it becomes effective under the Securities Act, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, not misleading or (B) the Proxy Statement will, at the date it is first mailed to the Acquiror Shareholders and at the time of the Special Meeting, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading.

(iv) If at any time prior to the First Effective Time any information relating to the Company, Acquiror or any of their respective Subsidiaries, Affiliates, directors or officers is discovered by the Company or Acquiror, which is required to be set forth in an amendment or supplement to the Proxy Statement or the Registration Statement, so that neither of such documents would include any misstatement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, with respect to the Proxy Statement, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, the party which discovers such information shall promptly notify the other parties and

an appropriate amendment or supplement describing such information shall be promptly filed with the SEC and, to the extent required by Law, disseminated to the Acquiror Shareholders.

(v) Acquiror Special Meeting. Acquiror shall, prior to or as promptly as practicable after the Registration Statement is declared effective under the Securities Act, establish a record date (which date shall be mutually agreed with the Company, acting reasonably) for, give notice of and duly call an extraordinary general meeting of the Acquiror Shareholders (the "Special Meeting"), which meeting shall be held not more than thirty (30) days after the date on which the Registration Statement is declared effective, for the purpose of, among other things: (A) providing Acquiror Shareholders with the opportunity to redeem shares of Acquiror Class A Shares by tendering such shares for redemption not later than 5:00 p.m. Eastern Time on the date that is two (2) Business Days prior to the date of the Special Meeting (the "Acquiror Shareholder Redemption"); and (B) soliciting proxies from holders of Acquiror Shares to vote at the Special Meeting, as adjourned or postponed, in favor of: (1) the adoption of this Agreement, the authorization of the Plan of Merger and approval of the Transactions (including the Pubco Merger and the Mergers); (2) the issuance of shares of Pubco Common Stock in connection with the Pubco Merger and the First Merger (including as may be required under NYSE); (3) the amendment and restatement of the certificate of incorporation of Pubco in the form of the Pubco Charter attached as Exhibit C hereto; (4) the appointment of the individuals to Pubco's board of directors in accordance with Section 8.08, and the designation of the classes of such appointees to the Acquiror's board of directors; (5) the approval of the adoption of the Incentive Equity Plan; (6) any other proposals as either the SEC or NYSE (or the respective staff members thereof) may indicate are necessary in its comments to the Registration Statement or in correspondence related thereto, or any other proposals the Parties agree are necessary or desirable to consummate the Transactions; (7) adoption and approval of any other proposals as reasonably agreed by Acquiror and the Company to be necessary or appropriate in connection with the Transactions; and (8) the adjournment of the Special Meeting, if necessary, to permit further solicitation of proxies in the event that the board of directors of Acquiror determines that there are not sufficient votes to approve and adopt any of the foregoing (collectively, the "Acquiror Shareholder Matters"). Acquiror shall include the Acquiror Board Recommendation in the Proxy Statement. The board of directors of Acquiror shall not (and no committee or subgroup thereof shall) change, withdraw, withhold, qualify or modify, or publicly propose to change, withdraw, withhold, qualify or modify, the Acquiror Board Recommendation for any reason, except in accordance with Section 9.02(a)(vi).

(vi) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, at any time prior to the obtaining the Acquiror Shareholder Approval, the board of directors of Acquiror may change, withdraw, withhold, qualify or modify its recommendation (a "Change in Recommendation") if such Change in Recommendation is required by applicable Cayman law, including Cayman law regarding fiduciary duties. Acquiror agrees that to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Law, its obligation to establish a record date for, duly call, give notice of, convene and hold the Special Meeting for the purpose of seeking approval of the Acquiror Shareholder Matters shall not be affected by any Change in Recommendation or other intervening event or circumstance, and Acquiror agrees to establish a record date for, duly call, give notice of, convene and hold the Special Meeting and submit for the approval of its shareholders the Acquiror Shareholder Matters, in each case, in accordance with this Agreement, regardless of any Change in Recommendation or other intervening event or circumstance.

(vii) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, Acquiror shall be entitled to (and, in the case of the following clauses (ii) and (iii), at the request of the Company, shall) postpone or adjourn the Special Meeting for a period of no longer than fifteen (15) days: (i) to ensure that any supplement or amendment to the Proxy Statement that the board of directors of Acquiror has determined in good faith is required by applicable Law is disclosed to Acquiror Shareholders and for such supplement or amendment to be promptly disseminated to Acquiror Shareholders prior to the Special Meeting; (ii) if, as of the time for which the Special Meeting is originally scheduled (as set forth in the Proxy Statement), there are insufficient shares of Acquiror Class A Shares represented

(either in person or by proxy) to constitute a quorum necessary to conduct the business to be conducted at the Special Meeting; (iii) in order to solicit additional proxies from shareholders for purposes of obtaining approval of the Acquiror Shareholder Matters; or (iv) for purposes of satisfying the condition set forth in Section 10.01(f) hereof; provided that, notwithstanding any longer adjournment or postponement period specified at the beginning of this sentence, in the event of any such postponement or adjournment, the Special Meeting shall be reconvened as promptly as practicable following such time as the matters described in such clauses have been resolved.

Section 9.03 Exclusivity.

(a) During the Interim Period, the Company shall not take, nor shall it permit any of its Affiliates or Representatives to take, whether directly or indirectly, any action to (i) solicit, initiate, continue or engage in discussions or negotiations with, or enter into any agreement with, or encourage, respond to, or provide information to, any Person (other than Acquiror and/or any of its Affiliates or Representatives) concerning any merger, recapitalization or similar business combination transaction, or any sale of substantial assets involving the Company or its Subsidiaries, other than immaterial assets or assets sold in the ordinary course of business (each such acquisition transaction, but excluding the Transactions, an "Acquisition Transaction") or (ii) commence, continue or renew any due diligence investigation regarding, or that is reasonably likely to give rise to or result in, any offer, inquiry, proposal or indication of interest, written or oral, with respect to, or which is reasonably likely to give rise to or result in, an Acquisition Transaction; provided that the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the other Transaction Agreements and the consummation of the Transactions shall not be deemed a violation of this Section 9.03(a). The Company shall, and shall direct its Affiliates and Representatives to, immediately cease any and all existing discussions or negotiations with any Person conducted prior to the date hereof with respect to, or which is reasonably likely to give rise to or result in, an Acquisition Transaction.

(b) During the Interim Period, each Acquiror Party shall not take, nor shall it permit any of its Affiliates or any of its or their respective Representatives to take, whether directly or indirectly, any action to (i) solicit, initiate, continue or engage in discussions or negotiations with, or enter into any agreement with, or encourage, respond to, provide information to or commence due diligence with respect to, any Person (other than the Company, its equityholders and/or any of their Affiliates or Representatives), concerning, relating to or which is intended or is reasonably likely to give rise to or result in, any offer, inquiry, proposal or indication of interest, written or oral relating to any Business Combination (a "Business Combination Proposal") or (ii) approve, endorse or recommend, or make any public statement approving, endorsing or recommending, any Business Combination Proposal, in the case of each of clauses (i) and (ii), other than a Business Combination Proposal with the Company, its equityholders and/or their respective Affiliates and Representatives; provided that the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the other Transaction Agreements and the consummation of the Transactions shall not be deemed a violation of this Section 9.03(b). Each Acquiror Party shall, and shall cause its Affiliates and Representatives to, immediately cease any and all existing discussions or negotiations with any Person conducted prior to the date hereof with respect to, or which is reasonably likely to give rise to or result in, a Business Combination Proposal, other than with the Company, its equityholders or their respective controlled Affiliates.

Section 9.04 Tax Matters.

(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, Pubco shall pay all transfer, documentary, sales, use, stamp, registration, value-added or other similar Taxes incurred in connection with the Transactions (collectively "Transfer Taxes"). Pubco shall, at its own expense, file all necessary Tax Returns with respect to all such Taxes, and, if required by applicable Law, the Company will join in the execution of any such Tax Returns.

(b) For U.S. federal income tax purposes (and for purposes of any applicable state or local Income Tax that follows the U.S. federal income tax treatment of the Pubco Merger), each of the Parties intends that the Pubco

Merger will qualify as a "reorganization" within the meaning of Section 368(a)(1)(F) of the Code and the Treasury Regulations thereunder to which Acquiror and Pubco are parties under Section 368(b) of the Code (the "Domestication Intended Income Tax Treatment"). For U.S. federal income tax purposes (and for purposes of any applicable state or local Income Tax that follows the U.S. federal income tax treatment of the Mergers), each of the Parties intends that the First Merger and the Second Merger, taken together, will constitute an integrated transaction that qualifies as a "reorganization" within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code and the Treasury Regulations thereunder to which each of Pubco and the Company are parties under Section 368(b) of the Code (collectively, the "Acquisition Intended Income Tax Treatment"). The Parties will prepare and file all Tax Returns consistent with the Domestication Intended Income Tax Treatment and the Acquisition Intended Income Tax Treatment and will not take any inconsistent position on any Tax Return or during the course of any audit, litigation or other proceeding with respect to Taxes, except as otherwise required by a change in applicable Law after the date hereof or a determination within the meaning of Section 1313(a) of the Code. Each of the Parties agrees to promptly notify all other Parties of any challenge to the Domestication Intended Income Tax Treatment or the Acquisition Intended Income Tax Treatment by any Governmental Authority.

(c) No Party shall take or cause to be taken any action, or fail to take or cause to be taken any action, which action or failure to act would reasonably be expected to prevent (i) the Pubco Merger from so qualifying for the Domestication Intended Income Tax Treatment or (ii) the First Merger and Second Merger from so qualifying for the Acquisition Intended Income Tax Treatment.

(d) Acquiror, Pubco and LLC Merger Sub hereby adopt this Agreement as a "plan of reorganization" within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Sections 1.368-2(g) and 1.368-3(a) with respect to the Pubco Merger.

(e) The Company, Pubco, Corp Merger Sub and LLC Merger Sub hereby adopt this Agreement as a "plan of reorganization" within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Sections 1.368-2(g) and 1.368-3(a) with respect to the Mergers.

(f) Any and all Tax allocation or Tax sharing agreements between the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, on the one hand, and any Pre-Closing Holder or any of its Affiliates (other than the Company and its Subsidiaries), on the other hand, shall be terminated as of the Closing Date and, from and after the Closing Date, neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries shall be obligated to make any payment pursuant to any such agreement for any past or future period.

Section 9.05 Confidentiality; Publicity.

(a) Acquiror acknowledges that the information being provided to it in connection with this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby is subject to the terms of the Confidentiality Agreement, the terms of which are incorporated herein by reference and which shall, notwithstanding anything therein to the contrary, terminate at the Closing and no longer remain in force or effect. The Confidentiality Agreement shall survive the execution and delivery of this Agreement and shall apply to all information furnished thereunder or hereunder and any other activities contemplated hereby and thereby. The Company acknowledges that, in connection with the PIPE Investment, Acquiror shall be entitled to disclose, pursuant to the Exchange Act, any information contained in any presentation to the PIPE Investors, which information may include "Confidential Information" (as defined in the Confidentiality Agreement); provided that Acquiror provides the Company with a reasonable opportunity to review and provide comments to such presentation and the Company consents to the contents thereof.

(b) The Company and the Acquiror shall reasonably cooperate to create and implement a communications plan regarding the Transactions promptly following the date hereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, none of Acquiror, the Company or any of their respective Affiliates shall make any public announcement or issue any public communication regarding this Agreement or the Transactions, or any matter related to the foregoing, without first obtaining the prior consent of the Company or Acquiror, as applicable (which consent shall not be

unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed), except (i) if such announcement or other communication is required by applicable Law or legal process (including pursuant to the Securities Laws or the rules of any national securities exchange), in which case Acquiror or the Company, as applicable, shall use their commercially reasonable efforts to obtain such consent with respect to such announcement or communication with the other Party, prior to announcement or issuance; and (ii) subject to this Section 9.05, each Party and its Affiliates may make announcements regarding the status and terms (including price terms) of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby to their respective directors, officers, employees, direct and indirect current or prospective limited partners and investors or otherwise in the ordinary course of their respective businesses, in each case, so long as such recipients are obligated to keep such information confidential, without the consent of any other Party; and provided further that subject to Section 7.02 and this Section 9.05, the foregoing shall not prohibit any Party from communicating with third parties to the extent necessary for the purpose of seeking any third party consent; provided further that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 9.05(b), nothing herein shall modify or affect Acquiror's obligations pursuant to Section 9.02.

(c) The initial press release concerning this Agreement and the Transactions shall be a joint press release in the form mutually agreed by the Company and Acquiror prior to the execution of this Agreement, and such initial press release shall be released as promptly as practicable after the execution of this Agreement.

Section 9.06 Cooperation; Further Assurances.

(a) Following the Closing, each Party shall, on the request of any other Party, execute such further documents, and perform such further acts, as may be reasonably necessary or appropriate to give full effect to the allocation of rights, benefits, obligations and liabilities contemplated by this Agreement and the Transactions.

(b) (i) The Company and Acquiror shall use their commercially reasonable efforts to cooperate promptly after signing to design and implement compliance policies and procedures appropriate for an exchange listed company, and (ii) the Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to comply with applicable Compliance Laws in a manner consistent with past practice.

Section 9.07 Employee Matters.

(a) Acquiror shall, or shall cause an Affiliate of Acquiror to, for the period lasting until twelve (12) months after the Closing Date (or, if earlier, until the date of the applicable employee's termination of employment with Acquiror or its Affiliates), provide to each employee employed by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries immediately prior to the Closing who continues as an employee immediately following the Closing (each a "Continuing Employee") (a) a base salary or hourly wage rate and annual cash bonus opportunity that are no less favorable than the base salary or wage rate and annual cash bonus opportunity provided by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries to such Continuing Employee immediately prior to the Closing Date, and (b) other employee benefits (excluding equity, retention, defined benefit pension and retiree medical benefits, except as required by applicable Law) that are substantially comparable in the aggregate to those provided by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries to such Continuing Employee immediately prior to the Closing Date.

(b) Effective as of the Closing and thereafter, Acquiror and its Affiliates shall recognize, or shall cause the Company and its Subsidiaries to recognize, each Continuing Employee's employment or service with the Company or any of its Subsidiaries (including any current or former Affiliate thereof or any predecessor of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries) prior to the Closing for all purposes, including for purposes of determining, as applicable, eligibility for participation, vesting and entitlement of the Continuing Employee under all employee benefit plans maintained by the Company, any of its Subsidiaries, Acquiror or an Affiliate of Acquiror, including vacation plans or arrangements, 401(k) or other retirement plans and any severance or welfare plans (excluding benefit accruals under a defined benefit pension plan); provided, that no such credit will result in any duplication of benefits. With respect to any welfare benefit plan in which Continuing Employees participate in the plan year in which the Closing occurs, Acquiror shall cause each Continuing Employee (and any eligible

dependent) to be able to participate without regard to preexisting condition limitations, waiting periods, evidence of insurability or other exclusions and shall credit the Continuing Employees with any expenses covered by a comparable plan prior to Closing for purposes of determining deductibles, co-pays and other applicable limits.

(c) This Section 9.07 shall be binding upon and inure solely to the benefit of each of the parties to this Agreement, and nothing in this Section 9.07, express or implied, shall confer upon any other Person (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any Company Employee or Continuing Employee) any rights (including third-party beneficiary rights) or remedies of any nature whatsoever under or by reason of this Section 9.07. Nothing contained herein, express or implied, shall be construed to establish, amend or modify any benefit plan, program, agreement or arrangement. The parties hereto acknowledge and agree that the terms set forth in this Section 9.07 shall not create any right in any employee or any other Person to any continued employment with Acquiror or any of its Affiliates for any specific period of time or compensation or benefits of any nature or kind whatsoever.

(d) Without duplication to the payments made pursuant to Section 3.03(b)(iii), each participant holding an LTIP Award that is outstanding as of immediately prior to the Closing Date shall be eligible to be paid an amount set forth in individual letters to such participants in respect of the LTIP for an aggregate amount not to exceed $2,100,000, which shall be paid in accordance with the criteria set forth in this Section 9.07(d), as follows: (i) the First LTIP Payment shall be paid on the first payroll date following the Closing Date to the recipients and in such amounts set forth on the Allocation Schedule, and (ii) the Second LTIP Payment shall be paid on the first payroll date following the first anniversary of the Closing Date, subject in each case, to the participant's continuous employment or service with Pubco or any of its Subsidiaries on each such payment date. No other amounts under the LTIP are required to be paid in connection with or following the Closing.

Section 9.08 HSR Act and Regulatory Approvals.

(a) Each of Acquiror and the Company shall use, and the Company shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to use, its commercially reasonable efforts to obtain at the earliest practical date all consents, waivers, approvals, Governmental Orders, Permits, authorizations and declarations from, make all filings with, and provide all notices to, all Governmental Authorities which are required to consummate, or in connection with, the Transactions, including the consents, waivers, approvals, Governmental Orders, Permits, authorizations, declarations, filings and notices referred to in Section 5.05 and Section 6.05. Without limiting the foregoing, Acquiror and the Company shall (i) make all filings required of each of them or any of their respective Subsidiaries or Affiliates under the HSR Act or other Regulatory Laws with respect to the Transactions as promptly as practicable and, in any event, within ten (10) Business Days after the date of this Agreement in the case of all filings required under the HSR Act, (ii) comply at the earliest practicable date with any request under the HSR Act or other Regulatory Laws for additional information, documents, or other materials received by each of them or any of their respective Subsidiaries or Affiliates from the U.S. Federal Trade Commission (the "FTC"), the Antitrust Division of the U.S. Department of Justice (the "Antitrust Division") or any other Governmental Authority in respect of such filings or such transactions, and (iii) cooperate with each other in connection with any such filing (including, to the extent permitted by applicable Law, providing copies of all such documents to the non-filing parties prior to filing and considering all reasonable additions, deletions or changes suggested in connection therewith) and in connection with resolving any investigation or other inquiry of any of the FTC, the Antitrust Division or other Governmental Authority under any Regulatory Laws with respect to any such filing or any such transaction. Each such party shall use commercially reasonable efforts to furnish to each other party hereto all information required for any application or other filing to be made pursuant to any applicable Law in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement. Each such party shall promptly inform the other parties hereto of any oral communication with, and provide copies of written communications with, any Governmental Authority regarding any such filings or any such transaction and permit the other party to review in advance any proposed communication by such party to any Governmental Authority. No party hereto shall independently participate in any formal meeting with any Governmental Authority in respect of any such filings, investigation, or other inquiry without giving the other parties hereto prior notice of the meeting and, to the extent permitted by such Governmental Authority, the opportunity to attend and/or

participate. Subject to applicable Law, the Parties shall consult and cooperate with one another in connection with the matters described in this Section 9.08, including in connection with any analyses, appearances, presentations, memoranda, briefs, arguments, opinions and proposals made or submitted by or on behalf of any party hereto relating to proceedings under the HSR Act or other Regulatory Laws.

(b) Each of Acquiror and the Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to resolve such objections, if any, as may be asserted by any Governmental Authority with respect to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement under any Law, including the HSR Act, the Sherman Act, as amended, the Clayton Act, as amended, the Federal Trade Commission Act, as amended, and any other Laws that are designed to prohibit, restrict or regulate actions having the purpose or effect of monopolization or restraint of trade in the jurisdictions, or to regulate foreign investment, in which the Company and its Subsidiaries carry on business (collectively, the "Regulatory Laws"). In connection therewith, if any Action is instituted (or threatened to be instituted) challenging any transaction contemplated by this Agreement as in violation of any Law, the Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts, and Acquiror shall cooperate with the Company, to contest and resist any such Action, and to have vacated, lifted, reversed, or overturned any decree, judgment, injunction or other order whether temporary, preliminary or permanent, that is in effect and that prohibits, prevents, or restricts consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, including by pursuing all available avenues of administrative and judicial appeal unless, by mutual agreement, Acquiror and the Company decide that litigation is not in their respective best interests. Each of Acquiror and the Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to take such action as may be required to cause the expiration of the notice periods under the HSR Act or other Regulatory Laws with respect to such transactions as promptly as possible after the execution of this Agreement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, neither Acquiror nor any of its Affiliates (which for purposes of this sentence shall include the Company) shall be required, in connection with the matters covered by this Section 9.08, (i) to pay any amounts (other than the payment of filing fees and expenses and fees of counsel), (ii) to commence or defend any litigation, (iii) to hold separate (including by trust or otherwise) or divest any of their respective businesses, product lines or assets, (iv) to agree to any limitation on the operation or conduct of their or the Company's or any of the Subsidiaries' respective businesses.

(c) Each of the Company and Acquiror shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to (i) take, or cause to be taken, all actions necessary or appropriate to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and (ii) cause the fulfillment at the earliest practicable date of all of the conditions to their respective obligations to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

Section 9.09 Post-Closing Transaction Expenses. All Company Transaction Expenses and Acquiror Transaction Expenses not paid on the Closing Date shall be paid by Pubco as promptly as practicable thereafter.

ARTICLE X
CONDITIONS TO OBLIGATIONS

Section 10.01 Conditions to Obligations of All Parties. The obligations of the Parties to consummate, or cause to be consummated, the Transactions are subject to the satisfaction of the following conditions, any one or more of which may be waived (if legally permitted) in writing by the Company and Acquiror:

(a) Governmental Approvals. (i) The applicable waiting period(s) under the HSR Act in respect of the Transactions (and any extension thereof, or any timing agreements, understandings or commitments obtained by request or other action of the U.S. Federal Trade Commission and/or the U.S. Department of Justice, as applicable) shall have expired or been terminated and (ii) the Parties shall have received the authorizations, consents, clearances, waivers and approvals set forth on Section 10.01(a) of the Company Disclosure Letter from the applicable Governmental Authority.

(b) No Prohibition. There shall not be in force any Governmental Order enjoining or prohibiting the consummation of the Transactions.

(c) Net Tangible Assets. Acquiror shall have at least $5,000,001 of net tangible assets (as determined in accordance with Rule3a51-1(g)(1) of the Exchange Act) remaining after the Acquiror Shareholder Redemption.

(d) Acquiror Shareholder Approval. The Acquiror Shareholder Approval shall have been duly obtained in accordance with the Companies Act, the Articles of Association and the rules and regulations of NYSE.

(e) Registration Statement. The Registration Statement shall have become effective under the Securities Act and no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement shall have been issued and no proceedings for that purpose shall have been initiated or threatened by the SEC and not withdrawn.

(f) Available Closing Acquiror Cash. The Available Closing Acquiror Cash and freely available cash in the Company Bank Accounts shall not be less than $345,000,000.

(g) Company Stockholder Approval. The Company Stockholder Approval shall have been duly obtained in accordance with the DGCL and the Company's Governing Documents.

Section 10.02 Additional Conditions to Obligations of Acquiror Parties. The obligations of the Acquiror Parties to consummate, or cause to be consummated, the Transactions are subject to the satisfaction of the following additional conditions, any one or more of which may be waived in writing by Acquiror:

(a) Representations and Warranties.

(i) Each of the representations and warranties of the Company contained in Section 5.01 (*Corporate Organization of the Company*), Section 5.03 (*Due Authorization*) and Section 5.23 (*Brokers' Fees*) (collectively, the "Specified Representations") shall be true and correct (without giving effect to any limitation as to "materiality" or "Material Adverse Effect" or any similar limitation set forth therein) in all material respects as of the Closing Date as though then made (except to the extent such representations and warranties expressly relate to an earlier date, and in such case, shall be true and correct on and as of such earlier date).

(ii) The representations and warranties of the Company contained in Section 5.06(a) (*Current Capitalization*) shall be true and correct as of the Closing Date other than *de minimis* inaccuracies; provided that this condition shall be deemed satisfied so long as such inaccuracy does not increase the Closing Cash Consideration or the Closing Share Consideration.

(iii) The representations and warranties of the Company contained in Section 5.22(a) (*Absence of Changes*) shall be true and correct in all respects as of the Closing Date.

(iv) The representations and warranties of the Company contained in Article V (other than the Specified Representations and the representations and warranties of the Company contained in Section 5.06(a) (*Current Capitalization*) and Section 5.22(a) *(Absence of Changes)*), shall be true and correct (without giving any effect to any limitation as to "materiality" or "Material Adverse Effect" or any similar limitation set forth therein) as of the Closing Date as though then made (except to the extent such representations and warranties expressly relate to an earlier date, and in such case, shall be true and correct on and as of such earlier date), except, in either case, where the failure of such representations and warranties to be so true and correct, individually or in the aggregate, has not had, and would not reasonably be expected to result in, a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Agreements and Covenants. The covenants and agreements of the Company in this Agreement and the applicable stockholders of the Company in the Company Holders Support Agreement to be performed as of or prior to the Closing shall have been performed in all material respects or, if not complied with or performed in all material respects, such noncompliance or failure to perform shall have been cured within twenty (20) days after written notice of such breach has been delivered by Acquiror (or if earlier, the Termination Date).

(c) Officer's Certificate. The Company shall have delivered to Acquiror a certificate signed by an officer of the Company, dated the Closing Date, certifying that, to the knowledge and belief of such officer, the conditions specified in Section 10.02(a) and Section 10.02(b) have been fulfilled.

(d) Company Credit Facility. No default or event of default shall have occurred and be continuing under the Company Credit Agreement.

Section 10.03 Additional Conditions to the Obligations of the Company. The obligation of the Company to consummate or cause to be consummated the Transactions is subject to the satisfaction of the following additional conditions, any one or more of which may be waived in writing by the Company:

(a) Representations and Warranties.

(i) Each of the representations and warranties of the Acquiror Parties contained in Article VI (other than the representations and warranties of the Acquiror Parties contained in Section 6.11 (*Capitalization*)) shall be true and correct (without giving any effect to any limitation as to "materiality" or "material adverse effect" or any similar limitation set forth therein) in all material respects as of the Closing Date as though then made (except to the extent such representations and warranties expressly relate to an earlier date, and in such case, shall be true and correct on and as of such earlier date).

(ii) The representations and warranties of the Acquiror Parties contained in Section 6.11 (*Capitalization*) shall be true and correct other than *de minimis* inaccuracies, as of the Closing Date, as though then made.

(b) Agreements and Covenants. The covenants and agreements of the Sponsor and the Acquiror Parties in this Agreement and the Sponsor Support Agreement to be performed as of or prior to the Closing shall have been performed in all material respects or, if not complied with or performed in all material respects, such noncompliance or failure to perform shall have been cured within twenty (20) days after written notice of such breach has been delivered by the Company.

(c) Officer's Certificate. Acquiror shall have delivered to the Company a certificate signed by an officer of Acquiror, dated the Closing Date, certifying that, to the knowledge and belief of such officer, the conditions specified in Section 10.03(a), Section 10.03(b) and Section 10.03(c) have been fulfilled.

Section 10.04 Frustration of Conditions. None of the Acquiror Parties or the Company may rely on the failure of any condition set forth in this Article X to be satisfied if such failure was caused by such Party's failure to take such actions as may be necessary to cause the conditions of the other Party to be satisfied, as required by Section 9.01.

ARTICLE XI
TERMINATION/EFFECTIVENESS

Section 11.01 Termination. This Agreement may be terminated and the Transactions abandoned:

(a) by mutual written consent of the Company and Acquiror;

(b) prior to the Closing, by written notice to the Company from Acquiror if (i) there is any breach of any representation, warranty, covenant or agreement on the part of the Company set forth in this Agreement, such that the conditions specified in Section 10.02(a) or Section 10.02(b) would not be satisfied at the Closing (a "Terminating Company Breach"), except that, if such Terminating Company Breach is curable by the Company, then, for a period of up to 20 days (or any shorter period of the time that remains between the date Acquiror

provides written notice of such violation or breach and the Termination Date) after receipt by the Company of notice from Acquiror of such breach, but only as long as the Company continues to use its reasonable efforts to cure such Terminating Company Breach (the "Company Cure Period"), such termination shall not be effective, and such termination shall become effective only if the Terminating Company Breach is not cured within the Company Cure Period, (ii) the Closing has not occurred on or before September 12, 2021 (the "Termination Date"); (iii) the consummation of the Pubco Merger or the Mergers is permanently enjoined, prohibited or prevented by the terms of a final, non-appealable Governmental Order, (iv) if the Company does not deliver the Company Stockholder Approval duly executed by the Requisite Company Stockholders within forty-eight (48) hours after the Registration Statement is declared effective and delivered or otherwise made available to the stockholders and the Company or (v) the 2020 Audited Financial Statements (x) have not been delivered to Acquiror within 15 Business Days after the date hereof, (y) are not accompanied by an unqualified opinion from the Company's auditor and/or (z) with respect to the Company and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole, differ in any material and adverse respect from the Unaudited Financial Statements; provided that, the right to terminate this Agreement under subsection (i), (ii) or (iii) shall not be available if an Acquiror Party's failure to fulfill any obligation under this Agreement has been the primary cause of the failure of the Closing to occur on or before such date;

(c) prior to the Closing, by written notice to Acquiror from the Company if (i) there is any breach of any representation, warranty, covenant or agreement on the part of any Acquiror Party set forth in this Agreement, such that the conditions specified in Section 10.03(a) or Section 10.03(b) would not be satisfied at the Closing (a "Terminating Acquiror Breach"), except that, if any such Terminating Acquiror Breach is curable by such Acquiror Party, then, for a period of up to 20 days (or any shorter period of the time that remains between the date the Company provides written notice of such violation or breach and the Termination Date) after receipt by Acquiror of notice from the Company of such breach, but only as long as Acquiror continues to use its reasonable efforts to cure such Terminating Acquiror Breach (the "Acquiror Cure Period"), such termination shall not be effective, and such termination shall become effective only if the Terminating Acquiror Breach is not cured within the Acquiror Cure Period, (ii) the Closing has not occurred on or before the Termination Date, (iii) the consummation of the Pubco Merger or the Mergers is permanently enjoined, prohibited or prevented by the terms of a final, non-appealable Governmental Order; provided that the right to terminate this Agreement under subsection (i), (ii) or (iii) shall not be available if the Company's failure to fulfill any obligation under this Agreement has been the primary cause of the failure of the Closing to occur on or before such date; or

(d) by written notice from either the Company or Acquiror to the other if the Special Meeting has been held, Acquiror Shareholders have duly voted, and approval of the Acquiror Shareholder Matters by the Acquiror Shareholders has not been obtained (subject to any adjournment, postponement or recess of the meeting); provided that the right to terminate this Agreement under this Section 11.01(d) shall not be available to Acquiror if, at the time of such termination, Acquiror is in material breach of Section 9.02(a)(v)

Section 11.02 Effect of Termination. Except as otherwise set forth in this Section 11.02 or Section 12.13 (*Enforcement*), in the event of the termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 11.01, this Agreement shall forthwith become void and have no effect, without any liability on the part of any Party or its respective Affiliates, officers, directors, employees or stockholders, other than liability of any Party for any Fraud or Intentional Breach by such Party occurring prior to such termination. The provisions of Section 7.03 (*No Claim Against the Trust Account*), Section 9.05 (*Confidentiality; Publicity*), this Section 11.02 (*Effect of Termination*) and Article XII (*Miscellaneous*) (collectively, the "Surviving Provisions") and the Confidentiality Agreement, and any other Section or Article of this Agreement referenced in the Surviving Provisions which are required to survive in order to give appropriate effect to the Surviving Provisions, shall in each case survive any termination of this Agreement.

ARTICLE XII
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 12.01 Waiver. Any Party may, at any time prior to the Closing, by action taken by its board of directors or equivalent governing body, or officers thereunto duly authorized, waive in writing any of its rights or conditions in its favor under this Agreement or agree to an amendment or modification to this Agreement in the manner contemplated by Section 12.10 (*Amendments*) and by an agreement in writing executed in the same manner (but not necessarily by the same Persons) as this Agreement.

Section 12.02 Notices. All notices and other communications among the Parties shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given (i) when delivered in person, (ii) when delivered after posting in the United States mail having been sent registered or certified mail return receipt requested, postage prepaid, (iii) when delivered by FedEx or other nationally recognized overnight delivery service or (iv) when e-mailed during normal business hours (and otherwise as of the immediately following Business Day), addressed as follows; provided that any notice or other communication delivered pursuant to clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) shall be accompanied by an e-mail during normal business hours (and otherwise as of the immediately following Business Day):

(a) If to Acquiror, Pubco, Corp Merger Sub or LLC Merger Sub, to:

Cerberus Telecom Acquisition Corp.
875 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10022
Attn: Nick Robinson, Mike Palmer
E-mail: nrobinson@cerberus.com, mpalmer@cerberus.com

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Milbank LLP
55 Hudson Yards
New York, NY 10001
Attn: Neil Whoriskey, Scott Golenbock and Iliana Ongun
E-mail: nwhoriskey@milbank.com, sgolenbock@milbank.com and iongun@milbank.com

(b) If to the Company, to:

KORE Wireless Group Inc.
3700 Mansell Road, Suite 300
Alpharetta, GA 30022
Attention: Romil Bahl (President & CEO)
Puneet Pamnani (Executive VP and CFO)
Email: RBahl@korewireless.com
PPamnani@korewireless.com

with copies (which shall not constitute notice) to:

c/o ABRY Partners II, LLC
888 Boylston St, Suite 1600
Boston, MA 02199
Attention: Rob MacInnis
Tomer Yosef-Or
Garrett Blank
Email: rmacinnis@abry.com
tyosefor@abry.com
gblank@abry.com

and

Kirkland & Ellis LLP
601 Lexington Avenue
New York, NY 10022
Attention: Joshua Kogan, P.C.
Joshua N. Korff, P.C.
Amanda C. Border
Email: joshua.kogan@kirkland.com
jkorff@kirkland.com
amanda.border@kirkland.com

If to Pubco, Surviving Corporation or Surviving Entity, to:

KORE Wireless Group Inc.
3700 Mansell Road, Suite 300
Alpharetta, GA 30022
Attention: Romil Bahl (President & CEO)
Puneet Pamnani (Executive VP and CFO)
Email: RBahl@korewireless.com
PPamnani@korewireless.com

with copies (which shall not constitute notice) to:

c/o ABRY Partners II, LLC
888 Boylston St, Suite 1600
Boston, MA 02199
Attention: Rob MacInnis
Tomer Yosef-Or
Garrett Blank
Email: rmacinnis@abry.com
tyosefor@abry.com
gblank@abry.com

and

Kirkland & Ellis LLP
601 Lexington Avenue
New York, NY 10022
Attention: Joshua Kogan, P.C.
Joshua N. Korff, P.C.
Amanda C. Border
Email: joshua.kogan@kirkland.com
jkorff@kirkland.com
amanda.border@kirkland.com

or to such other address or addresses as the Parties may from time to time designate in writing.

Section 12.03 Assignment. No Party shall assign this Agreement or any part hereof without the prior written consent of the Company and Acquiror. Subject to the foregoing, this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Parties and their respective permitted successors and assigns. Any attempted assignment in violation of the terms of this Section 12.03 shall be null and void, *ab initio.*

Section 12.04 Rights of Third Parties. Nothing expressed or implied in this Agreement is intended or shall be construed to confer upon or give any Person, other than the Parties, any right or remedies under or by reason

of this Agreement; provided, however, that, notwithstanding the foregoing (a) in the event the Closing occurs, the present and former officers and directors of the Company and Acquiror (and their successors, heirs and Representatives) and each of their respective Indemnitee Affiliates are intended third-party beneficiaries of, and may enforce, Section 8.01, (b) the past, present and future directors, officers, employees, incorporators, members, partners, stockholders, Affiliates, agents, attorneys, advisors and Representatives of the Parties, and any Affiliate of any of the foregoing (and their successors, heirs and Representatives), are intended third-party beneficiaries of, and may enforce, Section 12.13 and Section 12.14, and (c) Counsel are intended third-party beneficiaries of, and may enforce, Section 12.17.

Section 12.05 Expenses. Except as otherwise provided herein, each Party shall bear its own costs and expenses incurred in connection with this Agreement, the other Transaction Agreements and the transactions herein and therein contemplated whether or not such transactions shall be consummated, including all fees of its legal counsel, financial advisers and accountants; provided that if the Closing occurs, then the Acquiror shall pay or cause to be paid, the Company Transaction Expenses, Acquiror Transaction Expenses, in each case in accordance with Section 3.03(b)(iv) and Section 9.09.

Section 12.06 Governing Law. This Agreement, and all claims or causes of action based upon, arising out of, or related to this Agreement and/or the Transactions, shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the internal Laws of the State of Delaware, including its statute of limitations, without giving effect to principles or rules of conflict of laws (whether of the State of Delaware or any other jurisdiction) to the extent such principles or rules would require or permit the application of Laws or statute of limitations of another jurisdiction other than the State of Delaware.

Section 12.07 Captions; Counterparts. The captions in this Agreement are for convenience only and shall not be considered a part of or affect the construction or interpretation of any provision of this Agreement. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

Section 12.08 Schedules and Exhibits. The Disclosure Letters and Exhibits referenced herein are a part of this Agreement as if fully set forth herein. All references herein to Disclosure Letters and Exhibits shall be deemed references to such parts of this Agreement, unless the context shall otherwise require. Certain information set forth in the Disclosure Letters is included solely for informational purposes. No disclosure in the Disclosure Letters shall be construed as an admission that such information is material to, or required to be disclosed by, the Company or Acquiror, as applicable, nor shall any disclosure be construed to establish a standard of materiality or the existence or likelihood of a material adverse effect.

Section 12.09 Entire Agreement. This Agreement (together with the Disclosure Letters and Exhibits to this Agreement and the other Transaction Agreements) and that certain Confidentiality Agreement, dated as of November 11, 2020, by and between Kore Wireless Inc. and Acquiror (as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, the "Confidentiality Agreement"), constitute the entire agreement among the Parties relating to the Transactions and supersede any other agreements, whether written or oral, that may have been made or entered into by or among any of the Parties or any of their respective Subsidiaries relating to the Transactions. No representations, warranties, covenants, understandings, agreements, oral or otherwise, relating to the Transactions exist between the Parties except as expressly set forth or referenced in this Agreement, the other Transaction Agreements and the Confidentiality Agreement.

Section 12.10 Amendments. This Agreement may be amended or modified in whole or in part, only by a duly authorized agreement in writing executed by each of Acquiror and the Company which makes reference to this Agreement.

Section 12.11 Severability. If any provision of this Agreement is held invalid or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, the other provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect. The Parties

further agree that if any provision contained herein is, to any extent, held invalid or unenforceable in any respect under the Laws governing this Agreement, they shall take any actions necessary to render the remaining provisions of this Agreement valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by Law and, to the extent necessary, shall amend or otherwise modify this Agreement to replace any provision contained herein that is held invalid or unenforceable with a valid and enforceable provision giving effect to the intent of the Parties.

Section 12.12 Jurisdiction; WAIVER OF TRIAL BY JURY. Any Action based upon, arising out of or related to this Agreement or the Transactions may only be brought in federal and state courts located in the State of Delaware, and each of the Parties irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of each such court in any such Action, waives any objection it may now or hereafter have to personal jurisdiction, venue or to convenience of forum, agrees that all claims in respect of the Action shall be heard and determined only in any such court, and agrees not to bring any Action arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the Transactions in any other court. Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to affect the right of any Party to serve process in any manner permitted by Law or to commence legal proceedings or otherwise proceed against any other Party in any other jurisdiction, in each case, to enforce judgments obtained in any Action brought pursuant to this Section 12.12. EACH OF THE PARTIES HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION BASED UPON, ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

Section 12.13 Enforcement. The Parties agree that irreparable damage for which monetary damages, even if available, would not be an adequate remedy, would occur in the event that the Parties do not fully and timely perform their respective obligations under the provisions of this Agreement (including failing to take such actions as are required of them hereunder to consummate this Agreement) or any other Transaction Agreement in accordance with its specified terms or otherwise breach such provisions. The Parties acknowledge and agree that (i) the Parties shall be entitled to an injunction, specific performance, or other equitable relief, to prevent breaches of this Agreement or any other Transaction Agreement and to enforce specifically the terms and provisions hereof and thereof, without proof of damages, prior to the valid termination of this Agreement in accordance with Section 11.01, this being in addition to any other remedy to which they are entitled under this Agreement or any other Transaction Agreement, and (ii) the right of specific enforcement is an integral part of the Transactions and without that right, none of the Parties would have entered into this Agreement. Each Party agrees that it will not oppose the granting of specific performance and other equitable relief on the basis that the other Parties have an adequate remedy at Law. The Parties acknowledge and agree that any Party seeking an injunction to prevent breaches of this Agreement or any other Transaction Agreement and to enforce specifically the terms and provisions of this Agreement or any other Transaction Agreement in accordance with this Section 12.13 shall not be required to provide any bond or other security in connection with any such injunction.

Section 12.14 Non-Recourse. Subject in all respects to the last sentence, this Agreement may only be enforced against, and any claim or cause of action based upon, arising out of, or related to this Agreement or the Transactions may only be brought against, the entities that are expressly named as Parties and then only with respect to the specific obligations set forth herein with respect to such Party. Except to the extent a Party (and then only to the extent of the specific obligations undertaken by such Party in this Agreement), (a) no past, present or future director, officer, employee, incorporator, member, partner, stockholder, Affiliate, agent, attorney, advisor or Representative or Affiliate of any Party and (b) no past, present or future director, officer, employee, incorporator, member, partner, stockholder, Affiliate, agent, attorney, advisor or Representative or Affiliate of any of the foregoing shall have any liability (whether in contract, tort, equity or otherwise) for any one or more of the representations, warranties, covenants, agreements or other obligations or liabilities of any one or more of the Company, Acquiror, Pubco Merger Sub, Corp Merger Sub or LLC Merger Sub under this Agreement of or for any claim based on, arising out of, or related to this Agreement or the Transactions, and each Party hereby irrevocably and unconditionally waives and releases, to the fullest extent permitted under applicable Law, any and all rights, claims, causes of actions and liabilities related thereto. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in this Section 12.14 shall limit, amend or waive any rights or obligations of any party to any Transaction Agreement for any claim based on, in respect of or by reason of such rights or obligations.

Section 12.15 Nonsurvival of Representations, Warranties and Covenants. None of the representations, warranties, covenants, obligations or other agreements in this Agreement or in any certificate, statement or instrument delivered pursuant to this Agreement, including any rights arising out of any breach of such representations, warranties, covenants, obligations, agreements and other provisions, shall survive the Closing and each shall terminate and expire upon the occurrence of the Second Effective Time (and there shall be no liability after the Closing in respect thereof), except for (a) those covenants and agreements contained herein that by their terms expressly apply in whole or in part at or after the Closing and then only with respect to any breaches occurring at or after the Closing and (b) this Article XII. Nothing herein is intended to limit any Party's liability for such Party's Fraud.

Section 12.16 Acknowledgments.

(a) Each of the Parties acknowledges and agrees (on its own behalf and on behalf of its respective Affiliates and its and their respective Representatives) that: (i) it has conducted its own independent investigation of the financial condition, results of operations, assets, liabilities, properties and projected operations of the other Parties (and their respective Subsidiaries) and has been afforded satisfactory access to the books and records, facilities and personnel of the other Parties (and their respective Subsidiaries) for purposes of conducting such investigation; (ii) the Company Representations constitute the sole and exclusive representations and warranties of the Company in connection with the Transactions; (iii) the Acquiror Party Representations constitute the sole and exclusive representations and warranties of Acquiror in connection with the Transactions; (iv) except for the Company Representations by the Company and the Acquiror Party Representations by the Acquiror Parties, none of the Parties or any other Person makes, or has made, any other express or implied representation or warranty with respect to any Party (or any Party's Subsidiaries), and all other representations and warranties of any kind or nature expressed or implied (including (x) regarding the completeness or accuracy of, or any omission to state or to disclose, any information, including in the estimates, projections or forecasts or any other information, document or material provided to or made available to any Party or their respective Affiliates or Representatives in certain "data rooms," management presentations or in any other form in expectation of the Transactions, including meetings, calls or correspondence with management of any Party (or any Party's Subsidiaries), and (y) any relating to the business, condition (financial or otherwise), results of operations, prospects, assets or liabilities of any Party (or its Subsidiaries), or the quality, quantity or condition of any Party's or its Subsidiaries' assets) are specifically disclaimed by all Parties and their respective Subsidiaries and all other Persons (including the Representatives and Affiliates of any Party or its Subsidiaries); and (v) each Party and its respective Affiliates are not relying on any representations and warranties in connection with the Transactions except the Company Representations by the Company and the Acquiror Party Representations by the Acquiror Parties. The foregoing does not limit any rights of any Party pursuant to any other Transaction Agreement against any other Party pursuant to such Transaction Agreement to which it is a party or an express third-party beneficiary thereof. Except as otherwise expressly set forth in this Agreement, Acquiror understands and agrees that any assets, properties and business of the Company and its Subsidiaries are furnished "as is", "where is" and subject to and except for the Company Representations by the Company, with all faults and without any other representation or warranty of any nature whatsoever. Nothing in this Section 12.16(a) shall relieve any Party of liability in the case of Fraud committed by such Party.

(b) Effective upon the Closing, each of the Parties waives, on its own behalf and on behalf of its respective Affiliates and Representatives, to the fullest extent permitted under applicable Law, any and all rights, Actions and causes of action it may have against any other Party or their respective Subsidiaries and any of their respective current or former Affiliates or Representatives relating to the operation of any Party or its Subsidiaries or their respective businesses or relating to the subject matter of this Agreement, the Disclosure Letters, or the Exhibits to this Agreement, whether arising under or based upon any federal, state, local or foreign statute, Law, ordinance, rule or regulation or otherwise. Each Party acknowledges and agrees that it will not assert, institute or maintain any Action, suit, investigation, or proceeding of any kind whatsoever, including a counterclaim, cross-claim, or defense, regardless of the legal or equitable theory under which such liability or obligation may be sought to be imposed, that makes any claim contrary to the agreements and covenants set forth in this

Section 12.16. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, nothing in this Section 12.16(b) shall preclude any Party from seeking any remedy for Fraud by a Party. Each Party shall have the right to enforce this Section 12.16 on behalf of any Person that would be benefitted or protected by this Section 12.16 if they were a party hereto. The foregoing agreements, acknowledgments, disclaimers and waivers are irrevocable. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Section 12.16 shall limit, modify, restrict or operate as a waiver with respect to, any rights any Party may have under any written agreement entered into in connection with the transactions that are contemplated by this Agreement, including any other Transaction Agreement.

Section 12.17 Provisions Respecting Representation of the Acquiror and Company.

(a) Each of the Parties hereby agrees, on its own behalf and on behalf of its directors, managers, members, partners, officers, employees, stockholders and Affiliates, that Milbank LLP ("Acquiror Counsel") may serve as counsel to Acquiror and its Subsidiaries and their respective directors, officers and employees (individually and collectively, the "Acquiror Group") in connection with the negotiation, preparation, execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement, and the consummation of the Transactions, and that, following consummation of the Transactions, Acquiror Counsel (or any of its respective successors) may serve as counsel to Acquiror Group or any director, manager, member, partner, stockholder, officer, employee or Affiliate of any member of Acquiror Group, in connection with any Action or obligation arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the Transactions notwithstanding such representation or any continued representations, and each of the Parties (on its own behalf and on behalf of its Affiliates) hereby consents thereto and irrevocably waives any conflict of interest arising therefrom, and each of such parties shall cause any Affiliate thereof to consent to irrevocably waive any conflict of interest arising from such representation. The Parties agree to take the steps necessary to ensure that any privilege attaching as a result of Acquiror Counsel acting as counsel to Acquiror or any of its Subsidiaries in connection with the Transactions shall survive the Closing and shall remain in effect. As to any privileged attorney-client communications between Acquiror Counsel and Acquiror or the Acquiror Group or Acquiror Counsel and any of Acquiror's Subsidiaries in connection with the Transactions prior to the Closing Date (collectively, the "Acquiror Privileged Communications"), Acquiror, the Company and each of its Subsidiaries, together with any of their respective Affiliates, Subsidiaries, successors or assigns, agree that no such party may use or rely on any of the Acquiror Privileged Communications in any action against or involving any of the Acquiror Parties after the Closing. In addition, if the Pubco Merger, the Mergers and the other Transactions are consummated, all Acquiror Privileged Communications related to such transactions will become the property of (and be controlled by) the Acquiror Group, and none of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or any of their respective successors or assigns shall retain any copies of such records or have any access to them. In the event that the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or any of their respective successors or assigns is legally required or requested by any Governmental Authority to access or obtain a copy of all or a portion of the Acquiror Privileged Communications, the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or any of their respective successors or assigns (as applicable) shall be entitled to access or obtain a copy of and disclose the Acquiror Privileged Communications to the extent necessary to comply with any such legal requirement or request.

(b) Each of the Parties hereby agrees, on its own behalf and on behalf of its directors, managers, members, partners, officers, employees, stockholders and Affiliates, that Kirkland & Ellis LLP ("Seller Counsel") may serve as counsel to Company and its Subsidiaries and their respective directors, officers and employees (individually and collectively, the "Seller Group") in connection with the negotiation, preparation, execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement, and the consummation of the Transactions, and that, following consummation of the Transactions, Seller Counsel (or any of its respective successors) may serve as counsel to Seller Group or any director, manager, member, partner, stockholder, officer, employee, successor or Affiliate of any member of Seller Group, in connection with any Action or obligation arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the Transactions notwithstanding such representation or any continued representations, and each of the Parties (on its own behalf and on behalf of its Affiliates) hereby consents thereto and irrevocably waives any conflict of interest arising therefrom, and each of such parties shall cause any Affiliate thereof to consent to irrevocably waive any conflict of interest arising from such representation. The Parties agree to take the steps necessary to ensure that any privilege attaching as a result of Seller Counsel acting as counsel to the Company or

any of its Subsidiaries in connection with the Transactions shall survive the Closing and shall remain in effect. As to any privileged attorney-client communications between Counsel and the Company or the Seller Group or Counsel and any of the Company's Subsidiaries in connection with the Transactions prior to the Closing Date (collectively, the "Seller Privileged Communications"), Acquiror, the Company and each of its Subsidiaries, together with any of their respective Affiliates, Subsidiaries, successors or assigns, agree that no such party may use or rely on any of the Seller Privileged Communications in any action against or involving any of the Parties after the Closing. In addition, if the Pubco Merger, the Mergers and the other Transactions are consummated, all Seller Privileged Communications related to such transactions will become the property of (and be controlled by) the Seller Group, and no Acquiror Party, the Company, any of its Subsidiaries or any of their respective Affiliates, Subsidiaries, successors or assigns shall retain any copies of such records or have any access to them. In the event that any Acquiror Party is legally required or requested by any Governmental Authority to access or obtain a copy of all or a portion of the Seller Privileged Communications, such Acquiror Party shall be entitled to access or obtain a copy of and disclose the Seller Privileged Communications to the extent necessary to comply with any such legal requirement or request.

[Signature pages follow.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have hereunto caused this Agreement and Plan of Merger to be duly executed as of the date hereof.

CERBERUS TELECOM ACQUISITION CORP.

By: /s/ Michael Palmer
Name: Michael Palmer
Title: Authorized Signatory

KING PUBCO, INC.

By: /s/ Michael Palmer
Name: Michael Palmer
Title: Authorized Signatory

KING CORP MERGER SUB, INC.

By: /s/ Michael Palmer
Name: Michael Palmer
Title: Authorized Signatory

KING LLC MERGER SUB, LLC

By: /s/ Michael Palmer
Name: Michael Palmer
Title: Authorized Signatory

[Signature Page to Merger Agreement]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have hereunto caused this Agreement and Plan of Merger to be duly executed as of the date hereof.

MAPLE HOLDINGS INC.

By: /s/ Romil Bahl
Name: Romil Bahl
Title: Chief Executive Officer and Secretary

[Signature Page to Merger Agreement]

Exhibit 2.2

FIRST AMENDMENT TO AGREEMENT AND PLAN OF MERGER

This FIRST AMENDMENT TO AGREEMENT AND PLAN OF MERGER, dated as of July 27, 2021 (this "Amendment"), is entered into by and among Cerberus Telecom Acquisition Corp. ("Acquiror"), a Cayman Islands exempted company, King Pubco, Inc. ("Pubco"), a Delaware corporation and wholly owned subsidiary of Cerberus Telecom Acquisition Holdings, LLC (the "Sponsor"), King Corp Merger Sub, Inc. ("Corp Merger Sub"), a Delaware corporation and direct, wholly owned subsidiary of the Sponsor, King LLC Merger Sub, LLC ("LLC Merger Sub"), a Delaware limited liability company and direct, wholly owned subsidiary of Pubco, and Maple Holdings Inc. (the "Company"), a Delaware corporation. Acquiror, Pubco, Corp Merger Sub, LLC Merger Sub and the Company are collectively referred to herein as the "Parties" and individually as a "Party."

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Parties have entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger dated as of March 12, 2021 (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with its terms, the "Agreement");

WHEREAS, the Parties desire to amend the Agreement to extend the Termination Date; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 12.10 of the Agreement, the Agreement may be amended or modified in whole or in part, only by a duly authorized agreement in writing executed by each of Acquiror and the Company.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing recitals (which are incorporated as an integral part hereof), the mutual agreements of the Parties, and other good and valuable consideration (the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged), the Parties hereby agree as follows:

1. Defined Terms. Capitalized terms used in this Amendment that are not otherwise defined in this Amendment shall have the meanings set forth in the Agreement.

2. Amendment of Termination Date. Section 11.01(b)(ii) of the Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

" (ii) the Closing has not occurred on or before October 12, 2021 (the "Termination Date"),"

3. Effective Date of this Amendment. This Amendment shall be effective when signed by the Parties.

4. No Further Changes. This Amendment shall only serve to amend and modify the Agreement to the extent specifically provided herein. All terms, conditions, provisions and references of and to the Agreement which are not specifically modified and/or amended herein shall remain in full force and effect and shall not be altered by any provisions herein contained.

5. References. On and after the effective date of this Amendment, each reference in the Agreement to "the Agreement," "this Agreement," "hereunder" and "hereof" or words of like import shall refer to the Agreement as amended by this Amendment; provided that references to "the date of this Agreement," "the date hereof," and other similar references in the Agreement shall continue to refer to the date of the Agreement and not to the date of this Amendment.

6. Counterparts. This Amendment, and any amendment, restatement, supplement or other modification hereto or waiver hereunder (i) may be executed in any number of counterparts (including by means of facsimile transmission or e-mail in .pdf format), each of which will be deemed to be an original copy of this Amendment and all of which, when taken together, will be deemed to constitute one and the same agreement and (ii) to the extent signed and delivered by means of a scanned pages via e-mail, shall be treated in all manner and respect as an original contract and shall be considered to have the same binding legal effects as if it were the original signed version thereof delivered in person.

[*Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have caused this Amendment to be executed as of the date first written above by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized.

COMPANY:

MAPLE HOLDINGS INC.

By: /s/ Romil Bahl
Name: Romil Bahl
Title: Chief Executive Officer and Secretary

ACQUIROR:

CERBERUS TELECOM ACQUISITION CORP.

By: /s/ Michael Palmer
Name: Michael Palmer
Title: Authorized Signatory

KING PUBCO, INC.

By: /s/ Michael Palmer
Name: Michael Palmer
Title: Authorized Signatory

KING CORP MERGER SUB, INC.

By: /s/ Michael Palmer
Name: Michael Palmer
Title: Authorized Signatory

KING LLC MERGER SUB, LLC

By: /s/ Michael Palmer
Name: Michael Palmer
Title: Authorized Signatory

[Signature Page to First Amendment to Agreement and Plan of Merger]

Acknowledgement and Waiver

July 27, 2021

Reference is hereby made to that certain Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of March 12, 2021 (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with its terms, the "Agreement"), by and between Cerberus Telecom Acquisition Corp. ("Acquiror"), a Cayman Islands exempted company, King Pubco, Inc. ("Pubco") a Delaware corporation and wholly owned subsidiary of Cerberus Telecom Acquisition Holdings, LLC (the "Sponsor"), King Corp Merger Sub, Inc. ("Corp Merger Sub"), a Delaware corporation and direct, wholly owned subsidiary of the Sponsor, and King LLC Merger Sub, LLC ("LLC Merger Sub"), a Delaware limited liability company and direct, wholly owned subsidiary of Pubco (collectively, the "Acquiror Parties"), and Maple Holdings Inc. (the "Company"), a Delaware corporation. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Agreement. The Company and the Acquiror Parties hereby agree as follows:

1. Pursuant to Section 10.01 of the Agreement, the Acquiror Parties and the Company hereby waive the condition in Section 10.01(a)(ii) of the Agreement with respect to the governmental approval of the Australia Foreign Investment Act as set forth on Section 10.01(a)(2) of the Company Disclosure Letter.

2. KORE Wireless Group Inc. ("KORE"), a Delaware corporation and a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, intends to enter into a backstop financing agreement, substantially in the form attached hereto as Annex A (the "Backstop Agreement"), with Drawbridge Special Opportunities Fund LP (the "Purchaser"), an affiliate of Fortress Investment Group LLC ("Fortress"), pursuant to which the Purchaser will make available certain financing to KORE, if necessary, to satisfy any shortfall in the minimum cash condition set forth in the Agreement. In exchange, KORE will, pursuant to an indenture in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A to the Backstop Agreement (the "Indenture"), issue senior unsecured convertible notes in an aggregate principal amount equal to any amount drawn by KORE under the Backstop Agreement, which notes are exchangeable into shares of common stock of Pubco.

   Acquiror hereby consents to KORE's entrance into the Backstop Agreement. Solely in connection with KORE's entrance into the Backstop Agreement, (a) Acquiror hereby waives the covenants in Section 7.01 of the Agreement, including under Section 7.01(u) of the Agreement which, during the Interim Period, among other things, prohibits the Company and its Subsidiaries from entering into any agreement, or otherwise becoming obligated, to take any action prohibited under Section 7.01 of the Agreement, which includes the issuance of any debt securities, the incurrence of Indebtedness in excess of $1,000,000, or the assumption or guarantee of the obligations of any Person for Indebtedness (subject to the exceptions set forth therein) and (b) upon KORE's delivery of the Backstop Notice (as defined in the Backstop Agreement) to the Purchaser, the Company shall be deemed to waive, solely in connection with the transactions to be consummated by Pubco pursuant to the terms of the Backstop Agreement and the Indenture, the covenant in Section 8.02(a)(x) of the Agreement which, during the Interim Period, prohibits the Acquiror and each Acquiror Party from entering into any agreement, or otherwise becoming obligated, to take any action prohibited under Section 8.02 of the Agreement, which includes the issuance of any capital stock of any Acquiror Party or any securities convertible into any capital stock or equity interests of an Acquiror Party. In addition, by delivering Pubco's signature page to the Indenture in escrow on or before the date KORE delivers the Backstop Notice, which Pubco shall do in its sole discretion, the Acquiror shall be deemed to have waived Section 7.01 and Section 7.01(o) of the Agreement, solely in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Backstop Agreement and the Indenture. For the avoidance of doubt, the waiver given by (i) the Acquiror in subsection (a) of this paragraph is limited solely to the execution by KORE of the Backstop Agreement, and not with respect to the incurrence of any debt under the Backstop Agreement or to the

issuance of any notes under the Indenture, both of which shall remain prohibited under the Agreement unless and until Pubco delivers its signature page to the Indenture in escrow in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Backstop Agreement and Indenture and (ii) the Company in subsection (b) of this paragraph is limited solely to the actions required to be taken by Pubco pursuant to the terms of the Backstop Agreement and the Indenture, both of which shall remain prohibited under the Agreement unless and until KORE delivers the Backstop Notice to the Purchaser.

Each of the Acquiror Parties and the Company acknowledge that the Parties will rely upon this Acknowledgment and Waiver in proceeding with the Closing. Except as expressly contemplated hereby, the terms and conditions of the Agreement shall continue in full force and effect.

The applicable provisions of Section 1.02 (*Construction*) and Article XII (*MISCELLANEOUS*) of the Agreement are incorporated herein by reference into this Acknowledgment and Waiver and shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to this Acknowledgment and Waiver.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Acknowledgement and Waiver as of the date first set forth above.

COMPANY:

MAPLE HOLDINGS INC.

By: /s/ Romil Bahl
Name: Romil Bahl
Title: Chief Executive Officer and Secretary

ACQUIROR:

CERBERUS TELECOM ACQUISITION CORP.

By: /s/ Michael Palmer
Name: Michael Palmer
Title: Authorized Signatory

KING PUBCO, INC.

By: /s/ Michael Palmer
Name: Michael Palmer
Title: Authorized Signatory

KING CORP MERGER SUB, INC.

By: /s/ Michael Palmer
Name: Michael Palmer
Title: Authorized Signatory

KING LLC MERGER SUB, LLC

By: /s/ Michael Palmer
Name: Michael Palmer
Title: Authorized Signatory

Exhibit 2.3

EXECUTION VERSION

SECOND AMENDMENT TO AGREEMENT AND PLAN OF MERGER

This SECOND AMENDMENT TO AGREEMENT AND PLAN OF MERGER, dated as of September 21, 2021 (this "Amendment"), is entered into by and between Cerberus Telecom Acquisition Corp. ("Acquiror"), a Cayman Islands exempted company, and Maple Holdings Inc. (the "Company"), a Delaware corporation. Acquiror and the Company are collectively referred to herein as the "Parties" and individually as a "Party."

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Parties, King Pubco, Inc. ("Pubco"), a Delaware corporation and wholly owned subsidiary of Cerberus Telecom Acquisition Holdings, LLC (the "Sponsor"), King Corp Merger Sub, Inc., a Delaware corporation and direct, wholly owned subsidiary of the Sponsor, and King LLC Merger Sub, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and direct, wholly owned subsidiary of Pubco, have entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger dated as of March 12, 2021, as amended on July 27, 2021 (such prior amendment, the "First Amendment") (as further amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with its terms, the "Agreement");

WHEREAS, in order to increase the liquidity of Pubco post-Closing and in consideration of the Electing Holders (as defined below) agreeing to irrevocably waive a portion of the Closing Cash Consideration equal to the Elected Rollover Amount (as further described below) that such Electing Holders would have otherwise been entitled to receive pursuant to Section 3.02(a) of the Merger Agreement (prior to giving effect to the terms of this Amendment) in respect of the Series A-1 Preferred Stock and/or Series B Preferred Stock (as applicable) held by such Electing Holders, the Parties desire to amend the Agreement to amend and restate or otherwise modify certain terms and provisions set forth in the Agreement to increase the amount of the Closing Share Consideration thereunder and decrease the amount of Closing Cash Consideration thereunder (the "Transactions"), which increase and decrease shall be allocable solely to the Electing Holders;

WHEREAS, in connection with effectuating the Transactions, certain Pre-Closing Holders (each, an "Electing Holder") have irrevocably agreed by entry into certain Election Notices dated on or about the date hereof (each, an "Election Notice") to receive, in lieu of receiving $40,000,000 of Closing Cash Consideration (in the aggregate) that such Electing Holders would have otherwise been entitled to receive pursuant to Section 3.02(a) of the Agreement (prior to giving effect to the terms of this Amendment) in respect of the Series A-1 Preferred Stock and/or Series B Preferred Stock (as applicable) held by such Electing Holders, 4,600,000 additional shares of Pubco Common Stock (in the aggregate), with 4,000,000 of such shares of Pubco Common Stock to be issued directly by Pubco at $10.00 per share (the "$10.00 Issuance") and 600,000 of such shares of Pubco Common Stock to be issued directly by Pubco in respect of the Sponsor Contributed Shares (as defined below) (the "CTAC Transfer");

WHEREAS, immediately prior to the Pubco Merger Effective Time, 600,000 Acquiror Class B Shares (the "Sponsor Contributed Shares") are to be contributed by Sponsor to Acquiror and subsequently cancelled, retired and extinguished and which shall cease to exist, without any conversion thereof or consideration or payment therefor, as of the Pubco Merger Effective Time and as described in this Amendment;

WHEREAS, each of (a) the portion of the Closing Cash Consideration that each Electing Holder has elected to waive (prior to giving effect to the terms of this Amendment) by entry into an Election Notice as set forth on such Electing Holder's Election Notice under "Elected Rollover Amount" and (b) the number of shares of Pubco Common Stock that each Electing Holder will be entitled to receive in consideration of the waiver set forth in his, her or its Election Notice is set forth on such Electing Holder's Election Notice;

WHEREAS, the Agreement, as modified by this Amendment, is hereby adopted as a "plan of reorganization" for the purposes of Section 368 of the Code and Treasury Regulations Section 1.368-2(g), with respect to the "reorganization" within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code that is constituted by the First Merger and the Second Merger; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 12.10 of the Agreement, the Agreement may be amended or modified in whole or in part, only by a duly authorized agreement in writing executed by each of Acquiror and the Company.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing recitals (which are incorporated as an integral part hereof), the mutual agreements of the Parties and the Electing Holders, and other good and valuable consideration (the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged), the Parties hereby agree as follows:

1. Defined Terms. Capitalized terms used in this Amendment that are not otherwise defined in this Amendment shall have the meanings set forth in the Agreement.

2. Amendment of Definition of Closing Share Consideration. The definition of "Closing Share Consideration" contained in Section 1.01 of the Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

> '"Closing Share Consideration" means the number of shares (rounded to the nearest whole share) of Pubco Common Stock determined by dividing (a) an equity value of $392,000,000, by (b) $10.00."'

3. Amendment of Definition of Closing Cash Consideration. The definition of "Closing Cash Consideration" contained in Section 1.01 of the Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

> '"Closing Cash Consideration" means the aggregate amount of cash payable in respect of (i) the Company A and B Preferred Stock in accordance with the Company's Governing Documents, less $40,000,000, (ii) the Option Cash Consideration pursuant to Section 3.06, and (iii) the First LTIP Payment, in each case, as set forth on the Company Closing Statement."'

4. Sponsor Contribution Prior to Pubco Merger. Section 2.03(e) of the Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety as follows:

"Cancellation of Acquiror Shares Owned by Acquiror. If there are any shares of Acquiror that are owned by Acquiror or any Subsidiary of Acquiror, or that are held as treasury shares, in each case as of the Pubco Merger Effective Time, such shares shall automatically be canceled, retired and extinguished and shall cease to exist, without any conversion thereof or consideration or payment therefor. Immediately prior to the Pubco Merger Effective Time (and, for the avoidance of doubt, prior to giving effect to the transactions contemplated by Section 2.03(b)), Sponsor shall contribute 600,000 Acquiror Class A Shares to Acquiror, which shares, as of the Pubco Merger Effective Time, shall be cancelled, retired and extinguished and shall cease to exist, without any conversion thereof or consideration or payment therefor."

5. Amendment to Section 3.02(a)(iii). Section 3.02(a)(iii) of the Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety as follows:

"Each share of Company A and B Preferred Stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the First Effective Time (other than, for the avoidance of doubt, any Excluded Shares) will be cancelled and automatically deemed for all purposes to represent the right to receive the applicable portion of the Closing Cash Consideration and Closing Share Consideration set forth on the Allocation Schedule, without interest and otherwise in accordance with and subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, it is specifically contemplated that certain shares of Company A and B Preferred Stock owned by an Electing Holder shall be exchanged solely for a portion of the Closing Cash Consideration and certain shares of Company A and B Preferred Stock owned by an Electing Holder shall be exchanged solely for a portion of the Closing Share Consideration, in each case as and to the extent specified on the applicable Election Notice."

6. Amendment to Section 3.02(d). Section 3.02(d) of the Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety as follows:

"The Company acknowledges and agrees that (i) the Total Pre-Closing Holder Consideration is being allocated among the Pre-Closing Holders, the holders of Company Options and the recipients of the First LTIP Payment pursuant to the Allocation Schedule to be delivered to Acquiror in connection with the Company Closing Statement pursuant to Section 4.02(b) and such allocation (x) in respect of (A) the Company Stock and Company Warrants will be made in accordance with the Governing Documents of the Company (and, in the case of the payment of the Closing Share Consideration to be paid in respect of the Series C Convertible Preferred Stock, the Company Common Stock, and the Company Warrants, in accordance with such Governing Documents, after giving effect to the cancellation of the Company A and B Preferred Stock in exchange for the right of the holders thereof to receive the payment of the applicable portion of the Closing Cash Consideration and the Closing Share Consideration set forth on the Allocation Schedule (as such Allocation Schedule has been adjusted to account for the portion of the Closing Cash Consideration and the Closing Share Consideration to be received by the Electing Holders pursuant to their respective Election Notices), as though the Closing Share Consideration (after deducting any portion of the Closing Share Consideration allocable to the Electing Holders) *less* the Option Share Consideration were distributed in a liquidation of the Company) and applicable Law, (B) the Company Options will be made in accordance with the Option Cancellation Agreements, and (C) the First LTIP Payment will be made in accordance with the Allocation Schedule, and (y) will set forth (A) the number and class of Equity Securities owned by each Pre-Closing Holder, and (B) the portion of the Closing Cash Consideration and/or the Closing Share Consideration, as applicable, allocated and payable to each Pre-Closing Holder, holder of Company Options and recipients of the First LTIP Payment, (ii) subject to the immediately following sentence, notwithstanding anything

in this Agreement to the contrary, in no event shall the consideration payable by Acquiror under this Agreement in connection with the Transactions in respect of all outstanding shares of Company Stock, Company Warrants, Company Options and the First LTIP Payment exceed (A) an amount in cash equal to the Closing Cash Consideration and (B) a number of shares of Pubco Common Stock equal to the Closing Share Consideration (which, for the avoidance of doubt, includes the Option Share Consideration) (the "Maximum Consideration") and (iii) to the extent the Allocation Schedule provided by the Company provides for aggregate consideration in excess of the Maximum Consideration, the Parties shall work together in good faith to correct such errors prior to the Closing. In no event shall the immediately preceding sentence in any way be construed to limit or otherwise modify the Second LTIP Payment or the grant of the Future Vesting Awards (as defined in the Company Disclosure Letter). Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, upon delivery, payment and issuance of the Total Pre-Closing Holder Consideration in accordance with Section 3.03(a) and Section 3.03(b) and completion of the transactions contemplated with respect to Company Options in Section 3.06, Acquiror and its respective Affiliates shall be deemed to have irrevocably satisfied all obligations outstanding as of the Closing Date with respect to the payment of the Total Pre-Closing Holder Consideration, and none of them shall have (i) any further obligations to any Pre-Closing Holder, holder of Company Options or recipients of the First LTIP Payment with respect to the payment of any consideration under this Agreement (including with respect to the Total Pre-Closing Holder Consideration), or (ii) any liability with respect to the allocation of the consideration under this Agreement, and the Company hereby irrevocably discharges, waives and releases Acquiror and its Affiliates (including, on and after the Closing, the Surviving Entity and its Affiliates) from all claims arising from or related to the allocation of the Total Pre-Closing Holder Consideration among each Pre-Closing Holder, holder of a Company Option and recipients of the First LTIP Payment, in each case, as set forth in the Allocation Schedule."

7. Company Closing Statement and Allocation Schedule. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in the Agreement or otherwise (except as set forth in Section 6 of this Amendment), each reference to Company Closing Statement and/or Allocation Schedule, as and when used as of and/or following the date of this Amendment, shall, where applicable, be deemed to be modified by each of the elections set forth in each of the Election Notices. Each of the Parties hereby acknowledges and agrees that notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in the Agreement or otherwise, the Company Closing Statement and Allocation Schedule, as deemed modified by this Section 7, shall be deemed to comply in all respects with the requirements set forth in the Agreement.

8. Maximum Consideration. Notwithstanding Sections 3.02(d) and 4.02(c) of the Agreement to the contrary, the Maximum Consideration may exceed the aggregate amount of the Total Pre-Closing Holder Consideration set forth in the Summary Allocation Schedule to the extent necessary to give effect to the terms of this Amendment and the First Amendment (including by increasing the preferred values set forth in the Summary Allocation Schedule in order to give effect to a Termination Date of October 12, 2021).

9. Governing Document. Acquiror understands that the Company anticipates amending its certificate of incorporation as currently in effect as of the date hereof in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, and hereby provides its consent, as required pursuant to Section 7.01(a) of the Merger Agreement, for the Company to amend such Governing Document.

10. Acknowledgement. Each of the Parties hereby acknowledges and agrees that (a) each holder of shares of Series A Preferred Stock, SeriesA-1 Preferred Stock and/or Series B Preferred Stock as of immediately prior to the First Effective Time that is not a party to an Election Notice was given the opportunity to receive shares of Pubco Common Stock pursuant to the $10 Issuance and the CTAC Transfer in lieu of receiving a portion of the Closing Cash Consideration that such holder is entitled to receive (prior to giving effect to this Amendment) pursuant to Section 3.02(a) of the Agreement in respect of the Series A Preferred Stock, Series A-1 Preferred Stock and/or Series B Preferred Stock (as applicable) held by such holder, and each such holder (other than the Electing Holders, to the extent set forth in their respective Election Notices) declined such option and instead elected to receive such Closing Cash Consideration, and (b) each share of Series A Preferred Stock and Series A-1 Preferred Stock, on the one hand, and each share of Series B Preferred Stock, on the other hand, was offered the same rights and benefits as, and ranked *pari passu* to, the other shares of Series A Preferred Stock and Series A-1 Preferred Stock (in the case of shares of Series A Preferred Stock and SeriesA-1 Preferred Stock), and the other shares of Series B Preferred Stock (in the case of shares of Series B Preferred Stock), including as set forth in the applicable preferred stock subscription agreements entered into by such holders, the Company and the other parties thereto (as amended), in connection with the opportunity to receive Pubco Common Stock pursuant to the $10.00 Issuance and the CTAC Transfer.

11. Effective Date of this Amendment. This Amendment shall be effective when signed by the Parties and approved by the requisite stockholders of the Company and, to the extent required by Delaware law, the requisite stockholders of King Corp Merger Sub, Inc.

12. No Further Changes. This Amendment shall only serve to amend and modify the Agreement to the extent specifically provided herein. All terms, conditions, provisions and references of and to the Agreement which are not specifically modified and/or amended herein shall remain in full force and effect and shall not be altered by any provisions herein contained.

13. References. On and after the effective date of this Amendment, each reference in the Agreement to "the Agreement," "this Agreement," "hereunder" and "hereof" or words of like import shall refer to the Agreement as amended by this Amendment; provided that references to "the date of this Agreement," "the date hereof," and other similar references in the Agreement shall continue to refer to the date of the Agreement and not to the date of this Amendment.

14. Counterparts. This Amendment, and any amendment, restatement, supplement or other modification hereto or waiver hereunder (i) may be executed in any number of counterparts (including by means of facsimile transmission or e-mail in .pdf format), each of which will be deemed to be an original copy of this Amendment and all of which, when taken together, will be deemed to constitute one and the same agreement and (ii) to the extent signed and delivered by means of a scanned pages via e-mail, shall be treated in all manner and respect as an original contract and shall be considered to have the same binding legal effects as if it were the original signed version thereof delivered in person.

[*Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have caused this Amendment to be executed as of the date first written above by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized.

COMPANY:

MAPLE HOLDINGS INC.

By: /s/ Romil Bahl
Name: Romil Bahl
Title: Chief Executive Officer

ACQUIROR:

CERBERUS TELECOM ACQUISITION CORP.

By: /s/ Michael Palmer
Name: Michael Palmer
Title: Authorized Signatory

[*Signature Page to Second Amendment to Agreement and Plan of Merger*]

AMENDED AND RESTATED
CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION
OF
KING PUBCO, INC.

King Pubco, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the state of Delaware (the "Corporation"), does hereby certify as follows:

1. The original certificate of incorporation of the Corporation was filed with the Secretary of State of Delaware on March 5, 2021 (the "Original Certificate of Incorporation"). The name under which the Original Certificate of Incorporation was filed is "King Pubco, Inc."

2. An amendment to the Original Certificate of Incorporation which amended the provisions of the Original Certificate of Incorporation, was duly adopted in accordance with Sections 228 and 242 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, as amended from time to time (the "DGCL"), and such amendment to the Original Certificate of Incorporation was filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on September 28, 2021 (the "First Amendment to the Certificate of Incorporation"). The name under which the First Amendment to the Certificate of Incorporation was filed is "King Pubco, Inc."

3. This Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (this "A&R Certificate of Incorporation") was duly adopted by the Board of Directors of the Corporation and the stockholders of the Corporation in accordance with Sections 242 and 245 DGCL.

4. This A&R Certificate of Incorporation shall become effective upon filing with the Secretary of State of Delaware.

5. The Original Certificate of Incorporation, as previously amended by the First Amendment to the Certificate of Incorporation, is being amended and restated in connection with the transactions contemplated by that certain Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of March 12, 2021, as amended on July 27, 2021 and as further amended on September 21, 2021, by and among the Corporation, Cerberus Telecom Acquisition Corp., King Corp Merger Sub, Inc., King LLC Merger Sub, LLC and Maple Holdings, Inc.

6. This A&R Certificate of Incorporation hereby amends and restates the provisions of the Original Certificate of Incorporation, as previously amended by the First Amendment to the Certificate of Incorporation, to read in its entirety as follows:

ARTICLE I
NAME

The name of the corporation is KORE Group Holdings, Inc. (the "Corporation").

ARTICLE II
REGISTERED OFFICE AND AGENT

The address of the Corporation's registered office in the State of Delaware is 1209 Orange Street, in the City of Wilmington, County of New Castle, State of Delaware 19801, and the name of its registered agent at such address is The Corporation Trust Company.

ARTICLE III
PURPOSE

The purpose of the Corporation is to engage in any lawful act or activity for which corporations may be organized under the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the "DGCL") as it now exists or may hereafter be amended and supplemented.

ARTICLE IV
AUTHORIZED CAPITAL

The Corporation is authorized to issue two classes of stock to be designated, respectively, "Common Stock" and "Preferred Stock." The total number of shares of all classes of capital stock that the Corporation shall have authority to issue is 350,000,000. The total number of shares of Common Stock that the Corporation is authorized to issue is 315,000,000, having a par value of $0.0001 per share, and the total number of shares of Preferred Stock that the Corporation is authorized to issue is 35,000,000, having a par value of $0.0001 per share.

ARTICLE V
CAPITAL STOCK

The designations and the powers, privileges and rights, and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof in respect of each class of capital stock of the Corporation are as follows:

A. COMMON STOCK.

1. General. The voting, dividend, liquidation and other rights and powers of the Common Stock are subject to and qualified by the rights, powers and preferences of any series of Preferred Stock as may be designated by the Board of Directors of the Corporation (the "Board of Directors") and outstanding from time to time.

2. Voting. Except as otherwise provided herein or expressly required by law, each holder of Common Stock, as such, shall be entitled to vote on each matter submitted to a vote of stockholders and shall be entitled to one vote for each share of Common Stock held of record by such holder as of the record date for determining stockholders entitled to vote on such matter, including the election or removal of directors. Except as otherwise required by law, holders of Common Stock, as such, shall not be entitled to vote on any amendment to this Certificate of Incorporation (including any Certificate of Designation (as defined below)) that relates solely to the rights, powers, preferences (or the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof) or other terms of one or more outstanding series of Preferred Stock if the holders of such affected series are entitled, either separately or together with the holders of one or more other such series, to vote thereon pursuant to this Certificate of Incorporation (including any Certificate of Designation) or pursuant to the DGCL.

Subject to the rights of any holders of any outstanding series of Preferred Stock, the number of authorized shares of Common Stock may be increased or decreased (but not below the number of shares thereof then outstanding) by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the stock of the Corporation entitled to vote, irrespective of the provisions of Section 242(b)(2) of the DGCL (or any successor provision thereto), and no vote of the holders of any Common Stock or the Preferred Stock voting separately as a class shall be required therefor, unless a vote of any such holder is expressly required pursuant to this Certificate of Incorporation (including any Certificate of Designation).

3. Dividends and Distributions. Subject to applicable law and the rights and preferences of any holders of any outstanding series of Preferred Stock,, dividends and distributions may be declared and paid ratably on the Common Stock out of the assets of the Corporation that are legally available for this purpose at such times and in such amounts as the Board of Directors in its discretion shall determine.

4. Liquidation, Dissolution or Winding Up. Subject to applicable law and the rights and preferences of any holders of any shares of any outstanding series of Preferred Stock, in the event of any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation, whether voluntary or involuntary, after payment or provision for payment of the debts and other liabilities of the Corporation and subject to the rights, if any, of the holders of any outstanding series of Preferred Stock or any class or series of stock having a preference over or the right to participate with the Common Stock with respect to the distribution of assets of the Corporation upon such dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the Corporation, the holders of Common Stock shall be entitled to receive the remaining assets of the Corporation available for distribution to its stockholders ratably in proportion to the number of shares of Common Stock held by each such holder.

5. Transfer Rights. Subject to applicable law and the transfer restrictions set forth in Article VII of the bylaws of the Corporation (as such Bylaws may be amended from time to time, the "Bylaws"), shares of Common Stock and the rights and obligations associated therewith shall be fully transferable to any transferee.

B. PREFERRED STOCK

Authority is hereby expressly granted to the Board of Directors from time to time to issue the Preferred Stock in one or more series to have such terms as stated or expressed herein, and in connection with the creation of any such series, by adopting a resolution or resolutions providing for the issuance of the shares thereof and by filing a certificate of designation relating thereto in accordance with the DGCL (a "Certificate of Designation"), to determine and fix the number of shares of such series and such voting powers, full or limited, or no voting powers, and such designations, preferences and relative participating, optional or other special rights, and qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof, including without limitation thereof, dividend rights, conversion rights, redemption privileges and liquidation preferences, and to increase or decrease (but not below the number of shares of such series then outstanding) the number of shares of any series as shall be stated and expressed in such resolutions, all to the fullest extent now or hereafter permitted by the DGCL. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the resolution or resolutions providing for the creation and issuance of any series of Preferred Stock may provide that such series shall be superior or rank equally or be junior to any other series of Preferred Stock to the extent permitted by law and this Certificate of Incorporation (including any Certificate of Designation). Except as otherwise required by law, holders of any series of Preferred Stock shall be entitled only to such voting rights, if any, as shall expressly be granted thereto by this Certificate of Incorporation (including any Certificate of Designation).

The number of authorized shares of Preferred Stock may be increased or decreased (but not below the number of shares thereof then outstanding) by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the stock of the Corporation entitled to vote, irrespective of the provisions of Section 242(b)(2) of the DGCL.

ARTICLE VI
BOARD OF DIRECTORS

For the management of the business and for the conduct of the affairs of the Corporation it is further provided that:

A. The directors of the Corporation shall be classified with respect to the time for which they severally hold office into three classes, designated as Class I, Class II and Class III. Each class shall consist, as nearly as may be possible, of one third of the total number of directors constituting the whole Board. The initial Class I directors shall serve for a term expiring at the first annual meeting of the stockholders following the filing and effectiveness of this Certificate of Incorporation with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware (the "Effective Time"); the initial Class II directors shall serve for a term expiring at the second annual meeting of the stockholders following the Effective Time; and the initial Class III directors shall serve for a term expiring at the third annual meeting following the Effective Time. At each succeeding annual meeting of stockholders of the Corporation beginning with the first annual meeting of stockholders following the Effective Time, the successors of the class of directors whose term expires at that meeting shall be elected to hold office for a term expiring at the annual meeting of stockholders held in the third year following the year of their election. Each director shall hold office until his or her successor is duly elected and qualified or until his or her earlier death, resignation, disqualification or removal in accordance with this Certificate of Incorporation. Effective as of the seventh (7th) anniversary of the Effective Time, the Board will no longer be classified under Section 141(d) of the DGCL and the directors shall no longer be divided into three classes.

B. Except as otherwise expressly provided by the DGCL or this Certificate of Incorporation, the business and affairs of the Corporation shall be managed by or under the direction of the Board of Directors. The number of directors that shall constitute the whole Board of Directors shall be fixed exclusively by one or more resolutions adopted from time to time by the Board of Directors in accordance with the Bylaws. If the number of directors is changed, any increase or decrease shall be apportioned among the classes so as to maintain the number of directors in each class as nearly equal as possible, and any such additional director of any class elected to fill a newly created directorship resulting from an increase in such class shall hold office for a term that shall coincide with the remaining term of that class, but in no case shall a decrease in the number of directors remove or shorten the term of any incumbent director.

C. Subject to the special rights of the holders of one or more outstanding series of Preferred Stock to elect directors, the Board of Directors or any individual director may be removed from office at any time, but only for cause and only by the affirmative vote of the holders of at least a majority of the voting power of all of the then outstanding shares of voting stock of the Corporation entitled to vote at an election of directors.

D. Except as otherwise provided by law, subject to the special rights of the holders of one or more outstanding series of Preferred Stock to elect directors, and subject to the terms of the Investor Rights Agreement, dated September 30, 2021, by and among the Corporation, Cerberus Telecom Acquisition Holdings, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Sponsor"), the ABRY Entities (as defined therein) and the other parties thereto (as the same may be amended, supplemented, restated or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Investor Rights Agreement"), any vacancies on the Board of Directors resulting from death, resignation, disqualification, retirement, removal or other causes and any newly created directorships resulting from any increase in the number of directors shall be filled exclusively by the affirmative vote of a majority of the directors then in office, even though less than a quorum, or by a sole remaining director (other than any directors elected by the separate vote of one or more outstanding series of Preferred Stock), and shall not be filled by the stockholders. Except as otherwise provided in the Investor Rights Agreements, any director appointed in accordance with the preceding sentence shall hold office until the expiration of the term of the class to which such director shall have been appointed or until his or her earlier death, resignation, retirement, disqualification, or removal. There shall be no limit on the number of terms a director may serve on the Board of Directors.

E. Whenever the holders of any one or more series of Preferred Stock issued by the Corporation shall have the right, voting separately as a series or separately as a class with one or more such other series, to elect directors at an annual or special meeting of stockholders, the election, term of office, removal and other features of such directorships shall be governed by the terms of this Certificate of Incorporation (including any Certificate of Designation). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Article VI, the number of directors that may be elected by the holders of any such series of Preferred Stock shall be in addition to the number fixed pursuant to paragraph B of this Article VI, and the total number of directors constituting the whole Board of Directors shall be automatically adjusted accordingly. Except as otherwise provided in the Certificate of Designation(s) in respect of one or more series of Preferred Stock, whenever the holders of any series of Preferred Stock having such right to elect additional directors are divested of such right pursuant to the provisions of such Certificate of Designation(s), the terms of office of all such additional directors elected by the holders of such series of Preferred Stock, or elected to fill any vacancies resulting from the death, resignation, disqualification or removal of such additional directors, shall forthwith terminate (in which case each such director thereupon shall cease to be qualified as, and shall cease to be, a director) and the total authorized number of directors of the Corporation shall automatically be reduced accordingly.

F. In furtherance and not in limitation of the powers conferred by statute, the Board of Directors is expressly authorized to adopt, amend or repeal the Bylaws, subject to the power of the stockholders of the Corporation entitled to vote with respect thereto to adopt, amend or repeal the Bylaws in any manner not inconsistent with the laws of the State of Delaware, this Certificate of Incorporation or the Investor Rights Agreement. The stockholders of the Corporation shall also have the power to adopt, amend or repeal the Bylaws; provided, that in addition to any vote of the holders of any class or series of stock of the Corporation required by applicable law or by this Certificate of Incorporation (including any Certificate of Designation in respect of one or more series of Preferred Stock) or the Bylaws of the Corporation, the adoption, amendment or repeal of

the Bylaws of the Corporation by the stockholders of the Corporation shall require the affirmative vote of the holders of at least two-thirds of the voting power of all of the then outstanding shares of voting stock of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in an election of directors; provided, further, that no Bylaws hereafter adopted by the stockholders shall invalidate any prior act of the Board of Directors that would have been valid if such Bylaws had not been adopted.

G. The directors of the Corporation need not be elected by written ballot unless the Bylaws so provide.

ARTICLE VII
MEETINGS OF STOCKHOLDERS; ACTION BY WRITTEN CONSENT

A. Any action required or permitted to be taken by the stockholders of the Corporation must be effected at an annual or special meeting of the stockholders of the Corporation, and shall not be taken by written consent in lieu of a meeting. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any action required or permitted to be taken by the holders of any series of Preferred Stock, voting separately as a series or separately as a class with one or more other such series, may be taken without a meeting, without prior notice and without a vote, to the extent expressly so provided by the applicable Certificate of Designation relating to such series of Preferred Stock, if a consent or consents in writing, setting forth the action so taken, shall be signed by the holders of outstanding shares of the relevant series of Preferred Stock having not less than the minimum number of votes that would be necessary to authorize or take such action at a meeting at which all shares entitled to vote thereon were present and voted and shall be delivered to the Corporation in accordance with the applicable provisions of the DGCL.

B. Subject to the special rights of the holders of one or more series of Preferred Stock, and to the requirements of applicable law, special meetings of the stockholders of the Corporation may be called for any purpose or purposes, at any time only by or at the direction of the majority of the Board of Directors, the Chairperson of the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer or President, in each case, in accordance with the Bylaws, and shall not be called by any other person or persons. Any such special meeting so called may be postponed, rescheduled or cancelled by the Board of Directors or other person calling the meeting.

C. Advance notice of stockholder nominations for the election of directors and of other business proposed to be brought by stockholders before any meeting of the stockholders of the Corporation shall be given in the manner provided in the Bylaws. Any business transacted at any special meeting of stockholders shall be limited to matters relating to the purpose or purposes identified in the notice of meeting.

ARTICLE VIII
LIMITATION OF DIRECTOR LIABILITY

No director of the Corporation shall have any personal liability to the Corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for any breach of fiduciary duty as a director, except to the extent such exemption from liability or limitation thereof is not permitted under the DGCL as the same exists or hereafter may be amended. Any amendment, repeal or modification of this Article

VII, or the adoption of any provision of this Certificate of Incorporation inconsistent with this Article VII, shall not adversely affect any right or protection of a director of the Corporation with respect to any act or omission occurring prior to such amendment, repeal, modification or adoption. If the DGCL is amended after approval by the stockholders of this Article VII to authorize corporate action further eliminating or limiting the personal liability of directors, then the liability of a director of the Corporation shall be eliminated or limited to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL as so amended.

ARTICLE IX
BUSINESS COMBINATION

The Corporation hereby expressly elects not to be governed by Section 203 of the DGCL. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Corporation shall not engage in any business combination, at any point in time at which the Corporation's Common Stock is registered under Section 12(b) or 12(g) of the Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), with any interested stockholder (as defined below) for a period of three (3) years following the time that such stockholder became an interested stockholder, unless:

A. Prior to such time, the Board approved either the business combination or the transaction that resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder, or

B. Upon consummation of the transaction that resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder, the interested stockholder owned at least 85% of the voting stock (as defined below) of the Corporation outstanding at the time the transaction commenced, excluding for purposes of determining the voting stock outstanding (but not the outstanding voting stock owned by the interested stockholder) those shares owned by (i) persons who are directors and also officers and (ii) employee stock plans in which employee participants do not have the right to determine confidentially whether shares held subject to the plan will be tendered in a tender or exchange offer, or

C. At or subsequent to such time, the business combination is approved by the Board and authorized at an annual or special meeting of stockholders, and not by written consent, by the affirmative vote of at least 66 2/3% of the outstanding voting stock of the Corporation that is not owned by the interested stockholder, or

D. The stockholder became an interested stockholder inadvertently and (i) as soon as practicable divested itself of ownership of sufficient shares so that the stockholder ceased to be an interested stockholder and (ii) was not, at any time within the three-year period immediately prior to a business combination between the Corporation and such stockholder, an interested stockholder but for the inadvertent acquisition of ownership.

E. For purposes of this *Article IX*, (i) "interested stockholder" means any person (other than the Corporation or any direct or indirect majority-owned subsidiary of the Corporation) that (i) is the owner of 15% or more of the outstanding voting stock of the Corporation, (ii) is an affiliate or associate of the Corporation and was the owner of 15% or more of the outstanding voting stock of the Corporation at any time within the three (3) year period

immediately prior to the date on which it is sought to be determined whether such person is an interested stockholder or (iii) the affiliates and associates of any such person described in clauses (i) and (ii); *provided*, *however*, that "interested stockholder" shall not include any person whose ownership of shares in excess of the 15% limitation set forth herein is the result of any action taken solely by the Corporation; *provided*, that such person shall be an interested stockholder if thereafter such person acquires additional shares of voting stock of the Corporation, except as a result of (x) further corporate action not caused, directly or indirectly, by such person or (y) an acquisition of a *de minimis* number of such additional shares. For the purpose of determining whether a person is an interested stockholder, the voting stock of the Corporation deemed to be outstanding shall include stock deemed to be owned by the person through application of the definition of "owner" below but shall not include any other unissued stock of the Corporation that may be issuable pursuant to any agreement, arrangement or understanding, or upon exercise of conversion rights, warrants or options, or otherwise; (ii) "business combination," when used in reference to the Corporation and any interested stockholder of the Corporation, means (a) any merger or consolidation of the Corporation or any direct or indirect majority-owned subsidiary of the Corporation (A) with the interested stockholder, or (B) with any other corporation, partnership, unincorporated association or other entity if the merger or consolidation is caused by the interested stockholder and as a result of such merger or consolidation, *Article IX* is not applicable to the surviving entity, (b) any sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge, transfer or other disposition (in one transaction or a series of transactions), except proportionately as a stockholder of the Corporation, to or with the interested stockholder, whether as part of a dissolution or otherwise, of assets of the Corporation or of any direct or indirect majority- owned subsidiary of the Corporation which assets have an aggregate market value equal to 10% or more of either the aggregate market value of all the assets of the Corporation determined on a consolidated basis or the aggregate market value of all the outstanding stock of the Corporation; (c) any transaction that results in the issuance or transfer by the Corporation or by any direct or indirect majority-owned subsidiary of the Corporation of any stock of the Corporation or of such subsidiary to the interested stockholder, except: (A) pursuant to the exercise, exchange or conversion of securities exercisable for, exchangeable for or convertible into stock of the Corporation or any such subsidiary which securities were outstanding prior to the time that the interested stockholder became such; (B) pursuant to a merger under Section 251(g) of the DGCL; (C) pursuant to a dividend or distribution paid or made, or the exercise, exchange or conversion of securities exercisable for, exchangeable for or convertible into stock of the Corporation or any such subsidiary which security is distributed, pro rata to all holders of a class or series of stock of the Corporation subsequent to the time the interested stockholder became such; (D) pursuant to an exchange offer by the Corporation to purchase stock made on the same terms to all holders of said stock; or (E) any issuance or transfer of stock by the Corporation; *provided, however,* that in no case under items (C)-(E) of this subsection (c) shall there be an increase in the interested stockholder's proportionate share of the stock of any class or series of the Corporation or of the voting stock of the Corporation (except as a result of immaterial changes due to fractional share adjustments), (d) any transaction involving the Corporation or any direct or indirect majority-owned subsidiary of the Corporation that has the effect, directly or indirectly, of increasing the proportionate share of the stock of any class or series, or securities convertible into the stock of any class or series, of the Corporation or of any such subsidiary that is owned

by the interested stockholder, except as a result of immaterial changes due to fractional share adjustments or as a result of any purchase or redemption of any shares of stock not caused, directly or indirectly, by the interested stockholder, and (e) any receipt by the interested stockholder of the benefit, directly or indirectly (except proportionately as a stockholder of the Corporation), of any loans, advances, guarantees, pledges, or other financial benefits (other than those expressly permitted in subsections (a)-(d) above) provided by or through the Corporation or any direct or indirect majority- owned subsidiary.

ARTICLE X
INDEMNIFICATION

A. The Corporation shall, to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL, as the same exists or may hereafter be amended, indemnify and hold harmless any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (other than an action by or in the right of the Corporation) (a "Proceeding"), by reason of the fact that such person is or was a director or officer of the Corporation, or is or was a director or officer of the Corporation serving at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise, against expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and disbursements and ERISA excise taxes), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with such action, suit or proceeding if such person acted in good faith and in a manner such person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Corporation, and, with respect to any Proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe such person's conduct was unlawful. The termination of any Proceeding, or upon a plea of nolo contendere or its equivalent, shall not, of itself, create a presumption that the person did not act in good faith and in a manner which such person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Corporation, and, with respect to any Proceeding, had reasonable cause to believe that such person's conduct was unlawful.

B. The Corporation shall, to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL, indemnify and hold harmless any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to or is otherwise involved in any Proceeding by reason of the fact that such person is or was a director or officer of the Corporation, or is or was a director or officer of the Corporation, is or was serving at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise or employee benefit plan, against reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and disbursements, judgments, fines, ERISA excise taxes, damages, claims and penalties and amounts paid in settlement) actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with such Proceeding, if such person acted in good faith and in a manner such person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Corporation; except that no indemnification shall be made in respect of any Proceeding as to which such person shall have been adjudged to be liable to the Corporation unless and only to the extent that the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware or the court in which such Proceeding was brought shall determine upon application that, despite the adjudication of liability but in view of all the circumstances of the case, such person is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnity for such expenses which the Court of Chancery or such other court shall deem proper.

C. Expenses (including attorneys' fees) incurred by a director or officer in defending any Proceeding shall be paid by the Corporation in advance of the final disposition of such Proceeding upon receipt of an undertaking by or on behalf of such director or officer to repay such amount if it shall ultimately be determined that such person is not entitled to be indemnified by the Corporation as authorized in this Article X. Such expenses (including attorneys' fees) incurred by former directors and officers or other employees and agents may be so paid upon such terms and conditions, if any, as the Corporation deems appropriate.

D. The indemnification and advancement of expenses provided by, or granted pursuant to, this Article IX shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which those seeking indemnification or advancement of expenses may be entitled under this Certificate of Incorporation, the Bylaws, agreement, vote of stockholders or disinterested directors or otherwise, both as to action in such person's official capacity and as to action in another capacity while holding such office, it being the policy of the Corporation that indemnification of the persons specified in this Article X shall be made to the fullest extent permitted by law.

E. Any repeal or modification of this Article X by the stockholders of the Corporation shall not adversely affect any rights to indemnification and to the advancement of expenses of a director, officer, employee or agent of the Corporation (collectively, the "Covered Persons") existing at the time of such repeal or modification with respect to any acts or omissions occurring prior to such repeal or modification.

F. Notwithstanding that a Covered Person may have certain rights to indemnification, advancement of expenses and/or insurance provided by other persons (collectively, the "Other Indemnitors"), with respect to the rights to indemnification, advancement of expenses and/or insurance set forth herein, the Corporation: (i) shall be the indemnitor of first resort (i.e., its obligations to Covered Persons are primary and any obligation of the Other Indemnitors to advance expenses or to provide indemnification for the same expenses or liabilities incurred by Covered Persons are secondary); and (ii) shall be required to advance the full amount of expenses incurred by Covered Persons and shall be liable for the full amount of all liabilities, without regard to any rights Covered Persons may have against any of the Other Indemnitors. No advancement or payment by the Other Indemnitors on behalf of Covered Persons with respect to any claim for which Covered Persons have sought indemnification from the Corporation shall affect the immediately preceding sentence, and the Other Indemnitors shall have a right of contribution and/or be subrogated to the extent of such advancement or payment to all of the rights of recovery of Covered Persons against the Corporation. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the obligations of the Corporation under this Article X shall only apply to Covered Persons in their capacity as Covered Persons.

ARTICLE XI
COMPETITION AND CORPORATE OPPORTUNITIES

A. In recognition and anticipation that (a) certain directors, principals, officers, employees and/or other representatives of the Sponsor and the ABRY Entities (as defined in the Investor Rights Agreement) and their respective Affiliates (as defined below) may serve as directors, officers or agents of the Corporation, (b) the Sponsor, the ABRY Entities and their respective Affiliates, including (i) any portfolio company in which any of them or any of their respective investment fund Affiliates or managed accounts have made a debt or equity investment (and vice versa) or (ii) any of their respective limited partners, non-managing members or other similar direct or indirect investors may now engage and may continue to engage in the same or similar activities or related lines of business as those in which the Corporation, directly or indirectly, may engage and/or other business activities that overlap with or compete with those in which the corporation, directly or indirectly, may engage, and (c) members of the Board of Directors who are not employees of the Corporation ("Non-Employee Directors") and their respective Affiliates, including (i) any portfolio company in which they or any of their respective investment fund Affiliates or managed accounts have made a debt or equity investment (and vice versa) or (ii) any of their respective limited partners, non-managing members or other similar direct or indirect investors may now engage and may continue to engage in the same or similar activities or related lines of business as those in which the Corporation, directly or indirectly, may engage and/or other business activities that overlap with or compete with those in which the Corporation, directly or indirectly, may engage, the provisions of this Article XI are set forth to regulate and define the conduct of certain affairs of the Corporation with respect to certain classes or categories of business opportunities as they may involve any of Sponsor, the ABRY Entities, Non-Employee Director or their respective Affiliates and the powers, rights, duties and liabilities of the Corporation and its directors, officers and stockholders in connection therewith.

B. None (i) the Sponsor, (ii) the ABRY Entities or (iii) any Non-Employee Director (including any Non-Employee Director who serves as an officer of the Corporation in both his or her director and officer capacities) or his or her Affiliates (other than the Corporation, any of its subsidiaries or their respective officers or employees) (the Persons (as defined below) identified in (i) and (ii) above being referred to, collectively, as "Identified Persons" and, individually, as an "Identified Person") shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, have any fiduciary duty to refrain from directly or indirectly (A) engaging in and possessing interests in other business ventures of every type and description, including those engaged in the same or similar business activities or lines of business in which the Corporation or any of its subsidiaries now engages or proposes to engage or (B) competing with the Corporation or any of its subsidiaries, on its own account, or in partnership with, or as an employee, officer, director or shareholder of any other Person (other than the Corporation or any of its subsidiaries), and, to the fullest extent permitted by law, no Identified Person shall be liable to the Corporation or its stockholders or to any Affiliate of the Corporation for breach of any fiduciary duty solely by reason of the fact that such Identified Person engages in any such activities. To the fullest extent permitted from time to time by the laws of the State of Delaware, the Corporation hereby renounces any interest or expectancy in, or right to be offered an opportunity to participate in, any business opportunity that may be a corporate opportunity for an Identified Person and the Corporation or any of its Affiliates, except as provided in Section C of Article XI. Subject to Section C of Article XI, in the event that any Identified Person acquires knowledge of a potential transaction or matter that may be a corporate or other business opportunity for itself, herself or himself, or any of its or his or her Affiliates, and the Corporation or any of its Affiliates, such Identified Person shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, have no duty (fiduciary, contractual or otherwise) to communicate or present such transaction or matter to the Corporation or any of its subsidiaries, as the case may be and, to the fullest extent permitted by law, shall not be liable to the Corporation or its stockholders or to

any subsidiary of the Corporation for breach of any duty (fiduciary, contractual or otherwise) as a stockholder or director of the Corporation by reason of the fact that such Identified Person, directly or indirectly, pursues or acquires such opportunity for itself, herself or himself, directs such opportunity to another Person or does not present such opportunity to the Corporation or any of its subsidiaries (or its Affiliates).

C. The Corporation does not renounce its interest in any corporate opportunity offered to anyNon-Employee Director (including any Non-Employee Director who serves as an officer of this Corporation) if such opportunity is expressly offered to such person solely in his or her capacity as a director or officer of the Corporation, and the provisions of Section (B) of this Article XII shall not apply to any such corporate opportunity.

D. In addition to and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Article XI, a corporate opportunity shall not be deemed to be a potential corporate opportunity for the Corporation if it is a business opportunity that (a) the Corporation is neither financially or legally able, nor contractually permitted to undertake, (b) from its nature, is not in the line of the Corporation's business or is of no practical advantage to the Corporation or (c) is one in which the Corporation has no interest or reasonable expectancy.

E. For purposes of this Article XI, (i) "Affiliate" shall mean (a) in respect of the Sponsor, (x) any entity that is owned or controlled by (1) Stephen A. Feinberg and/or Cerberus Executive, LLC or (2) the funds or accounts managed, directly or indirectly, by Cerberus Capital Management, L.P. ("CCM") or Stephen A. Feinberg, (y) any funds or accounts managed, directly or indirectly, by CCM or Stephen A. Feinberg (the "CerberusFunds"), and (z) any Person that, directly or indirectly, is controlled by the Sponsor, CCM, or the Cerberus Funds, controls the Sponsor, CCM, or the Cerberus Funds, or is under common control with the Sponsor, CCM, or the Cerberus Funds and shall include any principal, member, director, partners, stockholders, officer, employee or other representative of any of the foregoing (other than the corporation and any entity that is controlled by the Corporation), (b) in respect of the ABRY Entities, any Person that, directly or indirectly, is controlled by the ABRY Entities, controls the ABRY Entities or is under common control with the ABRY Entities and shall include any principal, member, director, partners, stockholders, officer, employee or other representative of any of the foregoing (other than the corporation and any entity that is controlled by the Corporation), (c) in respect of a Non-Employee Director, any Person that, directly or indirectly, is controlled by such Non-Employee Director (other than the Corporation and any entity that is controlled by the Corporation) and (d) in respect of the Corporation, any Person that, directly or indirectly, is controlled by the Corporation; and (ii) "Person" shall mean any individual, corporation, general or limited partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, trust, association or any other entity.

F. To the fullest extent permitted by law, any Person purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in any shares of capital stock of the Corporation shall be deemed to have notice of and to have consented to the provisions of this Article XI

ARTICLE XII
EXCLUSIVE FORUM

A. Unless the Corporation consents in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery (the "Chancery Court") of the State of Delaware (or, in the event that the Chancery Court declines or does not have jurisdiction, the federal district court for the District of Delaware or, in the event that the federal district court for the District of Delaware does not have jurisdiction, other state courts of the State of Delaware) and any appellate court thereof shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be the sole and exclusive forum for (i) any derivative action, suit or proceeding brought on behalf of the Corporation, (ii) any action, suit or proceeding asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any director, officer or stockholder of the Corporation to the Corporation or to the Corporation's stockholders, (iii) any action, suit or proceeding arising pursuant to any provision of the DGCL or the Bylaws or this Certificate of Incorporation (as either may be amended from time to time), (iv) any action, suit or proceeding as to which the DGCL confers jurisdiction on the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware, or (v) any action, suit or proceeding asserting a claim against the Corporation or any current or former director, officer or stockholder governed by the internal affairs doctrine. If any action the subject matter of which is within the scope of the immediately preceding sentence is filed in a court other than the courts in the State of Delaware (a "Foreign Action") in the name of any stockholder, such stockholder shall be deemed to have consented to (x) the personal jurisdiction of the state and federal courts in the State of Delaware in connection with any action brought in any such court to enforce the provisions of the immediately preceding sentence and (y) having service of process made upon such stockholder in any such action by service upon such stockholder's counsel in the Foreign Action as agent for such stockholder.

B. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the provisions of this Article XII(A) shall not apply to suits brought to enforce any liability or duty created by the Securities Act of 1993, as amended (the "Securities Act"), the Exchange Act or any other claim for which the federal courts of the United States have exclusive jurisdiction. Unless the Corporation consents in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the federal district courts of the United States of America shall be the exclusive forum for the resolution of any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act and the Exchange Act.

C. Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in any security of the Corporation shall be deemed to have notice of and consented to this Article XII.

ARTICLE XIII
MISCELLANEOUS

A. The Corporation reserves the right at any time and from time to time to amend, alter, change, add or repeal any provision contained in this Certificate of Incorporation, and other provisions authorized by the laws of the State of Delaware at the time in force that may be added or inserted, in the manner now or hereafter prescribed by this Certificate of Incorporation and the DGCL; and notwithstanding anything contained in this Certificate of Incorporation or the Bylaws to the contrary, in addition to any vote required by applicable law, prior to the seventh (7th) anniversary of the Effective Time, the following provisions in this Certificate of Incorporation may be amended, altered, repealed or rescinded, in whole or in part, or any provision inconsistent therewith or herewith may be adopted, only by the affirmative vote of the holders of at least 66 2/3% of the total voting power of all the then outstanding shares of stock of the Corporation entitled to vote thereon, voting together as a single class: Article V(B) (*Preferred Stock),* Article VI (*Board of* Directors), Article VII (*Meeting of Stockholders; Action by Written Consent*), Article VII (*Limitation of Director Liability*), Article IX (*Business Combination*), Article X (*Indemnification*), Article XI (*Competition and Corporate Opportunities*), Article XII (*Forum Selection*), and this Article XIII (*Miscellaneous*).

B. If any provision or provisions of this Certificate of Incorporation shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable as applied to any circumstance for any reason whatsoever: (i) the validity, legality and enforceability of such provisions in any other circumstance and of the remaining provisions of this Certificate of Incorporation (including, without limitation, each portion of any paragraph of this Certificate of Incorporation containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable that is not itself held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall not, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, in any way be affected or impaired thereby and (ii) to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the provisions of this Certificate of Incorporation (including, without limitation, each such portion of any paragraph of this Certificate of Incorporation containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall be construed so as to permit the Corporation to protect its directors, officers, employees and agents from personal liability in respect of their good faith service to or for the benefit of the Corporation to the fullest extent permitted by law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Corporation has caused this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation to be executed by its duly authorized officer as this 30th day of September, 2021.

KORE GROUP HOLDINGS, INC.

By: /s/ Romil Bahl
Name: Romil Bahl
Title: Chief Executive Officer

[Signature Page to Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Kore Group Holdings, Inc.]

Exhibit 3.2

Amended and Restated Bylaws

of

KORE Group Holdings, Inc.

(a Delaware corporation)

Table of Contents

		Page
Article I - Corporate Offices		1
Section 1.1	Registered Office	1
Section 1.2	Other Offices	1
Article II - Meetings of Stockholders		1
Section 2.1	Place of Meetings	1
Section 2.2	Annual Meeting	1
Section 2.3	Special Meeting	1
Section 2.4	Notice of Business to be Brought before a Meeting	2
Section 2.5	Notice of Nominations for Election to the Board of Directors	5
Section 2.6	Additional Requirements for Valid Nomination of Candidates to Serve as Director and, if Elected, to be Seated as Directors	7
Section 2.7	Notice of Stockholders' Meetings	8
Section 2.8	Quorum	9
Section 2.9	Adjourned Meeting; Notice	9
Section 2.10	Conduct of Business	9
Section 2.11	Voting	10
Section 2.12	Record Date for Stockholder Meetings and Other Purposes	10
Section 2.13	Proxies	11
Section 2.14	List of Stockholders Entitled to Vote	11
Section 2.15	Inspectors of Election	12
Section 2.16	Delivery to the Corporation	12
Article III - Directors		12
Section 3.1	Powers	12
Section 3.2	Number of Directors	13
Section 3.3	Election, Qualification and Term of Office of Directors	13
Section 3.4	Resignation and Vacancies	13
Section 3.5	Place of Meetings; Meetings by Telephone	13
Section 3.6	Regular Meetings	13
Section 3.7	Special Meetings; Notice	14
Section 3.8	Quorum	14
Section 3.9	Board Action without a Meeting	14
Section 3.10	Fees and Compensation of Directors	15
Article IV - Committees		15
Section 4.1	Committees of Directors	15
Section 4.2	Meetings and Actions of Committees	15
Section 4.3	Subcommittees	16
Article V - Officers		16
Section 5.1	Officers	16
Section 5.2	Appointment of Officers	16
Section 5.3	Subordinate Officers	16

		Page
Section 5.4	Removal and Resignation of Officers	16
Section 5.5	Vacancies in Offices	16
Section 5.6	Representation of Shares of Other Corporations	16
Section 5.7	Authority and Duties of Officers	17
Section 5.8	Compensation	17
Article VI - Records		17
Article VII - General Matters		17
Section 7.1	Execution of Corporate Contracts and Instruments	17
Section 7.2	Stock Certificates	18
Section 7.3	Special Designation of Certificates	18
Section 7.4	Lost Certificates	18
Section 7.5	Shares Without Certificates	19
Section 7.6	Construction; Definitions	19
Section 7.7	Dividends	19
Section 7.8	Fiscal Year	19
Section 7.9	Seal	19
Section 7.10	Transfer of Stock	19
Section 7.11	Stock Transfer Agreements	19
Section 7.12	Registered Stockholders	20
Section 7.13	Waiver of Notice	20
Article VIII - Notice		20
Section 8.1	Delivery of Notice; Notice by Electronic Transmission	20
Article IX - Indemnification		21
Section 9.1	Power to Indemnify in Actions, Suits or Proceedings other than Those by or in the Right of the Corporation	21
Section 9.2	Power to Indemnify in Actions, Suits or Proceedings by or in the Right of the Corporation	21
Section 9.3	Authorization of Indemnification	22
Section 9.4	Good Faith Defined	22
Section 9.5	Indemnification by a Court	22
Section 9.6	Expenses Payable in Advance	23
Section 9.7	Nonexclusivity of Indemnification and Advancement of Expenses	23
Section 9.8	Insurance	23
Section 9.9	Certain Definitions	23
Section 9.10	Survival of Indemnification and Advancement of Expenses	24
Section 9.11	Limitation on Indemnification	24
Section 9.12	Indemnification of Employees and Agents	24
Section 9.13	Primacy of Indemnification	24
Section 9.14	Amendments	25
Article X - Amendments		25
Article XI - Definitions		25

Amended and Restated Bylaws
of
KORE Group Holdings, Inc.

Article I - Corporate Offices

Section 1.1 Registered Office.

The address of the registered office of KORE Group Holdings, Inc. (the "Corporation") in the State of Delaware, and the name of its registered agent at such address, shall be as set forth in the Corporation's certificate of incorporation, as the same may be amended and/or restated from time to time (the "Certificate of Incorporation").

Section 1.2 Other Offices.

The Corporation may have additional offices at any place or places, within or outside the State of Delaware, as the Corporation's board of directors (the "Board") may from time to time establish or as the business of the Corporation may require.

Article II - Meetings of Stockholders

Section 2.1 Place of Meetings.

Meetings of stockholders shall be held at any place within or outside the State of Delaware, designated from time to time by the Board and stated in the notice of the meeting. The Board may, in its sole discretion, determine that a meeting of stockholders shall not be held at any place, but may instead be held solely by means of remote communication as authorized by Section 211(a)(2) of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the "DGCL"). In the absence of any such designation or determination, stockholders' meetings shall be held at the Corporation's principal executive office.

Section 2.2 Annual Meeting.

The Board shall designate the date and time of the annual meeting. At the annual meeting, directors shall be elected and other proper business properly brought before the meeting in accordance with Section 2.4 of these bylaws may be transacted. The Board may postpone, reschedule or cancel any previously scheduled annual meeting of stockholders.

Section 2.3 Special Meeting.

Special meetings of the stockholders may be called, postponed, rescheduled or cancelled only by such persons and only in such manner as set forth in the Certificate of Incorporation.

No business may be transacted at any special meeting of stockholders other than the business specified in the notice of such meeting.

Section 2.4 Notice of Business to be Brought before a Meeting

(i) At an annual meeting of the stockholders, only such business shall be conducted as shall have been properly brought before the meeting. To be properly brought before an annual meeting, business must be (a) specified in a notice of meeting (or any supplement thereto) given by or at the direction of the Board, (b) if not specified in a notice of meeting, otherwise brought before the meeting by the Board or the Chairperson of the Board or (c) otherwise properly brought before the meeting by a stockholder present in person who (1) (A) was a record owner of shares of the Corporation both at the time of giving the notice provided for in this Section 2.4 and at the time of the meeting, (B) is entitled to vote at the meeting, and (C) has complied with this Section 2.4 in all applicable respects or (2) properly made such proposal in accordance with Rule 14a-8 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations thereunder (as so amended and inclusive of such rules and regulations, the "Exchange Act"). The foregoing clause (c) shall be the exclusive means for a stockholder to propose business to be brought before an annual meeting of the stockholders. For purposes of this Section 2.4, "present in person" shall mean that the stockholder proposing that the business be brought before the annual meeting of the Corporation, or, if the proposing stockholder is not an individual, a qualified representative of such proposing stockholder, appear at such annual meeting. A "qualified representative" of such proposing stockholder shall be a duly authorized officer, manager or partner of such stockholder or any other person authorized by a writing executed by such stockholder or an electronic transmission delivered by such stockholder to act for such stockholder as proxy at the meeting of stockholders and such person must produce such writing or electronic transmission, or a reliable reproduction of the writing or electronic transmission, at the meeting of stockholders. Stockholders seeking to nominate persons for election to the Board must comply with Section 2.5 and Section 2.6 and this Section 2.4 shall not be applicable to nominations except as expressly provided in Section 2.5 and Section 2.6.

(ii) Without qualification, for business to be properly brought before an annual meeting by a stockholder, the stockholder must (a) provide Timely Notice (as defined below) thereof in writing and in proper form to the Secretary of the Corporation and (b) provide any updates or supplements to such notice at the times and in the forms required by this Section 2.4. To be timely, a stockholder's notice must be delivered to, or mailed and received at, the principal executive offices of the Corporation not less than 90 days nor more than 120 days prior to the one-year anniversary of the preceding year's annual meeting; provided, however, that if the date of the annual meeting is more than 30 days before or more than 60 days after such anniversary date, notice by the stockholder to be timely must be so delivered, or mailed and received, not later than the 90th day prior to such annual meeting or, if later, the 10th day following the day on which public disclosure of the date of such annual meeting was first made by the Corporation (such notice within such time periods, "Timely Notice"). In no event shall any adjournment or postponement of an annual meeting or the announcement thereof commence a new time period (or extend any time period) for the giving of Timely Notice as described above.

(iii) To be in proper form for purposes of this Section 2.4, a stockholder's notice to the Secretary shall set forth:

(a) As to each Proposing Person (as defined below), (1) the name and address of such Proposing Person (including, if applicable, the name and address that appear on the Corporation's books and records); and (2) the class or series and number of shares of the Corporation that are, directly or indirectly, owned of record or beneficially owned (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act) by such Proposing Person, except that such Proposing Person shall in all events be deemed to beneficially own any shares of any class or series of the Corporation as to which such Proposing Person has a right to acquire beneficial ownership at any time in the future (the disclosures to be made pursuant to the foregoing clauses (1) and (2) are referred to as "Stockholder Information");

(b) As to each Proposing Person, (1) the full notional amount of any securities that, directly or indirectly, underlie any "derivative security" (as such term is defined in Rule 16a-1(c) under the Exchange Act) that constitutes a "call equivalent position" (as such term is defined in Rule 16a-1(b) under the Exchange Act) ("Synthetic Equity Position") and that is, directly or indirectly, held or maintained by such Proposing Person with respect to any shares of any class or series of shares of the Corporation; provided that, for the purposes of the definition of "Synthetic Equity Position," the term "derivative security" shall also include any security or instrument that would not otherwise constitute a "derivative security" as a result of any feature that would make any conversion, exercise or similar right or privilege of such security or instrument becoming determinable only at some future date or upon the happening of a future occurrence, in which case the determination of the amount of securities into which such security or instrument would be convertible or exercisable shall be made assuming that such security or instrument is immediately convertible or exercisable at the time of such determination; and, provided, further, that any Proposing Person satisfying the requirements of Rule 13d-1(b)(1) under the Exchange Act (other than a Proposing Person that so satisfies Rule 13d-1(b)(1) under the Exchange Act solely by reason of Rule 13d-1(b)(1)(ii)(E)) shall not be deemed to hold or maintain the notional amount of any securities that underlie a Synthetic Equity Position held by such Proposing Person as a hedge with respect to a bona fide derivatives trade or position of such Proposing Person arising in the ordinary course of such Proposing Person's business as a derivatives dealer, (2) any rights to dividends on the shares of any class or series of shares of the Corporation owned beneficially by such Proposing Person that are separated or separable from the underlying shares of the Corporation, (3) any material pending or threatened legal proceeding in which such Proposing Person is a party or material participant involving the Corporation or any of its officers or directors, or any affiliate of the Corporation, (4) any other material relationship between such Proposing Person, on the one hand, and the Corporation, any affiliate of the Corporation, on the other hand, (5) any direct or indirect material interest in any material contract or agreement of such Proposing Person with the Corporation or any affiliate of the Corporation (including, in any such case, any employment agreement, collective bargaining agreement or consulting agreement), (6) a representation that such Proposing Person intends or is part of a group which intends to deliver a proxy statement or form of proxy to holders of at least the percentage of the Corporation's outstanding capital stock required to approve or adopt the proposal or otherwise solicit proxies from stockholders in support of such proposal and (7) any other information relating to such Proposing Person that would be required to be disclosed in a proxy statement or other filing required to be made in connection with solicitations of proxies or consents by such Proposing Person in support of the business proposed to be brought before the meeting pursuant to Section 14(a) of the Exchange Act (the disclosures to be made pursuant to the foregoing clauses (1) through (7) are referred to as "Disclosable Interests"); provided, however, that Disclosable Interests shall not include any such disclosures with respect to the ordinary course business activities of any broker, dealer, commercial bank, trust company or other nominee who is a Proposing Person solely as a result of being the stockholder directed to prepare and submit the notice required by these bylaws on behalf of a beneficial owner; and

(c) As to each item of business that the stockholder proposes to bring before the annual meeting, (1) a brief description of the business desired to be brought before the annual meeting, the reasons for conducting such business at the annual meeting and any material interest in such business of each Proposing Person, (2) the text of the proposal or business (including the text of any resolutions proposed for consideration and in the event that such business includes a proposal to amend the bylaws of the Corporation, the language of the proposed amendment), (3) a reasonably detailed description of all agreements, arrangements and understandings (x) between or among any of the Proposing Persons or (y) between or among any Proposing Person and any other record or beneficial holder(s) or persons(s) who have a right to acquire beneficial ownership at any time in the future of the shares of any class or series of the Corporation or any other person or entity (including their names) in connection with the proposal of such business by such stockholder; and (4) any other information relating to such item of business that would be required to be disclosed in a proxy statement or other filing required to be made in connection with solicitations of proxies in support of the business proposed to be brought before the meeting pursuant to Section 14(a) of the Exchange Act; provided, however, that the disclosures required by this paragraph (c) shall not include any disclosures with respect to any broker, dealer, commercial bank, trust company or other nominee who is a Proposing Person solely as a result of being the stockholder directed to prepare and submit the notice required by these bylaws on behalf of a beneficial owner.

For purposes of this Section 2.4, the term "Proposing Person" shall mean (i) the stockholder providing the notice of business proposed to be brought before an annual meeting, (ii) the beneficial owner or beneficial owners, if different, on whose behalf the notice of the business proposed to be brought before the annual meeting is made, and (iii) any participant (as defined in paragraphs (a)(ii)-(vi) of Instruction 3 to Item 4 of Schedule 14A) with such stockholder in such solicitation.

(iv) A Proposing Person shall update and supplement its notice to the Corporation of its intent to propose business at an annual meeting, if necessary, so that the information provided or required to be provided in such notice pursuant to this Section 2.4 shall be true and correct as of the record date for stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting and as of the date that is 10 business days prior to the meeting or any adjournment or postponement thereof, and such update and supplement shall be delivered to, or mailed and received by, the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Corporation not later than five business days after the record date for stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting (in the case of the update and supplement required to be made as of such record date), and not later than eight business days prior to the date for the meeting or, if practicable, any adjournment or postponement thereof (and, if not practicable, on the first practicable date prior to the date to which the meeting has been adjourned or postponed) (in the case of the update and supplement required to be made as of 10 business days prior to the meeting or any adjournment or postponement thereof). For the avoidance of doubt, the obligation to update and supplement as set forth in this paragraph or any other Section of these bylaws shall not limit the Corporation's rights with respect to any deficiencies in any notice provided by a stockholder, extend any applicable deadlines hereunder or enable or be deemed to permit a stockholder who has previously submitted notice hereunder to amend or update any proposal or to submit any new proposal, including by changing or adding matters, business or resolutions proposed to be brought before a meeting of the stockholders.

(v) Notwithstanding anything in these bylaws to the contrary, no business shall be conducted at an annual meeting that is not properly brought before the meeting in accordance with this Section 2.4. The Board or chairperson of the meeting shall, if the facts warrant, determine that the business was not properly brought before the meeting in accordance with this Section 2.4, and if he or she should so determine, he or she shall so declare to the meeting and any such business not properly brought before the meeting shall not be transacted. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 2.4, if the Proposing Person (or a qualified representative of the Proposing Person) does not appear at the annual meeting to present the proposed business, such proposed business shall not be transacted, notwithstanding that proxies in respect of such matter may have been received by the Corporation.

(vi) This Section 2.4 is expressly intended to apply to any business proposed to be brought before an annual meeting of stockholders other than any proposal made in accordance with Rule 14a-8 under the Exchange Act and included in the Corporation's proxy statement. In addition to the requirements of this Section 2.4 with respect to any business proposed to be brought before an annual meeting, each Proposing Person shall comply with all applicable requirements of the Exchange Act with respect to any such business. Nothing in this Section 2.4 shall be deemed to affect the rights of stockholders to request inclusion of proposals in the Corporation's proxy statement pursuant to Rule 14a-8 under the Exchange Act.

(vii) For purposes of these bylaws, "public disclosure" shall mean disclosure in a press release reported by a national news service, in a document publicly filed by the Corporation with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Sections 13, 14 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act or by such other means as is reasonably designed to inform the public or securityholders of the Corporation in general of such information including, without limitation, posting on the Corporation's investor relations website.

Section 2.5 Notice of Nominations for Election to the Board of Directors.

(i) Subject in all respects to the provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation, nominations of any person for election to the Board at an annual meeting or at a special meeting (but only if the election of directors is a matter specified in the notice of meeting given by or at the direction of the person calling such special meeting) may be made at such meeting only (x) by or at the direction of the Board, including by any committee or persons authorized to do so by the Board or these bylaws, (y) as provided in the Investor Rights Agreement or (z) by a stockholder present in person (A) who was a record owner of shares of the Corporation both at the time of giving the notice provided for in this Section 2.5 and at the time of the meeting, (B) is entitled to vote at the meeting, and (C) has complied with this Section 2.5 and Section 2.6 as to such notice and nomination. For purposes of this Section 2.5, "present in person" shall mean that the stockholder proposing that the business be brought before the meeting of the Corporation, or a qualified representative of such stockholder, appear at such meeting. A "qualified representative" of such proposing stockholder shall be a duly authorized officer, manager or partner of such stockholder or any other person authorized by a writing executed by such stockholder or an electronic transmission delivered by such stockholder to act for such stockholder as proxy at the meeting of stockholders and such person must produce such writing or electronic transmission, or a reliable reproduction of the writing or electronic transmission, at the meeting of stockholders. Except as may be otherwise provided by the terms of one or more series of Preferred Stock with respect to the rights of holders of one or more series of Preferred Stock to elect directors, the foregoing clause (y) shall be the exclusive means for a stockholder to make any nomination of a person or persons for election to the Board at an annual meeting or special meeting.

(ii) Without qualification, for a stockholder to make any nomination of a person or persons for election to the Board at an annual meeting, the stockholder must (a) provide Timely Notice (as defined in Section 2.4) thereof in writing and in proper form to the Secretary of the Corporation, (b) provide the information, agreements and questionnaires with respect to such stockholder and its candidate for nomination as required to be set forth by this Section 2.5 and Section 2.6 and (c) provide any updates or supplements to such notice at the times and in the forms required by this Section 2.5 and Section 2.6.

(iii) Without qualification, if the election of directors is a matter specified in the notice of meeting given by or at the direction of the person calling a special meeting in accordance with the Certificate of Incorporation, then for a stockholder to make any nomination of a person or persons for election to the Board at a special meeting, the stockholder must (a) provide timely notice thereof in writing and in proper form to the Secretary of the Corporation at the principal executive offices of the Corporation, (b) provide the information with respect to such stockholder and its candidate for nomination as required by this Section 2.5 and Section 2.6 and (c) provide any updates or supplements to such notice at the times and in the forms required by this Section 2.5. To be timely, a stockholder's notice for nominations to be made at a special meeting must be delivered to, or mailed and received at, the principal executive offices of the Corporation not earlier than the 120th day prior to such special meeting and not later than the 90th day prior to such special meeting or, if later, the 10th day following the day on which public disclosure (as defined in Section 2.4) of the date of such special meeting was first made.

(iv) In no event shall any adjournment or postponement of an annual meeting or special meeting or the announcement thereof commence a new time period (or extend any time period) for the giving of a stockholder's notice as described above.

(v) In no event may a Nominating Person provide Timely Notice with respect to a greater number of director candidates than are subject to election by shareholders at the applicable meeting. If the Corporation shall, subsequent to such notice, increase the number of directors subject to election at the meeting, such notice as to any additional nominees shall be due on the later of (a) the conclusion of the time period for Timely Notice, (b) the date set forth in Section 2.5(ii)(b), or (c) the tenth day following the date of public disclosure (as defined in Section 2.4) of such increase.

(vi) To be in proper form for purposes of this Section 2.5, a stockholder's notice to the Secretary shall set forth:

(a) As to each Nominating Person (as defined below), the Stockholder Information (as defined in Section 2.4(iii)(a), except that for purposes of this Section 2.5 the term "Nominating Person" shall be substituted for the term "Proposing Person" in all places it appears in Section 2.4(iii)(a));

(b) As to each Nominating Person, any Disclosable Interests (as defined in Section 2.4(iii)(b), except that for purposes of this Section 2.5 the term "Nominating Person" shall be substituted for the term "Proposing Person" in all places it appears in Section 2.4(iii)(b) and the disclosure with respect to the business to be brought before the meeting in Section 2.4(iii)(b) shall be made with respect to the election of directors at the meeting); and

(c) As to each candidate whom a Nominating Person proposes to nominate for election as a director, (1) all information with respect to such candidate for nomination that would be required to be set forth in a stockholder's notice pursuant to this Section 2.5 and Section 2.6 if such candidate for nomination were a Nominating Person, (2) all information relating to such candidate for nomination that is required to be disclosed in a proxy statement or other filings required to be made in connection with solicitations of proxies for election of directors in a contested election pursuant to Section 14(a) under the Exchange Act (including such candidate's written consent to being named in the proxy statement as a nominee and to serving as a director if elected), (3) a description of any direct or indirect material interest in any material contract or agreement between or among any Nominating Person, on the one hand, and each candidate for nomination or his or her

respective associates or any other participants in such solicitation, on the other hand, including, without limitation, all information that would be required to be disclosed pursuant to Item 404 under Regulation S-K if such Nominating Person were the "registrant" for purposes of such rule and the candidate for nomination were a director or executive officer of such registrant (the disclosures to be made pursuant to the foregoing clauses (1) through (3) are referred to as "Nominee Information"), and (4) a completed and signed questionnaire, representation and agreement as provided in Section 2.6(i).

(vii) For purposes of this Section 2.5, the term "Nominating Person" shall mean (a) the stockholder providing the notice of the nomination proposed to be made at the meeting, (b) the beneficial owner or beneficial owners, if different, on whose behalf the notice of the nomination proposed to be made at the meeting is made, and (c) any other participant in such solicitation.

(viii) A stockholder providing notice of any nomination proposed to be made at a meeting shall further update and supplement such notice, if necessary, so that the information provided or required to be provided in such notice pursuant to this Section 2.5 shall be true and correct as of the record date for stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting and as of the date that is 10 business days prior to the meeting or any adjournment or postponement thereof, and such update and supplement shall be delivered to, or mailed and received by, the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Corporation not later than five business days after the record date for stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting (in the case of the update and supplement required to be made as of such record date), and not later than eight business days prior to the date for the meeting or, if practicable, any adjournment or postponement thereof (and, if not practicable, on the first practicable date prior to the date to which the meeting has been adjourned or postponed) (in the case of the update and supplement required to be made as of 10 business days prior to the meeting or any adjournment or postponement thereof). For the avoidance of doubt, the obligation to update and supplement as set forth in this paragraph or any other Section of these bylaws shall not limit the Corporation's rights with respect to any deficiencies in any notice provided by a stockholder, extend any applicable deadlines hereunder or enable or be deemed to permit a stockholder who has previously submitted notice hereunder to amend or update any nomination or to submit any new nomination.

(ix) In addition to the requirements of this Section 2.5 with respect to any nomination proposed to be made at a meeting, each Nominating Person shall comply with all applicable requirements of the Exchange Act with respect to any such nominations.

Section 2.6 Additional Requirements for Valid Nomination of Candidates to Serve as Director and, if Elected, to be Seated as Directors

(i) To be eligible to be a candidate for election as a director of the Corporation at an annual or special meeting, a candidate must be nominated in the manner prescribed in Section 2.5 and the candidate for nomination, whether nominated by the Board or by a stockholder of record, must have previously delivered (in accordance with the time period prescribed for delivery in a notice to such candidate given by or on behalf of the Board), to the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Corporation, (a) a completed written questionnaire (in a form provided by the Corporation) with respect to the background, qualifications, stock ownership and independence of such proposed nominee, and such additional information with respect to such proposed nominee as would be required to be provided by the Corporation pursuant to Schedule 14A if such proposed nominee were a participant in the solicitation of proxies by the Corporation in connection with such annual or special meeting and (b) a written representation and agreement (in form provided by the Corporation) that such candidate for nomination (1) is not and, if elected as a director during his or her term of office, will not become a party to (A) any agreement, arrangement or understanding with, and has not given and will not give any commitment or

assurance to, any person or entity as to how such proposed nominee, if elected as a director of the Corporation, will act or vote on any issue or question (a "Voting Commitment") or (B) any Voting Commitment that could limit or interfere with such proposed nominee's ability to comply, if elected as a director of the Corporation, with such proposed nominee's fiduciary duties under applicable law, (2) is not, and will not become a party to, any agreement, arrangement or understanding with any person or entity other than the Corporation with respect to any direct or indirect compensation or reimbursement for service as a director that has not been disclosed therein or to the Corporation, (3) if elected as a director of the Corporation, will comply with all applicable corporate governance, conflict of interest, confidentiality, stock ownership and trading and other policies and guidelines of the Corporation applicable to directors and in effect during such person's term in office as a director (and, if requested by any candidate for nomination, the Secretary of the Corporation shall provide to such candidate for nomination all such policies and guidelines then in effect), (4) if elected as director of the Corporation, intends to serve the entire term until the next meeting at which such candidate would face re-election and (5) consents to being named as a nominee in the Corporation's proxy statement pursuant to Rule 14a-4(d) under the Exchange Act and any associated proxy card of the Corporation and agrees to serve if elected as a director.

(ii) The Board may also require any proposed candidate for nomination as a Director to furnish such other information as may reasonably be requested by the Board in writing prior to the meeting of stockholders at which such candidate's nomination is to be acted upon in order for the Board to determine the eligibility of such candidate for nomination to be an independent director of the Corporation in accordance with the Corporation's Corporate Governance Guidelines.

(iii) No candidate shall be eligible for nomination as a director of the Corporation unless such candidate for nomination and the Nominating Person seeking to place such candidate's name in nomination has complied with Section 2.5 and this Section 2.6, as applicable. The Board or chairperson of the meeting shall, if the facts warrant, determine that a nomination was not properly made in accordance with Section 2.5 and this Section 2.6, and if he or she should so determine, he or she shall so declare such determination to the meeting, the defective nomination shall be disregarded and any ballots cast for the candidate in question (but in the case of any form of ballot listing other qualified nominees, only the ballots cast for the nominee in question) shall be void and of no force or effect. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of Section 2.5, if the stockholder (or a qualified representative of the stockholder) does not appear at the meeting of stockholders of the Corporation to present the nomination, such nomination shall be disregarded, notwithstanding that proxies in respect of such nomination may have been received by the Corporation.

(iv) Notwithstanding anything in these bylaws to the contrary, no candidate for nomination shall be eligible to be seated as a director of the Corporation unless validly nominated and elected in accordance with Section 2.5 and this Section 2.6.

Section 2.7 Notice of Stockholders' Meetings.

Unless otherwise provided by law, the Certificate of Incorporation or these bylaws, the notice of any meeting of stockholders shall be sent or otherwise given in accordance with Section 8.1 of these bylaws not less than 10 nor more than 60 days before the date of the meeting to each stockholder entitled to vote at such meeting. The notice shall specify the place, if any, date and time of the meeting, the means of remote communication, if any, by which stockholders and proxy holders may be deemed to be present in person and vote at such meeting, and, in the case of a special meeting, the purpose or purposes for which the meeting is called, and the business transacted at such meeting shall be limited to the matters so stated in the notice of meeting (or any supplement thereto). If such notice is for a stockholders meeting other than an annual meeting, it shall in addition state the purpose or purposes for which the meeting is called, and the

business transacted at such meeting shall be limited to the matters so stated in the Corporation's notice of meeting (or any supplement thereto). Any meeting of stockholders as to which notice has been given may be postponed, and any meeting of stockholders as to which notice has been given may be cancelled, by the Board upon public announcement given before the date previously scheduled for such meeting.

Section 2.8 Quorum.

Unless otherwise provided by law, the Certificate of Incorporation or these bylaws, the holders of a majority in voting power of the stock issued and outstanding and entitled to vote, present in person, or by remote communication, if applicable, or represented by proxy, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at all meetings of the stockholders, except that when specified business is to be voted on by a class or series of stock voting as a class, the holders of shares representing a majority of the voting power of the outstanding shares of such class or series shall constitute a quorum of such class or series for the transaction of such business. A quorum, once established at a meeting, shall not be broken by the withdrawal of enough votes to leave less than a quorum. If, however, a quorum is not present or represented at any meeting of the stockholders, then either (i) the person presiding over the meeting or (ii) a majority in voting power of the stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting, present in person, or by remote communication, if applicable, or represented by proxy, shall have power to recess the meeting or adjourn the meeting from time to time in the manner provided in Section 2.9 of these bylaws until a quorum is present or represented. At any recessed or adjourned meeting at which a quorum is present or represented, any business may be transacted that might have been transacted at the meeting as originally noticed.

Section 2.9 Adjourned Meeting; Notice.

When a meeting is adjourned to another time or place, unless these bylaws otherwise require, notice need not be given of the adjourned meeting if the time, place, if any, thereof, and the means of remote communications, if any, by which stockholders and proxy holders may be deemed to be present in person and vote at such adjourned meeting are announced at the meeting at which the adjournment is taken. At any adjourned meeting, the Corporation may transact any business which might have been transacted at the original meeting. If the adjournment is for more than 30 days, a notice of the adjourned meeting shall be given to each stockholder of record entitled to vote at the meeting. If, after the adjournment, a new record date for determination of stockholders entitled to vote is fixed for the adjourned meeting, the Board shall fix as the record date for determining stockholders entitled to notice of such adjourned meeting the same or an earlier date as that fixed for determination of stockholders entitled to vote at the adjourned meeting, and shall give notice of the adjourned meeting to each stockholder of record entitled to vote at such meeting as of the record date so fixed for notice of such adjourned meeting.

Section 2.10 Conduct of Business.

The chairperson of each annual and special meeting shall be the Chairperson of the Board or, in the absence (or inability or refusal to act) of the Chairperson of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer (if he or she shall be a director) or, in the absence (or inability or refusal to act) of the Chief Executive Officer or if the Chief Executive Officer is not a director, the President (if he or she shall be a director) or, in the absence (or inability or refusal to act) of the President or if the President is not a director, such other person as shall be appointed by the Board. The date and time of the opening and the closing of the polls for each matter upon which the stockholders will vote at a meeting shall be announced at the meeting by the chairperson of the meeting. The Board may adopt by resolution such rules and regulations for the conduct of the meeting of stockholders as it shall deem appropriate. Except to the extent inconsistent with these Bylaws or such rules and regulations as adopted by the Board, the chairperson of the meeting of stockholders shall have the right and authority to convene and (for any or no reason) to recess and/or adjourn

the meeting, to prescribe such rules, regulations and procedures (which need not be in writing) and to do all such acts as, in the judgment of the chairperson of the meeting, are appropriate for the proper conduct of the meeting. Such rules, regulations or procedures, whether adopted by the Board or prescribed by the chairperson of the meeting, may include, without limitation, the following: (i) the establishment of an agenda or order of business for the meeting; (ii) rules and procedures for maintaining order at the meeting and the safety of those present (including, without limitation, rules and procedures for removal of disruptive persons from the meeting); (iii) limitations on attendance at or participation in the meeting to stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting, their duly authorized and constituted proxies or such other persons as the chairperson of the meeting shall determine; (iv) restrictions on entry to the meeting after the time fixed for the commencement thereof; and (v) limitations on the time allotted to questions or comments by participants. Unless and to the extent determined by the Board or the chairperson of the meeting, meetings of stockholders shall not be required to be held in accordance with the rules of parliamentary procedure. The secretary of each annual and special meeting of stockholders shall be the Secretary or, in the absence (or inability or refusal to act) of the Secretary, an Assistant Secretary so appointed to act by the chairperson of the meeting. In the absence (or inability or refusal to act) of the Secretary and all Assistant Secretaries, the chairperson of the meeting may appoint any person to act as secretary of the meeting.

Section 2.11 Voting.

Except as may be otherwise provided in the Certificate of Incorporation, these bylaws or the DGCL, each stockholder shall be entitled to one vote for each share of capital stock held by such stockholder.

Except as otherwise provided by the Certificate of Incorporation and subject to the rights of the holders of one or more series of Preferred Stock, voting separately by class or series, to elect directors pursuant to the terms of one or more series of Preferred Stock and the Investor Rights Agreement, at all duly called or convened meetings of stockholders at which a quorum is present, for the election of directors, a plurality of the votes cast shall be sufficient to elect a director. Except as otherwise provided by the Certificate of Incorporation, these bylaws, the rules or regulations of any stock exchange applicable to the Corporation, or applicable law or pursuant to any regulation applicable to the Corporation or its securities, each other matter presented to the stockholders at a duly called or convened meeting at which a quorum is present shall be decided by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority in voting power of the votes cast (excluding abstentions and broker non-votes) on such matter.

Section 2.12 Record Date for Stockholder Meetings and Other Purposes.

In order that the Corporation may determine the stockholders entitled to notice of or to vote at any meeting of stockholders or any adjournment thereof, the Board may fix a record date, which record date shall not precede the date upon which the resolution fixing the record date is adopted by the Board, and which record date shall, unless otherwise required by law, not be more than 60 days nor less than 10 days before the date of such meeting. If the Board so fixes a date, such date shall also be the record date for determining the stockholders entitled to vote at such meeting unless the Board determines, at the time it fixes such record date, that a later date on or before the date of the meeting shall be the date for making such determination. If no record date is fixed by the Board, the record date for determining stockholders entitled to notice of or to vote at a meeting of stockholders shall be the close of business on the next day preceding the day on which notice is first given, or, if notice is waived, at the close of business on the day next preceding the day on which the meeting is held. A determination of stockholders of record entitled to notice of or to vote at a meeting of stockholders shall apply to any adjournment of the meeting; provided, however, that the Board may fix a new record date for determination of stockholders entitled to vote at the adjourned meeting; and in such case shall also fix as the record date for stockholders entitled to notice of such adjourned meeting the same or an earlier date as that fixed for determination of stockholders entitled to vote in accordance herewith at the adjourned meeting.

In order that the Corporation may determine the stockholders entitled to receive payment of any dividend or other distribution or allotment or any rights or the stockholders entitled to exercise any rights in respect of any change, conversion or exchange of capital stock, or for the purposes of any other lawful action, the Board may fix a record date, which record date shall not precede the date upon which the resolution fixing the record date is adopted, and which record date shall be not more than 60 days prior to such action. If no record date is fixed, the record date for determining stockholders for any such purpose shall be at the close of business on the day on which the Board adopts the resolution relating thereto.

Section 2.13 Proxies.

Each stockholder entitled to vote at a meeting of stockholders or to express consent or dissent to corporate action in writing without a meeting may authorize another person or persons to act for such stockholder by proxy authorized by an instrument in writing or by a transmission permitted by law filed in accordance with the procedure established for the meeting, but no such proxy shall be voted or acted upon after three years from its date, unless the proxy provides for a longer period. The revocability of a proxy that states on its face that it is irrevocable shall be governed by the provisions of Section 212 of the DGCL. Proxies need not be filed with the Secretary until the meeting is called to order, but shall be filed with the Secretary before being voted. Without limiting the manner in which a stockholder may authorize another person or persons to act for such stockholder as proxy, either of the following shall constitute a valid means by which a stockholder may grant such authority.

Section 2.14 List of Stockholders Entitled to Vote.

The Corporation shall prepare, at least 10 days before every meeting of stockholders, a complete list of the stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting (provided, however, that if the record date for determining the stockholders entitled to vote is less than 10 days before the date of the meeting, the list shall reflect the stockholders entitled to vote as of the tenth day before the meeting date), arranged in alphabetical order, and showing the address of each stockholder and the number of shares registered in the name of each stockholder. The Corporation shall not be required to include electronic mail addresses or other electronic contact information on such list. Such list shall be open to the examination of any stockholder, for any purpose germane to the meeting for a period of at least 10 days prior to the meeting: (i) on a reasonably accessible electronic network, provided that the information required to gain access to such list is provided with the notice of the meeting, or (ii) during ordinary business hours, at the Corporation's principal executive office. In the event that the Corporation determines to make the list available on an electronic network, the Corporation may take reasonable steps to ensure that such information is available only to stockholders of the Corporation. If the meeting is to be held at a place, then the list shall be produced and kept at the time and place of the meeting during the whole time thereof, and may be inspected by any stockholder who is present. If the meeting is to be held solely by means of remote communication, then the list shall also be open to the examination of any stockholder during the whole time of the meeting on a reasonably accessible electronic network, and the information required to access such list shall be provided with the notice of the meeting. Such list shall presumptively determine the identity of the stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting and the number of shares held by each of them. Except as otherwise provided by law, the stock ledger shall be the only evidence as to who are the stockholders entitled to examine the list of stockholders required by this Section 2.14 or to vote in person or by proxy at any meeting of stockholders.

Section 2.15 Inspectors of Election.

Before any meeting of stockholders, the Corporation may and shall if required by law, appoint an inspector or inspectors of election to act at the meeting or its adjournment and make a written report thereof. The Corporation may designate one or more persons as alternate inspectors to replace any inspector who fails to act. If any person appointed as inspector or any alternate fails to appear or fails or refuses to act, then the person presiding over the meeting shall appoint a person to fill that vacancy.

Such inspectors shall:

(i) determine the number of shares outstanding and the voting power of each, the number of shares represented at the meeting and the validity of any proxies and ballots;

(ii) count all votes or ballots;

(iii) count and tabulate all votes;

(iv) determine and retain for a reasonable period a record of the disposition of any challenges made to any determination by the inspector(s); and

(v) certify its or their determination of the number of shares represented at the meeting and its or their count of all votes and ballots.

Each inspector, before entering upon the discharge of the duties of inspector, shall take and sign an oath faithfully to execute the duties of inspection with strict impartiality and according to the best of such inspector's ability. Any report or certificate made by the inspectors of election is prima facie evidence of the facts stated therein. The inspectors of election may appoint such persons to assist them in performing their duties as they determine. No person who is a candidate for an office at an election may serve as an inspector at such election. Each report of an inspector shall be in writing and signed by the inspector or by a majority of them if there is more than one inspector acting at such meeting. If there is more than one inspector, the report of a majority shall be the report of the inspectors.

Section 2.16 Delivery to the Corporation.

Whenever this Article II requires one or more persons (including a record or beneficial owner of stock) to deliver a document or information to the Corporation or any officer, employee or agent thereof (including any notice, request, questionnaire, revocation, representation or other document or agreement), such document or information shall be in writing exclusively (and not in an electronic transmission) and shall be delivered exclusively by hand (including, without limitation, overnight courier service) or by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, and the Corporation shall not be required to accept delivery of any document not in such written form or so delivered.

Article III - Directors

Section 3.1 Powers.

Except as otherwise provided by the Certificate of Incorporation or the DGCL, the business and affairs of the Corporation shall be managed by or under the direction of the Board.

Section 3.2 Number of Directors.

Subject to the Certificate of Incorporation, the Investor Rights Agreement or any certificate of designation with respect to any series of Preferred Stock, the total number of directors constituting the Board shall be determined from time to time by resolution of the Board. No reduction of the authorized number of directors shall have the effect of removing any director before that director's term of office expires.

Section 3.3 Election, Qualification and Term of Office of Directors.

Except as provided in Section 3.4 of these bylaws, and subject to the Certificate of Incorporation, each director, including a director elected to fill a vacancy or newly created directorship, shall hold office until the expiration of the term of the class, if any, for which elected and until such director's successor is elected and qualified or until such director's earlier death, resignation, disqualification or removal in accordance with the Certificate of Incorporation. Directors need not be stockholders. The Certificate of Incorporation or these bylaws may prescribe qualifications for directors.

Section 3.4 Resignation and Vacancies.

Any director may resign at any time upon notice given in writing or by electronic transmission to the Corporation. The resignation shall take effect at the time specified therein or upon the happening of an event specified therein, and if no time or event is specified, at the time of its receipt. When one or more directors so resigns and the resignation is effective at a future date or upon the happening of an event to occur on a future date, a majority of the directors then in office, including those who have so resigned, shall (subject to the Investor Rights Agreement) have power to fill such vacancy or vacancies, the vote thereon to take effect when such resignation or resignations shall become effective, and each director so chosen shall hold office as provided in Section 3.3.

Unless otherwise provided in the Certificate of Incorporation or these bylaws, vacancies resulting from the death, resignation, disqualification or removal of any director, and newly created directorships resulting from any increase in the authorized number of directors shall be filled only by a majority of the directors then in office, although less than a quorum, or by a sole remaining director.

Section 3.5 Place of Meetings; Meetings by Telephone.

The Board may hold meetings, both regular and special, either within or outside the State of Delaware.

Unless otherwise restricted by the Certificate of Incorporation, the Investor Rights Agreement or these bylaws, members of the Board, or any committee designated by the Board, may participate in a meeting of the Board, or any committee, by means of conference telephone or other communications equipment by means of which all persons participating in the meeting can hear each other, and such participation in a meeting pursuant to this bylaw shall constitute presence in person at the meeting.

Section 3.6 Regular Meetings.

Regular meetings of the Board may be held within or outside the State of Delaware and at such time and at such place as which has been designated by the Board and publicized among all directors, either orally or in writing, by telephone, including a voice-messaging system or other system designed to record and communicate messages, facsimile, telegraph or telex, or by electronic mail or other means of electronic transmission. No further notice shall be required for regular meetings of the Board.

Section 3.7 Special Meetings; Notice.

Special meetings of the Board for any purpose or purposes may be held within or outside the State of Delaware and called at any time by the Chairperson of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the President, the Secretary or a majority of the total number of directors constituting the Board.

Notice of the time and place of special meetings shall be:

(i) delivered personally by hand, by courier or by telephone;

(ii) sent by United States first-class mail, postage prepaid;

(iii) sent by facsimile or electronic mail; or

(iv) sent by other means of electronic transmission,

directed to each director at that director's address, telephone number, facsimile number or electronic mail address, or other address for electronic transmission, as the case may be, as shown on the Corporation's records.

If the notice is (i) delivered personally by hand, by courier or by telephone, (ii) sent by facsimile or electronic mail, or (iii) sent by other means of electronic transmission, it shall be delivered or sent at least 24 hours before the time of the holding of the meeting, provided that in the case of notices delivered pursuant to subsections (i) and (ii), a copy of such notice is also sent by electronic mail or other means of electronic transmission. If the notice is sent by U.S. mail, it shall be deposited in the U.S. mail at least four days before the time of the holding of the meeting. The notice need not specify the place of the meeting (if the meeting is to be held at the Corporation's principal executive office) nor the purpose of the meeting.

Section 3.8 Quorum.

At all meetings of the Board, unless otherwise provided by the Certificate of Incorporation, a majority of the total number of directors shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. The vote of a majority of the directors present at any meeting at which a quorum is present shall be the act of the Board, except as may be otherwise specifically provided by statute, the Certificate of Incorporation or these bylaws. If a quorum is not present at any meeting of the Board, then the directors present thereat may adjourn the meeting from time to time, without notice other than announcement at the meeting, until a quorum is present.

Section 3.9 Board Action without a Meeting.

Unless otherwise restricted by law, the Certificate of Incorporation or these bylaws, any action required or permitted to be taken at any meeting of the Board, or of any committee thereof, may be taken without a meeting if all members of the Board or committee, as the case may be, unanimously consent thereto in writing or by electronic transmission. After an action is taken, the consent or consents relating thereto shall be filed with the minutes of the proceedings of the Board, or the committee thereof, in the same paper or electronic form as the minutes are maintained. Such action by written consent or consent by electronic transmission shall have the same force and effect as a unanimous vote of the Board.

Section 3.10 Fees and Compensation of Directors.

Unless otherwise restricted by the Certificate of Incorporation or these bylaws, the Board shall have the authority to fix the compensation, including fees and reimbursement of expenses, of directors for services to the Corporation in any capacity.

Article IV - Committees

Section 4.1 Committees of Directors.

Subject to the Investor Rights Agreement, the Board may designate one or more committees, each committee to consist, of one or more of the directors of the Corporation. The Board may designate one or more directors as alternate members of any committee, who may replace any absent or disqualified member at any meeting of the committee. In the absence or disqualification of a member of a committee, the member or members thereof present at any meeting and not disqualified from voting, whether or not such member or members constitute a quorum, may unanimously appoint another member of the Board to act at the meeting in the place of any such absent or disqualified member. Any such committee, to the extent provided in the resolution of the Board or in these bylaws, shall have and may exercise all the powers and authority of the Board in the management of the business and affairs of the Corporation, and may authorize the seal of the Corporation to be affixed to all papers that may require it; but no such committee shall have the power or authority to (i) approve or adopt, or recommend to the stockholders, any action or matter expressly required by the DGCL to be submitted to stockholders for approval, or (ii) adopt, amend or repeal any bylaw of the Corporation.

Section 4.2 Meetings and Actions of Committees.

Meetings and actions of committees shall be governed by, and held and taken in accordance with, the provisions of:

(i) Section 3.5 (place of meetings; meetings by telephone);

(ii) Section 3.6 (regular meetings);

(iii) Section 3.7 (special meetings; notice);

(iv) Section 3.9 (board action without a meeting); and

(v) Section 7.13 (waiver of notice),

with such changes in the context of those bylaws as are necessary to substitute the committee and its members for the Board and its members*However*:

(i) the time of regular meetings of committees may be determined either by resolution of the Board or by resolution of the committee;

(ii) special meetings of committees may also be called by resolution of the Board or the chairperson of the applicable committee; and

(iii) the Board may adopt rules for the governance of any committee to override the provisions that would otherwise apply to the committee pursuant to this Section 4.2, provided that such rules do not violate the provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation or applicable law.

Section 4.3 Subcommittees.

Unless otherwise provided in the Certificate of Incorporation, these bylaws, the resolutions of the Board designating the committee or the charter of such committee adopted by the Board, a committee may create one or more subcommittees, each subcommittee to consist of one or more members of the committee, and delegate to a subcommittee any or all of the powers and authority of the committee.

Article V - Officers

Section 5.1 Officers.

The officers of the Corporation shall include a Chief Executive Officer, a President and a Secretary. The Corporation may also have, at the discretion of the Board, a Chairperson of the Board, a Chief Financial Officer, a Treasurer, one or more Vice Presidents, one or more Assistant Vice Presidents, one or more Assistant Treasurers, one or more Assistant Secretaries, and any such other officers as may be appointed in accordance with the provisions of these bylaws. Any number of offices may be held by the same person. No officer need be a stockholder or director of the Corporation.

Section 5.2 Appointment of Officers.

The Board shall appoint the officers of the Corporation, except such officers as may be appointed in accordance with the provisions of Section 5.3 of these bylaws.

Section 5.3 Subordinate Officers.

The Board may appoint, or empower the Chief Executive Officer or, in the absence of a Chief Executive Officer, the President, to appoint, such other officers and agents as the business of the Corporation may require. Each of such officers and agents shall hold office for such period, have such authority, and perform such duties as are provided in these bylaws or as the Board may from time to time determine.

Section 5.4 Removal and Resignation of Officers.

Subject to the rights, if any, of an officer under any contract of employment, any officer may be removed, either with or without cause, by the Board or, except in the case of an officer chosen by the Board, by any officer upon whom such power of removal may be conferred by the Board.

Any officer may resign at any time by giving written notice to the Corporation. Any resignation shall take effect at the date of the receipt of that notice or at any later time specified in that notice. Unless otherwise specified in the notice of resignation, the acceptance of the resignation shall not be necessary to make it effective. Any resignation is without prejudice to the rights, if any, of the Corporation under any contract to which the officer is a party.

Section 5.5 Vacancies in Offices.

Any vacancy occurring in any office of the Corporation shall be filled as provided in Section 5.2 or Section 5.3, as applicable.

Section 5.6 Representation of Shares of Other Corporations.

The Chairperson of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer or the President of this Corporation, or any other person authorized by the Board, the Chief Executive Officer or the President, is authorized to vote, represent and exercise on behalf of this Corporation all rights incident to any and all shares or voting securities of any other corporation or other person standing in the name of this Corporation. The authority granted herein may be exercised either by such person directly or by any other person authorized to do so by proxy or power of attorney duly executed by such person having the authority.

Section 5.7 Authority and Duties of Officers.

All officers of the Corporation shall respectively have such authority and perform such duties in the management of the business of the Corporation as may be provided herein or designated from time to time by the Board and, to the extent not so provided, as generally pertain to their respective offices, subject to the control of the Board.

Section 5.8 Compensation.

The compensation of the officers of the Corporation for their services as such shall be fixed from time to time by or at the direction of the Board. An officer of the Corporation shall not be prevented from receiving compensation by reason of the fact that he or she is also a director of the Corporation.

Article VI - Records

A stock ledger consisting of one or more records in which the names of all of the Corporation's stockholders of record, the address and number of shares registered in the name of each such stockholder, and all issuances and transfers of stock of the corporation are recorded in accordance with Section 224 of the DGCL shall be administered by or on behalf of the Corporation. Any records administered by or on behalf of the Corporation in the regular course of its business, including its stock ledger, books of account, and minute books, may be kept on, or by means of, or be in the form of, any information storage device, or method, or one or more electronic networks or databases (including one or more distributed electronic networks or databases), provided that the records so kept can be converted into clearly legible paper form within a reasonable time and, with respect to the stock ledger, that the records so kept (i) can be used to prepare the list of stockholders specified in Sections 219 and 220 of the DGCL, (ii) record the information specified in Sections 156, 159, 217(a) and 218 of the DGCL, and (iii) record transfers of stock as governed by Article 8 of the Uniform Commercial Code as adopted in the State of Delaware.

Article VII - General Matters

Section 7.1 Execution of Corporate Contracts and Instruments.

The Board, except as otherwise provided in these bylaws, may authorize any officer or officers, or agent or agents, to enter into any contract or execute any instrument in the name of and on behalf of the Corporation; such authority may be general or confined to specific instances.

Section 7.2 Stock Certificates.

The shares of the Corporation shall be represented by certificates, provided that the Board by resolution may provide that some or all of the shares of any class or series of stock of the Corporation shall be uncertificated. Certificates for the shares of stock, if any, shall be in such form as is consistent with the Certificate of Incorporation and applicable law. Every holder of stock represented by a certificate shall be entitled to have a certificate signed by, or in the name of the Corporation by, any two officers authorized to sign stock certificates representing the number of shares registered in certificate form. The Chairperson or Vice Chairperson of the Board, Chief Executive Officer, the President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of the Corporation shall (in each case) be specifically authorized to sign stock certificates. Any or all of the signatures on the certificate may be a facsimile. In case any officer, transfer agent or registrar who has signed or whose facsimile signature has been placed upon a certificate has ceased to be such officer, transfer agent or registrar before such certificate is issued, it may be issued by the Corporation with the same effect as if he or she were such officer, transfer agent or registrar at the date of issue.

The Corporation may issue the whole or any part of its shares as partly paid and subject to call for the remainder of the consideration to be paid therefor. Upon the face or back of each stock certificate issued to represent any such partly paid shares, or upon the books and records of the Corporation in the case of uncertificated partly paid shares, the total amount of the consideration to be paid therefor and the amount paid thereon shall be stated. Upon the declaration of any dividend on fully paid shares, the Corporation shall declare a dividend upon partly paid shares of the same class, but only upon the basis of the percentage of the consideration actually paid thereon.

Section 7.3 Special Designation of Certificates.

If the Corporation is authorized to issue more than one class of stock or more than one series of any class, then the powers, the designations, the preferences and the relative, participating, optional or other special rights of each class of stock or series thereof and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions of such preferences and/or rights shall be set forth in full or summarized on the face or on the back of the certificate that the Corporation shall issue to represent such class or series of stock (or, in the case of uncertificated shares, set forth in a notice provided pursuant to Section 151 of the DGCL); provided, however, that except as otherwise provided in Section 202 of the DGCL, in lieu of the foregoing requirements, there may be set forth on the face of back of the certificate that the Corporation shall issue to represent such class or series of stock (or, in the case of any uncertificated shares, included in the aforementioned notice) a statement that the Corporation will furnish without charge to each stockholder who so requests the powers, the designations, the preferences and the relative, participating, optional or other special rights of each class of stock or series thereof and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions of such preferences and/or rights.

Section 7.4 Lost Certificates.

Except as provided in this Section 7.4, no new certificates for shares shall be issued to replace a previously issued certificate unless the latter is surrendered to the Corporation and cancelled at the same time. The Corporation may issue a new certificate of stock or uncertificated shares in the place of any certificate theretofore issued by it, alleged to have been lost, stolen or destroyed, and the Corporation may, in addition to any other requirements as may be imposed by the Corporation, require the owner of the lost, stolen or destroyed certificate, or such owner's legal representative, to give the Corporation a bond sufficient to indemnify it against any claim that may be made against it on account of the alleged loss, theft or destruction of any such certificate or the issuance of such new certificate or uncertificated shares.

Section 7.5 Shares Without Certificates.

The Corporation may adopt a system of issuance, recordation and transfer of its shares of stock by electronic or other means not involving the issuance of certificates, provided the use of such system by the Corporation is permitted in accordance with applicable law.

Section 7.6 Construction; Definitions.

Unless the context requires otherwise, the general provisions, rules of construction and definitions in the DGCL shall govern the construction of these bylaws. Without limiting the generality of this provision, the singular number includes the plural and the plural number includes the singular.

Section 7.7 Dividends.

The Board, subject to any restrictions contained in either (i) the DGCL or (ii) the Certificate of Incorporation, may declare and pay dividends upon the shares of its capital stock. Dividends may be paid in cash, in property or in shares of the Corporation's capital stock.

The Board may set apart out of any of the funds of the Corporation available for dividends a reserve or reserves for any proper purpose and may abolish any such reserve. Such purposes shall include but not be limited to equalizing dividends, repairing or maintaining any property of the Corporation, and meeting contingencies.

Section 7.8 Fiscal Year.

The fiscal year of the Corporation shall be fixed by resolution of the Board and may be changed by the Board.

Section 7.9 Seal.

The Corporation may adopt a corporate seal, which shall be adopted and which may be altered by the Board. The Corporation may use the corporate seal by causing it or a facsimile thereof to be impressed or affixed or in any other manner reproduced.

Section 7.10 Transfer of Stock.

Shares of stock of the Corporation shall be transferred on the books of the Corporation only by the holder of record thereof or by such holder's attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender to the Corporation of the certificate or certificates representing such shares endorsed by the appropriate person or persons (or by delivery of duly executed instructions with respect to uncertificated shares), with such evidence of the authenticity of such endorsement or execution, transfer, authorization and other matters as the Corporation may reasonably require, and accompanied by all necessary stock transfer stamps. No transfer of stock shall be valid as against the Corporation for any purpose until it shall have been entered in the stock records of the Corporation by an entry showing the names of the persons from and to whom it was transferred.

Section 7.11 Stock Transfer Agreements.

The Corporation shall have power to enter into and perform any agreement with any number of stockholders of any one or more classes or series of stock of the Corporation to restrict the transfer of shares of stock of the Corporation of any one or more classes owned by such stockholders in any manner not prohibited by the DGCL or other applicable law.

Section 7.12 Registered Stockholders.

The Corporation:

(i) shall be entitled to recognize the exclusive right of a person registered on its books as the owner of shares to receive dividends and to vote as such owner; and

(ii) shall not be bound to recognize any equitable or other claim to or interest in such share or shares on the part of another person, whether or not it shall have express or other notice thereof, except as otherwise provided by the laws of the State of Delaware.

Section 7.13 Waiver of Notice.

Whenever notice is required to be given under any provision of the DGCL, the Certificate of Incorporation or these bylaws, a written waiver, signed by the person entitled to notice, or a waiver by electronic transmission by the person entitled to notice, whether before or after the time of the event for which notice is to be given, shall be deemed equivalent to notice. Attendance of a person at a meeting shall constitute a waiver of notice of such meeting, except when the person attends a meeting for the express purpose of objecting at the beginning of the meeting, to the transaction of any business because the meeting is not lawfully called or convened. Neither the business to be transacted at, nor the purpose of, any regular or special meeting of the stockholders need be specified in any written waiver of notice or any waiver by electronic transmission unless so required by the Certificate of Incorporation or these bylaws.

Article VIII - Notice

Section 8.1 Delivery of Notice; Notice by Electronic Transmission

Without limiting the manner by which notice otherwise may be given effectively to stockholders, any notice to stockholders given by the Corporation under any provisions of the DGCL, the Certificate of Incorporation, or these bylaws may be given in writing directed to the stockholder's mailing address (or by electronic transmission directed to the stockholder's electronic mail address, as applicable) as it appears on the records of the Corporation and shall be given (i) if mailed, when the notice is deposited in the U.S. mail, postage prepaid, (ii) if delivered by courier service, the earlier of when the notice is received or left at such stockholder's address or (iii) if given by electronic mail, when directed to such stockholder's electronic mail address unless the stockholder has notified the Corporation in writing or by electronic transmission of an objection to receiving notice by electronic mail. A notice by electronic mail must include a prominent legend that the communication is an important notice regarding the Corporation.

Without limiting the manner by which notice otherwise may be given effectively to stockholders, any notice to stockholders given by the Corporation under any provision of the DGCL, the Certificate of Incorporation or these bylaws shall be effective if given by a form of electronic transmission consented to by the stockholder to whom the notice is given. Any such consent shall be revocable by the stockholder by written notice or electronic transmission to the Corporation. Notwithstanding the provisions of this paragraph, the Corporation may give a notice by electronic mail in accordance with the first paragraph of this section without obtaining the consent required by this paragraph.

Any notice given pursuant to the preceding paragraph shall be deemed given:

(i) if by facsimile telecommunication, when directed to a number at which the stockholder has consented to receive notice;

(ii) if by a posting on an electronic network together with separate notice to the stockholder of such specific posting, upon the later of (a) such posting and (b) the giving of such separate notice; and

(iii) if by any other form of electronic transmission, when directed to the stockholder.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, a notice may not be given by an electronic transmission from and after the time that (1) the Corporation is unable to deliver by such electronic transmission two consecutive notices given by the Corporation and (2) such inability becomes known to the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Corporation or to the transfer agent, or other person responsible for the giving of notice, provided, however, the inadvertent failure to discover such inability shall not invalidate any meeting or other action.

An affidavit of the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary or of the transfer agent or other agent of the Corporation that the notice has been given shall, in the absence of fraud, be prima facie evidence of the facts stated therein.

Article IX - Indemnification

Section 9.1 Power to Indemnify in Actions, Suits or Proceedings other than Those by or in the Right of the Corporation

Subject to Section 9.3, the Corporation shall, to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL, indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (other than an action by or in the right of the Corporation), by reason of the fact that such person is or was a director or officer of the Corporation, or is or was a director or officer of the Corporation serving at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise, against expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with such action, suit or proceeding if such person acted in good faith and in a manner such person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Corporation, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe such person's conduct was unlawful. The termination of any action, suit or proceeding by judgment, order, settlement, conviction, or upon a plea of nolo contendere or its equivalent, shall not, of itself, create a presumption that the person did not act in good faith and in a manner which such person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Corporation, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had reasonable cause to believe that such person's conduct was unlawful.

Section 9.2 Power to Indemnify in Actions, Suits or Proceedings by or in the Right of the Corporation

Subject to Section 9.3, the Corporation shall, to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL, indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action or suit by or in the right of the Corporation to procure a judgment in its favor by reason of the fact that such person is or was a director or officer of the Corporation, or is or was a director or officer

of the Corporation serving at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise, against reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with the defense or settlement of such action or suit if such person acted in good faith and in a manner such person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Corporation; except that no indemnification shall be made in respect of any claim, issue or matter as to which such person shall have been adjudged to be liable to the Corporation unless and only to the extent that the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware or the court in which such action or suit was brought shall determine upon application that, despite the adjudication of liability but in view of all the circumstances of the case, such person is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnity for such expenses which the Court of Chancery or such other court shall deem proper.

Section 9.3 Authorization of Indemnification.

Any indemnification under this Article IX (unless ordered by a court) shall be made by the Corporation only as authorized in the specific case upon a determination that indemnification of the present or former director or officer is proper in the circumstances because such person has met the applicable standard of conduct set forth in Section 9.1 or Section 9.2, as the case may be. Such determination shall be made, with respect to a person who is a director or officer at the time of such determination, (i) by a majority vote of the directors who are not parties to such action, suit or proceeding, even though less than a quorum, or (ii) by a committee of such directors designated by a majority vote of such directors, even though less than a quorum, or (iii) if there are no such directors, or if such directors so direct, by independent legal counsel in a written opinion or (iv) by the stockholders. Such determination shall be made, with respect to former directors and officers, by any person or persons having the authority to act on the matter on behalf of the Corporation. To the extent, however, that a present or former director or officer of the Corporation has been successful on the merits or otherwise in defense of any action, suit or proceeding described above, or in defense of any claim, issue or matter therein, such person shall be indemnified against expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection therewith, without the necessity of authorization in the specific case.

Section 9.4 Good Faith Defined.

For purposes of any determination under Section 9.3, a person shall be deemed to have acted in good faith and in a manner such person reasonably believed to be in, or not opposed to, the best interests of the Corporation, or, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, to have had no reasonable cause to believe such person's conduct was unlawful, if such person's action is based on the records or books of account of the Corporation or another enterprise, or on information supplied to such person by officers of the Corporation or another enterprise in the course of their duties, or on the advice of legal counsel for the Corporation or another enterprise or on information or records given or reports made to the Corporation or another enterprise by an independent certified public accountant or by an appraiser or other expert selected with reasonable care by the Corporation or another enterprise. The provisions of this Section 9.4 shall not be deemed to be exclusive or to limit in any way the circumstances in which a person may be deemed to have met the applicable standard of conduct set forth in Section 9.1 or 9.2, as the case may be.

Section 9.5 Indemnification by a Court.

Notwithstanding any contrary determination in the specific case under Section 9.3, and notwithstanding the absence of any determination thereunder, any director or officer may apply to the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware or any other court of competent jurisdiction in the State of Delaware for indemnification to the extent otherwise permissible under Section 9.1 or 9.2. The basis of such indemnification by a court shall be a determination by such court that indemnification of the director or

officer is proper in the circumstances because such person has met the applicable standard of conduct set forth in Section 9.1 or Section 9.2, as the case may be. Neither a contrary determination in the specific case under Section 9.3 nor the absence of any determination thereunder shall be a defense to such application or create a presumption that the director or officer seeking indemnification has not met any applicable standard of conduct. Notice of any application for indemnification pursuant to this Article IX shall be given to the Corporation promptly upon the filing of such application. If successful, in whole or in part, the director or officer seeking indemnification shall also be entitled to be paid the expense of prosecuting such application.

Section 9.6 Expenses Payable in Advance.

Expenses (including attorneys' fees) incurred by a director or officer in defending any civil, criminal, administrative or investigative action, suit or proceeding shall be paid by the Corporation in advance of the final disposition of such action, suit or proceeding upon receipt of an undertaking by or on behalf of such director or officer to repay such amount if it shall ultimately be determined that such person is not entitled to be indemnified by the Corporation as authorized in this Article IX. Such expenses (including attorneys' fees) incurred by former directors and officers or other employees and agents may be so paid upon such terms and conditions, if any, as the Corporation deems appropriate.

Section 9.7 Nonexclusivity of Indemnification and Advancement of Expenses.

The indemnification and advancement of expenses provided by, or granted pursuant to, this Article IX shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which those seeking indemnification or advancement of expenses may be entitled under the Certificate of Incorporation, these bylaws, agreement, vote of stockholders or disinterested directors or otherwise, both as to action in such person's official capacity and as to action in another capacity while holding such office, it being the policy of the Corporation that indemnification of the persons specified in Section 9.1 or 9.2 shall be made to the fullest extent permitted by law. The provisions of this Article IX shall not be deemed to preclude the indemnification of any person who is not specified in Section 9.1 or Section 9.2 but whom the Corporation has the power or obligation to indemnify under the provisions of the DGCL, or otherwise and the rights of directors, officers and other persons to indemnification and advancement of expenses shall be as provided in the Certificate of Incorporation, any Bylaw or any separate indemnification agreement between the Corporation and any such director, officer or other person.

Section 9.8 Insurance.

The Corporation may purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any person who is or was a director or officer of the Corporation, or is or was a director or officer of the Corporation serving at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise against any liability asserted against such person and incurred by such person in any such capacity, or arising out of such person's status as such, whether or not the Corporation would have the power or the obligation to indemnify such person against such liability under the provisions of this Article IX.

Section 9.9 Certain Definitions.

For purposes of this Article IX, references to "the Corporation" shall include, in addition to the resulting corporation, any constituent corporation (including any constituent of a constituent) absorbed in a consolidation or merger which, if its separate existence had continued, would have had power and authority to indemnify its directors or officers, so that any person who is or was a director or officer of such constituent corporation, or is or was a director or officer of such constituent corporation serving at the

request of such constituent corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise, shall stand in the same position under the provisions of this Article IX with respect to the resulting or surviving corporation as such person would have with respect to such constituent corporation if its separate existence had continued. The term "another enterprise" as used in this Article IX shall mean any other corporation or any partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise of which such person is or was serving at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent. For purposes of this Article IX, references to "fines" shall include any excise taxes assessed on a person with respect to an employee benefit plan; and references to "serving at the request of the Corporation" shall include any service as a director, officer, employee or agent of the Corporation which imposes duties on, or involves services by, such director or officer with respect to an employee benefit plan, its participants or beneficiaries; and a person who acted in good faith and in a manner such person reasonably believed to be in the interest of the participants and beneficiaries of an employee benefit plan shall be deemed to have acted in a manner "not opposed to the best interests of the Corporation" as referred to in this Article IX.

Section 9.10 Survival of Indemnification and Advancement of Expenses.

The indemnification and advancement of expenses provided by, or granted pursuant to, this Article IX shall, unless otherwise provided when authorized or ratified, continue as to a person who has ceased to be a director or officer and shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, executors and administrators of such a person.

Section 9.11 Limitation on Indemnification.

Notwithstanding anything contained in this Article IX to the contrary, except for proceedings to enforce rights to indemnification (which shall be governed by Section 9.5), the Corporation shall not be obligated to indemnify any director or officer (or his or her heirs, executors or personal or legal representatives) or advance expenses in connection with a proceeding (or part thereof) initiated by such person unless such proceeding (or part thereof) was authorized or consented to by the Board of the Corporation.

Section 9.12 Indemnification of Employees and Agents.

The Corporation may, to the extent authorized from time to time by the Board, provide rights to indemnification and to the advancement of expenses to employees and agents of the Corporation similar to those conferred in this Article IX to directors and officers of the Corporation.

Section 9.13 Primacy of Indemnification.

Notwithstanding that a director, officer, employee or agent of the Corporation (collectively, the "Covered Persons") may have certain rights to indemnification, advancement of expenses and/or insurance provided by one or more other persons (collectively, the "Other Indemnitors"), with respect to the rights to indemnification, advancement of expenses and/or insurance set forth herein, the Corporation: (i) shall be the indemnitor of first resort (i.e., its obligations to Covered Persons are primary and any obligation of the Other Indemnitors to advance expenses or to provide indemnification for the same expenses or liabilities incurred by Covered Persons are secondary); (ii) shall be required to advance the full amount of expenses incurred by Covered Persons and shall be liable for the full amount of all liabilities, without regard to any rights Covered Persons may have against any of the Other Indemnitors; and (iii) irrevocably waives, relinquishes and releases the Other Indemnitors from any and all claims against the Other Indemnitors for contribution, subrogation or any other recovery of any kind in respect thereof. No advancement or payment

by the Other Indemnitors on behalf of Covered Persons with respect to any claim for which Covered Persons have sought indemnification from the Corporation shall affect the immediately preceding sentence, and the Other Indemnitors shall have a right of contribution and/or be subrogated to the extent of such advancement or payment to all of the rights of recovery of Covered Persons against the Corporation and each such person agree that the Other Indemnitors are express third party beneficiaries of the terms of this Section 9.13. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the obligations of the Corporation under this Section 9.13 shall only apply to Covered Persons in their capacity as Covered Persons.

Section 9.14 Amendments. Any repeal or amendment of this Article IX by the Board or the stockholders of the Corporation or by changes in applicable law, or the adoption of any other provision of these bylaws inconsistent with this Article IX, will, to the extent permitted by applicable law, be prospective only (except to the extent such amendment or change in applicable law permits the Corporation to provide broader indemnification rights to Indemnitees on a retroactive basis than permitted prior thereto), and will not in any way diminish or adversely affect any right or protection existing hereunder in respect of any act or omission occurring prior to such repeal or amendment or adoption of such inconsistent provision; provided, however, that amendments or repeals of this Article IX shall require the affirmative vote of the stockholders holding at least 66.7% of the voting power of all outstanding shares of capital stock of the Corporation.

Section 9.15 Contract Rights. The rights provided to Covered Persons pursuant to this Article IX shall be contract rights and such rights shall continue as to a Covered Person who has ceased to be a director, officer, agent or employee and shall inure to the benefit of the Covered Person's heirs, executors and administrators.

Section 9.16 Severability. If any provision or provisions of this Article IX shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable for any reason whatsoever: (a) the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Article IX shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby; and (b) to the fullest extent possible, the provisions of this Article IX (including, without limitation, each such portion of this Article IX containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall be construed so as to give effect to the intent manifested by the provision held invalid, illegal or unenforceable.

Article X - Amendments

The Board is expressly empowered to adopt, amend or repeal the bylaws of the Corporation. The stockholders also shall have power to adopt, amend or repeal the bylaws of the Corporation; provided, however, that prior to the seventh (7th) anniversary of the Effective Time (as defined in the Certificate of Incorporation), such action by stockholders shall require, in addition to any other vote required by the Certificate of Incorporation or applicable law, the affirmative vote of the holders of at least two-thirds of the voting power of all the then-outstanding shares of voting stock of the Corporation with the power to vote generally in an election of directors, voting together as a single class.

Article XI - Definitions

As used in these bylaws, unless the context otherwise requires, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

An "electronic transmission" means any form of communication, not directly involving the physical transmission of paper, including the use of, or participation in, one or more electronic networks or databases (including one or more distributed electronic networks or databases), that creates a record that may be retained, retrieved and reviewed by a recipient thereof, and that may be directly reproduced in paper form by such a recipient through an automated process.

An "electronic mail" means an electronic transmission directed to a unique electronic mail address (which electronic mail shall be deemed to include any files attached thereto and any information hyperlinked to a website if such electronic mail includes the contact information of an officer or agent of the Corporation who is available to assist with accessing such files and information).

An "electronic mail address" means a destination, commonly expressed as a string of characters, consisting of a unique user name or mailbox (commonly referred to as the "local part" of the address) and a reference to an internet domain (commonly referred to as the "domain part" of the address), whether or not displayed, to which electronic mail can be sent or delivered.

The term "person" means any individual, general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, corporation, trust, business trust, joint stock company, joint venture, unincorporated association, cooperative or association or any other legal entity or organization of whatever nature, and shall include any successor (by merger or otherwise) of such entity.

[*Remainder of page intentionally left blank.*]

Exhibit 4.2

SPECIMEN COMMON STOCK CERTIFICATE

NUMBER SHARES

KORE GROUP HOLDINGS, INC.
INCORPORATED UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE
COMMON STOCK

SEE REVERSE FOR
CERTAIN DEFINITIONS
CUSIP [ ]

This Certifies that _____ is the owner of _____

FULLY PAID AND NON-ASSESSABLE SHARES OF COMMON STOCK OF THE PAR VALUE OF US$0.0001 EACH OF KORE GROUP HOLDINGS, INC. (THE "CORPORATION")

subject to the Corporation's amended and restated certificate of incorporation, as the same may be amended from time to time, and transferable on the books of the Corporation in person or by a duly authorized attorney upon surrender of this certificate properly endorsed.

This certificate is not valid unless countersigned by the Transfer Agent and registered by the Registrar.

Witness the facsimile signatures of its duly authorized officers.

Dated: _____

President Chief Financial Officer

_____ _____

KORE GROUP HOLDINGS, INC.

The Corporation will furnish without charge to each stockholder who so requests the powers, designations, preferences and relative, participating, optional or other special rights of each class of stock or series thereof of the Corporation and the qualifications, limitations, or restrictions of such preferences and/or rights. This certificate and the shares represented thereby are issued and shall be held subject to all the provisions of the Corporation's amended and restated certificate of incorporation, as the same may be amended from time to time, and resolutions of the Board of Directors providing for the issue of securities (copies of which may be obtained from the secretary of the Corporation), to all of which the holder of this certificate by acceptance hereof assents.

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this certificate, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM	—	as tenants in common	UNIF GIFT MIN ACT —	Custodian
			(Cust)	(Minor)
TEN ENT	—	as tenants by the entireties	under Uniform Gifts to Minors Act	(State)
JT TEN	—	as joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common		

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

For value received, _____ hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____

(PLEASE INSERT SOCIAL SECURITY OR OTHER IDENTIFYING NUMBER(S) OF ASSIGNEE(S))

_____

(PLEASE PRINT OR TYPEWRITE NAME AND ADDRESS, INCLUDING ZIP CODE, OF ASSIGNEE)

_____

Shares of common stock represented by the within Certificate, and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint

_____

Attorney to transfer the said shares on the books of the within named Corporation with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated _____

_____

Stockholder

NOTICE: THE SIGNATURE(S) TO THIS ASSIGNMENT MUST CORRESPOND WITH THE NAME AS WRITTEN UPON THE FACE OF THE CERTIFICATE IN EVERY PARTICULAR, WITHOUT ALTERATION OR ENLARGEMENT OR ANY CHANGE WHATEVER.

Signature(s) Guaranteed:

By:

_____

_____

THE SIGNATURE(S) MUST BE GUARANTEED BY AN ELIGIBLE GUARANTOR INSTITUTION (BANKS, STOCKBROKERS, SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS AND CREDIT UNIONS WITH MEMBERSHIP IN AN APPROVED SIGNATURE GUARANTEE MEDALLION PROGRAM, PURSUANT TO S.E.C. RULE 17Ad-15 UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED, OR ANY SUCCESSOR RULE).

Exhibit 10.1

Confidential
Execution Version

SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT

This SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT (this "**Subscription Agreement**") is entered into this 12th day of March, 2021, by and among Cerberus Telecom Acquisition Corp., a Cayman Islands exempted company (the "**Issuer**"), King Pubco, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("**Pubco**"), and the undersigned ("**Subscriber**" or "**you**"). Defined terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings ascribed thereto in the Merger Agreement (as defined below).

WHEREAS, the Issuer, Pubco, King Corp Merger Sub, Inc. ("**Corp Merger Sub**"), King LLC Merger Sub, LLC ("**LLC Merger Sub**") and Maple Holdings Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "**Company**") will concurrently with the execution of this Subscription Agreement, enter into that certain Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of the date hereof (as amended, amended and restated, modified, supplemented, or waived from time to time in accordance with its terms, the "**Merger Agreement**"), pursuant to which, *inter alia*, (i) on the day immediately prior to the Closing Date, Issuer will be merged with and into LLC Merger Sub, with LLC Merger Sub surviving as a wholly owned subsidiary of Pubco (the "**Pubco Merger**"), (ii) on the Closing Date, Corp Merger Sub, a direct, wholly owned subsidiary of Pubco (after giving effect to the Corp Merger Sub Contribution) will be merged with and into the Company, with the Company surviving as a wholly owned subsidiary of Pubco (the "**First Merger**"), and (iii) immediately after the First Merger, the Company will be merged with and into LLC Merger Sub, a direct, wholly owned subsidiary of Pubco, with LLC Merger Sub surviving as a wholly owned subsidiary of Pubco, in each case on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Merger Agreement (all of the foregoing mergers together with the other transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement, the "**Transactions**");

WHEREAS, in connection with the Pubco Merger, each Class A ordinary share of the Issuer, par value $0.0001 per share (the "**Class A Ordinary Share**") shall convert into one share of class A common stock, par value $0.0001 of Pubco, which after giving effect to the Transactions, will become common stock of Pubco (the "**Shares**");

WHEREAS, prior to the closing of the Transactions, Subscriber desires to subscribe for and purchase from Pubco that number of Shares set forth on Subscriber's signature page hereto for a purchase price of $10.00 per share, for the aggregate purchase price set forth on Subscriber's signature page hereto (the "**Purchase Price**"), and Pubco desires to issue, in book entry form, and sell to Subscriber the Shares in consideration of the payment of the Purchase Price therefor by or on behalf of Subscriber to Pubco, all on the terms and conditions set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, certain other "qualified institutional buyers" (as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**")) or institutional "accredited investors" (within the meaning of Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) and (7) under the Securities Act) (each, an "**Other Subscriber**") have, severally and not jointly, entered into separate subscription agreements with the Issuer and Pubco (the "**Other Subscription Agreements**"), pursuant to which such Other Subscribers have agreed to purchase the Shares on the Closing Date (as defined herein) at the same per share purchase price as the Subscriber, and the aggregate number of Shares to be sold by Pubco pursuant to this Subscription Agreement and the Other Subscription Agreements equals, as of the date hereof, 22,500,000 Shares.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual representations, warranties, and covenants, and subject to the conditions, herein contained, and intending to be legally bound hereby, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

1. Subscription. Subject to the terms and conditions hereof, at the Closing (as defined below), Subscriber hereby agrees to subscribe for and purchase from Pubco, and Pubco hereby agrees to issue and sell to Subscriber, upon and subject to the payment of the Purchase Price, the Shares (such subscription and issuance, the "**Subscription**"). Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the consummation of the Subscription is contingent upon the subsequent occurrence of the closing of the Transactions as further described herein.

2. Representations, Warranties, and Agreements.

2.1 Subscriber's Representations, Warranties, and Agreements. To induce Pubco to issue the Shares to Subscriber, Subscriber hereby represents and warrants to the Issuer and Pubco and acknowledges and agrees with the Issuer and Pubco, as of the date hereof and as of the Closing, as follows:

2.1.1 If Subscriber is not an individual, Subscriber has been duly formed or incorporated and is validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation or formation, with power and authority to enter into, deliver, and perform its obligations under this Subscription Agreement. If Subscriber is an individual, Subscriber has the authority to enter into, deliver, and perform its obligations under this Subscription Agreement.

2.1.2 If Subscriber is not an individual, this Subscription Agreement has been duly authorized, validly executed and delivered by Subscriber. If Subscriber is an individual, the signature on this Subscription Agreement is genuine, and Subscriber has legal competence and capacity to execute the same. Assuming that this Subscription Agreement constitutes the valid and binding agreement of the Issuer and Pubco, this Subscription Agreement is the valid and binding obligation of Subscriber and is enforceable against Subscriber in accordance with its terms, except as may be limited or otherwise affected by (i) bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent conveyance, reorganization, moratorium, or other laws relating to or affecting the rights of creditors generally and (ii) principles of equity, whether considered at law or equity.

2.1.3 The execution, delivery and performance by Subscriber of this Subscription Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated herein do not and will not (i) conflict with or result in a breach or violation of any of the terms or provisions of, or constitute a default or waiver under, or result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge, or encumbrance upon any of the property or assets of Subscriber pursuant to the terms of any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement, lease, license, or other agreement or instrument to which Subscriber is a party, or by which Subscriber is bound or to which any of the property or assets of Subscriber is subject, which would, in each case, reasonably be expected to have a materially adverse effect on the ability of Subscriber to enter into and timely perform its obligations under this Subscription Agreement, (ii) if Subscriber is not an individual, result in any violation of the provisions of the organizational documents of Subscriber or (iii) result in any violation of any statute or any judgment, order, rule, or regulation of any court or governmental agency or body, domestic or foreign, having jurisdiction over Subscriber or any of its properties, which would, in each case, reasonably be expected to have a materially adverse effect on the ability of Subscriber to enter into and timely perform its obligations under this Subscription Agreement.

2.1.4 Subscriber (i) is a "qualified institutional buyer" (as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act) or an institutional "accredited investor" (within the meaning of Rule 501(a) (1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act) satisfying the applicable requirements set forth on Schedule I attached hereto, (ii) is an institutional account as defined in FINRA Rule 4512(c), (iii) is acquiring the Shares only for its own account or for beneficiaries' portfolio under its management and not for the account of others, or if Subscriber is subscribing for the Shares as a fiduciary or agent for one or more investor accounts, each owner of such account is a qualified institutional buyer, and Subscriber has full investment discretion with respect to each such account, and the full power and authority to make the acknowledgements, representations, warranties, and agreements herein on behalf of each owner of each such account, and (iv) is not acquiring the Shares with a view to, or for offer or sale in connection with, any distribution thereof in violation of the Securities Act (and shall provide the requested information on Schedule I attached hereto). Subscriber is not an entity formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Shares.

2.1.5 Subscriber understands that the Shares are being offered in a transaction not involving any public offering within the meaning of the Securities Act and that the Shares have not been registered under the Securities Act. Subscriber understands that the Shares may not be resold, transferred, pledged, or otherwise disposed of by Subscriber absent an effective registration statement under the Securities Act, except (i) to Pubco or a subsidiary thereof, (ii) to non-U.S. persons pursuant to offers and sales that occur solely outside the United States within the meaning of Regulation S under the Securities Act, or (iii) pursuant to another applicable exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act, and in each of clauses (i) and (iii), in accordance with any applicable securities laws of the states and other jurisdictions of the United States, and that any certificates or book entries representing the Shares shall contain a legend to such effect. Subscriber acknowledges that the Shares will not be eligible for resale pursuant to Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act. Subscriber understands and agrees that as a result of the transfer restrictions described herein, Subscriber may not be able to readily resell the Shares and may be required to bear the financial risk of an investment in the Shares for an indefinite period of time. Subscriber understands that it has been advised to consult legal counsel prior to making any offer, resale, pledge, or transfer of any of the Shares.

2.1.6 Subscriber understands and agrees that Subscriber is purchasing the Shares directly from Pubco. Subscriber further acknowledges that there have been no representations, warranties, covenants, or agreements made to Subscriber by the Issuer, Pubco, the Company, the Placement Agents (as defined below) or any of their respective affiliates, officers or directors, expressly or by implication, other than those representations, warranties, covenants, and agreements expressly set forth in this Subscription Agreement, and Subscriber is not relying on any representations, warranties or covenants other than those expressly set forth in this Subscription Agreement.

2.1.7 If Subscriber is an employee benefit plan that is subject to Title I of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("**ERISA**"), Subscriber represents and warrants that its acquisition and holding of the Shares will not constitute or result in anon-exempt prohibited transaction under Section 406 of ERISA, Section 4975 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Code**"), or any applicable similar law.

2.1.8 In making its decision to purchase the Shares, Subscriber represents that it has relied solely upon independent investigation made by Subscriber and the Issuer's and Pubco's representations, warranties and agreements in Section 2.2 hereof. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Subscriber has not relied on any statements or other information provided by anyone other than the Issuer or Pubco concerning the Issuer or Pubco or the Shares or the offer and sale of the Shares. Subscriber acknowledges and agrees that Subscriber has received access to and has had an adequate opportunity to review such information as Subscriber deems necessary in order to make an investment decision with respect to the Shares, including with respect to the Issuer, Pubco, the Company, and the Transactions and has made its own assessment and is satisfied concerning the relevant tax and other economic considerations relevant to the Subscriber's investment in the Shares. Subscriber represents and agrees that Subscriber and Subscriber's professional advisor(s), if any, have had the full opportunity to ask such questions, receive such answers, and obtain such information as Subscriber and such Subscriber's professional advisor(s), if any, have deemed necessary to make an investment decision with respect to the Shares.

2.1.9 Subscriber became aware of this offering of the Shares solely by means of direct contact between Subscriber and the Issuer or its representative. Subscriber has a pre-existing substantive relationship (as interpreted in guidance from the Commission (as defined below) under the Securities Act) with the Issuer or its representative, and the Shares were offered to Subscriber solely by direct contact between Subscriber and the Issuer or its representative. Subscriber did not become aware of this offering of the Shares, nor were the Shares offered to Subscriber, by any other means. Subscriber acknowledges that the Shares (i) were not offered to Subscriber by any form of advertising or, to its knowledge, general solicitation, including methods described in Section 502(c) of Regulation D under the Securities Act and (ii) are not being offered in a manner involving a public offering under, or in a distribution in violation of, the Securities Act or any state securities laws.

2.1.10 Subscriber acknowledges that it is aware that there are substantial risks incident to the purchase and ownership of the Shares. Subscriber has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters as to be capable of evaluating the merits and risks of an investment in the Shares, and Subscriber has sought such accounting, legal, and tax advice as Subscriber has considered necessary to make an informed investment decision. The Subscriber understands and acknowledges that the purchase and sale of the Shares hereunder meets (i) the exemptions from filing under FINRA Rule 5123(b)(1)(A) and (ii) the institutional customer exemption under FINRA Rule 2111(b).

2.1.11 Subscriber represents and acknowledges that Subscriber, alone, or together with any professional advisor(s), if any, has adequately analyzed and considered the risks of an investment in the Shares and that Subscriber is able to bear the economic risk of a total loss of Subscriber's investment in Pubco. Subscriber acknowledges specifically that a possibility of total loss exists.

2.1.12 Subscriber understands and agrees that no federal or state agency has passed upon or endorsed the merits of the offering of the Shares or made any findings or determination as to the fairness of an investment in the Shares.

2.1.13 Subscriber represents and warrants that Subscriber is not (i) a person or entity named on the List of Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons, the Executive Order 13599 List, the Foreign Sanctions Evaders List, or the Sectoral Sanctions Identification List, each of which is administered by the U.S. Treasury Department's Office of Foreign Assets Control ("**OFAC**") or in any other Executive Order issued by the President of the United States and administered by OFAC (collectively, "**OFAC Lists**"), (ii) owned or controlled by, or acting on behalf of, a person, that is named on an OFAC List, (iii) organized, incorporated, established, located, resident or born in, or a citizen, national, or the government, including any political subdivision, agency, or instrumentality thereof, of, Cuba, Iran, North Korea, Syria, the Crimea region of Ukraine, or any other country or territory embargoed or subject to substantial trade restrictions by the United States, (iv) a Designated National as defined in the Cuban Assets Control Regulations, 31 C.F.R. Part 515, or (v) a non-U.S. shell bank or providing banking services indirectly to a non-U.S. shell bank. Subscriber represents that if it is a financial institution subject to the Bank Secrecy Act (31 U.S.C. Section 5311 et seq.), as amended by the USA PATRIOT Act of 2001, and its implementing regulations (collectively, the "**BSA/PATRIOT Act**"), that Subscriber maintains policies and procedures reasonably designed to comply with applicable obligations under the BSA/PATRIOT Act. Subscriber also represents that, to the extent required, it maintains policies and procedures reasonably designed to ensure compliance with OFAC-administered sanctions programs, including for the screening of its investors against the OFAC sanctions programs, including the OFAC Lists. Subscriber further represents and warrants that, to the extent required, it maintains policies and procedures reasonably designed to ensure that the funds held by Subscriber and used to purchase the Shares were legally derived.

2.1.14 If Subscriber is an employee benefit plan that is subject to Title I of ERISA, a plan, an individual retirement account or other arrangement that is subject to Section 4975 of the Code or an employee benefit plan that is a governmental plan (as defined in Section 3(32) of ERISA), a church plan (as defined in Section 3(33) of ERISA), a non-U.S. plan (as described in Section 4(b)(4) of ERISA), or other plan that is not subject to the foregoing but may be subject to provisions under any other federal, state, local, non-U.S., or other laws or regulations that are similar to such provisions of ERISA or the Code, or an entity whose underlying assets are considered to include "plan assets" of any such plan, account, or arrangement (each, a "**Plan**") subject to the fiduciary or prohibited transaction provisions of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code, Subscriber represents and warrants that (i) it has not relied on the Issuer or Pubco or any of their respective affiliates (the "**Transaction Parties**") as the Plan's fiduciary with respect to its decision to acquire and hold the Shares (and acknowledges that the Transaction Parties have not acted as the Plan's fiduciary with respect to such decision), and (ii) it has not relied on any investment advice from the Transaction Parties with respect to any decision to acquire, continue to hold, or transfer the Shares.

2.1.15 Subscriber is not currently (and at all times through Closing will refrain from being or becoming) a member of a "group" (within the meaning of Section 13(d)(3) or Section 14(d)(2) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "**Exchange Act**"), or any successor provision) acting for the purpose of acquiring, holding, or disposing of equity securities of Pubco (within the meaning of Rule 13d-5(b)(1) under the Exchange Act).

2.1.16 The Subscriber hereby acknowledges and agrees that it will not, nor will any person acting at the Subscriber's direction or pursuant to any understanding with the Subscriber, directly or indirectly offer, sell, pledge, contract to sell, sell any option, engage in hedging activities or execute any "short sales" as defined in Rule 200 of Regulation SHO under the Exchange Act of the Shares until the consummation of the Transactions (or such earlier termination of this Subscription Agreement in accordance with its terms). Notwithstanding the foregoing, (a) nothing herein shall prohibit other entities under common management with the Subscriber that have no knowledge of this Subscription Agreement or of the Subscriber's participation in the subscription (including the Subscriber's controlled affiliates and/or affiliates) from entering into any short sales, (b) in the case of a Subscriber that is a multi-managed investment vehicle whereby separate portfolio managers manage separate portions of such Subscriber's assets and the portfolio managers have no knowledge of the investment decisions made by the portfolio managers managing other portions of such Subscriber's assets, the representation set forth above shall only apply with respect to the portion of assets managed by the portfolio manager that made the investment decision to purchase the Shares covered by this Subscription Agreement and (c) nothing herein shall independently apply to any Class A Ordinary Shares (i) acquired by Subscriber prior to the date hereof or (ii) acquired by the Subscriber after the date hereof other than pursuant to this Subscription Agreement; provided that the foregoing is not intended to, and shall not, modify any restrictions or obligations relating to such shares which exist independently of this Subscription Agreement.

2.1.17 No foreign person (as defined in 31 C.F.R. Part 800.224) in which the national or subnational governments of a single foreign state have a substantial interest (as defined in 31 C.F.R. Part 800.244) will acquire a substantial interest in Pubco as a result of the purchase and sale of Shares hereunder such that a declaration to the Committee on Foreign Investment in the United States would be mandatory under 31 C.F.R. Part 800.401, and no foreign person will have control (as defined in 31 C.F.R. Part 800.208) over Pubco from and after the Closing as a result of the purchase and sale of Shares hereunder.

2.1.18 Subscriber has, and on each date the Purchase Price would be required to be funded to Pubco pursuant toSection 3 will have, sufficient immediately available funds to pay the Purchase Price pursuant to Section 3. Subscriber is an entity having total liquid assets and net assets in excess of the Purchase Price as of the date hereof and as of each date the Purchase Price would be required to be funded to Pubco pursuant to Section 3.1.1.

2.1.19 The Subscriber hereby acknowledges and agrees that (a) each of Goldman Sachs & Co. ("**Goldman**") and Cowen and Company, LLC ("**Cowen**" and together with Goldman, in their respective capacities as placement agents with respect to the issuance and sale of the Shares pursuant to this Subscription Agreement and the Other Subscription Agreements, each a "**Placement Agent**" and together the "**Placement Agents**") is each acting solely as Placement Agent in connection with the Transactions and is not acting as an underwriter or in any other capacity and is not and shall not be construed as a fiduciary for the undersigned, the Company or any other person or entity in connection with the Transactions, (b) the Placement Agents have not made and will not make any representation or warranty, whether express or implied, of any kind or character and have not provided any advice or recommendation in connection with the Transactions, (c) the Placement Agents will have no responsibility with respect to (i) any representations, warranties or agreements made by any person or entity under or in connection with the Transactions or any of the documents furnished pursuant thereto or in connection therewith, or the execution, legality, validity or enforceability (with respect to any person) of any thereof, or (ii) the business, affairs, financial condition, operations, properties or prospects of, or any other matter concerning the Issuer, Pubco, the Company or the Transactions, and (d) the Placement Agents shall have no liability or obligation (including without limitation, for or with respect to any losses, claims, damages, obligations, penalties, judgments, awards, liabilities, costs, expenses or disbursements incurred by the Subscriber, the Company or any other person or entity), whether in contract, tort or otherwise, to the Subscriber, or to any person claiming through the Subscriber, in respect of the Transactions.

2.1.20 No broker, finder, or other financial consultant has acted on behalf of or at the direction of Subscriber in connection with this Subscription Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby in such a way as to create any liability on the Issuer, Pubco, the Company or any of their respective subsidiaries.

2.2 Issuer's and Pubco's Representations, Warranties, and Agreements. To induce Subscriber to purchase the Shares, the Issuer and Pubco, as applicable, hereby represents and warrants to Subscriber and agree with Subscriber, as of the date hereof and as of the Closing, as follows:

2.2.1 The Issuer has been duly incorporated and is validly existing as a corporation in good standing under the laws of the Cayman Islands, with corporate power and authority to own, lease, and operate its properties and conduct its business as presently conducted and to enter into, deliver, and perform its obligations under this Subscription Agreement. Pubco has been duly incorporated and is validly existing as a corporation under the laws of the State of Delaware, was formed solely for the purpose of effecting the Transactions, and will have all corporate power and authority to own, lease, and operate its properties and conduct its business and perform its obligations under this Subscription Agreement at the Closing.

2.2.2 The Shares have been duly authorized and, when issued and delivered to Subscriber against full payment for the Shares in accordance with the terms of this Subscription Agreement and registered with Pubco's transfer agent, the Shares will be validly issued, fully paid, and non-assessable, and will not have been issued in violation of or subject to any preemptive or similar rights created under Pubco's governing documents or under the laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation or organization.

2.2.3 This Subscription Agreement has been duly authorized and validly executed and delivered by each of the Issuer and Pubco, and, assuming that this Subscription Agreement constitutes the valid and binding obligation of Subscriber, is the valid and binding obligation of the Issuer and Pubco and is enforceable against the Issuer and Pubco in accordance with its terms, except as may be limited or otherwise affected by (i) bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent conveyance, reorganization, moratorium, or other laws relating to or affecting the rights of creditors generally and (ii) principles of equity, whether considered at law or equity.

2.2.4 The execution, delivery, and performance of this Subscription Agreement (including compliance by the Issuer and Pubco with all of the provisions hereof), issuance and sale of the Shares, and the consummation of the Transactions, will not (i) conflict with or result in a breach or violation of any of the terms or provisions of, or constitute a default under, or result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge, or encumbrance upon any of the property or assets of the Issuer, Pubco or any of their respective subsidiaries pursuant to the terms of any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement, lease, license, or other agreement or instrument to which the Issuer, Pubco or any of their respective subsidiaries is a party or by which the Issuer, Pubco or any of their respective subsidiaries is bound or to which any of the property or assets of the Issuer, Pubco or any of their respective subsidiaries is subject, which would reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the business, financial condition or results of operations of the Issuer, Pubco or and any of their respective subsidiaries, taken as a whole, or the ability of the Issuer or Pubco to enter into and timely perform its obligations under this Subscription Agreement (an "**Issuer Material Adverse Effect**"), (ii) result in any violation of the provisions of the organizational documents of the Issuer, Pubco or any of their respective subsidiaries, or (iii) result in any violation of any statute or any judgment, order, rule, or regulation of any court or governmental agency or body, domestic or foreign, having jurisdiction over the Issuer, Pubco or any of their respective subsidiaries or any of its and their respective properties that would, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have an Issuer Material Adverse Effect.

2.2.5 Neither the Issuer nor Pubco is required to obtain any consent, waiver, authorization or order of, give any notice to, or make any filing or registration with, any court or other federal, state, local or other governmental authority or self-regulatory organization in connection with the execution, delivery and performance of this Subscription Agreement (including, without limitation, the issuance of the Shares), the failure of which would reasonably be expected to have an Issuer Material Adverse Effect, other than (i) filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "**Commission**"), (ii) filings required by applicable state securities laws, (iii) any filings required under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976 or similar antitrust laws, and (iv) filings required by New York Stock Exchange ("**NYSE**"), including with respect to obtaining Issuer stockholder approval.

2.2.6 Concurrently with the execution and delivery of this Subscription Agreement, the Issuer and Pubco are entering into the Other Subscription Agreements providing for the sale of an aggregate of 22,500,000 Shares for an aggregate purchase price of $225,000,000 (including, in each case, the Shares purchased and sold under this Subscription Agreement). Other than the Other Subscription Agreements, the Merger Agreement and any other agreement contemplated by the Merger Agreement, neither Pubco nor Issuer has entered into any side letter or similar agreement with any Other Subscriber or any other investor in connection with such Other Subscriber's or investor's direct or indirect investment in the Pubco or the Issuer in connection with the Transactions (other than any side letter or similar agreement relating to the transfer to any investor of (i) securities of the Issuer by existing securityholders of the Issuer, which may be effectuated as a forfeiture to the Issuer and reissuance, or (ii) securities to be issued to the direct or indirect securityholders of the Company pursuant to the Merger Agreement). No Other Subscription Agreement includes terms and conditions that are materially more advantageous to any such Other Subscriber or investor than the Subscriber hereunder as set forth in this Subscription Agreement. The Other Subscription Agreements have not been amended in any material respect following the date of this Subscription Agreement.

2.2.7 Assuming the accuracy of Subscriber's representations and warranties set forth inSection 2.1 of this Subscription Agreement, no registration under the Securities Act is required for the offer and sale of the Shares by the Issuer to Subscriber.

2.2.8 As of the date hereof, the issued and outstanding shares of Class A Ordinary Shares of the Issuer are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Exchange Act and are listed for trading on the NYSE under the symbol "CTAC". There is no suit, action, proceeding or investigation pending or, to the knowledge of the Issuer, threatened against the Issuer by NYSE or the Commission. The Issuer has taken no action that is designed to terminate the registration of the Class A Ordinary Shares under the Exchange Act. As of the Closing Date, the issued and outstanding Shares are expected to be registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Exchange Act and listed for trading on the NYSE.

2.2.9 The Issuer has made available to Subscriber (including via the Commission's EDGAR system) a true, correct, and complete copy of each form, report, statement, schedule, prospectus, proxy, registration statement, and other documents filed by the Issuer with the Commission prior to the date of this Subscription Agreement (the "**SEC Documents**"). None of the SEC Documents filed, contained, when filed or, if amended prior to the date of this Subscription Agreement, as of the date of such amendment with respect to those disclosures that are amended, any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided, that the Issuer makes no such representation or warranty with respect to the proxy statement to be filed by the Issuer with respect to the Transactions or any other information relating to the Company or any of its affiliates included in any SEC Document or filed as an exhibit thereto. The Issuer has timely filed each report, statement, schedule, prospectus, and registration statement that the Issuer was required to file with the Commission since its inception and through the date hereof. There are no material outstanding or unresolved comments in comment letters from the Commission staff with respect to any of the SEC Documents.

2.2.10 As of the date hereof, the authorized capital stock of the Issuer is 555,000,000 shares, consisting of (a) 500,000,000 shares of Class A Ordinary Shares, (b) 50,000,000 shares of Class B Ordinary Shares, par value $0.0001 per share (the "**Class B Ordinary Shares**"), and (c) 5,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value $0.0001 per share (the "**Preferred Shares**"). As of the date hereof: (i) no Preferred Shares are issued and outstanding; (ii) 26,735,238 shares of Class A Ordinary Shares are issued and outstanding; (iii) 6,479,225 shares of Class B Ordinary Shares are issued and outstanding; (iv) 272,778 warrants to purchase 272,778 shares of Class A Ordinary Shares (the "**Private Placement Warrants**") are outstanding and (v) 8,638,967 warrants to purchase 8,638,967 shares of Class A Ordinary Shares (the "**Public Warrants**") are outstanding. All (A) issued and outstanding shares of Class A Ordinary Shares and Class B Ordinary Shares have been duly authorized and validly issued, are fully paid and are non-assessable and are not subject to preemptive rights and (B) outstanding Private Placement Warrants and Public Warrants have been duly authorized and validly issued, are fully paid and are not subject to preemptive rights. Except as set forth above and pursuant to the Other Subscription Agreements and the Merger Agreement, there are no outstanding options, warrants or other rights to subscribe for, purchase or acquire from the Issuer any shares of Class A Ordinary Shares or Class B Ordinary Shares, or any other equity interests in the Issuer, or securities convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for such equity interests. Other than as set forth in the Merger Agreement, there are no securities or instruments issued by or to which the Issuer is a party containing anti-dilution or similar provisions that will be triggered and not fully waived by the holder of such securities or instruments pursuant to a written agreement or consent by the issuance of the Shares pursuant to this Subscription Agreement or any Other Subscription Agreements.

2.2.11 As of the date hereof, there are no pending or, to the knowledge of the Issuer, threatened suits, claim, actions or proceedings (collectively, "**Actions**"), which, if determined adversely, would, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have an Issuer Material Adverse Effect. As of the date hereof, there is no unsatisfied judgment or any open injunction binding upon the Issuer which would, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have an Issuer Material Adverse Effect.

2.2.12 Other than the Placement Agents, no broker, finder, or other financial consultant has acted on behalf of or at the direction of the Issuer in connection with this Subscription Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby in such a way as to create any liability on Subscriber. Issuer is solely responsible for paying any fees or any other commission owed to the Placement Agents in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Subscription Agreement.

2.2.13 Pubco is not, and immediately after receipt of payment for the Shares, will not be, an "investment company" within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

2.2.14 Neither the Issuer nor Pubco any person acting on their behalf has engaged or will engage in any form of general solicitation or general advertising (within the meaning of Regulation D of the Securities Act) in connection with any offer or sale of the Shares.

2.2.15 The Issuer is in compliance with all applicable laws, except wherenon-compliance would not reasonably be expected to have an Issuer Material Adverse Effect. The Issuer has not received any written communication from a governmental authority that alleges that the Issuer is not in compliance with or is in default or violation of any applicable law, except where such non-compliance, default or violation would not reasonably be expected to have individually or in the aggregate an Issuer Material Adverse Effect.

2.2.16 The Issuer and Pubco acknowledge and agree that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Shares may be pledged by the Subscriber in connection with a bona fide margin agreement, which shall not be deemed to be a transfer, sale or assignment of the Shares hereunder, and the Subscriber effecting a pledge of Shares shall not be required to provide the Issuer or Pubco with any notice thereof or otherwise make any delivery to the Issuer or Pubco pursuant to this Subscription Agreement; provided that Subscriber and its pledgee shall be required to comply with the provisions of Section 2.1.5 hereof in order to effect a sale, transfer or assignment of Shares to such pledgee. The Issuer and Pubco hereby agree to execute and deliver such documentation as a pledgee of the Shares may reasonably request in connection with a pledge of the Shares to such pledgee by the Subscriber.

3. Settlement Date and Delivery; Closing.

3.1.1 Subject to the satisfaction or waiver of the conditions set forth inSections 3.1.1, 3.1.2 and 3.1.3 below, the closing of the Subscription contemplated hereby (the "**Closing**") shall occur on the date of, and substantially concurrently with, the consummation of the First Merger and Second Merger (such date, the "**Closing Date**"). Upon written notice from (or on behalf of) the Issuer to Subscriber (the "**Closing Notice**") at least five (5) Business Days prior to the date that the Issuer reasonably expects all conditions to the closing of the Transactions to be satisfied (the "**Expected Closing Date**"), Subscriber shall deliver to Pubco, no later than immediately prior to the consummation of the First Merger on the Closing Date, (x) the Purchase Price for the Shares by wire transfer of United States dollars in immediately available funds to the account specified by the Issuer in the Closing Notice and (y) such information as is reasonably requested in the Closing Notice in order for the Issuer to issue the Shares to Subscriber, including the legal name of the person in whose name the Shares are to be issued and a duly completed and executed Internal Revenue Service Form W-9 or an appropriate duly completed and executed Internal Revenue Service Form W-8. If the Transactions are not consummated on or prior to the fifth (5th) Business Day after the Expected Closing Date, Pubco shall promptly (but in no event later than ten (10) Business Days after the Expected Closing Date specified in the Closing Notice) return the Purchase Price (which shall not include, for the avoidance of doubt, the accrual of any interest) to Subscriber by wire transfer of United States dollars in immediately available funds to an account specified by Subscriber. Notwithstanding such return, (i) a failure to close on the Expected Closing Date shall not, by itself, be deemed to be a failure of any of the conditions to Closing set forth in this Section 3 to be satisfied or waived on or prior to the Closing

Date, and (ii) Subscriber shall remain obligated to (a) redeliver funds representing the Purchase Price to Pubco following the Issuer's delivery to Subscriber of a new Closing Notice, which redelivery shall be made on the new Expected Closing Date specified in such new Closing Notice and (b) to consummate the Closing. Unless otherwise agreed by the Company in writing, the Issuer shall deliver the Closing Notice at least three (3) Business Days prior to the date of the Special Meeting. At the Closing, Pubco shall deliver to Subscriber (i) the Shares in book entry form, free and clear of any liens or other restrictions whatsoever (other than those arising under state or federal securities laws or as set forth herein or in any other agreement between Pubco and the Subscriber), in the name of Subscriber (or its nominee or custodian in accordance with its delivery instructions) and (ii) a copy of the records of Pubco's transfer agent showing the Subscriber (or such nominee or custodian, as applicable) as the owner of the Shares on and as of the Closing. For purposes of this Subscription Agreement, "**Business Day**" means a day other than a Saturday, Sunday, or other day on which commercial banks in New York, New York are authorized or required by law to close.

3.1.2 The obligation of the Issuer and Pubco to consummate the Closing shall be subject to the satisfaction or valid waiver by the Issuer of the additional conditions that, on the Closing Date:

(1) all representations and warranties of the Subscriber contained in this Subscription Agreement shall be true and correct in all material respects (other than representations and warranties that are qualified as to materiality, which representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all respects) at and as of the Closing Date (unless they specifically speak as of an earlier date, in which case they shall be true and correct in all material respects (other than representations and warranties that are qualified as to materiality, which representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all respects) as of such date);

(2) the Subscriber shall have performed, satisfied and complied in all material respects with all covenants, agreements and conditions required by this Subscription Agreement to be performed, satisfied or complied with by it at or prior to the Closing;

(3) no applicable governmental authority shall have enacted, issued, promulgated, enforced or entered any judgment, order, law, rule or regulation (whether temporary, preliminary or permanent) which is then in effect and has the effect of making consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby illegal or otherwise restraining or prohibiting consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby;

(4) no suspension of the qualification of the Shares for offering or sale or trading in any jurisdiction shall have occurred, and the NYSE shall have conditionally authorized, subject to official notice of issuance, the listing of the Shares; and

(5) all conditions precedent to the closing of the Transaction set forth in the Merger Agreement, including all necessary approvals of the Issuer's stockholders and regulatory approvals, if any, shall have been satisfied (as determined by the parties to the Merger Agreement) or waived (other than those conditions which, by their nature, are to be satisfied at the closing of the Transactions pursuant to the Merger Agreement), and the closing of the Transactions shall be scheduled to occur substantially concurrently with or immediately following the Closing.

3.1.3 The obligation of the Subscriber to consummate the Closing shall be subject to the satisfaction or valid waiver by the Subscriber of the additional conditions that, on the Closing Date:

(1) all representations and warranties of the Issuer and Pubco contained in this Subscription Agreement shall be true and correct in all respects (other than representations and warranties that are qualified as to Issuer Material Adverse Effect, which representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all respects) at and as of the Closing Date (unless they specifically speak as of an earlier date, in which case they shall be true and correct in all respects (other than representations and warranties that are qualified as to Issuer Material Adverse Effect, which representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all respects) as of such date), other than, in each case, failures to be true and correct that would not result, individually or in the aggregate, in an Issuer Material Adverse Effect;

(2) the Issuer and Pubco shall have performed, satisfied and complied in all material respects with all covenants, agreements and conditions required by this Subscription Agreement to be performed, satisfied or complied with by it at or prior to the Closing;

(3) no applicable governmental authority shall have enacted, issued, promulgated, enforced or entered any judgment, order, law, rule or regulation (whether temporary, preliminary or permanent) which is then in effect and has the effect of making consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby illegal or otherwise restraining or prohibiting consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby;

(4) no suspension of the qualification of the Shares for offering or sale or trading in any jurisdiction shall have occurred, and the NYSE shall have conditionally authorized, subject to official notice of issuance, the listing of the Shares; and

(5) (A) all conditions precedent to the closing of the Transaction set forth in the Merger Agreement, including all necessary approvals of the Issuer's and Company's stockholders and regulatory approvals, if any, shall have been satisfied (as determined by the other parties to the Merger Agreement) or waived (other than those conditions which, by their nature, are to be satisfied at the closing of the Transactions pursuant to the Merger Agreement), and the closing of the Transactions shall be scheduled to occur substantially concurrently with or immediately following the Closing, and (B) no amendment or modification of, or waiver with respect to Issuer's obligation to effect the Closing under, the Merger Agreement shall have occurred that would reasonably be expected to materially and adversely affect the economic benefits to Subscriber under this Subscription Agreement without having received Subscriber's prior written consent.

4. Registration Statement.

4.1 Pubco agrees that, as soon as practicable, but in no event later than fifteen (15) calendar days after the consummation of the Transactions, Pubco will file with the Commission (at Pubco's sole cost and expense) a registration statement (the "**Registration Statement**") registering the resale of the Shares (the "**Registrable Securities**"), and Pubco shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to have the Registration Statement declared effective as soon as practicable after the filing thereof, but no later than the earlier of (i) the 60th calendar day (or 90th calendar day if the Commission notifies Pubco that it will "review" the Registration Statement) following the Closing Date and (ii) the 10th Business Day after the date Pubco is notified (orally or in writing, whichever is earlier) by the Commission that the Registration Statement will not be "reviewed" or will not be subject to further review (or, in either case of (i) or (ii) above, if such date falls on a Saturday, Sunday or other day that the Commission is closed for business, the next business day on which the Commission is open for business); *provided*, *however*, that Pubco's obligations to include the Registrable Securities in the Registration Statement are contingent upon Subscriber furnishing a completed and executed "selling shareholders questionnaire" in customary form to Pubco that contains the information required by Commission rules for a Registration Statement regarding Subscriber, the securities of Pubco held by Subscriber, and the intended method of disposition of the Registrable Securities to effect the registration of the Registrable Securities, and Subscriber shall execute and deliver such documents in connection with such registration as Pubco may reasonably request that are customary of a selling stockholder in similar situations, including providing that Pubco shall be entitled to postpone and suspend the effectiveness or use of the Registration Statement during any customary blackout or similar period or as permitted hereunder; *provided* that the Subscriber shall not in connection with the foregoing be required to execute any lock-up or similar agreement or otherwise be subject to any contractual restriction on the ability to transfer the Shares. In no event shall the Subscriber be identified as a statutory underwriter in the Registration Statement unless requested by the Commission; *provided* that if the Commission requests that the Subscriber be identified as a statutory underwriter in the Registration Statement, the Subscriber will have an opportunity to withdraw from the Registration Statement.

4.2 In the case of the registration effected by Pubco pursuant to this Subscription Agreement, Pubco shall, upon reasonable request, inform Subscriber as to the status of such registration. At its expense, Pubco shall:

4.2.1 except for such times as Pubco is permitted hereunder to suspend the use of the prospectus forming part of a Registration Statement, use its commercially reasonable efforts to keep such registration, and any qualification, exemption, or compliance under state securities laws which Pubco determines to obtain, continuously effective with respect to Subscriber, and to keep the applicable Registration Statement or any subsequent shelf registration statement free of any material misstatements or omissions, until the earlier of the following: (i) Subscriber ceases to hold any Registrable Securities; (ii) the date all Registrable Securities held by Subscriber may be sold without restriction under Rule 144, including without limitation, any volume and manner of sale restrictions which may be applicable to affiliates under Rule 144 and without the requirement for Pubco to be in compliance with the current public information required under Rule 144(c)(1) (or Rule 144(i)(2), if applicable) and (iii) two years from the date of the effectiveness of the Registration Statement;

4.2.2 advise Subscriber as expeditiously as possible, but in any event within five (5) Business Days:

(a) when a Registration Statement or any post-effective amendment thereto has become effective;

(b) after it shall receive notice or obtain knowledge thereof, of the issuance by the Commission of any stop order suspending the effectiveness of any Registration Statement or the initiation of any proceedings for such purpose;

(c) of the receipt by Pubco of any notification with respect to the suspension of the qualification of the Registrable Securities included therein for sale in any jurisdiction or the initiation or threatening of any proceeding for such purpose; and

(d) subject to the provisions in this Subscription Agreement, of the occurrence of any event that requires the making of any changes in any Registration Statement or prospectus so that, as of such date, the statements therein are not misleading and do not omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein (in the case of a prospectus, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made) not misleading.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, Pubco shall not, when so advising Subscriber of such events, provide Subscriber with any material, nonpublic information regarding Pubco other than to the extent that providing notice to Subscriber of the occurrence of the events listed in (a) through (d) above may constitute material, nonpublic information regarding Pubco;

4.2.3 use its commercially reasonable efforts to obtain the withdrawal of any order suspending the effectiveness of any Registration Statement as soon as reasonably practicable;

4.2.4 upon the occurrence of any event contemplated in Section 4.2.2(d), except for such times as Pubco is permitted hereunder to suspend, and has suspended, the use of a prospectus forming part of a Registration Statement, Pubco shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to as soon as reasonably practicable prepare a post-effective amendment to such Registration Statement or a supplement to the related prospectus, or file any other required document, so that, as thereafter delivered to purchasers of the Registrable Securities included therein, such prospectus will not include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

4.2.5 use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause all Shares to be listed on each securities exchange or market, if any, on which Pubco's Shares are then listed; and

4.2.6 use its commercially reasonable efforts to take all other steps necessary to effect the registration of the Shares contemplated hereby.

4.3 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Subscription Agreement, if the Commission prevents Pubco from including in the Registration Statement any or all of the Shares due to limitations on the use of Rule 415 of the Securities Act for the resale of the Shares by the Subscriber, the Registration Statement shall register for resale such number of Shares which is equal to the maximum number of Shares as is permitted by the Commission. In such event, the number of Shares to be registered for each selling shareholder named in the Registration Statement shall be reduced pro rata among all such selling shareholders.

4.4 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Subscription Agreement, Pubco shall be entitled to delay or postpone the effectiveness of the Registration Statement, and from time to time to require Subscriber not to sell under the Registration Statement or to suspend the effectiveness thereof, if it determines that in order for the Registration Statement not to contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements contained therein not misleading, (i) an amendment thereto would be needed to include information that would at that time not otherwise be required in a current, quarterly, or annual report under the Exchange Act or (ii) the negotiation or consummation of a transaction Pubco or its subsidiaries is pending or an event has occurred, which negotiation, consummation or event Pubco's board of directors reasonably believes would require

additional disclosure by Pubco in the Registration Statement of material information that Pubco has a *bona fide* business purpose for keeping confidential and the non-disclosure of which in the Registration Statement would be expected, in the reasonable determination of Pubco's board of directors to cause the Registration Statement to fail to comply with applicable disclosure requirements, (each such circumstance, a "**Suspension Event**"); *provided*, *however*, that Pubco may not delay or suspend the Registration Statement on more than three (3) occasions or for more than ninety (90) consecutive calendar days, or more than one hundred and twenty (120) total calendar days, in each case during any twelve (12) month period; and, *provided further*, that Pubco shall use commercially reasonable efforts to make the Registration Statement available for sale by the Subscriber of its Shares as soon as practicable following any such suspension. Upon receipt of any written notice from Pubco of the happening of any Suspension Event during the period that the Registration Statement is effective or if as a result of a Suspension Event the Registration Statement or related prospectus contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made (in the case of the prospectus) not misleading, Subscriber agrees that (a) it will immediately discontinue offers and sales of the Shares under the Registration Statement until Subscriber receives copies of a supplemental or amended prospectus (which Pubco agrees to promptly prepare) that corrects the misstatement(s) or omission(s) referred to above and receives notice that any post-effective amendment has become effective or unless otherwise notified by Pubco that it may resume such offers and sales, and (b) it will maintain the confidentiality of any information included in such written notice delivered by Pubco. If so directed by Pubco, Subscriber will deliver to Pubco or, in Subscriber's sole discretion destroy, all copies of the prospectus covering the Shares in Subscriber's possession and will confirm in writing (including by email) such return or destruction; *provided*, *however*, that this obligation to deliver or destroy all copies of the prospectus covering the Shares shall not apply (1) to the extent Subscriber is required to retain a copy of such prospectus (A) in order to comply with applicable legal, regulatory, self-regulatory, or professional requirements, or (B) in accordance with a bona fide pre-existing document retention policy, or (2) to copies stored electronically on archival servers as a result of automatic data back-up (provided that such archival copies are not accessed).

4.5 Indemnification.

4.5.1 Pubco agrees to indemnify, to the extent permitted by law, the Subscriber (to the extent a seller under the Registration Statement), its directors, officers, employees, advisors and agents, and each person who controls the Subscriber (within the meaning of the Securities Act), to the extent permitted by law, against all losses, claims, damages, liabilities and reasonable and documented out of pocket expenses (including reasonable and documented attorneys' fees) caused by any untrue statement of material fact contained in any Registration Statement, prospectus included in any Registration Statement ("**Prospectus**") or preliminary Prospectus or any amendment thereof or supplement thereto or any omission of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein (in the case of a Prospectus, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made) not misleading, except insofar as the same are caused by or contained in any information or affidavit so furnished in writing to Pubco by or on behalf of the Subscriber expressly for use therein.

4.5.2 To the extent permitted by law, Subscriber shall, severally and not jointly with any Other Subscriber or selling stockholder under the Registration Statement, indemnify Pubco, its directors and officers and each person or entity who controls Pubco (within the meaning of the Securities Act) against any losses, claims, damages, liabilities and expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable and documented outside attorneys' fees) resulting from any untrue statement of material fact contained or incorporated by reference in any Registration Statement, Prospectus or preliminary Prospectus or any amendment thereof or supplement thereto or any omission of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein (in the case of a Prospectus, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made) not misleading, but only to the extent that such untrue statement or omission is contained (or not contained in, in the case of an omission) in any information or affidavit so furnished in writing by on behalf of the Subscriber expressly for use therein; provided, however, that the liability of the Subscriber shall be limited to the net proceeds received by the Subscriber from the sale of Registrable Securities giving rise to such indemnification obligation.

4.5.3 Any person or entity entitled to indemnification herein shall (a) give prompt written notice to the indemnifying party of any claim with respect to which it seeks indemnification (provided that the failure to give prompt notice shall not impair any person's or entity's right to indemnification hereunder to the extent such failure has not prejudiced or damaged the indemnifying party) and (b) permit such indemnifying party to assume the defense of such claim with counsel reasonably satisfactory to the indemnified party. If such defense is assumed, the indemnifying party shall not be subject to any liability for any settlement made by the indemnified party without its consent (but such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed). An indemnifying party who elects not to assume the defense of a claim shall not be obligated to pay the fees and expenses of more than one counsel for all parties indemnified by such indemnifying party with respect to such claim, unless in the reasonable judgment of outside legal counsel to any indemnified party a conflict of interest may exist between such indemnified party and any other of such indemnified parties with respect to such claim. No indemnifying party shall, without the consent of the indemnified party (which consent shall not be reasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed), consent to the entry of any judgment or enter into any settlement which cannot be settled in all respects by the payment of money (and such money is so paid by the indemnifying party pursuant to the terms of such settlement) or which settlement does not include as an unconditional term thereof the giving by the claimant or plaintiff to such indemnified party of a release from all liability in respect to such claim or litigation.

4.5.4 The indemnification provided for under this Subscription Agreement shall remain in full force and effect regardless of any investigation made by or on behalf of the indemnified party or any officer, director, advisor, agent or controlling person or entity of such indemnified party and shall survive the transfer of securities.

4.5.5 If the indemnification provided under this Section 4.5 from the indemnifying party is unavailable or insufficient to hold harmless an indemnified party in respect of any losses, claims, damages, liabilities and expenses referred to herein, then the indemnifying party, in lieu of indemnifying the indemnified party, shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by the indemnified party as a result of such losses, claims, damages, liabilities and expenses in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative fault of the indemnifying party and the indemnified party, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative fault of the indemnifying party and indemnified party shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether any action in question, including any untrue statement of a material fact or omission to state a material fact, was made by (or not made by, in the case of an omission), or relates to information supplied by (or not supplied by, in the case of an omission), such indemnifying party or indemnified party, and the indemnifying party's and indemnified party's relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such action. The amount paid or payable by a party as a result of the losses or other liabilities referred to above shall be deemed to include, subject to the limitations set forth in this Section 4.5, any legal or other fees, charges or expenses reasonably incurred by such party in connection with any investigation or proceeding. No person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) shall be entitled to contribution pursuant to this Section 4.5.5 from any person or entity who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation. Each indemnifying party's obligation to make a contribution pursuant to this Section 4.5.5 shall be individual, not joint and several, and in no event shall the liability of the Subscriber exceed the net proceeds received by such Subscriber from the sale of Registrable Securities giving rise to such indemnification obligation.

4.6 Subject to receipt from the Subscriber by Pubco and its transfer agent of customary representations and other documentation reasonably acceptable to Pubco and its transfer agent in connection therewith, including, if required by the transfer agent, an opinion of Pubco's and/or the Subscriber's counsel, in a form reasonably acceptable to the transfer agent, to the effect that the removal of such restrictive legends in such circumstances may be effected under the Securities Act, the Subscriber may request that Pubco remove any legend from the book entry position evidencing the Shares within five (5) Business Days of request, following the earliest of such time as the Shares (A) are subject to or have been or are about to be sold or transferred pursuant to an effective registration statement or (B) have been or are about to be sold pursuant to Rule 144. With respect to clause (A), while the Registration Statement is effective, Pubco shall use commercially reasonable efforts cause its counsel, or counsel acceptable to the transfer agent, to issue to the transfer agent a "blanket" legal opinion to allow the legend on the Shares to be removed upon resale of the Shares pursuant to the effective Registration Statement in accordance with this Section 4.5.6, to the extent requested by the transfer agent to effectuate the removal of the legend in connection with such sales. If restrictive legends are no longer required for the Shares pursuant to the foregoing, Pubco shall, in accordance with the provisions of this section and reasonably promptly following any request therefor from the Subscriber accompanied by such customary and reasonably acceptable representations and other documentation referred to above establishing that restrictive legends are no longer required, deliver to the transfer agent irrevocable instructions that the transfer agent shall make a new, unlegended entry for the Shares. Pubco shall be responsible for the fees of the transfer agent associated with such issuance.

5. Termination. This Subscription Agreement shall terminate and be void and of no further force and effect, and all rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall terminate without any further liability on the part of any party in respect thereof, upon the earlier to occur of (i) three (3) Business Days after the Merger Agreement is validly terminated in accordance with its terms, (ii) upon the mutual written agreement of each of the parties hereto to terminate this Subscription Agreement or (iii) on or after December 12, 2021 if the Closing has not occurred on or prior to such date; *provided*, that nothing herein will relieve any party from liability for any willful breach hereof prior to the time of termination, and each party will be entitled to any remedies at law or in equity to recover losses, liabilities, or damages arising from such breach. The Issuer shall promptly notify Subscriber of the termination of the Merger Agreement promptly after the termination of such agreement (if applicable) and any monies paid by the Subscriber to Pubco in connection herewith shall be returned to the Subscriber in accordance with Section 3.1.1.

6. Miscellaneous.

6.1 Further Assurances. At the Closing, the parties hereto shall execute and deliver such additional documents and take such additional actions as the parties reasonably may deem to be practical and necessary in order to consummate the Subscription as contemplated by this Subscription Agreement.

6.1.1 Subscriber acknowledges that the Issuer and Pubco will rely on the acknowledgments, understandings, agreements, representations, and warranties made by Subscriber contained in this Subscription Agreement. Prior to the Closing, Subscriber agrees to promptly notify the Issuer if any of the acknowledgments, understandings, agreements, representations, and warranties of the Subscriber set forth herein are no longer accurate in all material respects.

6.1.2 Each of the Issuer, Pubco and Subscriber is irrevocably authorized to produce this Subscription Agreement or a copy hereof to any interested party in any administrative or legal proceeding or official inquiry with respect to the matters covered hereby.

6.1.3 The Issuer may request from Subscriber such additional information as the Issuer or Pubco may reasonably deem necessary to evaluate the eligibility of Subscriber to acquire the Shares, and Subscriber shall promptly provide such information as may be reasonably requested to the extent within Subscriber's possession and control or otherwise readily available to Subscriber, *provided* that the Issuer and Pubco agree to keep confidential any such information provided by Subscriber.

6.1.4 Subscriber shall pay all of its own expenses in connection with this Subscription Agreement and the transactions contemplated herein.

6.2 Notices. Any notice or communication required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and either delivered personally, emailed, sent by overnight mail via a reputable overnight carrier, or sent by certified or registered mail, postage prepaid, and shall be deemed to be given and received (i) when so delivered personally, (ii) when sent, with no "mail undeliverable" or other rejection notice, if sent by email, or (iii) three (3) Business Days after the date of mailing to the address below or to such other address or addresses as such person may hereafter designate by notice given hereunder (accompanied, in the case of clauses (i) and (iii) by delivery by email (provided no "mail undeliverable" or other rejection notice)):

(a) if to Subscriber, to such address or addresses set forth on Subscriber's signature page hereto;

(b) if to the Issuer, to:

Cerberus Telecom Acquisition Corp.
875 3rd Avenue, 11th Floor
New York, NY 10022
Attn: Nick Robinson, Mike Palmer
E-mail: nrobinson@cerberus.com, mpalmer@cerberus.com

with a required copy (which copy shall not constitute notice) to:

Milbank LLP
55 Hudson Yards
New York, NY 10001
Attention: Neil Whoriskey and Scott Golenbock
Email: nwhoriskey@milbank.com and sgolenbock@milbank.com

if to Pubco, to:

King Pubco, Inc.
875 3rd Avenue, 11th Floor
New York, NY 10022
Attn: Nick Robinson, Mike Palmer
E-mail: nrobinson@cerberus.com, mpalmer@cerberus.com

with a required copy (which copy shall not constitute notice) to:

Milbank LLP
55 Hudson Yards
New York, NY 10001
Attention: Neil Whoriskey and Scott Golenbock
Email: nwhoriskey@milbank.com and sgolenbock@milbank.com

6.3 Entire Agreement. This Subscription Agreement constitutes the entire agreement, and supersedes all other prior agreements, understandings, representations, and warranties, both written and oral, among the parties, with respect to the subject matter hereof, including any commitment letter entered into relating to the subject matter hereof.

6.4 Modifications; Amendments; Waivers. This Subscription Agreement may not be amended, modified, supplemented, or waived (i) except by an instrument in writing, signed by Subscriber, Issuer and Pubco and (ii) without the prior written consent of the Company. No failure or delay of either party in exercising any right or remedy hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such right or power, or any abandonment or discontinuance of steps to enforce such right or power, or any course of conduct, preclude any other or further exercise thereto or the exercise of any other right or power.

6.5 Assignment. Neither this Subscription Agreement nor any rights, interests, or obligations that may accrue to the parties hereunder (including Subscriber's rights to purchase the Shares) may be transferred or assigned without the prior written consent of each of the Company and the other parties hereto (other than the Shares acquired hereunder and then only in accordance with this Subscription Agreement). Notwithstanding the foregoing, Subscriber may assign its rights and obligations under this Subscription Agreement to any fund or account managed by the same investment manager as the Subscriber or by an affiliate of such investment manager without the prior consent of the Issuer; *provided* further that (x) prior to such assignment, any such assignee shall agree in writing to be bound by the terms hereof and (y) no such assignment shall relieve the Subscriber of its obligations hereunder.

6.6 Benefit.

6.6.1 Except as otherwise provided herein, this Subscription Agreement shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, legal representatives, and permitted assigns, and the agreements, representations, warranties, covenants, and acknowledgments contained herein shall be deemed to be made by, and be binding upon, such heirs, executors, administrators, successors, legal representatives, and permitted assigns.

6.6.2 Each of the Issuer, Pubco and Subscriber further acknowledge and agree that the Placement Agents are third-party beneficiaries of the representations and warranties of the Issuer, Pubco and Subscriber contained in this Subscription Agreement.

6.7 Governing Law. This Subscription Agreement, and any claim or cause of action hereunder based upon, arising out of or related to this Subscription Agreement (whether based on law, in equity, in contract, in tort, or any other theory) or the negotiation, execution, performance, or enforcement of this Subscription Agreement, shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of the State of Delaware, including its statute of limitations, without giving effect to principles or rules of conflicts of law, whether of the State of Delaware or any other jurisdiction, to the extent they would require or permit the application of laws or statute of limitations of any jurisdiction other than the State of Delaware.

6.8 Consent to Jurisdiction; Waiver of Jury Trial Each of the parties irrevocably consents to the exclusive jurisdiction and venue of the state courts of the State of Delaware, or any federal court sitting in the State of Delaware (collectively, the "**Chosen Courts**"), in connection with any matter based upon or arising out of this Subscription Agreement. Each party hereby irrevocably waives, and shall not assert as a defense in any legal dispute, that (i) such person is not personally subject to the jurisdiction of the Chosen Courts for any reason, (ii) such legal proceeding may not be brought or is not maintainable

in the Chosen Courts, (iii) such person's property is exempt or immune from execution, (iv) such legal proceeding is brought in an inconvenient forum, or (v) the venue of such legal proceeding is improper. Each party hereby consents to service of process in any such proceeding in any manner permitted by Delaware law, further consents to service of process by nationally recognized overnight courier service guaranteeing overnight delivery, or by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, at its address specified pursuant to Section 6.2, and waives and covenants not to assert or plead any objection which they might otherwise have to such manner of service of process. Notwithstanding the foregoing in this Section 6.8, a party may commence any action, claim, cause of action, or suit in a court other than the Chosen Courts solely for the purpose of enforcing an order or judgment issued by the Chosen Courts. TO THE EXTENT NOT PROHIBITED BY APPLICABLE LAW WHICH CANNOT BE WAIVED, EACH OF THE PARTIES IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ANY RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY ON ANY CLAIMS OR COUNTERCLAIMS ASSERTED IN ANY LEGAL DISPUTE RELATING TO OR ARISING UNDER THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT WHETHER NOW EXISTING OR HEREAFTER ARISING. IF THE SUBJECT MATTER OF ANY SUCH LEGAL DISPUTE IS ONE IN WHICH THE WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL IS PROHIBITED, NO PARTY SHALL ASSERT IN SUCH LEGAL DISPUTE A NONCOMPULSORY COUNTERCLAIM ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT. FURTHERMORE, NO PARTY SHALL SEEK TO CONSOLIDATE ANY SUCH LEGAL DISPUTE WITH A SEPARATE ACTION OR OTHER LEGAL PROCEEDING IN WHICH A JURY TRIAL CANNOT BE WAIVED.

6.9 Severability. If any provision of this Subscription Agreement shall be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, the validity, legality, or enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Subscription Agreement shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby and shall continue in full force and effect.

6.10 No Waiver of Rights, Powers, and Remedies. No failure or delay by a party hereto in exercising any right, power, or remedy under this Subscription Agreement, and no course of dealing between the parties hereto, shall operate as a waiver of any such right, power, or remedy of such party. No single or partial exercise of any right, power, or remedy under this Subscription Agreement by a party hereto, nor any abandonment or discontinuance of steps to enforce any such right, power, or remedy, shall preclude such party from any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power, or remedy hereunder. The election of any remedy by a party hereto shall not constitute a waiver of the right of such party to pursue other available remedies. No notice to or demand on a party not expressly required under this Subscription Agreement shall entitle the party receiving such notice or demand to any other or further notice or demand in similar or other circumstances or constitute a waiver of the rights of the party giving such notice or demand to any other or further action in any circumstances without such notice or demand.

6.11 Remedies.

6.11.1 The parties agree that each party will suffer irreparable damage if this Subscription Agreement were not performed or the Closing is not consummated in accordance with its specific terms or this Subscription Agreement was otherwise breached and that money damages or other legal remedies would not be an adequate remedy for any such damage. It is accordingly agreed that the Issuer and Pubco shall be entitled to equitable relief, including in the form of an injunction or injunctions, to prevent breaches or threatened breaches of this Subscription Agreement and to enforce specifically the terms and provisions of this Subscription Agreement in an appropriate court of competent jurisdiction as set forth in Section 6.8, this being in addition to any other remedy to which any party is entitled at law or in equity, including money damages. The right to specific enforcement shall include the right of the Issuer and Pubco to cause the parties hereto to cause the transactions contemplated hereby to be consummated on the terms and subject to the conditions and limitations set forth in this Subscription Agreement (including,

for the avoidance of doubt, the right to directly enforce each of the covenants and agreements of Subscriber under this Subscription Agreement). The parties hereto further agree (i) to waive any requirement for the security or posting of any bond in connection with any such equitable remedy, (ii) not to assert that a remedy of specific enforcement pursuant to this Section 6.11 is unenforceable, invalid, contrary to applicable law, or inequitable for any reason, and (iii) to waive any defenses in any action for specific performance, including the defense that a remedy at law would be adequate.

6.11.2 The parties acknowledge and agree that this Section 6.11 is an integral part of the transactions contemplated hereby and without that right, the parties hereto would not have entered into this Subscription Agreement.

6.12 Headings and Captions. The headings and captions of the various subdivisions of this Subscription Agreement are for convenience of reference only and shall in no way modify or affect the meaning or construction of any of the terms or provisions hereof.

6.13 Counterparts. This Subscription Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, all of which when taken together shall be considered one and the same agreement and shall become effective when counterparts have been signed by each party and delivered to the other parties, it being understood that the parties need not sign the same counterpart. In the event that any signature is delivered by facsimile transmission, email, or any other form of electronic delivery (including .pdf or Docusign), such signature shall create a valid and binding obligation of the party executing (or on whose behalf such signature is executed) with the same force and effect as if such signature page were an original thereof.

6.14 Construction. The words "*include*," "*includes*," and "*including*" will be deemed to be followed by "*without limitation*." Pronouns in masculine, feminine, and neuter genders will be construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular form will be construed to include the plural and vice versa, unless the context otherwise requires. The words "*this Subscription Agreement*," "*herein*," "*hereof*," "*hereby*," "*hereunder*," and words of similar import refer to this Subscription Agreement as a whole and not to any particular subdivision unless expressly so limited. All references in this Subscription Agreement to numbers of shares, per share amounts, and purchase prices shall be appropriately adjusted to reflect any stock split, stock dividend, stock combination, recapitalization, or the like occurring after the date hereof.

6.15 Mutual Drafting. This Subscription Agreement is the joint product of the parties hereto and each provision hereof has been subject to the mutual consultation, negotiation, and agreement of the parties and shall not be construed for or against any party hereto.

7. Cleansing Statement; Disclosure. The Issuer shall, by 9:00 a.m., New York City time, on the first (1st) Business Day immediately following the date of this Subscription Agreement, issue one (1) or more press releases or file with the Commission a Current Report on Form 8-K (collectively, the "**Disclosure Document**") disclosing all material terms of the transactions contemplated hereby and by the Other Subscription Agreements and the Transactions and any other material, nonpublic information that the Issuer, the Company, any of their respective subsidiaries or any of their respective officers, directors, employees, affiliates or agents has provided to the Subscriber at any time prior to the filing of such Disclosure Document. As of immediately following the filing of the Disclosure Document, to the Issuer's knowledge, the Subscriber shall not be in possession of any material, non-public information received from the Issuer, the Company, any of their respective subsidiaries or any of their respective officers, directors, employees, affiliates or agents that is not disclosed in the Disclosure Document or in prior filings with the Commission. In addition, effective upon the filing of the Disclosure Document, the Issuer acknowledges and agrees that any and all confidentiality or similar obligations under any agreement, whether written or oral, in connection with the Transactions between the Issuer or any of its agents, on the one hand, and the

Subscriber or any of its affiliates, on the other hand, shall terminate and be of no further force or effect. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer shall not and shall direct its directors, officers, employees, agents and the Company not to publicly disclose the name of Subscriber or any affiliate or investment adviser of Subscriber, or include the name of Subscriber or any affiliate or investment adviser of Subscriber, without the prior written consent (including by email) of Subscriber (i) in any press release or (ii) in any filing with the Commission or any regulatory agency or trading market, without the prior written consent (including by e-mail) of Subscriber, except in the Registration Statement contemplated by Section 4 of this Subscription Agreement, as required by the federal securities laws, rules or regulations and/or to the extent such disclosure is required by other laws, rules or regulations, or at the request of the staff of the Commission or any regulatory agency, in which case the Issuer shall provide Subscriber with prior written notice (including by e-mail) of such permitted disclosure, and shall reasonably consult with Subscriber regarding such disclosure.

8. Trust Account Waiver. Subscriber acknowledges that the Issuer has established a trust account containing the proceeds of its initial public offering and from certain private placements (collectively, with interest accrued from time to time thereon, the "**Trust Account**"). For and in consideration of the Issuer's entering into this Subscription Agreement, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, Subscriber agrees that (i) it has no right, title, interest, or claim of any kind in or to any monies held in the Trust Account, and (ii) it shall have no right of set-off or any right, title, interest, or claim of any kind ("**Claim**") to, or to any monies in, the Trust Account, in each case in connection with this Subscription Agreement, and hereby irrevocably waives any Claim to, or to any monies in, the Trust Account that it may have in connection with this Subscription Agreement; *provided*, *however*, that nothing in this Section 8 shall be deemed to limit Subscriber's right, title, interest, or claim to the Trust Account by virtue of such Subscriber's record or beneficial ownership of securities of the Issuer acquired by any means other than pursuant to this Subscription Agreement, including any redemption right with respect to any such securities of the Issuer. In the event Subscriber has any Claim against the Issuer under this Subscription Agreement, Subscriber shall pursue such Claim solely against the Issuer and its assets outside the Trust Account and not against the property or any monies in the Trust Account. Subscriber agrees and acknowledges that such waiver is material to this Subscription Agreement and has been specifically relied upon by the Issuer to induce the Issuer to enter into this Subscription Agreement and Subscriber further intends and understands such waiver to be valid, binding, and enforceable under applicable law. In the event Subscriber, in connection with this Subscription Agreement, commences any action or proceeding which seeks, in whole or in part, relief against the funds held in the Trust Account or distributions therefrom or any of the Issuer's stockholders, whether in the form of monetary damages or injunctive relief, Subscriber shall be obligated to pay to the Issuer all of its legal fees and costs in connection with any such action in the event that the Issuer prevails in such action or proceeding.

9. Non-Reliance. Subscriber acknowledges that it is not relying upon, and has not relied upon, any statement, representation, or warranty made by any person, firm, or corporation (including, without limitation, the Company, the Issuer, Pubco any of their respective affiliates, or any of its or their respective control persons, officers, directors, or employees), other than the representations and warranties of the Issuer and Pubco expressly set forth in this Subscription Agreement, in making its investment or decision to invest in Pubco. Subscriber agrees none of the Placement Agent, its affiliates or any control persons, officers, directors, employees, partners, agents or representatives of any of the foregoing shall be liable to Subscriber pursuant to or in connection with this Subscription Agreement or any other agreement related to the private placement of shares of Pubco's or the Issuer's capital stock for any action heretofore or hereafter taken or omitted to be taken by any of them in connection with the purchase of the Shares hereunder.

10. [Waiver of Sovereign Immunity. With respect to the liability of Subscriber to perform its obligations under this Agreement, with respect to itself or its property, Subscriber:

10.1 agrees that, for purposes of the doctrine of sovereign immunity, the execution, delivery, and performance by it of this Agreement constitutes private and commercial acts done for private and commercial purposes;

10.2 agrees that, should any proceedings be brought against it or its assets in any jurisdiction in relation to this Agreement or any transaction contemplated by this Agreement in accordance with the terms hereof, Subscriber is not entitled to any immunity on the basis of sovereignty in respect of its obligations under this Agreement, and no immunity from such proceedings (including, without limitation, immunity from service of process from suit, from the jurisdiction of any court, from an order or injunction of such court, or the enforcement of same against its assets) shall be claimed by or on behalf of such party or with respect to its assets;

10.3 waives, in any such proceedings, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any right of immunity which it or any of its assets now has or may acquire in the future in any jurisdiction;

10.4 subject to the terms and conditions hereof, consents generally in respect of the enforcement of any judgment or award against it in any such proceedings to the giving of any relief or the issue of any process in any jurisdiction in connection with such proceedings (including, without limitation, pre-judgment attachment, post judgment attachment, the making, enforcement, or execution against or in respect of any assets whatsoever irrespective of their use or intended use of any order or judgment that may be made or given in connection therewith); and

10.5 specifies that, for the purposes of this provision, "assets" shall be taken as excluding "premises of the mission" as defined in the Vienna Convention on Diplomatic Relations signed at Vienna, April 18, 1961, "consular premises" as defined in the Vienna Convention on Consular Relations signed in 1963, and military property or military assets or property of the Subscriber.][1]

11. Rule 144. From and after such time as the benefits of Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act or any other similar rule or regulation of the Commission that may allow Subscriber to sell securities of Pubco to the public without registration are available to holders of Pubco's Shares for so long as the Subscriber holds the Shares acquired hereunder, Pubco agrees to take commercially reasonable efforts to (to the extent any of the following is required to be satisfied for the Subscriber to sell securities of Pubco to the public under Rule 144):

11.1.1 make and keep public information available, as those terms are understood and defined in Rule 144;

11.1.2 file with the Commission in a timely manner all reports and other documents required of Pubco under the Securities Act and the Exchange Act so long as Pubco remains subject to such requirements; and

11.1.3 furnish to Subscriber, promptly upon Subscriber's reasonable request, (i) a written statement by Pubco, if true, that it has complied with the reporting requirements of Rule 144, the Securities Act, and the Exchange Act, (ii) a copy of the most recent annual or quarterly report of the Issuer and such other reports and documents so filed by Pubco, and (iii) such other information as may be reasonably requested to permit Subscriber to sell such securities pursuant to Rule 144 without registration.

---

1 Note to Draft: To be included for all sovereign wealth or similar or investors.

11.1.4 If in the opinion of counsel to Pubco, it is then permissible to remove the restrictive legend from the Shares pursuant to Rule 144 under the Securities Act, then at Subscriber's request, Pubco will request its transfer agent to remove the legend set forth in Section 2.1.5.

12. Independent Obligations. The obligations of Subscriber under this Subscription Agreement are several and not joint with the obligations of any Other Subscriber under the Other Subscription Agreements, and Subscriber shall not be responsible in any way for the performance of the obligations of any Other Subscriber under the Other Subscription Agreements. The decision of Subscriber to purchase Shares pursuant to this Subscription Agreement has been made by Subscriber independently of any Other Subscriber and independently of any information, materials, statements or opinions as to the business, affairs, operations, assets, properties, liabilities, results of operations, condition (financial or otherwise) or prospects of Pubco or the Issuer or any of their respective subsidiaries or successors which may have been made or given by any Other Subscriber or by any agent or employee of any Other Subscriber, and neither Subscriber nor any of its agents or employees shall have any liability to any Other Subscriber (or any other person) relating to or arising from any such information, materials, statements or opinions. Nothing contained herein or in any Other Subscription Agreement, and no action taken by Subscriber or any Other Subscribers pursuant hereto or thereto, shall be deemed to constitute the Subscriber and Other Subscribers as a partnership, an association, a joint venture or any other kind of entity, or create a presumption that the Subscriber and Other Subscribers are in any way acting in concert or as a group with respect to such obligations or the transactions contemplated by this Subscription Agreement and the Other Subscription Agreements. Subscriber acknowledges that no Other Subscriber has acted as agent for the Subscriber in connection with making its investment hereunder and no Other Subscriber will be acting as agent of the Subscriber in connection with monitoring its investment in the Shares or enforcing its rights under this Subscription Agreement. Subscriber shall be entitled to independently protect and enforce its rights, including without limitation the rights arising out of this Subscription Agreement, and it shall not be necessary for any Other Subscriber or investor to be joined as an additional party in any proceeding for such purpose.

[*Signature Pages Follow*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the Issuer, Pubco and Subscriber has executed or caused this Subscription Agreement to be executed by its duly authorized representative as of the date set forth below.

CERBERUS TELECOM ACQUISITION CORP.

By: _____
Name: Michael Palmer
Title: Authorized Signatory

KING PUBCO, INC.

By: _____
Name: Michael Palmer
Title: Authorized Signatory

Accepted and agreed this 12th day of March, 2021.

SUBSCRIBER:

Signature of Subscriber:

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Date: March 12, 2021

Name of Subscriber:

_____
(Please print. Please indicate name and capacity of person signing above.)

_____
Name in which securities are to be registered (if different from the name of Subscriber listed directly above.)

_____

Email Address:

If there are joint investors, please check one:

Joint Tenants with Rights of Survivorship
Tenants-in-Common
Community Property

Subscriber's EIN: _____

Business Address-Street:

_____

_____
City, State, Zip

Attn: _____

Telephone No.: _____

Facsimile No.:_____

Signature of Joint Subscriber, if applicable:

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Name of Joint Subscriber, if applicable:

_____
(Please print. Please indicate name and capacity of person signing above.)

Joint Subscriber's EIN: _____

Mailing Address-Street (if different):

_____

_____
City, State, Zip

Attn: _____

Telephone No.: _____

Facsimile No.: _____

Aggregate Number of Shares subscribed for:

_____

Aggregate Purchase Price:

$ _____

You must pay the Purchase Price by wire transfer of U.S. $ in immediately available funds, to be held in escrow until the Closing, to the account specified by the Issuer in the Closing Notice.

SCHEDULE I

ELIGIBILITY REPRESENTATIONS OF SUBSCRIBER

A. QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER STATUS
(Please check the applicable subparagraphs):

1. We are a "qualified institutional buyer" (as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**") (a "**QIB**")) and have marked and initialed the appropriate box on the following pages indicating the provision under which we qualify as a QIB.

2. We are subscribing for the Shares as a fiduciary or agent for one or more investor accounts, and each owner of such account is a QIB.

*** OR ***

B. INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR STATUS
(Please check the applicable subparagraphs):

1. We are an institutional "accredited investor" (within the meaning of Rule 501(a) under the Securities Act) or an entity in which all of the equity holders are institutional accredited investors within the meaning of Rule 501(a) (1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act, and have marked and initialed the appropriate box on the following page indicating the provision under which we qualify as an institutional "accredited investor."

2. We are not a natural person.

*** AND ***

C. AFFILIATE STATUS
(Please check the applicable box)

SUBSCRIBER:

is:

is not:

an "affiliate" (as defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act) of the Issuer or acting on behalf of an affiliate of the Issuer.

This page should be completed by Subscriber
and constitutes a part of the Subscription Agreement.

The Subscriber is a "qualified institutional buyer" (within the meaning of Rule 144A under the Securities Act) if it is an entity that meets any one of the following categories at the time of the sale of securities to the Subscriber (Please check the applicable subparagraphs):

The Subscriber is an entity that, acting for its own account or the accounts of other qualified institutional buyers, in the aggregate owns and invests on a discretionary basis at least $100 million in securities of issuers that are not affiliated with the Subscriber and:

is an insurance company as defined in section 2(a)(13) of the Securities Act;

is an investment company registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "**Investment Company Act**"), or any business development company as defined in section 2(a)(48) of the Investment Company Act;

is a Small Business Investment Company licensed by the US Small Business Administration under section 301(c) or (d) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958, as amended ("**Small Business Investment Act**");

is a plan established and maintained by a state, its political subdivisions, or any agency or instrumentality of a state or its political subdivisions, for the benefit of its employees;

is an employee benefit plan within the meaning of Title I of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("**ERISA**");

is a trust fund whose trustee is a bank or trust company and whose participants are exclusively (a) plans established and maintained by a state, its political subdivisions, or any agency or instrumentality of a state or its political subdivisions, for the benefit of its employees, of (b) employee benefit plan within the meaning of Title I of the ERISA, except, in each case, trust funds that include as participants individual retirement accounts or H.R. 10 plans;

is a business development company as defined in section 202(a)(22) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended (the "**Investment Advisers Act**");

is an organization described in section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Internal Revenue Code**"), corporation (other than a bank as defined in section 3(a)(2) of the Act, a savings and loan association or other institution referenced in section 3(a)(5)(A) of the Act, or a foreign bank or savings and loan association or equivalent institution), partnership, or Massachusetts or similar business trust; or

is an investment adviser registered under the Investment Advisers Act;

The Subscriber is a dealer registered pursuant to Section 15 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "**Exchange Act**"), acting for its own account or the accounts of other qualified institutional buyers, that in the aggregate owns and invests on a discretionary basis at least $10 million of securities of issuers that are not affiliated with the Subscriber;

The Subscriber is a dealer registered pursuant to Section 15 of the Exchange Act acting in a riskless principal transaction on behalf of a qualified institutional buyer;

The Subscriber is an investment company registered under the Investment Company Act, acting for its own account or for the accounts of other qualified institutional buyers, that is part of a family of investment companies[2] which own in the aggregate at least $100 million in securities of issuers, other than issuers that are affiliated with Subscriber or are part of such family of investment companies;

---

2 "**Family of investment companies**" means any two or more investment companies registered under the Investment Company Act, except for a unit investment trust whose assets consist solely of shares of one or more registered investment companies, that have the same investment adviser (or, in the case of unit investment trusts, the same depositor); provided that, (a) each series of a series company (as defined in Rule 18f-2 under the Investment Company Act) shall be deemed to be a separate investment company and (b) investment companies shall be deemed to have the same adviser (or depositor) if their advisers (or depositors) are majority-owned subsidiaries of the same parent, or if one investment company's adviser (or depositor) is a majority-owned subsidiary of the other investment company's adviser (or depositor)

The Subscriber is an entity, all of the equity owners of which are qualified institutional buyers, acting for its own account or the accounts of other qualified institutional buyers; or

The Subscriber is a bank as defined in section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act, or any savings and loan association or other institution as defined in section 3(a)(5)(A) of the Securities Act, or any foreign bank or savings and loan association or equivalent institution, acting for its own account or the accounts of other qualified institutional buyers, that in the aggregate owns and invests on a discretionary basis at least $100 million in securities of issuers that are not affiliated with the Subscriber and that has an audited net worth of at least $25 million as demonstrated in its latest annual financial statements, as of a date not more than 16 months preceding the date of sale of securities in the case of a US bank or savings and loan association, and not more than 18 months preceding the date of sale of securities for a foreign bank or savings and loan association or equivalent institution.

Subscriber has indicated, by marking and initialing the appropriate box below, the provision(s) below which apply to Subscriber and under which Subscriber accordingly qualifies as an institutional "accredited investor" under Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act.

Any bank as defined in section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act, or any savings and loan association or other institution as defined in section 3(a)(5)(A) of the Securities Act whether acting in its individual or fiduciary capacity;

Any broker or dealer registered pursuant to section 15 of the Exchange Act;

Any insurance company as defined in section 2(a)(13) of the Securities Act;

Any investment company registered under the Investment Company Act or a business development company as defined in section 2(a)(48) of the Investment Company Act;

Any Small Business Investment Company licensed by the U.S. Small Business Administration under section 301(c) or (d) of the Small Business Investment Act;

Any plan established and maintained by a state, its political subdivisions, or any agency or instrumentality of a state or its political subdivisions, for the benefit of its employees, if such plan has total assets in excess of $5,000,000;

Any employee benefit plan within the meaning of ERISA, if (i) the investment decision is made by a plan fiduciary, as defined in section 3(21) of ERISA, which is either a bank, a savings and loan association, an insurance company, or a registered investment adviser, (ii) the employee benefit plan has total assets in excess of $5,000,000 or, (iii) such plan is a self-directed plan, with investment decisions made solely by persons that are "accredited investors";

Any private business development company as defined in section 202(a)(22) of the Investment Advisers Act;

Any (i) corporation, limited liability company or partnership, (ii) Massachusetts or similar business trust, or (iii) organization described in section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the securities offered, and with total assets in excess of $5,000,000;

Any trust, with total assets in excess of $5,000,000, not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the securities offered, whose purchase is directed by a sophisticated person as described in Section 230.506(b)(2)(ii) of Regulation D; or

Any entity in which all of the equity owners are institutional "accredited investors."

Exhibit 10.2

INVESTOR RIGHTS AGREEMENT

THIS INVESTOR RIGHTS AGREEMENT (this "***Agreement***"), dated as of September 30, 2021, is made and entered into by and among KORE Wireless Group Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("***PubCo***"), Cerberus Telecom Acquisition Holdings, LLC (the "***Sponsor***"), the ABRY Entities (as defined below), and certain individuals party hereto whose names appear on the signature pages of this Agreement (Sponsor and the ABRY Entities, together with the other parties listed on the signature pages hereto and any person or entity who hereafter becomes a party to this Investor Rights Agreement pursuant to Section 6.9 of this Investor Rights Agreement, a "***Holder***" and collectively the "***Holders***").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Cerberus Telecom Acquisition Corp. (the "***Acquiror***"), a Cayman Islands exempted company (which, in connection with the Merger Agreement re-domesticated as a Delaware corporation and merged with and into King LLC Merger Sub, LLC ("***LLC Merger Sub***") with LLC Merger Sub being the surviving entity and a wholly owned subsidiary of PubCo), Sponsor and certain other holders of Acquiror's securities (such Persons, the "***Original Holders***") entered into that certain Registration and Shareholder Rights Agreement, dated as of October 26, 2020 (the "***RRA***");

WHEREAS, the PubCo has entered into that certain Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of March 12, 2021, as amended on July 27, 2021 and as further amended on September 21, 2021 (as it may be further amended or supplemented from time to time, the "***Merger Agreement***"), by and among PubCo, Acquiror, LLC Merger Sub, and the other parties thereto;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Merger Agreement, the Pre-Closing Stockholders (as defined below) received shares of common stock, par value $0.0001 per share (the "***Common Stock***"), of PubCo;

WHEREAS, PubCo and the Original Holders desire to terminate the RRA and replace it with this Investor Rights Agreement; and

WHEREAS, on the Effective Date, the Parties desire to set forth their agreement with respect to governance, registration rights and certain other matters, in each case in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Investor Rights Agreement.

NOW, **THEREFORE**, in consideration of the representations, covenants and agreements contained herein, and certain other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound, hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS

1.1 Definitions. The terms defined in this Article I shall, for all purposes of this Investor Rights Agreement, have the respective meanings set forth below:

"***ABRY Entities***" shall mean each of ABRY Partners VII, L.P., ABRY Partners VII Co-Investment Fund, L.P., ABRY Investment Partnership, L.P., ABRY Senior Equity IV, L.P. and ABRY Senior Equity IV Co-Investment Fund, L.P.

"***Adverse Disclosure***" shall mean any public disclosure of material non-public information, which disclosure, in the good faith judgment of the Chief Executive Officer or principal Financial Officer of PubCo, after consultation with counsel to PubCo, (i) would be required to be made in any Registration Statement or Prospectus in order for the applicable Registration Statement or Prospectus not to contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements contained therein (in the case of any prospectus and any preliminary prospectus, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made) not misleading, (ii) would not be required to be made at such time if the Registration Statement were not being filed, and (iii) PubCo has a bona fide business purpose for not making such information public.

"***Affiliate***" means, with respect to any specified Person, any Person that, directly or indirectly, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, such specified Person, through one or more intermediaries or otherwise. The term "control" means the ownership of a majority of the voting securities of the applicable Person or the possession, direct or indirect, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of the applicable Person, whether through ownership of voting securities, by Contract or otherwise, and the terms "controlled" and "controlling" have meanings correlative thereto; provided, that, in no event shall PubCo or any of PubCo's subsidiaries be considered an Affiliate of any portfolio company (other than PubCo and its subsidiaries) of any investment fund or account affiliated with, managed or controlled by, any direct or indirect equityholder of PubCo nor shall any portfolio company (other than PubCo and its subsidiaries) of any investment fund or account affiliated with any equityholder of PubCo be considered to be an Affiliate of PubCo or any of its subsidiaries.

"***Agreement***" shall have the meaning given in the Preamble hereto.

"***Beneficially Own***" has the meaning set forth in Rule 13d-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act.

"***Block Sale***" means the sale of shares of Common Stock, or securities or other obligations exercisable or exchangeable for, or convertible into Common Stock, in each case constituting more than 3% of PubCo Common Stock then outstanding to one or more purchasers by means of (i) a bought deal, (ii) a block trade or (iii) a direct sale, in each case whether in a registered transaction without a prior marketing process or pursuant to Rule 144 under the Securities Act.

"***Board***" shall mean the Board of Directors of PubCo.

"***business day***" means a day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, on which commercial banks in New York, New York are open for the general transaction of business.

"***Bylaws***" means the amended and restated bylaws of PubCo, as in effect on the Closing Date, as the same may be amended from time to time.

"***Certificate of Incorporation***" means the amended and restated certificate of incorporation of PubCo, as in effect at the end of the Closing Date, as the same may be amended from time to time.

"***Closing***" shall have the meaning given in the Merger Agreement.

"***Closing Date***" shall mean September 30, 2021.

"***Commission***" shall mean the Securities and Exchange Commission.

"Common Stock" shall have the meaning given in the Recitals hereto.

"***Demanding Holder***" shall have the meaning given in subsection 3.1.3.

"***Equity Securities***" means, with respect to any Person, all of the shares of capital stock or equity of (or other ownership or profit interests in) such Person, all of the warrants, options or other rights for the purchase or acquisition from such Person of shares of capital stock or equity of (or other ownership or profit interests in) such Person, all of the securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares of capital stock or equity of (or other ownership or profit interests in) such Person or warrants, rights or options for the purchase or acquisition from such Person of such shares or equity (or such other interests), restricted stock awards, restricted stock units, equity appreciation rights, phantom equity rights, profit participation and all of the other ownership or profit interests of such Person (including partnership or member interests therein), whether voting or nonvoting.

"***Exchange Act***" shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as it may be amended from time to time.

"***Form S-1 Shelf***" shall have the meaning given in subsection 3.1.1.

"***Form S-3 Shelf***" shall have the meaning given in subsection 3.1.1.

"***Governmental Entity***" means any nation or government, any state, province or other political subdivision thereof, any entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, regulatory or administrative functions of or pertaining to government, including any court, arbitrator (public or private) or other body or administrative, regulatory or quasi-judicial authority, agency, department, board, commission or instrumentality of any federal, state, local or foreign jurisdiction.

"***Holder Information***" shall have the meaning given in subsection 5.1.2.

"***Holders***" shall have the meaning given in the Preamble hereto.

"*Laws*" means all laws, acts, statutes, constitutions, treaties, ordinances, codes, rules, regulations, and rulings of a Governmental Entity, including common law. All references to "Laws" shall be deemed to include any amendments thereto, and any successor Law, unless the context otherwise requires.

"***Lock-Up Period***" shall mean, with respect to the shares of Common Stock held by the Sponsor andPre-Closing Stockholders, from the date hereof until the twelve (12) month anniversary of the Closing Date.

"***Maximum Number of Securities***" shall have the meaning given in subsection 3.1.4.

"***Merger Agreement***" shall have the meaning given in the Recitals hereto.

"***Minimum Takedown Threshold***" shall have the meaning given in subsection 3.1.3.

"***Misstatement***" shall mean an untrue statement of a material fact or an omission to state a material fact required to be stated in a Registration Statement or Prospectus or necessary to make the statements in a Registration Statement or Prospectus (in the case of a Prospectus, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made) not misleading.

"***Necessary Action***" means, with respect to any Party and a specified result, all actions (to the extent such actions are not prohibited by applicable Law and within such Party's control, and in the case of any action that requires a vote or other action on the part of the Board to the extent such action is consistent with fiduciary duties that PubCo's directors may have in such capacity) necessary to cause such result, including (a) calling special meetings of stockholders, (b) voting or providing a written consent or proxy, if applicable in each case, with respect to shares of Common Stock, (c) causing the adoption of stockholders' resolutions and amendments to the Organizational Documents, (d) executing agreements and instruments, (e) making, or causing to be made, with Governmental Entities, all filings, registrations or similar actions that are required to achieve such result and (f) nominating certain Persons (including to fill vacancies) and providing the highest level of support for election of such Persons to the Board in connection with the annual or any special meeting of stockholders of PubCo.

"***Original RRA***" shall have the meaning given in the Recitals hereto.

"***Organizational Documents***" means the Certificate of Incorporation and the Bylaws.

"***Permitted Transferees***" shall mean any person or entity to whom a Holder of Registrable Securities is permitted to transfer such Registrable Securities prior to the expiration of the Lock-up Period under this Investor Rights Agreement and any other applicable agreement between such Holder and PubCo and to any transferee thereafter.

"***Piggyback Registration***" shall have the meaning given in subsection 3.2.1.

"***Pre-Closing Holder Designated Director***" means the Pre-Closing Holder Directors and any Independent Director designated by the Shareholder Representative pursuant to Article 2 hereof.

*"**Pre-Closing Holder Requesting Stockholders***" shall mean the ABRY Entities, Dotmar Investments Limited, Terridian Inc., Jarmess LLC and each of their respective Affiliates.

*"**Pre-Closing Stockholders**" shall mean (i) the ABRY Entities, (ii) Dotmar Investments Limited, Terridian Inc., Jarmess LLC, (iii) the other signatories party hereto and and (iv) each director and executive officer of PubCo from time to time that acquires Registrable Securities.

"***Principal Holder***" shall mean each of Sponsor and the ABRY Entities.

"***Pro Rata***" shall have the meaning given in subsection 3.2.4.

"***Prospectus***" shall mean the prospectus included in any Registration Statement, (including, without limitation, a prospectus that includes any information previously omitted from a prospectus filed as part of an effective Registration Statement in reliance on Rules 430A or 430B under the Securities Act or any successor rule thereto), as supplemented by any and all prospectus supplements and as amended by any and all post-effective amendments and including all material incorporated by reference in such prospectus.

"***PubCo***" shall have the meaning given in the Preamble hereto.

"***Registrable Security***" shall mean at any time any outstanding shares of Common Stock (including shares issuable under the Merger Agreement) or any other equity security (including warrants to purchase shares of Common Stock and shares of Common Stock issued or issuable upon the exercise of any other equity security) of PubCo held by a Holder and any security into which such shares of Common Stock or other equity security shall have been converted or exchanged in connection with a recapitalization, reorganization, reclassification, merger, consolidation, exchange, distribution or otherwise, in each case other than any security received pursuant to an incentive plan adopted by PubCo on or after the Closing Date; provided, however, that, as to any particular Registrable Security, such securities shall cease to constitute Registrable Securities upon the earliest to occur of: (x) the date on which such securities are disposed of pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act; (y) the date on which such securities may be disposed of pursuant to Rule 144 (or any successor provision) promulgated under the Securities Act without limitation thereunder on volume or manner of sale; and (z) the date on which such securities cease to be outstanding.

"***Registration***" shall mean a registration, including any related Shelf Takedown, effected by preparing and filing a registration statement, prospectus or similar document in compliance with the requirements of the Securities Act, and the applicable rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, and such registration statement becoming effective.

"***Registration Expenses***" shall mean the out-of-pocket expenses of a Registration, including, without limitation, the following:

(A) all registration and filing fees (including fees with respect to filings required to be made with the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc.) and any securities exchange on which the Common Stock is then listed;

(B) fees and expenses of compliance with securities or blue sky laws (including reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel for the Underwriters in connection with blue sky qualifications of Registrable Securities);

(C) printing, messenger, telephone and delivery expenses;

(D) reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel for PubCo;

(E) reasonable fees and disbursements of all independent registered public accountants of PubCo incurred specifically in connection with such Registration; and

(F) reasonable fees and expenses of one (1) legal counsel selected by (i) the majority-in-interest of the Demanding Holders in an Underwritten Offering or (ii) in the case of a Piggyback Registration, the majority-in-interest of the Holders participating in such Piggyback Registration.

"***Registration Statement***" shall mean any registration statement that covers Registrable Securities pursuant to the provisions of this Investor Rights Agreement, including the Prospectus included in such registration statement, amendments (including post-effective amendments) and supplements to such registration statement, and all exhibits to and all material incorporated by reference in such registration statement.

"***Representatives***" means, with respect to any Person, any of such Person's officers, directors, employees, agents, attorneys, accountants, actuaries, consultants, equity financing partners or financial advisors or other Person acting on behalf of such Person.

"***Requesting Holders***" shall have the meaning given in subsection 3.1.4.

"***Securities Act***" shall mean the Securities Act of 1933, as amended from time to time.

"***Shareholder Representative***" means ABRY Partners VII, L.P, or such other Person who is identified as the replacement Shareholder Representative by the then existing Shareholder Representative giving prior written notice to PubCo.

"***Shelf***" shall have the meaning given in subsection 3.1.1.

"***Shelf Registration***" shall mean a registration of securities pursuant to a registration statement filed with the Commission in accordance with and pursuant to Rule 415 promulgated under the Securities Act (or any successor rule then in effect).

*"**Shelf Takedown**"* shall mean an Underwritten Shelf Takedown or any proposed transfer or sale using a Registration Statement, including a Piggyback Registration.

*"**Sponsor**"* shall have the meaning given in the Preamble hereto.

"***Sponsor Designated Director***" means the Sponsor Directors and any Independent Director designated by Sponsor pursuant to Article 2 hereof.

"***Subsequent Shelf Registration***" shall have the meaning given in subsection 3.1.2.

"***Underwriter***" shall mean any investment banker(s) and manager(s) appointed to administer the offering of any Registerable Securities as principal in an Underwriting Offering.

"***Underwritten Offering***" shall mean a Registration in which securities of PubCo are sold to an Underwriter for distribution to the public.

"***Underwritten Shelf Takedown"*** shall have the meaning given in subsection 2.1.3.

"***Well-Known Seasoned Issuer***" shall have the meaning set forth in Rule 405 promulgated by the Commission pursuant to the Securities Act.

"***Withdrawal Notice***" shall have the meaning given in subsection 3.1.5.

ARTICLE II
GOVERNANCE

2.1 Board of Directors.

2.2.1 Composition of the Board. At and following the Closing, PubCo shall take all Necessary Action to cause (x) the Board to be comprised of up to ten (10) directors, selected as set forth herein. As of the Closing Date, the Board shall include (i) up to two (2) directors designated to PubCo by the Shareholder Representative (such directors, and any of their successors designated pursuant to Section 2.2.3 of this Agreement, each, a "***Pre-Closing Holder Director***"), (ii) up to two (2) directors designated to PubCo by Sponsor (such directors and any of their successors designated pursuant to Section 2.2.4 of this Agreement, each, a "***Sponsor Director***"), (iii) up to three (3) independent directors designated to PubCo by Sponsor and up to two (2) independent directors the Shareholder Representative (such directors and any successors designated pursuant to Section 2.2.6, each, an "***Independent Director***"), and (iv) the chief executive officer of PubCo. At the Closing, the foregoing directors are to be divided into three classes of directors, with each class serving for staggered three year-terms as follows:

(a) The Class I directors shall include: 1 Sponsor Director, 1 Independent Director designated by Sponsor (selected for Class I by the Sponsor) and 1 Independent Director designated by the Shareholder Representative (selected for Class I by the Shareholder Representative);

(b) The Class II directors shall include: 2 Independent Directors designated by Sponsor (selected for Class II by the Sponsor) and 1 Independent Director designated by the Shareholder Representative (selected for Class II by the Shareholder Representative);

(c) The Class III directors shall include: the CEO of PubCo, 1 Sponsor Directors (selected for Class III by the Sponsor) and 2 Pre-Closing Holder Directors (selected for Class III by the Shareholder Representative);

The initial term of the Class I directors shall expire immediately following PubCo's 2021 annual meeting of stockholders at which directors are elected. The initial term of the Class II directors shall expire immediately following PubCo's 2022 annual meeting of stockholders at which directors are elected. The initial term of the Class III directors shall expire immediately following PubCo's 2023 annual meeting at which directors are elected. For the avoidance of doubt, the

designation of a director in accordance with the foregoing shall be in the sole discretion of the Sponsor and Shareholder Representative and, if the Sponsor or Shareholder Representative, as applicable, elect not to so designate a director in accordance with the foregoing, such seats shall remain vacant until filled in accordance herewith.

2.2.2 Chairperson of the Board. PubCo shall take all Necessary Action to ensure (i) that the Chairperson of the board is a director selected by a majority of the Board and (ii) if the majority of the Board has selected the CEO to serve as the Chairperson of the Board and one or more Sponsor Directors has been elected to the Board, that the Sponsor Directors select the lead director of the Board.

2.2.3 Pre-Closing Holder Representation. Shareholder Representative shall have the right to designate the replacement for anyPre-Closing Holder Director and any Independent Director designated by Shareholder Representative. PubCo shall take all Necessary Action to ensure that such designees are included on the slate of nominees recommended by PubCo for election as directors in any shareholder meeting electing such replacement directors.

2.2.4 Sponsor Representation. Sponsor shall have the right to designate the replacement for any Sponsor Director and any Independent Director designated by Sponsor. PubCo shall take all Necessary Action to ensure that such designees are included on the slate of nominees recommended by PubCo for election as directors in any shareholder meeting electing such replacement directors.

2.2.5 Independent Directors. The Independent Directors designated by Sponsor and the Shareholder Representative shall (i) qualify as "independent" pursuant to the listing standards of the national securities exchange upon which the Common Stock is admitted to trading (or, if at the time of such recommendation, the Common Stock is not admitted to trading on a national securities exchange, pursuant to the listing standards of the New York Stock Exchange, LLC or its successor), and (ii) shall not be employed by Sponsor, Shareholder Representative, or any of their respective Affiliates.

2.2.6 Removal; Vacancies. Shareholder Representative or Sponsor, as applicable, shall have the exclusive right to (x) remove their nominees from the Board and (y) fill vacancies created by reason of death, removal or resignation of its nominees to the Board, and PubCo shall (in each case) take all Necessary Action to remove or nominate or cause the Board to appoint, as applicable, replacement directors designated by the applicable Party to fill any such vacancies above as promptly as practicable after such designation (and in any event prior to the next meeting or action of the Board or applicable committee).

2.2.7 Committees. In accordance with PubCo's Organizational Documents, (i) the Board shall establish and maintain committees of the Board for (x) Audit, (y) Compensation and (z) Nominating and Corporate Governance, and (ii) the Board may from time to time by resolution establish and maintain other committees of the Board. Subject to applicable Laws and stock exchange regulations, and subject to requisite independence requirements applicable to such committee, for so long as the Shareholder Representative or Sponsor, as applicable is entitled to designate at least one (1) director pursuant to this Section 2.1, PubCo shall take all Necessary Action to have at least onePre-Closing Holder Director and one Sponsor Director, as applicable, appointed to serve on each committee of the Board.

2.2.8 Reimbursement of Expenses. PubCo shall reimburse the directors for all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with their attendance at meetings of the Board and any committees thereof, including travel, lodging and meal expenses.

2.2.9 Indemnification. For so long as any Pre-Closing Holder Director or Sponsor Director serves as a director of PubCo, (i) PubCo shall provide such Pre-Closing Holder Director or Sponsor Director with at least the same expense reimbursement, benefits, indemnity, exculpation and other arrangements provided to the other directors of PubCo and (ii) PubCo shall not amend, alter or repeal any right to indemnification or exculpation covering or benefiting any Pre-Closing Holder Director or Sponsor Director nominated pursuant to this Agreement as and to the extent consistent with applicable Law, the Certificate of Incorporation, the Bylaws and any indemnification agreements with directors (whether such right is contained in the Organizational Documents or another document) (except to the extent such amendment or alteration permits PubCo to provide broader indemnification or exculpation rights on a retroactive basis than permitted prior thereto).

2.2.10 Review of Nominees. Any nominee as a Pre-Closing Holder Director, Sponsor Director or Independent Director shall be subject to PubCo's customary due diligence process, including its review of a completed questionnaire and a background check. Based on the foregoing, PubCo may reasonably object to any such nominee within fifteen (15) days of receiving such completed questionnaire and background check authorization, (i) provided it does so in good faith and (ii) solely to the extent such objection is based upon any of the following: (1) such nominee was convicted in a criminal proceeding or is a named subject of a pending criminal proceeding (in each case, excluding traffic violations and other minor offenses); (2) such nominee was the subject of any order, judgment or decree not subsequently reversed, suspended or vacated of any court of competent jurisdiction, permanently or temporarily enjoining such proposed director or observer from, or otherwise limiting, the following activities: (A) engaging in any type of business practice, or (B) engaging in any activity in connection with the purchase or sale of any security or in connection with any violation of federal or state securities laws; (3) such nominee was the subject of any order, judgment or decree, not subsequently reversed, suspended or vacated, of any federal or state authority barring, suspending or otherwise limiting for more than sixty (60) days the right of such person to engage in any activity described in clause (2)(B), or to be associated with persons engaged in such activity; (4) such nominee was found by a court of competent jurisdiction in a civil action or by the SEC to have violated any federal or state securities law, and the judgment in such civil action or finding by the SEC has not been subsequently reversed, suspended or vacated; or (5) such nominee was the subject of, or a party to, any federal or state judicial or administrative order, judgment, decree or finding, not subsequently reversed, suspended or vacated, relating to a violation of any federal or state securities laws or regulations. In the event the Board reasonably finds any such nominee to be unsuitable based upon one or more of the foregoing clauses (1) through (5) inclusive, and reasonably objects to such nominated director or observer, the applicable Holder shall be entitled to propose a different nominee to the Board within thirty (30) days of PubCo's notice to such Holder of its objection to such nominee and such replacement nominee shall be subject to the review process outlined in this Section 2.2.11.

2.3 Company Cooperation. PubCo shall take all Necessary Action to cause the Board to consist of the number of directors specified in Section 2.1 and to include in the slate of nominees to be voted upon by the stockholders of PubCo the Persons designated for nomination to the Board in accordance with Section 2.1.

2.4 Sharing of Information. To the extent permitted by antitrust, competition or any other applicable Law, each of PubCo, the Shareholder Representative and Sponsor agree and acknowledge that the directors designated by the Shareholder Representative and Sponsor, may share confidential, non-public information about PubCo and its subsidiaries ("***Confidential Information***") with the Shareholder Representative or Sponsor, as applicable. Each of the Shareholder Representative and Sponsor recognizes that it, or its Affiliates and Representatives, has acquired or will acquire Confidential Information the use or disclosure of which could cause PubCo substantial loss and damages that could not be readily calculated and for which no remedy at Law would be adequate. Accordingly, each of the Shareholder Representative and Sponsor covenants and agrees with PubCo that it will not (and will cause its respective controlled Affiliates and Representatives not to) at any time, except with the prior written consent of PubCo, directly or indirectly, disclose any Confidential Information known to it to any third party, unless (a) such information becomes known to the public through no fault of such Party in violation of this Investor Rights Agreement, (b) disclosure is required by applicable Law (including any filing following the Closing Date with the SEC pursuant to applicable securities laws) or court of competent jurisdiction or requested by a Governmental Entity; provided, that (other than in the case of any required filing following the Closing Date with the SEC or in connection with any Regulatory Inquiry, for which notification shall expressly not be required) such Party promptly notifies PubCo of such requirement or request and takes commercially reasonable steps, at the sole cost and expense of PubCo, to minimize the extent of any such required disclosure, (c) such information was available or becomes available to such Party before, on or after the Effective Date, without restriction, from a source (other than PubCo) without any breach of duty to PubCo or any of its Affiliates or (d) such information was independently developed by such Party or its Representatives without the use of, or reference to, the Confidential Information. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in this Investor Rights Agreement shall prohibit the Shareholder Representative and Sponsor from disclosing Confidential Information (x) to any Affiliate, Representative, limited partner, member, shareholder or other equity holder of such Party, provided, that such Person shall be bound by an obligation of confidentiality with respect to such Confidential Information and such Party shall be responsible for any breach of this Section 2.4 by any such Person or (y) if such disclosure is made pursuant to any examinations, audits, investigations, regulatory sweeps or other regulatory inquiries by regulatory agencies, self-regulatory organizations, governmental agencies or examiners thereof (each a "***Regulatory Inquiry***") with jurisdiction over such Party in connection with a Regulatory Inquiry that is not specifically directed at PubCo or the Confidential Information, provided that such Party shall request that confidential treatment be accorded to any information so disclosed. No Confidential Information shall be deemed to be provided to any Person, including any Affiliate of a Pre-Closing Holder or Sponsor, unless such Confidential Information is actually provided to such Person.

2.5 Termination. This Article II and the rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall terminate on the 7th anniversary of the date hereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Board shall from time to time consider whether it is in the best interests of PubCo and its securityholders

to amend the rights and obligations of the parties set forth in Section 2.2.1, taking into account the relative ownership of PubCo held by Sponsor and the Shareholder Representative and their respective affiliates and, if the Board recommends that this Agreement be amended to reduce the number of directors to be designated by Sponsor or the Shareholder Representative based on such facts, the parties shall reasonably consider such recommendation.

ARTICLE III
REGISTRATIONS AND OFFERINGS

3.1 Shelf Registration.

3.1.1 Filing. PubCo shall file and cause to be effective within 15 days of the Closing Date, a Registration Statement for a Shelf Registration on Form S-3 (the "***Form S-3 Shelf***") or if PubCo is ineligible to use a Form S-3 Shelf, a Registration Statement for a Shelf Registration on Form S-1 (the "***Form S-1 Shelf***," and together with the Form S-3 Shelf (and any Subsequent Shelf Registration), the "***Shelf***"), in each case, covering the resale of all the Registrable Securities (determined as of two business days prior to such filing) on a delayed or continuous basis. PubCo shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause the Shelf to become effective as soon as practicable after such filing. The Shelf shall provide for the resale of the Registrable Securities included therein pursuant to any method or combination of methods legally available to, and requested by, any Holder. PubCo shall maintain the Shelf in accordance with the terms hereof, and shall prepare and file with the SEC such amendments, including post-effective amendments, and supplements as may be necessary to keep such Shelf continuously effective, available for use and in compliance with the provisions of the Securities Act until such time as there are no longer any Registrable Securities. In the event PubCo files a Form S-1 Shelf, PubCo shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to convert the Form S-1 Shelf (and any Subsequent Shelf Registration) to a Form S-3 Shelf as soon as practicable after PubCo is eligible to use Form S-3.

3.1.2 Subsequent Shelf Registration. If any Shelf ceases to be effective under the Securities Act for any reason at any time while Registrable Securities are still outstanding, PubCo shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to as promptly as is reasonably practicable cause such Shelf to again become effective under the Securities Act (including obtaining the prompt withdrawal of any order suspending the effectiveness of such Shelf), and shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to as promptly as is reasonably practicable amend such Shelf in a manner reasonably expected to result in the withdrawal of any order suspending the effectiveness of such Shelf or file an additional registration statement as a Shelf Registration (a "***Subsequent Shelf Registration***") registering the resale of all Registrable Securities from time to time, and pursuant to any method or combination of methods legally available to, and requested by, any Holder. If a Subsequent Shelf Registration is filed, PubCo shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to (i) cause such Subsequent Shelf Registration to become effective under the Securities Act as promptly as is reasonably practicable after the filing thereof (it being agreed that the Subsequent Shelf Registration shall be an Automatic Shelf Registration Statement if PubCo is a Well-Known Seasoned Issuer) and (ii) keep such Subsequent Shelf Registration continuously effective, available for use and in compliance with the provisions of the Securities Act until such time as there are no longer any Registrable Securities. Any such Subsequent Shelf Registration shall be on Form S-3 to the extent that PubCo is eligible to use such form. Otherwise, such Subsequent

Shelf Registration shall be on another appropriate form. In the event that any Holder holds Registrable Securities that are not registered for resale on a delayed or continuous basis, PubCo, upon request of a Holder, shall promptly use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause the resale of such Registrable Securities to be covered by either, at PubCo's option, the Shelf (including by means of a post-effective amendment) or a Subsequent Shelf Registration and cause the same to become effective as soon as practicable after such filing and such Shelf or Subsequent Shelf Registration shall be subject to the terms hereof; provided, however, PubCo shall only be required to cause such Registrable Securities to be so covered once annually after reasonable inquiry of the Holders, unless such Registrable Securities were delivered pursuant to the Merger Agreement in which case PubCo shall register such Registerable Securities so delivered as soon as reasonably possible.

3.1.3 Requests for Underwritten Shelf Takedowns. At any time and from time to time after the Shelf has been declared effective by the Commission, the Sponsor or any Pre-Closing Requesting Stockholder may request to sell all or any portion of its Registrable Securities in an underwritten offering that is registered pursuant to the Shelf (each, an "***Underwritten Shelf Takedown***"); provided that PubCo shall only be obligated to effect an Underwritten Shelf Takedown if such offering shall include either (x) securities with a total offering price (including piggyback securities and before deduction of underwriting discounts) reasonably expected to exceed, in the aggregate, $25,000,000 million or (y) all remaining Registrable Securities held by the requesting Holder (the "***Minimum Takedown Threshold***"). All requests for Underwritten Shelf Takedowns shall be made by giving written notice to PubCo, which shall specify the approximate number of Registrable Securities proposed to be sold in the Underwritten Shelf Takedown and the expected price range (net of underwriting discounts and commissions) of such Underwritten Shelf Takedown. The Holders that requested such Underwritten Shelf Takedown (the "***Demanding Holders***") shall have the right to select the Underwriters for such offering (which shall consist of one or more reputable nationally recognized investment banks), subject to PubCo's prior approval which shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed. The Sponsor may demand four Underwritten Shelf Takedowns each fiscal year and the Pre-Closing Holder Requesting Stockholders (on a collective basis) may demand four Underwritten Shelf Takedowns each fiscal year; provided, that no demand for an Underwritten Shelf Takedown may be made prior to 45 days following the consummation of another Underwritten Shelf Takedown.

3.1.4 Reduction of Underwritten Offering. If the managing Underwriter or Underwriters in an Underwritten Shelf Takedown, in good faith, advises PubCo, the Demanding Holders and the Holders requesting piggy back rights pursuant to this Investor Rights Agreement with respect to such Underwritten Shelf Takedown (the ***"Requesting Holders"***) (if any) in writing that the dollar amount or number of Registrable Securities that the Demanding Holders and the Requesting Holders (if any) desire to sell, taken together with all other shares of Common Stock or other equity securities that PubCo desires to sell and all other shares of Common Stock or other equity securities, if any, that have been requested to be sold in such Underwritten Offering pursuant to separate written contractual piggy-back registration rights held by any other stockholders who desire to sell, exceeds the maximum dollar amount or maximum number of equity securities that can be sold in the Underwritten Offering without adversely affecting the proposed offering price, the timing, the distribution method, or the probability of success of such offering (such maximum dollar amount or maximum number of such securities, as applicable, the "***Maximum Number of***

Securities"), then PubCo shall include in such Underwritten Offering, (i) the Registrable Securities that can be sold without exceeding the Maximum Number of Securities pro rata among such Holders on the basis of the number of Registrable Securities requested to be included by each such Holder, (ii) to the extent that the Maximum Number of Securities has not been reached, the Common Stock or other equity securities of other persons or entities that PubCo is obligated to include in such Underwritten Offering pursuant to separate written contractual arrangements with such persons and that can be sold without exceeding the Maximum Number of Securities, and (iii) to the extent that the Maximum Number of Securities has not been reached, such number of shares of Common Stock or other equity securities proposed to be sold by PubCo until the Maximum Number of Securities is reached. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, if the Maximum Number of Securities is less than 75% of the number of Registrable Securities requested by the Holders to be included in such Underwritten Shelf Takedown, such Underwritten Shelf Takedown shall not count as an Underwritten Shelf Takedown demanded by any Holder for purposes of Section 3.1.3.

3.1.5 Withdrawal. A majority-in-interest of the Demanding Holders initiating a Shelf Takedown shall have the right to withdraw from a Shelf Takedown for any or no reason whatsoever upon written notification (a "***Withdrawal Notice***") to PubCo and the Underwriter or Underwriters (if any) of their intention to withdraw from such Shelf Takedown; provided that the Sponsor or any Pre-Closing Requesting Stockholder may elect to have PubCo continue an Underwritten Shelf Takedown if the Minimum Takedown Threshold would still be satisfied. If withdrawn, a demand for an Underwritten Shelf Takedown shall constitute a demand for an Underwritten Shelf Takedown for purposes of subsection 3.1.3, unless either (i) the Demanding Holder has not previously withdrawn any Underwritten Shelf Takedown or (ii) the Holder reimburses PubCo for all Registration Expenses with respect to such Underwritten Shelf Takedown; provided, that if a Holder elects to continue an Underwritten Shelf Takedown pursuant to the proviso in the immediately preceding sentence, such Underwritten Shelf Takedown shall count as an Underwritten Shelf Takedown demanded by such Holder for purposes of subsection 3.1.3. Following the receipt of any Withdrawal Notice, PubCo shall promptly forward such Withdrawal Notice to any other Holders that had elected to participate in such Shelf Takedown. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Investor Rights Agreement, PubCo shall be responsible for the Registration Expenses incurred in connection with a Shelf Takedown prior to its withdrawal under this subsection 3.1.5, other than if a Demanding Holder elects to pay such Registration Expenses pursuant to clause (ii) of the second sentence of this subsection 3.1.5.

3.2 Piggyback Registration.

3.2.1 Piggyback Rights. If PubCo or any Holder proposes to conduct a registered offering of, or if PubCo proposes to file a Registration Statement under the Securities Act with respect to an offering of, equity securities, or securities or other obligations exercisable or exchangeable for, or convertible into equity securities, for its own account or for the account of stockholders of PubCo (or by PubCo and by the stockholders of PubCo including, without limitation, an Underwritten Shelf Takedown pursuant to Section 3.1 hereof), other than a Registration Statement (or any registered offering with respect thereto) (i) filed in connection with any employee stock option or other benefit plan, (ii) for an exchange offer or offering of securities solely to PubCo's existing stockholders, (iii) for an offering of debt that is convertible into equity

securities of PubCo or (iv) for a dividend reinvestment plan, then PubCo shall give written notice of such proposed offering to all of the Holders of Registrable Securities as soon as practicable but not less than ten (10) days before the anticipated filing date of such Registration Statement or, in the case of an underwritten offering pursuant to a Shelf Registration, the launch date of such offering, which notice shall (A) describe the amount and type of securities to be included in such offering, the intended method(s) of distribution, a good faith estimate of the proposed maximum offering price of such securities, and the name of the proposed managing Underwriter or Underwriters, if any, in such offering, and (B) offer to all of the Holders of Registrable Securities the opportunity to include in such registered offering such number of Registrable Securities as such Holders may request in writing within five (5) days after receipt of such written notice (such registered offering, a "***Piggyback Registration***"). PubCo shall, in good faith, cause such Registrable Securities to be included in such Piggyback Registration and shall use its best efforts to cause the managing Underwriter or Underwriters of a proposed Underwritten Offering to permit the Registrable Securities requested by the Holders pursuant to this subsection 3.2.1 to be included in a Piggyback Registration on the same terms and conditions as any similar securities of PubCo included in such registered offering and to permit the sale or other disposition of such Registrable Securities in accordance with the intended method(s) of distribution thereof. The inclusion of any Holder's Registrable Securities in a Piggyback Registration shall be subject to such Holder agreement to enter into an underwriting agreement in customary form with the Underwriter(s) selected for such Underwritten Offering. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, a Principal Holder effecting a Block Sale shall provide prompt written notice (but in no event later than forty-eight (48) hours prior to such Block Sale) to the Company and any other Principal Holder setting forth the timeline for such offering to permit participation by any such other Principal Holder in such offering, and such other Principal Holder shall be entitled to participate in such offering so long as such participation of such other Principal Holder does not materially delay the proposed timeline of such Block Sale specified in the notice.

3.2.2 Reduction of Piggyback Registration. If the managing Underwriter or Underwriters in an Underwritten Offering that is to be a Piggyback Registration, in good faith, advises PubCo and the Holders of Registrable Securities participating in the Piggyback Registration in writing that the dollar amount or number of shares of Common Stock or other equity securities that PubCo desires to sell, taken together with (i) the shares of Common Stock or other equity securities, if any, as to which Registration or a registered offering has been demanded pursuant to separate written contractual arrangements with persons or entities other than the Holders of Registrable Securities hereunder, (ii) the Registrable Securities as to which registration has been requested pursuant to Section 3.2 hereof, and (iii) the shares of Common Stock or other equity securities, if any, as to which Registration or a registered offering has been requested pursuant to separate written contractual piggy-back registration rights of other stockholders of PubCo, exceeds the Maximum Number of Securities, then:

(a) If the Registration or registered offering is undertaken for PubCo's account, PubCo shall include in any such Registration or registered offering the number of shares of Common Stock or other equity securities proposed to be sold by PubCo, and thereafter, the Registrable Securities that can be sold without exceeding the Maximum Number of Securities pro rata among such Holders on the basis of the number of Registrable Securities requested to be included by each such Holder and, to the extent that the Maximum Number of Securities has not

been reached, the shares of Common Stock or other equity securities, if any, as to which Registration or a registered offering has been requested pursuant to written contractual piggy-back registration rights of other stockholders of PubCo, which can be sold without exceeding the Maximum Number of Securities;

(b) If the Registration or registered offering is pursuant to a request by persons or entities other than the Holders of Registrable Securities, then PubCo shall include in any such Registration or registered offering (A) first, the shares of Common Stock or other equity securities, if any, of such requesting persons or entities, other than the Holders of Registrable Securities, which can be sold without exceeding the Maximum Number of Securities; (B) second, to the extent that the Maximum Number of Securities has not been reached under the foregoing clause (A), the Registrable Securities of Holders exercising their rights to register their Registrable Securities pursuant to subsection 3.2.1, pro rata among such Holders on the basis of the number of Registrable Securities requested to be included by each such Holder, which can be sold without exceeding the Maximum Number of Securities; (C) third, to the extent that the Maximum Number of Securities has not been reached under the foregoing clauses (A) and (B), the shares of Common Stock or other equity securities that PubCo desires to sell, which can be sold without exceeding the Maximum Number of Securities; and (D) fourth, to the extent that the Maximum Number of Securities has not been reached under the foregoing clauses (A), (B) and (C), the shares of Common Stock or other equity securities for the account of other persons or entities that PubCo is obligated to register pursuant to separate written contractual arrangements with such persons or entities, which can be sold without exceeding the Maximum Number of Securities.

3.2.3 Piggyback Registration Withdrawal. Any Holder of Registrable Securities shall have the right to withdraw from a Piggyback Registration for any or no reason whatsoever upon written notification to PubCo and the Underwriter or Underwriters (if any) of his, her or its intention to withdraw from such Piggyback Registration prior to the effectiveness of the Registration Statement filed with the Commission with respect to such Piggyback Registration or, in the case of a Piggyback Registration pursuant to a Shelf Registration, the filing of the applicable "red herring" prospectus or prospectus supplement with respect to such Piggyback Registration used for marketing such transaction. PubCo (whether on its own good faith determination or as the result of a request for withdrawal by persons pursuant to separate written contractual obligations) may withdraw a Registration Statement filed with the Commission in connection with a Piggyback Registration (which, in no circumstance, shall include the Shelf) at any time prior to the effectiveness of such Registration Statement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Investor Rights Agreement, PubCo shall be responsible for the Registration Expenses incurred in connection with the Piggyback Registration prior to its withdrawal under this subsection 3.2.3.

3.2.4 Unlimited Piggyback Registration Rights. For purposes of clarity, subject tosubsection 3.1.5 any Piggyback Registration effected pursuant to Section 3.2 hereof shall not be counted as a demand for an Underwritten Shelf Takedown undersubsection 3.1.3 hereof.

3.3 In connection with any Underwritten Offering of equity securities of PubCo, each Holder agrees that it shall not transfer any shares of Common Stock (other than those included in such offering pursuant to this Investor Rights Agreement), without the prior written consent of PubCo, during the seven days prior to and the 90-day period beginning on the date of pricing of such offering, except in the event the Underwriters managing the offering otherwise agree by

written consent. Each Holder agrees to execute a customary lock-up agreement in favor of the Underwriters to such effect (in each case on substantially the same terms and conditions as all such Holders). Notwithstanding the foregoing, with respect to an Underwritten Offering, a Holder shall not be subject to this Section 3.3 with respect to an Underwritten Offering unless each stockholder of PubCo that (together with their affiliates) hold at least 5% of the issued and outstanding Common Stock and each of PubCo's directors and officers have executed a lock-up on terms at least as restrictive with respect to such Underwritten Offering as requested of the Holders. A Holder's obligations under this Section 3.3 shall only apply for so long as such Holder (together with its affiliates) holds at least 5% of the issued and outstanding Common Stock.

ARTICLE IV
COMPANY PROCEDURES

4.1 General Procedures. In connection with any Shelf and/or Shelf Takedown, PubCo shall use its best efforts to effect such Registration to permit the sale of such Registrable Securities in accordance with the intended plan of distribution thereof, and pursuant thereto PubCo shall, as expeditiously as possible:

4.1.1 prepare and file with the Commission as soon as practicable a Registration Statement with respect to such Registrable Securities and use its reasonable best efforts to cause such Registration Statement to become effective and remain effective until all Registrable Securities covered by such Registration Statement have been sold;

4.1.2 prepare and file with the Commission such amendments and post-effective amendments to the Registration Statement, and such supplements to the Prospectus, as may be reasonably requested by any Holder that holds at least five (5) percent of the Registrable Securities registered on such Registration Statement or any Underwriter of Registrable Securities or as may be required by the rules, regulations or instructions applicable to the registration form used by PubCo or by the Securities Act or rules and regulations thereunder to keep the Registration Statement effective until all Registrable Securities covered by such Registration Statement are sold in accordance with the intended plan of distribution set forth in such Registration Statement or supplement to the Prospectus;

4.1.3 prior to filing a Registration Statement or prospectus, or any amendment or supplement thereto, furnish without charge to the Underwriters, if any, and the Holders of Registrable Securities included in such Registration, and such Holders' legal counsel, copies of such Registration Statement as proposed to be filed, each amendment and supplement to such Registration Statement (in each case including all exhibits thereto and documents incorporated by reference therein), the Prospectus included in such Registration Statement (including each preliminary Prospectus), and such other documents as the Underwriters and the Holders of Registrable Securities included in such Registration or the legal counsel for any such Holders may request in order to facilitate the disposition of the Registrable Securities owned by such Holders;

4.1.4 prior to any public offering of Registrable Securities, use its best efforts to (i) register or qualify the Registrable Securities covered by the Registration Statement under such securities or "***blue sky***" laws of such jurisdictions in the United States as the Holders of Registrable Securities included in such Registration Statement (in light of their intended plan of distribution)

may request (or provide evidence satisfactory to such Holders that the Registrable Securities are exempt from such registration or qualification) and (ii) take such action necessary to cause such Registrable Securities covered by the Registration Statement to be registered with or approved by such other governmental authorities as may be necessary by virtue of the business and operations of PubCo and do any and all other acts and things that may be necessary or advisable to enable the Holders of Registrable Securities included in such Registration Statement to consummate the disposition of such Registrable Securities in such jurisdictions; provided, however, that PubCo shall not be required to qualify generally to do business in any jurisdiction where it would not otherwise be required to qualify or take any action to which it would be subject to general service of process or taxation in any such jurisdiction where it is not then otherwise so subject;

4.1.5 cause all such Registrable Securities to be listed on each securities exchange or automated quotation system on which similar securities issued by PubCo are then listed;

4.1.6 provide a transfer agent or warrant agent, as applicable, and registrar for all such Registrable Securities no later than the effective date of such Registration Statement;

4.1.7 advise each seller of such Registrable Securities, promptly after it shall receive notice or obtain knowledge thereof, of the issuance of any stop order by the Commission suspending the effectiveness of such Registration Statement or the initiation or threatening of any proceeding for such purpose and promptly use its reasonable best efforts to prevent the issuance of any stop order or to obtain its withdrawal if such stop order should be issued;

4.1.8 at least five (5) days prior to the filing of any Registration Statement or Prospectus or any amendment or supplement to such Registration Statement or Prospectus furnish a copy thereof to each seller of such Registrable Securities or its counsel (excluding any exhibits thereto and any filing made under the Exchange Act that is to be incorporated by reference therein);

4.1.9 notify the Holders at any time when a Prospectus relating to such Registration Statement is required to be delivered under the Securities Act, of the happening of any event as a result of which the Prospectus included in such Registration Statement, as then in effect, includes a Misstatement, and then to correct such Misstatement as set forth in Section 4.4 hereof;

4.1.10 permit a representative of the Holders (such representative to be selected by a majority of the participating Holders), the Underwriters, if any, and any attorney or accountant retained by such Holders or Underwriter to participate, at each such person's own expense, in the preparation of the Registration Statement, and cause PubCo's officers, directors and employees to supply all information reasonably requested by any such representative, Underwriter, attorney or accountant in connection with the Registration; provided, however, that such representatives or Underwriters agree to confidentiality arrangements reasonably satisfactory to PubCo, prior to the release or disclosure of any such information; and provided further, PubCo may not include the name of any Holder or any information regarding any Holder in any Registration Statement or Prospectus, any amendment or supplement to such Registration Statement or Prospectus, any document into such Registration Statement or Prospectus, or any response to any comment letter, without the prior written consent of such Holder and providing each such Holder a reasonable amount of time to review and comment on such applicable document, which comments PubCo shall include unless contrary to applicable law;

4.1.11 obtain a "cold comfort" letter from PubCo's independent registered public accountants in the event of an Underwritten Offering, in customary form and covering such matters of the type customarily covered by "cold comfort" letters as the managing Underwriter may reasonably request, and reasonably satisfactory to a majority-in-interest of the participating Holders;

4.1.12 on the date the Registrable Securities are delivered for sale pursuant to such Registration, obtain an opinion, dated such date, of counsel representing PubCo for the purposes of such Registration, addressed to the Holders, the placement agent or sales agent, if any, and the Underwriters, if any, covering such legal matters with respect to the Registration in respect of which such opinion is being given as the Holders, placement agent, sales agent, or Underwriter may reasonably request and as are customarily included in such opinions and negative assurance letters, and reasonably satisfactory to a majority in interest of the participating Holders;

4.1.13 in the event of any Underwritten Offering, enter into and perform its obligations under an underwriting agreement, in usual and customary form, with the managing Underwriter of such offering;

4.1.14 make available to its security holders, as soon as reasonably practicable, an earnings statement covering the period of at least twelve (12) months beginning with the first day of PubCo's first full calendar quarter after the effective date of the Registration Statement which satisfies the provisions of Section 11(a) of the Securities Act and Rule 158 thereunder (or any successor rule then in effect);

4.1.15 if an Underwritten Offering involves Registrable Securities with a total offering price (including piggyback securities and before deduction of underwriting discounts) reasonably expected to exceed, in the aggregate, $35.0 million, use its reasonable efforts to make available senior executives of PubCo to participate in customary "road show" presentations that may be reasonably requested by the Underwriter in such Underwritten Offering; and

4.1.16 otherwise, in good faith, cooperate reasonably with, and take such customary actions as may reasonably be requested by the Holders, in connection with such Registration.

4.2 Registration Expenses. Except as otherwise provided herein, the Registration Expenses of all Registrations shall be borne by PubCo. It is acknowledged by the Holders that the Holders shall bear all incremental selling expenses relating to the sale of Registrable Securities, such as Underwriters' commissions and discounts, brokerage fees and, other than as set forth in the definition of "***Registration Expenses,***" all reasonable fees and expenses of any legal counsel representing the Holders.

4.3 Requirements for Participation in Underwritten Offerings Notwithstanding anything in this Investor Rights Agreement to the contrary, if any Holder does not provide PubCo with its requested Holder Information, PubCo may exclude such Holder's Registrable Securities

from the applicable Registration Statement or Prospectus if PubCo determines, based on the advice of counsel, that such information is necessary to effect the registration and such Holder continues thereafter to withhold such information. No person may participate in any Underwritten Offering for equity securities of PubCo pursuant to a Registration initiated by PubCo hereunder unless such person (i) agrees to sell such person's securities on the basis provided in any underwriting arrangements approved by PubCo and (ii) completes and executes all customary questionnaires, powers of attorney, indemnities, lock-up agreements, underwriting agreements and other customary documents as may be reasonably required under the terms of such underwriting arrangements. The exclusion of a Holder's Registrable Securities as a result of this Section 4.3 shall not affect the registration of the other Registrable Securities to be included in such Registration.

4.4 Suspension of Sales; Adverse Disclosure. Upon receipt of written notice from PubCo that a Registration Statement or Prospectus contains a Misstatement, each of the Holders shall forthwith discontinue disposition of Registrable Securities until it has received copies of a supplemented or amended Prospectus correcting the Misstatement (it being understood that PubCo hereby covenants to prepare and file such supplement or amendment as soon as practicable after the time of such notice), or until it is advised in writing by PubCo that the use of the Prospectus may be resumed. If the filing, initial effectiveness or continued use of a Registration Statement in respect of any Registration at any time would require PubCo to make an Adverse Disclosure or would require the inclusion in such Registration Statement of financial statements that are unavailable to PubCo for reasons beyond PubCo's control, PubCo may, upon giving prompt written notice of such action to the Holders, delay the filing or initial effectiveness of, or suspend use of, such Registration Statement for the shortest period of time, but in no event more than thirty (30) days, determined in good faith by PubCo to be necessary for such purpose; provided that such right to delay or suspend shall be exercised by PubCo not more than three (3) times in any twelve-month period. In the event PubCo exercises its rights under the preceding sentence, the Holders agree to suspend, immediately upon their receipt of the notice referred to above, their use of the Prospectus relating to any Registration in connection with any sale or offer to sell Registrable Securities. PubCo shall immediately notify the Holders of the expiration of any period during which it exercised its rights under this Section 4.4.

4.5 Reporting Obligations. As long as any Holder shall own Registrable Securities, PubCo, at all times while it shall be a reporting company under the Exchange Act, covenants to file timely (or obtain extensions in respect thereof and file within the applicable grace period) all reports required to be filed by PubCo after the date hereof pursuant to Sections 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act and to promptly furnish the Holders with true and complete copies of all such filings; provided that any documents publicly filed or furnished with the Commission pursuant to the Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis and Retrieval System shall be deemed to have been furnished or delivered to the Holders pursuant to this Section 4.5. PubCo further covenants that it shall take such further action as any Holder may reasonably request, all to the extent required from time to time to enable such Holder to sell shares of Common Stock held by such Holder without registration under the Securities Act within the limitation of the exemptions provided by Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act (or any successor rule then in effect), including providing any legal opinions. Upon the request of any Holder, PubCo shall deliver to such Holder a written certification of a duly authorized officer as to whether it has complied with such requirements.

4.6 Other Obligations. In connection with a sale or transfer of Registrable Securities exempt from Section 5 of the Securities Act or through any broker-dealer transactions described in the plan of distribution set forth within the Prospectus and pursuant to the Registration Statement of which such Prospectus forms a part, PubCo shall, subject to the receipt of the any customary documentation required from the applicable Holders in connection therewith, (i) promptly instruct its transfer agent to remove any restrictive legends applicable to the Registrable Securities being sold or transferred and (ii) cause its legal counsel to deliver the necessary legal opinions, if any, to the transfer agent in connection with the instruction under subclause (i). In addition, PubCo shall cooperate reasonably with, and take such customary actions as may reasonably be requested by the Holders, in connection with the aforementioned sales or transfers; provided, however, that PubCo shall have no obligation to participate in any "road shows" or assist with the preparation of any offering memoranda or related documentation with respect to any sale or transfer of Registrable Securities in any transaction that does not constitute an Underwritten Offering.

4.7 Transfer Restrictions.

4.7.1 During the Lock-Up Period, none of the Holders shall offer, sell, contract to sell, pledge, grant any option to purchase, make any short sale or otherwise dispose of or distribute any shares of Common Stock that are subject to the Lock-Up Period or any securities convertible into, exercisable for, exchangeable for or that represent the right to receive shares of Common Stock that are subject to the Lock-Up Period, whether now owned or hereinafter acquired, that is owned directly by such Holder (including securities held as a custodian) or with respect to which such Holder has beneficial ownership within the rules and regulations of the Commission (such securities that are subject to the Lock-Up Period, the "***Restricted Securities***"), other than (i) any transfer to an affiliate of a Holder, (ii) a distribution to profit interest holders, limited partners, member, shareholder or other equity holders of or other holders of equity interests in such Holder, (iii) as a pledge in a bona fide transaction to third parties as collateral to secure obligations pursuant to lending or other arrangements with such third parties relating to a financing arrangement for the benefit of the Holder or its affiliates, as applicable or (iv) the contribution of 100,000 shares of Pubco Common Stock by Sponsor in connection with the payment by Pubco of the Commitment Fee contemplated in the commitment letter dated September 21, 2021 by and among Kore Wireless Group Inc., King Pubco Inc. and Drawbridge Special Opportunities Fund LP. The foregoing restriction is expressly agreed to preclude each Holder, as applicable, from engaging in any hedging or other transaction with respect to Restricted Securities which is designed to or which reasonably could be expected to lead to or result in a sale or disposition of the Restricted Securities even if such Restricted Securities would be disposed of by someone other than such Holder. Such prohibited hedging or other transactions include any short sale or any purchase, sale or grant of any right (including any put or call option) with respect to any of the Restricted Securities of the applicable Holder, or with respect to any security that includes, relates to, or derives any significant part of its value from such Restricted Securities.

4.7.2 Each Holder hereby represents and warrants that it now has and, except as contemplated by subsection 4.7.1 or this subsection 4.7.2 for the duration of the Lock-Up Period, will have good and marketable title to its Restricted Securities, free and clear of all liens, encumbrances, and claims that could impact the ability of such Holder to comply with the foregoing restrictions Each Holder agrees and consents to the entry of stop transfer instructions with PubCo's transfer agent and registrar against the transfer of any Restricted Securities during the Lock-Up Period.

ARTICLE V
INDEMNIFICATION AND CONTRIBUTION

5.1 Indemnification.

5.1.1 PubCo agrees to indemnify, to the extent permitted by law, each Holder of Registrable Securities, its officers and directors and each person who controls such Holder (within the meaning of the Securities Act) against all losses, claims, damages, liabilities and expenses (including attorneys' fees) caused by any untrue or alleged untrue statement of material fact contained in any Registration Statement, Prospectus or preliminary Prospectus or any amendment thereof or supplement thereto or any omission or alleged omission of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the case of the Prospectus or preliminary Prospectus or any amendment thereof or supplement thereto, in light of the circumstances under which it was made, not misleading, except insofar as the same are caused by or contained in any information furnished in writing to PubCo by such Holder expressly for use therein. PubCo shall indemnify the Underwriters, their officers and directors and each person who controls such Underwriters (within the meaning of the Securities Act) to the same extent as provided in the foregoing with respect to the indemnification of the Holder.

5.1.2 In connection with any Registration Statement in which a Holder of Registrable Securities is participating, such Holder shall furnish to PubCo in writing such information and affidavits as PubCo reasonably requests for use in connection with any such Registration Statement or Prospectus (the "***Holder Information***") and, to the extent permitted by law, shall indemnify PubCo, its directors, officers and agents and each person who controls PubCo (within the meaning of the Securities Act) against any losses, claims, damages, liabilities and expenses (including without limitation reasonable attorneys' fees) resulting from any untrue statement of material fact contained in the Registration Statement, Prospectus or preliminary Prospectus or any amendment thereof or supplement thereto or any omission of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the case of the Prospectus or preliminary Prospectus or any amendment thereof or supplement thereto, in light of the circumstances under which it was made, not misleading, but only to the extent that such untrue statement or omission is contained in any information or affidavit so furnished in writing by such Holder expressly for use therein; provided, however, that the obligation to indemnify shall be several, not joint and several, among such Holders of Registrable Securities, and the liability of each such Holder of Registrable Securities shall be in proportion to and limited to the net proceeds received by such Holder from the sale of Registrable Securities pursuant to such Registration Statement. The Holders of Registrable Securities shall indemnify the Underwriters, their officers, directors and each person who controls such Underwriters (within the meaning of the Securities Act) to the same extent as provided in the foregoing with respect to indemnification of PubCo.

5.1.3 Any person entitled to indemnification herein shall (i) give prompt written notice to the indemnifying party of any claim with respect to which it seeks indemnification (provided that the failure to give prompt notice shall not impair any person's right to indemnification hereunder to the extent such failure has not materially prejudiced the indemnifying

party) and (ii) unless in such indemnified party's reasonable judgment a conflict of interest between such indemnified and indemnifying parties may exist with respect to such claim, permit such indemnifying party to assume the defense of such claim with counsel reasonably satisfactory to the indemnified party. If such defense is assumed, the indemnifying party shall not be subject to any liability for any settlement made by the indemnified party without its consent (but such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld). An indemnifying party who is not entitled to, or elects not to, assume the defense of a claim shall not be obligated to pay the fees and expenses of more than one counsel for all parties indemnified by such indemnifying party with respect to such claim (and, if necessary, one local counsel), unless in the reasonable judgment of any indemnified party a conflict of interest may exist between such indemnified party and any other of such indemnified parties with respect to such claim. No indemnifying party shall, without the consent of the indemnified party, consent to the entry of any judgment or enter into any settlement which cannot be settled in all respects by the payment of money (and such money is so paid by the indemnifying party pursuant to the terms of such settlement) or which settlement does not include as an unconditional term thereof the giving by the claimant or plaintiff to such indemnified party of a release from all liability in respect to such claim or litigation.

5.1.4 The indemnification provided for under this Investor Rights Agreement shall remain in full force and effect regardless of any investigation made by or on behalf of the indemnified party or any officer, director or controlling person of such indemnified party and shall survive the transfer of securities.

5.1.5 If the indemnification provided under Section 5.1 hereof from the indemnifying party is unavailable or insufficient to hold harmless an indemnified party in respect of any losses, claims, damages, liabilities and expenses referred to herein, then the indemnifying party, in lieu of indemnifying the indemnified party, shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by the indemnified party as a result of such losses, claims, damages, liabilities and expenses in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative fault of the indemnifying party and the indemnified party, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative fault of the indemnifying party and indemnified party shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether any action in question, including any untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or omission or alleged omission to state a material fact, was made by, or relates to information supplied by, such indemnifying party or indemnified party, and the indemnifying party's and indemnified party's relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such action; provided, however, that the liability of any Holder under this subsection 5.1.5 shall be limited to the amount of the net proceeds received by such Holder in such offering giving rise to such liability. The amount paid or payable by a party as a result of the losses or other liabilities referred to above shall be deemed to include, subject to the limitations set forth in subsections 5.1.1, 5.1.2 and 5.1.3 above, any legal or other fees, charges or expenses reasonably incurred by such party in connection with any investigation or proceeding. The parties hereto agree that it would not be just and equitable if contribution pursuant to this subsection 5.1.5 were determined by pro rata allocation or by any other method of allocation, which does not take account of the equitable considerations referred to in this subsection 5.1.5. No person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) shall be entitled to contribution pursuant to this subsection 5.1.5 from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation.

ARTICLE VI
MISCELLANEOUS

6.1 Notices. Any notice or communication under this Investor Rights Agreement must be in writing and given by (i) deposit in the United States mail, addressed to the party to be notified, postage prepaid and registered or certified with return receipt requested, (ii) delivery in person or by courier service providing evidence of delivery, or (iii) transmission by hand delivery, electronic mail or facsimile. Each notice or communication that is mailed, delivered, or transmitted in the manner described above shall be deemed sufficiently given, served, sent, and received, in the case of mailed notices, on the third business day following the date on which it is mailed and, in the case of notices delivered by courier service, hand delivery, electronic mail, telecopy, telegram or facsimile, at such time as it is delivered to the addressee (with the delivery receipt or the affidavit of messenger) or at such time as delivery is refused by the addressee upon presentation. Any notice or communication under this Investor Rights Agreement must be addressed, if to PubCo to: KORE Wireless Group Holdings, Inc., 875 3rd Avenue, 11th Floor, New York, NY 10022, Attn: Nick Robinson, Mike Palmer, E-mail: nrobinson@cerberus.com, mpalmer@cerberus.com, and, if to any Holder, at such Holder's address or facsimile number as set forth in PubCo's books and records. Any party may change its address for notice at any time and from time to time by written notice to the other parties hereto, and such change of address shall become effective thirty (30) days after delivery of such notice as provided in this Section 6.1.

6.2 Representations and Warranties of the Parties.

6.3 Each of the Parties hereby represents and warrants to each of the other Parties as follows:

6.3.1 Such Party, to the extent applicable, is duly organized or incorporated, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization or incorporation and has all requisite power and authority to conduct its business as it is now being conducted and is proposed to be conducted.

6.3.2 Such Party has the full power, authority and legal right to execute, deliver and perform this Investor Rights Agreement. The execution, delivery and performance of this Investor Rights Agreement have been duly authorized by all necessary action, corporate or otherwise, of such Party. This Investor Rights Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by such Party and constitutes its, his or her legal, valid and binding obligation, enforceable against it, him or her in accordance with its terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency and similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally.

6.3.3 The execution and delivery by such Party of this Investor Rights Agreement, the performance by such Party of its, his or her obligations hereunder by such Party does not and will not violate (i) in the case of Parties who are not individuals, any provision of its by-laws, charter, articles of association, partnership agreement or other similar organizational document, (ii) any provision of any material agreement to which it, he or she is a Party or by which it, he or she is bound or (iii) any law, rule, regulation, judgment, order or decree to which it, he or she is subject.

6.3.4 Such Party is not currently in violation of any law, rule, regulation, judgment, order or decree, which violation could reasonably be expected at any time to have a material adverse effect upon such Party's ability to enter into this Investor Rights Agreement or to perform its, his or her obligations hereunder.

6.3.5 There is no pending legal action, suit or proceeding that would materially and adversely affect the ability of such Party to enter into this Investor Rights Agreement or to perform its, his or her obligations hereunder.

6.4 Specific Performance. Each Party hereby agrees and acknowledges that it will be impossible to measure in money the damages that would be suffered if the Parties fail to comply with any of the obligations imposed on them by this Investor Rights Agreement (including the failure to take such actions as are required of them under this Investor Rights Agreement) and that, in the event of any such failure, an aggrieved Party will be irreparably damaged and will not, even if available, have an adequate remedy at Law. Any such Party shall, therefore, be entitled (in addition to any other remedy to which such Party may be entitled at Law or in equity) to injunctive relief, specific performance, or other equitable relief to prevent breaches of this Investor Rights Agreement and to enforce such obligations, without the posting of any bond or other security and without proof of damages, this being in addition to any other remedy to which they are entitled under this Investor Rights Agreement, and if any Action should be brought in equity to enforce any of the provisions of this Investor Rights Agreement, none of the Parties shall oppose the granting of specific performance and other equitable relief on the basis that the other Parties have an adequate remedy at Law. Further, each Party agrees and acknowledges that the right of specific enforcement is an integral part of this Investor Rights Agreement and without that right, none of the Parties would have entered into this Investor Rights Agreement.

6.5 Subsequent Acquisition of Shares. Any Equity Securities of PubCo acquired subsequent to the Effective Date by a Holder shall be subject to the terms and conditions of this Investor Rights Agreement and such shares shall be considered to be "Registrable Securities" as such term is used in this Investor Rights Agreement.

6.6 Consents, Approvals and Actions. If any consent, approval or action of the Sellers or the Sponsor is required at any time pursuant to this Investor Rights Agreement, such consent, approval or action shall be deemed given if the holders of a majority of the outstanding Equity Securities of PubCo held by the Pre-Closing Stockholders or the Sponsor, as applicable, at such time provide such consent, approval or action in writing at such time.

6.7 Not a Group; Independent Nature of Holders' Obligations and Rights. The Holders and PubCo agree that the arrangements contemplated by this Investor Rights Agreement are not intended to constitute the formation of a "group" (as defined in Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act). Each Holder agrees that, for purposes of determining beneficial ownership of such Holder, it shall disclaim any beneficial ownership by virtue of this Investor Rights Agreement of PubCo's Equity Securities owned by the other Holders, and PubCo agrees to recognize such disclaimer in its Exchange Act and Securities Act reports. The obligations of each Holder under this Investor Rights Agreement are several and not joint with the obligations of any other Holder, and no Holder shall be responsible in any way for the performance of the obligations of any other Holder under this Investor Rights Agreement. Nothing contained herein, and no action taken by any Holder pursuant hereto, shall be deemed to constitute the Holders as, and PubCo acknowledges that the Holders do not so constitute, a partnership, an association, a joint venture or any other kind of

group or entity, or create a presumption that the Holders are in any way acting in concert or as a group or entity with respect to such obligations or the transactions contemplated by this Investor Rights Agreement, and PubCo acknowledges that the Holders are not acting in concert or as a group, and PubCo shall not assert any such claim, with respect to such obligations or the transactions contemplated by this Investor Rights Agreement. The decision of each Holder to enter into this Investor Rights Agreement has been made by such Holder independently of any other Holder. Each Holder acknowledges that no other Holder has acted as agent for such Holder in connection with such Holder making its investment in PubCo and that no other Holder will be acting as agent of such Holder in connection with monitoring such Holder's investment in the Common Stock or enforcing its rights under this Investor Rights Agreement. PubCo and each Holder confirms that each Holder has had the opportunity to independently participate with PubCo and its subsidiaries in the negotiation of the transaction contemplated hereby with the advice of its own counsel and advisors. Each Holder shall be entitled to independently protect and enforce its rights, including, without limitation, the rights arising out of this Investor Rights Agreement, and it shall not be necessary for any other Holder to be joined as an additional party in any proceeding for such purpose. The use of a single agreement to effectuate the rights and obligations contemplated hereby was solely in the control of PubCo, not the action or decision of any Holder, and was done solely for the convenience of PubCo and its subsidiaries and not because it was required to do so by any Holder. It is expressly understood and agreed that each provision contained in this Investor Rights Agreement is between PubCo and a Holder, solely, and not between PubCo and the Holders collectively and not between and among the Holders.

6.8 Other Business Opportunities.

6.8.1 The Parties expressly acknowledge and agree that to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law: (i) each of the Pre-Closing Stockholders and the Sponsor (including in the case of the ABRY Entities and Sponsor, (A) its Affiliates, (B) any portfolio company in which it or any of its investment fund Affiliates have made a debt or equity investment (and vice versa) or (C) any of their respective limited partners, non-managing members or other similar direct or indirect investors) and the Pre-Closing Holder Directors and the Sponsor Directors has the right to, and shall have no duty (fiduciary, contractual or otherwise) not to, directly or indirectly engage in and possess interests in other business ventures of every type and description, including those engaged in the same or similar business activities or lines of business as PubCo or any of its subsidiaries or deemed to be competing with PubCo or any of its subsidiaries, on its own account, or in partnership with, or as an employee, officer, director or shareholder of any other Person, with no obligation to offer to PubCo or any of its subsidiaries, or any other Holder the right to participate therein; (ii) each of the Pre-Closing Stockholders and the Sponsor (including in the case of the ABRY Entities and Sponsor, (A) its Affiliates, (B) any portfolio company in which it or any of its investment fund Affiliates have made a debt or equity investment (and vice versa) or (C) any of their respective limited partners, non-managing members or other similar direct or indirect investors) and the Pre-Closing Holder Designated Directors and the Sponsor Designated Directors may invest in, or provide services to, any Person that directly or indirectly competes with PubCo or any of its subsidiaries; and (iii) in the event that any of the Pre-Closing Stockholders and the Sponsor (including in the case of ABRY Entities and Sponsor, (A) its Affiliates, (B) any portfolio company in which it or any of its

investment fund Affiliates have made a debt or equity investment (and vice versa) or (C) any of their respective limited partners, non-managing members or other similar direct or indirect investors) or any Pre-Closing Holder Designated Director or Sponsor Designated Director, respectively, acquires knowledge of a potential transaction or matter that may be a corporate or other business opportunity for PubCo or any of its subsidiaries, such Person shall have no duty (fiduciary, contractual or otherwise) to communicate or present such corporate opportunity to PubCo or any of its subsidiaries or any other Holder, as the case may be, and, notwithstanding any provision of this Investor Rights Agreement to the contrary, shall not be liable to PubCo or any of its subsidiaries or any other Holder (or its Affiliates) for breach of any duty (fiduciary, contractual or otherwise) by reason of the fact that such Person, directly or indirectly, pursues or acquires such opportunity for itself, directs such opportunity to another Person or does not present such opportunity to PubCo or any of its subsidiaries or any other Holder (or its Affiliates). For the avoidance of doubt, the Parties acknowledge that this paragraph is intended to disclaim and renounce, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, any right of PubCo or any of its subsidiaries with respect to the matters set forth herein, and this paragraph shall be construed to effect such disclaimer and renunciation to the fullest extent permitted by law.

6.8.2 Each of the Parties hereby, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law:

(a) confirms that none of the Pre-Closing Stockholders or the Sponsor or any of their respective Affiliates have any duty to PubCo or any of its subsidiaries or to any other Holder other than the specific covenants and agreements set forth in this Investor Rights Agreement;

(b) acknowledges and agrees that (A) in the event of any conflict of interest between PubCo or any of its subsidiaries, on the one hand, and any of the Pre-Closing Stockholders, the Sponsor or any of their respective Affiliates (or any Pre-Closing Holder Director or Sponsor Director acting in his or her capacity as such), on the other hand, the Pre-Closing Stockholders, the Sponsor or applicable Affiliates (or any Pre-Closing Holder Director or Sponsor Director acting in his or her capacity as a director) may act in its best interest and (B) none of the Pre-Closing Stockholders, the Sponsor or any of their respective Affiliates or any Pre-Closing Holder Director or Sponsor Director acting in his or her capacity as a director, shall be obligated (1) to reveal to PubCo or any of its subsidiaries confidential information belonging to or relating to the business of such Person or any of its Affiliates or (2) to recommend or take any action in its capacity as a direct or indirect stockholder or director, as the case may be, that prefers the interest of PubCo or its subsidiaries over the interest of such Person; and

(c) waives any claim or cause of action against any of the Pre-Closing Stockholders, the Sponsor and any of their respective Affiliates, and any officer, employee, agent or Affiliate of any such Person that may from time to time arise in respect of a breach by any such person of any duty or obligation disclaimed under Section 6.8.2(a) or Section 6.8.2(b).

6.8.3 Each of the parties hereto agrees that the waivers, limitations, acknowledgments and agreements set forth in this Section 6.8 shall not apply to any alleged claim or cause of action against any of the Pre-Closing Stockholders or the Sponsor based upon the breach or nonperformance by such Person of this Investor Rights Agreement or any other agreement to which such Person is a party.

6.8.4 The provisions of this Section 6.8, to the extent that they restrict the duties and liabilities of any of thePre-Closing Stockholders, the Sponsor or any of their respective Affiliates or any Pre-Closing Holder Director or Sponsor Director otherwise existing at law or in equity, are agreed by the Parties to replace such other duties and liabilities of the Pre-Closing Stockholders, the Sponsor or any of their respective Affiliates or any such Pre-Closing Holder Director or Sponsor Director to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law.

6.9 Assignment; No Third Party Beneficiaries.

6.9.1 This Agreement and the rights, duties and obligations of PubCo hereunder may not be assigned or delegated by PubCo in whole or in part.

6.9.2 Prior to the expiration of any Lock-up Period, no Holder subject to any such Lock-Up Period may assign or delegate such Holder's rights, duties or obligations under this Investor Rights Agreement, in whole or in part, in violation of the applicable Lock-Up Period, except to (a) an Affiliate of such Holder, (b) direct and/or indirect equity holders of the Sponsor pursuant to a distribution as described in Section 6.19 of this Investor Rights Agreement or to direct or indirect equity holders of any Pre-Closing Stockholder or (c) any person with the prior written consent of PubCo. A sale or transfer that qualifies pursuant to an exemption from the Securities Act shall not be deemed to have been made pursuant to a registration statement.

6.9.3 After the expiration of the Lock-up Period to the extent applicable to such Holder, a Holder may assign or delegate such Holder's rights, duties or obligations under this Investor Rights Agreement, in whole or in part, to (a) up to five Permitted Transferees, provided, however, that each such Permitted Transferee holds, after giving effect to such assignment or delegation, at least five percent of the then-outstanding Common Shares, (b) an Affiliate of such Holder, (c) direct and/or indirect equity holders of the Sponsor pursuant to a distribution as described in Section 6.19 of this Investor Rights Agreement or to direct or indirect equity holders of any Pre-Closing Stockholder or (d) any person with the prior written consent of PubCo.

6.9.4 This Agreement and the provisions hereof shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of each of the parties and its successors and the permitted assigns of the Holders, which shall include Permitted Transferees.

6.9.5 This Agreement shall not confer any rights or benefits on any persons that are not parties hereto, other than as expressly set forth in this Investor Rights Agreement (including pursuant to Sections 2.2.8, 2.2.9, 5.1, 6.8 and 6.19 hereof).

6.9.6 No assignment by any party hereto of such party's rights, duties and obligations hereunder shall be binding upon or obligate PubCo unless and until PubCo shall have received (i) written notice of such assignment as provided in Section 6.1 hereof and (ii) the written agreement of the assignee, in a form reasonably satisfactory to PubCo, to be bound by the terms and provisions of this Investor Rights Agreement (which may be accomplished by an addendum or certificate of joinder to this Investor Rights Agreement). Any transfer or assignment made other than as provided in this Section 6.9 shall be null and void.

6.10 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts (including facsimile or PDF counterparts), each of which shall be deemed an original, and all of which together shall constitute the same instrument, but only one of which need be produced.

6.11 Governing Law; Venue. NOTWITHSTANDING THE PLACE WHERE THIS AGREEMENT MAY BE EXECUTED BY ANY OF THE PARTIES HERETO, THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY AGREE THAT (I) THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK AS APPLIED TO AGREEMENTS AMONG NEW YORK RESIDENTS ENTERED INTO AND TO BE PERFORMED ENTIRELY WITHIN NEW YORK, WITHOUT REGARD TO THE CONFLICT OF LAW PROVISIONS OF SUCH JURISDICTION AND (II) THE VENUE FOR ANY ACTION TAKEN WITH RESPECT TO THE AGREEMENT SHALL BE ANY STATE OR FEDERAL COURT IN NEW YORK COUNTY IN THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

6.12 **TRIAL BY JURY. EACH PARTY HERETO ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT ANY CONTROVERSY WHICH MAY ARISE UNDER THIS AGREEMENT IS LIKELY TO INVOLVE COMPLICATED AND DIFFICULT ISSUES, AND, THEREFORE, EACH SUCH PARTY HEREBY IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY WAIVES TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT SUCH PARTY MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT TO ANY ACTION DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF, UNDER OR IN CONNECTION WITH OR RELATINGTO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED BY THIS AGREEMENT.**

6.13 Amendments and Modifications. Upon the written consent of each of the Sponsor and the Shareholder Representative, compliance with any of the provisions, covenants and conditions set forth in this Investor Rights Agreement may be waived, or any of such provisions, covenants or conditions may be amended or modified; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing, any amendment hereto or waiver hereof that adversely affects one Holder, solely in its capacity as a holder of the shares of capital stock of PubCo, in a manner that is materially different from the other Holders (in such capacity) shall require the consent of the Holder so affected. No course of dealing between any Holder or PubCo and any other party hereto or any failure or delay on the part of a Holder or PubCo in exercising any rights or remedies under this Investor Rights Agreement shall operate as a waiver of any rights or remedies of any Holder or PubCo. No single or partial exercise of any rights or remedies under this Investor Rights Agreement by a party shall operate as a waiver or preclude the exercise of any other rights or remedies hereunder or thereunder by such party.

6.14 Other Registration Rights. PubCo represents and warrants that no person, other than a Holder of Registrable Securities, has any right to require PubCo to register any securities of PubCo for sale or to include such securities of PubCo in any Registration Statement filed by PubCo for the sale of securities for its own account or for the account of any other person. Further, PubCo represents and warrants that this Investor Rights Agreement supersedes any other registration rights agreement or agreement with similar terms and conditions, including the RRA, and in the event of a conflict between any such agreement or agreements and this Investor Rights Agreement, the terms of this Investor Rights Agreement shall prevail. PubCo agrees that (i) it shall not hereafter enter into any agreement with respect to its securities which is inconsistent with or violates the rights granted to the Holders hereunder, and (ii) it shall not grant any registration rights to third parties which are more favorable than the rights granted hereunder unless are such more favorable rights are concurrently added to the rights granted hereunder.

6.15 Termination of RRA. Upon the Closing, PubCo and the Original Holders hereby agree that the RRA and all of the respective rights and obligations of the parties thereunder are hereby terminated in their entirety and shall be of no further force or effect.

6.16 Term. Except for Section 2.2.10 (which section shall terminate at such time as the Pre-Closing Stockholders, the Sponsor and their Permitted Transferees are no longer entitled to any rights pursuant to such section), Article II shall terminate automatically (without any action by any Party) as to the Pre-Closing Stockholders or the Sponsor at such time at which such Party no longer has the right to designate an individual for nomination to the Board under this Investor Rights Agreement. Article III, Article IV, and Article V of this Investor Rights Agreement shall terminate with respect to any Holder on the date that such Holder no longer holds any Registrable Securities except that the provisions of Article V shall survive any termination. The remainder of this Investor Rights Agreement shall terminate automatically (without any action by any Party) as to each Holder when such Holder, following the Closing Date, ceases to Beneficially Own any Registrable Securities.

6.17 Holder Information. Each Holder agrees, if requested in writing, to represent to PubCo the total number of Registrable Securities held by such Holder in order for PubCo to make determinations hereunder, including, without limitation, for purposes of Section 6.16 hereof.

6.18 Joinder. Each Pre-Closing Stockholder that is not a party to this Investor Rights Agreement as of the date hereof shall have the right to become a party to this Investor Rights Agreement after the date hereof as though an original party hereto, upon execution and delivery to PubCo of a joinder agreement, in a form reasonably satisfactory to PubCo. Upon the execution and delivery of a joinder agreement in accordance with the immediately preceding sentence, the joining party shall become a "Holder" and shall be entitled, in addition to those rights as a Holder, to any rights of a "Pre-Closing Stockholder" under this Investor Rights Agreement.

6.19 Distributions. In the event that the Sponsor distributes, or has distributed, all of its Registrable Securities to its direct and/or indirect equity holders, such distributees shall be treated as the Sponsor hereunder; provided, however, that Sponsor shall remain as the representative acting on behalf of such distributees and shall be able to confer all rights and take all actions on behalf of such distributees; provided that such distributees, taken as a whole, shall not be entitled to rights in excess of those conferred to the Sponsor, as if it remained a single entity party to this Investor Rights Agreement.

6.20 Legends. Without limiting the obligations of PubCo set forth in Section 4.6, each of the Holders acknowledges that (i) no Transfer, hypothecation or assignment of any Registrable Securities Beneficially Owned by such Holder may be made except in compliance with applicable federal and state securities laws and (ii) PubCo shall (x) place customary restrictive legends on the certificates or book entries representing the Registrable Securities subject to this Investor Rights Agreement and (y) remove such restrictive legends at the time the applicable Transfer and other restrictions contemplated thereby are no longer applicable to the Registrable Securities represented by such certificates or book entries.

6.22 Adjustments. If, and as often as, there are any changes in the shares of Common Stock by way of stock split, stock dividend, combination or reclassification, or through merger, consolidation, reorganization, recapitalization or sale, or by any other means, appropriate adjustment shall be made in the provisions of this Investor Rights Agreement, as may be required, so that the rights, privileges, duties and obligations hereunder shall continue with respect to the shares of Common Stock as so changed.

[SIGNATURE PAGES FOLLOW]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have caused this Investor Rights Agreement to be executed as of the date first written above.

PUBCO:

KORE WIRELESS GROUP HOLDINGS, INC.
a Delaware corporation

By: /s/ Michael Palmer
Name: Michael Palmer
Title: Authorized Signatory

SPONSOR:

CERBERUS TELECOM ACQUISITION HOLDINGS, LLC
a Delaware limited liability company

By: /s/ Jeff Lomasky
Name: Jeff Lomasky
Title: Authorized Signatory

ABRY PARTNERS VII, L.P.

By: /s/ Rob MacInnis
Name: Rob MacInnis
Title: Authorized Signatory

ABRY PARTNERS VII CO-INVESTMENT FUND, L.P.

By: /s/ Rob MacInnis
Name: Rob MacInnis
Title: Authorized Signatory

ABRY INVESTMENT PARTNERSHIP, L.P.

By: /s/ Rob MacInnis
Name: Rob MacInnis
Title: Authorized Signatory

ABRY SENIOR EQUITY IV, L.P.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

ABRY SENIOR EQUITY IV CO-INVESTMENT FUND, L.P

By: /s/ Rob MacInnis
Name: Rob MacInnis
Title: Authorized Signatory

ROMIL BAHL, AN INDIVIDUAL

By: /s/ Romil Bahl

PUNEET PAMNANI, AN INDIVIDUAL

By: /s/ Puneet Pamnani

TUSHAR SACHDEV, AN INDIVIDUAL

By: /s/ Tushar Sachdev

BRYAN LLUBEL, AN INDIVIDUAL

By: /s/ Bryan Llubel

MARCO BIJVELDS, AN INDIVIDUAL

By: /s/ Marco Bijvelds

SUNDER SOMASUNDARAM, AN INDIVIDUAL

By: /s/ Sunder Somasundaram

LOUISE WINSTONE, AN INDIVIDUAL

By: /s/ Louise Winstone

GIDEON ROGOVSKY, AN INDIVIDUAL

By: /s/ Gideon Rogovsky

CHRIS FRANCOSKY, AN INDIVIDUAL

By: _____
Name:
Title:

STEVEN JONES, AN INDIVIDUAL

By: _____
Name:
Title:

HONG LONG, AN INDIVIDUAL

By: _____
Name:
Title:

SERGIO SOUZA, AN INDIVIDUAL

By: _____
Name:
Title:

PETE WEST, AN INDIVIDUAL

By: _____
Name:
Title:

STEVE HEALY, AN INDIVIDUAL

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Exhibit 23.1

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

KORE Group Holdings, Inc.
Atlanta, Georgia

We hereby consent to the use in the Prospectus constituting a part of this Registration Statement of our report dated April 7, 2021, relating to the consolidated financial statements and schedule of Maple Holdings Inc. and its subsidiaries, which is contained in that Prospectus.

We also consent to the reference to us under the caption “Experts” in the Prospectus.

/s/ BDO USA, LLP

Atlanta, Georgia
October 15, 2021

BDO USA, LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership, is the U.S. member of BDO International Limited, a UK company limited by guarantee, and forms part of the international BDO network of independent member firms.
BDO is the brand name for the BDO network and for each of the BDO Member Firms.

Exhibit 23.2

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We hereby consent to the use in the Prospectus constituting a part of this Registration Statement on Form S-1 of our report dated April 7, 2021, relating to the financial statements of King Pubco, Inc. which is contained in that Prospectus. We also consent to the reference to our firm under the caption "Experts" in the Prospectus.

/s/ WithumSmith+Brown, PC

New York, New York
October 15, 2021

Exhibit 23.3

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We hereby consent to the use in the Prospectus constituting a part of this Registration Statement on Form S-1 of our report dated May 12, 2021, relating to the financial statements of Cerberus Telecom Acquisition Corp. which is contained in that Prospectus. We also consent to the reference to our firm under the caption "Experts" in the Prospectus.

/s/ WithumSmith+Brown, PC

New York, New York
October 15, 2021